

A circular icon with a dark green background and a brown border, containing the text "Network Testing & Emulation Solutions". A vertical dashed line extends from the top of the page to the top of the circle.

Network Testing & Emulation Solutions

- Founded in 2000
- Focus on Network testing and Emulation Solutions
- WiFi test solutions since 2006
- Team of Networking Technologies and Firmware Experts
- Helping over 200 customers, design, develop and deploy high quality networking products

 sales@candelatech.com
 1-360-380-1618

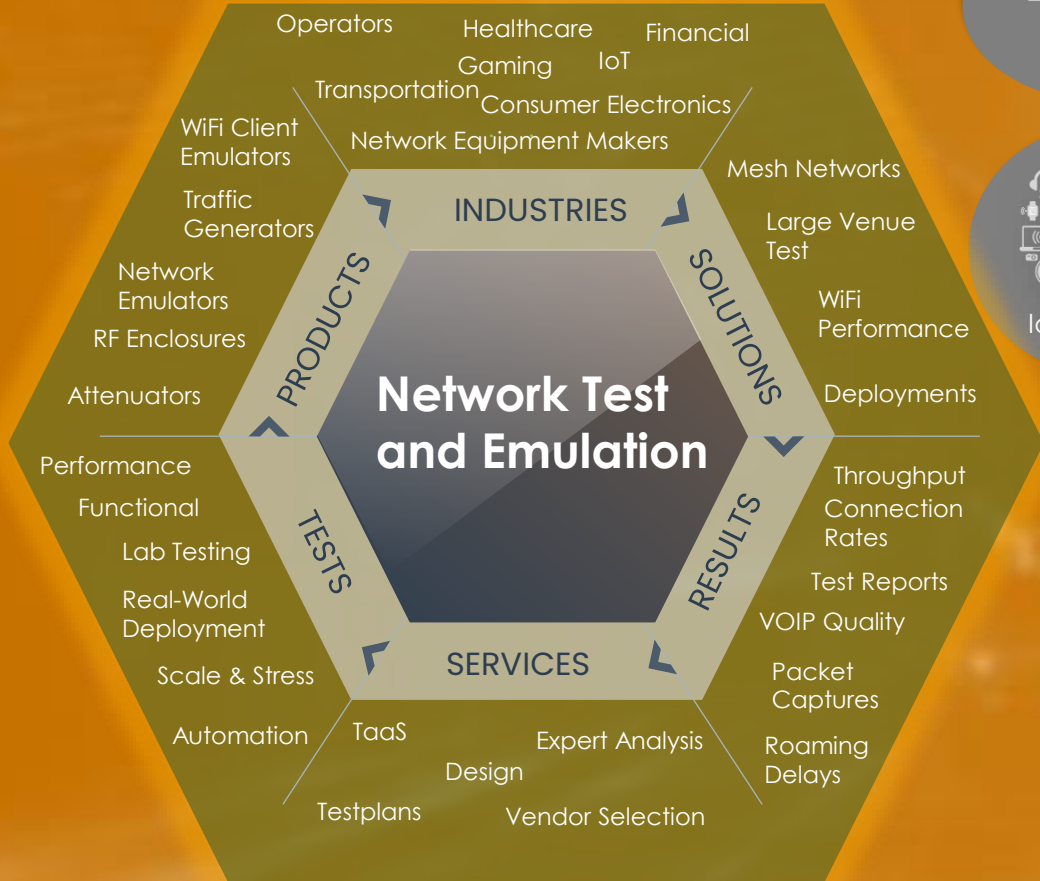
Candela Products & Solutions Overview



LANforge

Network Test Equipment

- ✓ Traffic Generation
- ✓ Network Emulation
- ✓ WiFi Performance
- ✓ IoT Device Test
- ✓ App Performance
- ✓ Core Network Load
- ✓ Automation
- ✓ Custom Testbeds



SOME CUSTOMERS



Network Equipment Makers

Logos include: CISCO, PacStar, meter, Relay2, altice, Mist, eKINOPS, NETGEAR, NetApp, SEQUANS COMMUNICATIONS, alvarion, Fortinet, Aricent, ZyXEL, EDGEWATER COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC, STARRY, Dejero, BROCADE, DAVOLINK, cradlepoint, eero, RUCKUS, SMART/RG, Alcatel-Lucent, HUAWEI, NOKIA, COMMSCOPE, and ARRIS.

IoT/Wireless Device Makers

Logos include: dyson, SONY, Panasonic Avionics Corporation, SAMSUNG, gogo, Dejero, iRobot, THALES, INNOTECH-EXECAIRE AVIATION GROUP, JUNGGO CONNECTIVITY, MOTOROLA, H&M, DASAN, BILZARD ENTERTAINMENT, nom systems, and JET AVIATION A GENERAL DYNAMICS COMPANY.

Chip/Module Vendors

Logos include: Qualcomm, COMPEX, CSR, altair semiconductor, ASKEY, and HUAWEI.

Service Providers/Operators

Logos include: TOT TELECOM OF THAILAND, Charter COMMUNICATIONS, TELUS, sky, OPTUS, true, COMCAST, CenturyLink, bright house NETWORKS, VIDÉOTRON, CableLabs, ROGERS, Telefonica, and Bell.

Government and Large Enterprises

Logos include: facebook, UNITED AIRLINES, DAIMLER, Middlesex University London, DCU, 國立交通大學 National Chiao Tung University, VT Miltope, a company of VT Systems, VARIAN medical systems, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, USI, UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO, EMS TECHNOLOGIES, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, and arcadyan.

Recent Customers



- ❖ Meta
- ❖ SpaceX
- ❖ Comcast
- ❖ Qualcomm
- ❖ Commscope
- ❖ Cisco
- ❖ QACafe
- ❖ Commscope
- ❖ Eero
- ❖ CACI
- ❖ Adtran
- ❖ Citrix
- ❖ NetApp
- ❖ Starry
- ❖ Sony-san-Diego
- ❖ Raytheon-IIS
- ❖ Sierra Wireless
- ❖ Telus
- ❖ Panasonic
- ❖ Charter
- ❖ Telnet networks
- ❖ Imco-manassas
- ❖ Qnet
- ❖ Haivision
- ❖ GogoAir
- ❖ Sony
- ❖ Net experience
- ❖ ViaSat
- ❖ Assured Networks
- ❖ Sterling
- ❖ Unwired
- ❖ Tessco
- ❖ Action
- ❖ smartrg.com
- ❖ Tactical Coms
- ❖ magic leap
- ❖ Brinker
- ❖ Oceaneering
- ❖ FCS
- ❖ LDC
- ❖ Cisco
- ❖ Ddsoftware
- ❖ Optus
- ❖ Palo Alto
- ❖ Casepoint
- ❖ Raytheon
- ❖ tierney-strachan.co.uk
- ❖ sos-software.com
- ❖ Matthew Shelden
- ❖ Rockstar games
- ❖ Nortek-control
- ❖ chevron.com
- ❖ Onemediallc
- ❖ sea-machines.com
- ❖ Sky UK
- ❖ Tele2
- ❖ Ekinops
- ❖ Samsung
- ❖ FreeBox
- ❖ Altice
- ❖ Samsung
- ❖ Vestifi
- ❖ smart-e-tech.de
- ❖ NordicLAN
- ❖ rdt.co.il
- ❖ Intel
- ❖ Intelsat
- ❖ Dyson
- ❖ Philips
- ❖ NetModule
- ❖ Deutsche Telekom
- ❖ Dekra
- ❖ Airtel
- ❖ Reliance
- ❖ Netgear
- ❖ Qualcomm
- ❖ Netgear
- ❖ Commscope
- ❖ Capgemini
- ❖ Cisco
- ❖ Relay2
- ❖ Comcast
- ❖ Technicolor
- ❖ NetApp
- ❖ HFCL
- ❖ CDOT
- ❖ Arista
- ❖ TataElxsi
- ❖ Thinkpalm
- ❖ Sony
- ❖ True Wireless
- ❖ TOT
- ❖ 3BB
- ❖ FPT
- ❖ Huawei
- ❖ Qualcomm
- ❖ LinkWen Electronics
- ❖ Commscope
- ❖ Belkin
- ❖ Optus

Over 350 customers in the last 10 years

Test Engineer

Key Careabouts

Comprehensive Test Coverage

Cover all tests in the WiFi test plan

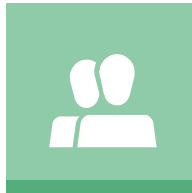


Accurate Measurements

Accurate measurements with very little margin of error from the test tools.

Highly Repeatable Test Environments

Highly repeatable test results that can eliminate all variables except the DUT



High Degree of Automation

Run 100s of test cases fully automated at one push of a button.

Intuitive and Easy to Use Tools

Easy to configure and run tests, easy to interpret results.



Key Insights and Expert Analysis

Get key Insights and expert analysis and diagnostics when issues are found with the DUT.



WHY CANDELA?

Exceptional Support

Small team of product experts.
Support line goes directly to product developers.

Feature Velocity

Product design and architecture allows for super fast feature development
Developers work directly with the customers

Custom Solutions

Team can build any kind of custom solution the customer needs.
Most of we do is available for customers as open source to build on top of.



Technology Expertise

Team members have over 18 years experience in the WiFi Industry. You get not just good products, but solutions and domain/industry expertise.

Comprehensive Feature Set

A comprehensive set of features for functional, performance, interoperability, Proof-of-Concept, validation, regression and many forms of testing.

Highly Affordable

Offers the most affordable solutions in the market. Renting/Leasing/ Rent to own and other models available

WHAT CAN OUR PRODUCTS DO FOR YOU?



Test APs

LANforge



Test Devices

LANforge



Test Networks

LANforge



Test Applications

LANforge



Use Cases

- ✓ AP Benchmarking
- ✓ Functional Testing
- ✓ Certifications
- ✓ Regressions
- ✓ Automation
- ✓ Proof of Concept
- ✓ Vendor Selection

Industries

- ✓ Equipment Makers
- ✓ ODMs/OEMs
- ✓ Chip vendors
- ✓ Operators
- ✓ MSOs
- ✓ Enterprises

Use Cases

- ✓ Benchmarking
- ✓ Functional Testing
- ✓ Regressions
- ✓ Automation
- ✓ Proof of Concept
- ✓ Vendor Selection

Industries

- ✓ Computing
- ✓ Healthcare
- ✓ Retail
- ✓ Home Entertainment
- ✓ Industrial IoT
- ✓ Transportation
- ✓ Service Providers

Use Cases

- ✓ Performance
- ✓ Scale
- ✓ Functional Testing
- ✓ Real-World Simulation
- ✓ Monitoring
- ✓ Service Assurance

Industries

- ✓ Network Equipment Makers
- ✓ Enterprises
- ✓ Service Providers

Use Cases

- ✓ Application Performance
- ✓ Real-world scenarios
- ✓ End user Quality of Experience
- ✓ Scale
- ✓ Impairments

Industries

- ✓ Gaming
- ✓ Infotainment
- ✓ Hospitality
- ✓ Retail
- ✓ Home entertainment
- ✓ Transportation
- ✓ Healthcare

PRODUCT CATEGORIES



LANforge - FIRE

Network Traffic Generation

- Supports real-world protocols:
 - Ethernet, 802.1Q VLANs, MAC-VLANs, 802.11a/b/g/n/ac (wireless) ,Layer 3: TCP/IP,IPv6, UDP/IP, UDP Multi-cast, including TOS/QoS , Layer 4-7: FTP, HTTP, HTTPS, TELNET, PING, DNS, SMTP , G711, G729, SIP, SCP, iPerf3
- Capable of 140+ emulated VoIP phones per machine, capability to dial real phones, direct-dial mode and gateway mode.
- Comprehensive reporting of Call, RTP and RTCP statistics. PESQ automated voice quality reporting.
- Test routing protocols like OSPF, bridges, NAT etc...
- Emulates 1000+ unique networked devices per LANforge machine
- Comprehensive traffic reports include: Packet Tx/Rx rate, Packet drop, Tx/Rx bytes, Latency, jitter and many more statistics.

LANforge - ICE

WAN Emulation

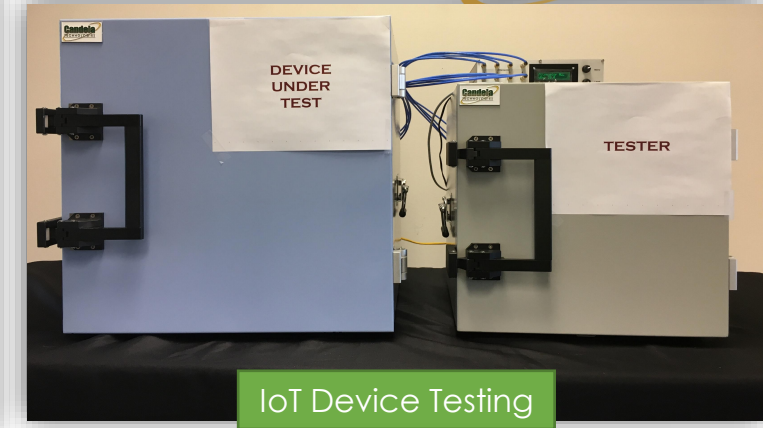
- General purpose WAN and Network impairment emulator
- Simulate DS1, DS3, OC-3, OC-12, GigE, DSL, Cable-Modem, Satellite links and other rate-limited networks, from 10bps up to 10Gbps speeds (full duplex)
- Can modify various network attributes including: line-speed, latency, jitter, packet-loss, packet-reordering and packet-duplication.
- Supports Ethernet packet corruption with option to recalculate IP, UDP, and TCP checksums. Corruptions include bit flip, bit transpose, and byte over-write
- Supports 'WAN-Playback' allowing capture and replay

LANforge - WiFIRE

WiFi Device & AP Emulation

- All LANforge FIRE and ICE features
- Emulate 100s of 802.11a/b/n/ac WLAN STAs and APs
- All 2.4 and 5GHz channels supported
- 20/40/80/160 MHz channel BWs
- Most WLAN Security protocols.
- Modular platform that can house several radios .
- Hardware comes in many different form factors
- Per station MAC and PHY controls.
- Programmable Attenuation, Radar , Interference
- Signal, Noise Generation.
- Roaming/Range Testing, Fast Roaming
- Data plane performance testing
- Client scale/capacity testing
- Hotspot 2.0 / Captive Portal
- Voice/Video/Data traffic
- Mesh testing
- IoT Device Testing
- Mu- MIMO

Some Testbed Pictures...



Lots of GUI controls and GUI based tests



Add/Modify Script

Endpoint Name: Script Type:

Script Name: Group Action:

Enable Script Show Reports Symmetric Loop Hide Iteration Details Hide Legend Hide CSV

Script Iterations: 192 Estimated Duration: 38.4 m

Script Configuration

Show Dups Show OOO Show Attenuation Hide Latency Distributions Hide Constraints

Run Duration: Pause Duration:

Max Drop Percent: Max-Tx-Underrun:

Max Jitter: Max RT Latency:

Max Failed OK:

Rates A	Rates B	Payload Sizes A	Payload Sizes B	Attenuations (dBm)
bps 56000 (56 Kbps)	bps 400000000 (400 Mbps)	1472 (1.438 KB)	9000 (8.789 KB)	1.1.3 0..+5..955

Background windows:

- Port: rddVR0, IP: 6.7.8.10, bps TX: 105.402 Mb, PPS Tx: 12199, bps RX: 103.015 Mb, Pps RX: 11923, Errors: 0
- Performance charts showing RX-Error-Pkts and RX-Dr
- Statistics window: RT-Lat, Avg: 0, Width: 1, 0..19, 16: 0, 32: 56, 64: 0, 128: 0, 256: 0, 512: 0, 1024: 0, 2048: 0
- Attenuation window: Avg: 255, Width: 1, 3..496

PDF TEST REPORTS



Dataplane Test

Sat Jun 01 06:42:53 PDT 2019



Name	APUT
Software Version	V3.62.1
Model Number	AP640
Serial Number	234-23-60-35
SSIDs	fabap
BSSIDs	76-02-84-01-16-43
Operator	John.Smith@awesomemaps.com

Objective

The Candela WiFi dataplane test is designed to conduct an automatic testing of all combinations of station types, MIMO types, Channel Bandwidth, Traffic types, Traffic direction, Frame sizes etc... It will run a quick throughput test at every combination of these test variables and plot all the results in a set of charts to compare performance. The user is allowed to define an intended load as a percentage of the max theoretical PHY rate for every test combination. The expected behavior is that for every test combination the achieved throughput should be at least 70% of the theoretical max PHY rate under ideal test conditions. This test provides a way to go through hundreds of combinations in a fully automated fashion and very easily find patterns and problem areas which can be further debugged using more specific testing.



■ CH157 UDP OUT TX:3N5S-80MHz-802.11n-AC-1m ■ CH157 ADF OUT RX:3N5S-80MHz-802.11n-AC-1m
 ■ CH157 TCP OUT TX:3N5S-80MHz-802.11n-AC-1m ■ CH157 TCP OUT RX:3N5S-80MHz-802.11n-AC-1m
 ■ CH157 UDP OUT TX:2N5S-80MHz-802.11n-AC-1m ■ CH157 UDP OUT RX:2N5S-80MHz-802.11n-AC-1m
 ■ CH157 TCP OUT TX:2N5S-80MHz-802.11n-AC-1m ■ CH157 TCP OUT RX:2N5S-80MHz-802.11n-AC-1m

Pps thro
such as

WiFi Capacity Test

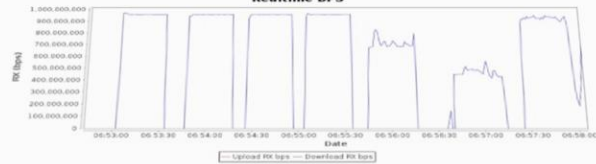
Sat Jun 01 07:00:24 PDT 2019



Objective

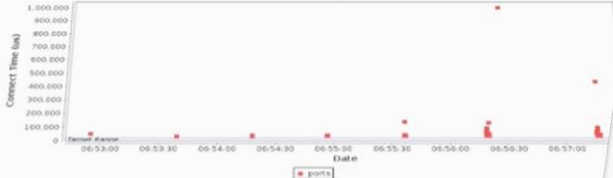
The Candela WiFi Capacity test is designed to measure performance of an Access Point when handling different amounts of WiFi Stations. The test allows the user to increase the number of stations in user defined steps for each test iteration and measure the per station and the overall throughput for each test. Along with throughput other measurements include client connection times, fairness, pps, packet loss, DHCP times and more. The expected behavior is for the AP to be able to handle several stations, within the limitations of the AP specs and make sure all stations get a fair amount of service both in the upstream and downstream. An AP that scales well will not show a significant over-all throughput decrease as more stations are added.

Realtime Graph shows summary download and upload RX bps of connections created by this test.



Station connect time is calculated from the initial Authenticate message through the completion of Open or RSN association/authentication.

Station Connect Times



RX-Sensitivity Test

Sat Jun 01 09:22:52 PDT 2019



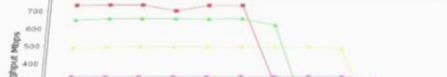
Test Setup Information	
Name	APUT
Software Version	V3.62.1
Model Number	AP640
Serial Number	234-23-60-35
SSIDs	fabap
BSSIDs	76-02-84-01-16-43
Operator	John.Smith@awesomemaps.com

Objective

In the real-world the Device Under Test WiFi receiver is expected to handle stations at many different receive signal strengths and many different station transmit modulation and coding schemes (MCS rates). The Candela Receiver Sensitivity test provides an excellent way to test the DUT receiver for all combinations of station transmit power and MCS rates. It can report packet loss and throughput for all combinations. The test plots the receiver sensitivity curves and can provide a clear indication of problem patterns for certain combinations of Tx power and MCS rates. The expected behavior is for the DUT to achieved equal or better receiver sensitivity as defined by the spec for all RSSI and MCS settings. This test requires a special feature that is currently only supported by LANtong Wave-2 radios.

Throughput vs calculated RF Signal for each different traffic type. The signal is calculated based on the configured path-loss, transmit power, and attenuation.

Throughput vs Calculated Signal



TR-398

WiFi Performance Test Plan



Fri Jul 26 06:00:53 PDT 2019

Test Setup Information	
Name	Netgear R7800
Model Number	TR398-SG TR398-2G
SSIDs	76-02-84-01-16-76
BSSIDs	76-02-84-01-16-76
Operator	silarama.penumetsa@candelatech.com
Estimated Run Time	30.883 h
Actual Run Time	8.976 h

Objective

The TR-398 WiFi Performance test plan by the Broadband forum provides a comprehensive set of tests to qualify the performance of WiFi access points (APs) designed for residential and small office environments. Radio performance, Radio Stability, Airtime Fairness, AP Co-existence, MU-MIMO Performance, Spatial Consistency and Long-term stability are some of the test areas covered in this test plan. The test plan is designed for service providers deploying in home WiFi APs to qualify the APs in the lab before deployment and for equipment makers to test during the development of the APs. Candela Technologies offers a fully automated TR-398 test system. The user can select from the list of 11 tests available in the GUI and all selected tests are run fully automated at one click of a button. Measurements are made and compared to the specified PASS/FAIL criteria in the TR-398 test plan and this report will show the summary PASS/FAIL results followed more detailed results for each test.

Add your notes below:

Setup is similar to what is described here: https://www.candelatech.com/77_v398_testing.php

Summary Results

Test	Result	Candela Score	Elapsed	Info
6.1.1 Receiver Sensitivity Test	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz PASS	100	2.165 h	2.4Ghz passed 16 / 16 Pass-Avg: 11.1 5Ghz passed 18 / 18 Pass-Avg: 4.4
6.2.1 Maximum Connection Test (32-STA)	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz FAIL	102	8.431 m	Throughput: 2.4Ghz UL 104.24% DL 104.33% Throughput: 5Ghz UL 96.26% DL 104.19% Passed PER: 128 / 128
6.2.2 Maximum TCP Throughput Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz PASS	62	16.047 m	Throughput 2.4Ghz UL 0% DL 0% Throughput 5Ghz UL 124.57% DL 124.78%
6.2.3 Airtime Fairness Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz FAIL	42	9.299 m	5Ghz passed 3 / 7 2.4Ghz Passed 6 / 7 Candela is not convinced these pass/fail metrics are very helpful.
6.3.1 Range Versus Rate Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz PASS	93	27.978 m	5Ghz UL 13 / 13 DL 13 / 13 2.4Ghz UL 17 / 18 DL 17 / 20 2.4Ghz Retrieved 0 traffic tests.
6.3.2 Spatial Consistency Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz PASS	95	28.733 m	5Ghz passed 12 / 12 5Ghz retrieved 1 traffic tests. 2.4Ghz passed 11 / 12 2.4Ghz retrieved 1 traffic tests. Rotational Degrees: 45
6.4.1 Multiple STAs Performance Test	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz PASS	100	18.053 m	2.4Ghz Passed 6 / 6 5Ghz Passed 6 / 6
6.4.2 Multiple Association / Reassociation Stability Test	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz PASS	100	6.989 m	2.4Ghz Passed 960 / 960 5Ghz Passed 960 / 960
6.4.3 Downlink MU-MIMO Performance Test	2.4Ghz FAIL	115	14.489 m	Single Throughput Sum: 1,368.39 Mbps MU-MIMO Throughput Sum: 421.23 Mbps MU-MIMO Throughput Sum: 601.06 Mbps Passed: 2 / 3
6.5.2 AP Coexistence Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz FAIL	50	17.639 m	NOTE: User has calibrated different interferer transmit rates. TR-398 specified vs actual interferer rate settings: 5G-80MHz: 195 vs 195 5G-40MHz: 90 vs 90 2.4Ghz-20MHz: 32 vs 29 2.4Ghz Throughput Avg 187.95 Mbps Passed: 48 / 50
6.5.1 Long Term Stability Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz PASS	97	20.669 m	2.4Ghz Packet Error Rate Passed: 0 / 1 5Ghz Throughput Avg 887.18 Mbps Passed: 50 / 50 5Ghz Packet Error Rate Passed: 1 / 1

WiFi Mobility Report

Sat Jun 01 08:13:35 PDT 2019



Objective

The Candela Roam test uses the forced roam method to create and roam hundreds of WiFi stations between two or more APs with the same SSID on the same channel or different channels. The user can run thousands of roams over long durations and the test measures roaming delay for each roam, station connection times, network down time, packet loss etc... The user can run this test using different security methods and compare the roaming performance. The expected behavior is the roaming delay should be 50msec or less for all various kinds of fast roaming methods to avoid any form of service interruption to real-time delay sensitive applications.

Roam Percentage per Duration



Station Roam Times



Rate vs Range Test

Sat Jun 01 10:01:31 PDT 2019

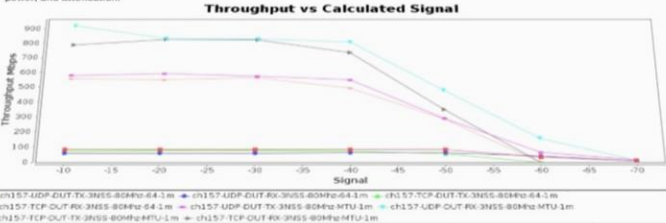


Test Setup Information	
Name	APUT
Software Version	V3.62.1
Model Number	AP640
Serial Number	234-23-60-35
SSIDs	fabap
BSSIDs	76-02-84-01-16-43
Operator	John.Smith@awesomemaps.com

Objective

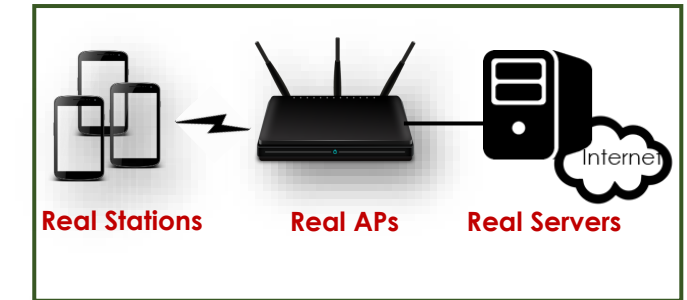
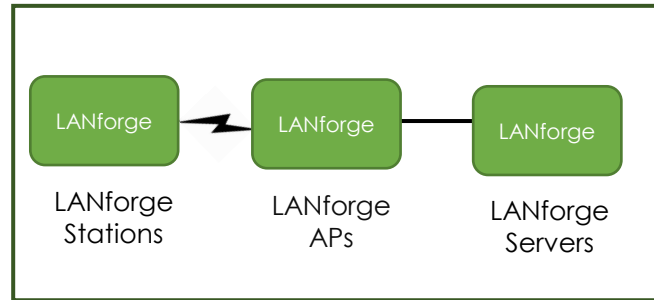
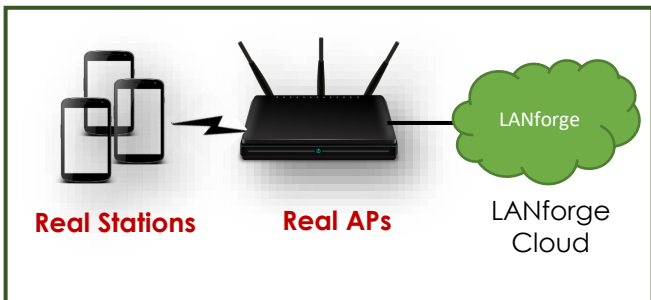
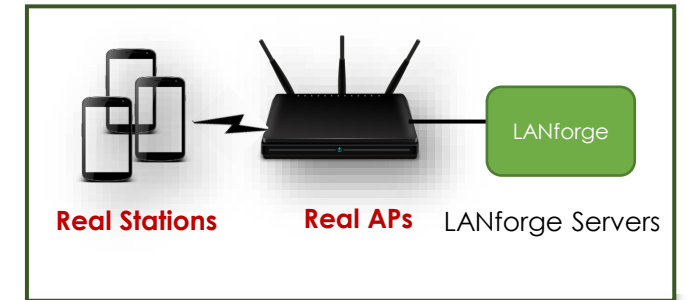
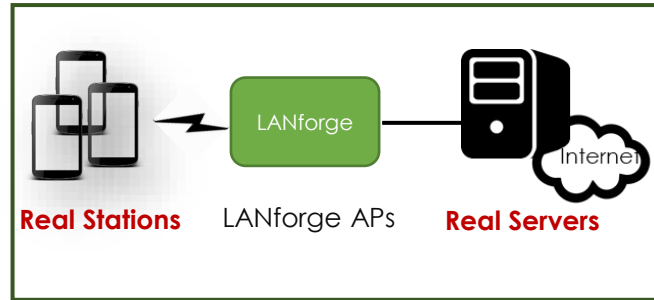
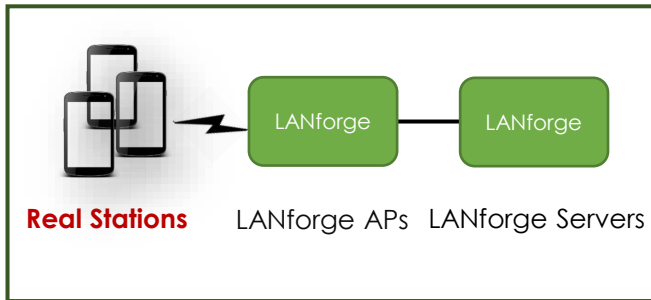
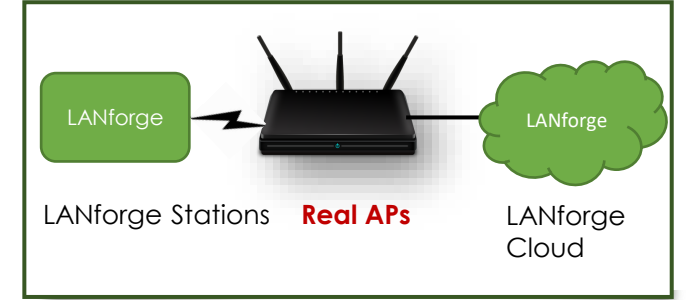
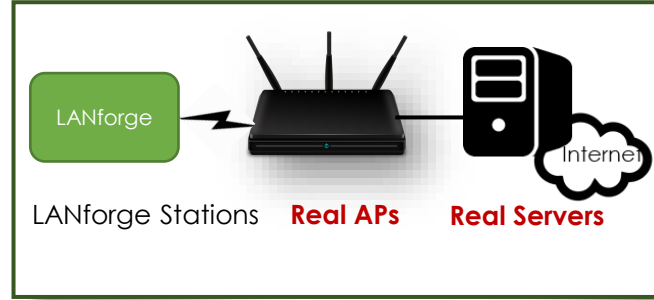
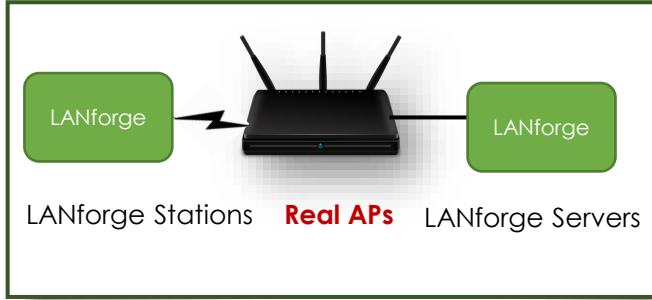
This test measures the performance over distance of the Device Under Test. Distance is emulated using programmable attenuation and a throughput test is run at each distance/RSSI step and plotted on a chart. The test allows the user to plot RSSI curves both upstream and downstream for different types of traffic and different station types.

Throughput vs calculated RF Signal for each different traffic type. The signal is calculated based on the configured path-loss, transmit power, and attenuation.



Realtime Graph shows summary download and upload RX bps of connections created by this test.

WiFi Test Topologies



WiFi Test Ecosystem



Product Lifecycles



Customer Segments



Testing Requirements



Candela Test Offerings



- Complete CI/CD Automation provides.
- Full automation to fetch and load builds on DUT, find the reserve testbeds, fetch and run test jobs, gather and analyze test results, export to result visualization tools.
- Integration with tools and platforms like Jenkins, Jira, GitHub, Testrail etc..

- Create 100s of fully automated test scripts that can automate both Tester and DUT controls.
- Create custom test reports and results comparisons across various DUT models and firmware versions.

- Full automated testplans like TR-398, Mesh, AP performance.
- 100s of tests fully automated with clear PASS/FAIL results and reports.

- Tests that cover various aspects of AP performance , stress, scale, real world scenarios and long term stability
- GUI based automated tests with test reports.

- Unit testing
- Test basic AP functions like connectivity, security, QoS, OFDMA, Mu-MIMO etc..
- Fully flexible GUI to create any type of test scenarios
- Ideal for Developer and early stage dev testing.

From Basic Manual Functional Testing to Full Lights Out CI/CD Automation and Everything in Between.

Full CI/CD Automation



Automation of both Tester and DUT



Automated Testplans



Performance Testing



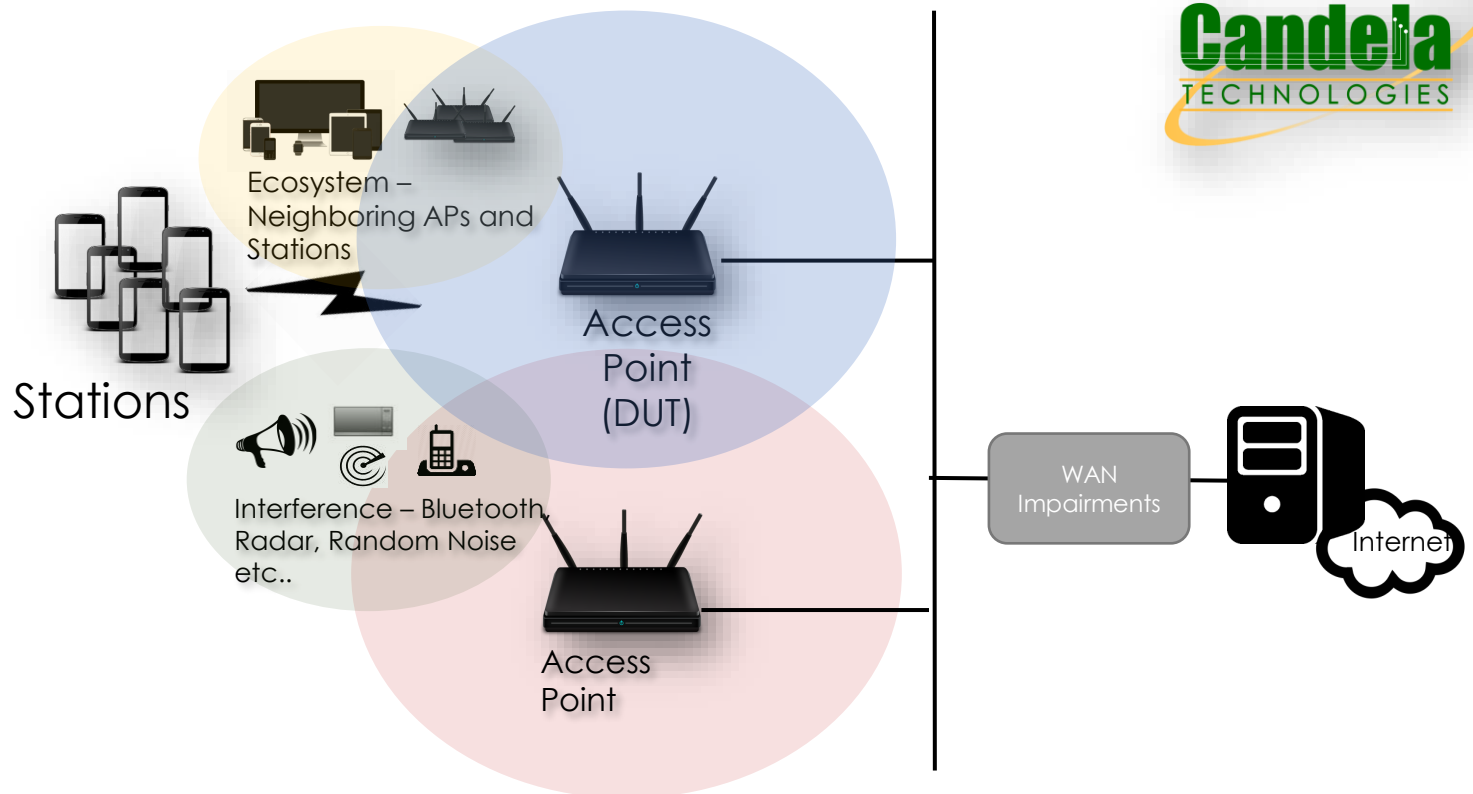
Functional Testing



Testing Access Points



TESTING ACCESS POINTS



MOST DETERMINISTIC

- ✓ RF Performance
- ✓ Client Scale
- ✓ MAC Throughput
- ✓ Security
- ✓ Multi-Band/ multi-SSID Performance
- ✓ Mixed mode clients
- ✓ MU-MIMO
- ✓ Traffic Mix tests

Step1 : Benchmarking



- ✓ Range
- ✓ Rate Scaling
- ✓ Roaming
- ✓ BSS Transition
- ✓ Neighbor APs
- ✓ Off Channel Scanning

Step2 : Mobility



- ✓ Performance in the presence of co-channel/ adjacent channel interference
- ✓ Air time Fairness
- ✓ Medium Utilization
- ✓ QoS

Step3 : Ecosystem



- ✓ Performance in the presence of RF Interference
- ✓ Radar compliance
- ✓ Performance with WAN impairments
- ✓ Defective Stations
- ✓ Rouge APs

Step4 : Impairment



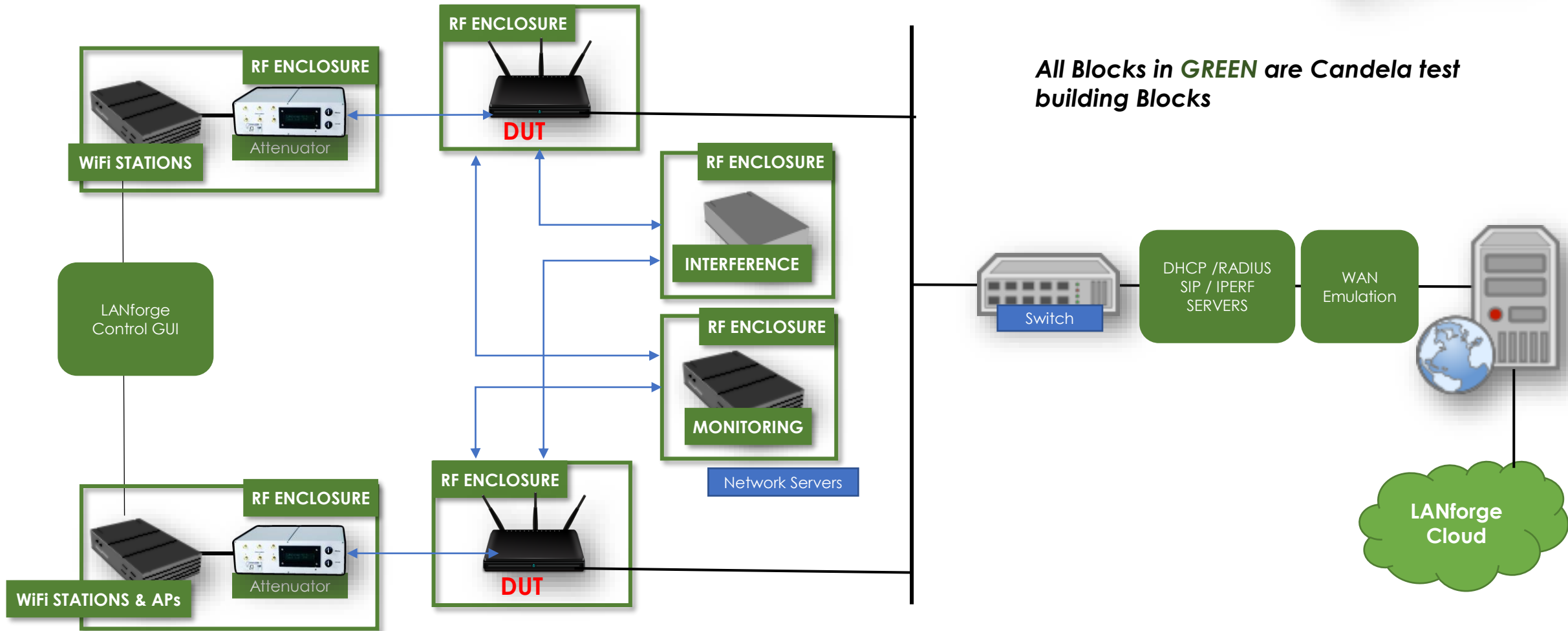
- ✓ HD video streaming
- ✓ FTP download
- ✓ VOIP Quality
- ✓ Real Application traffic performance for Application Specific Devices

Step5 : Real Applications

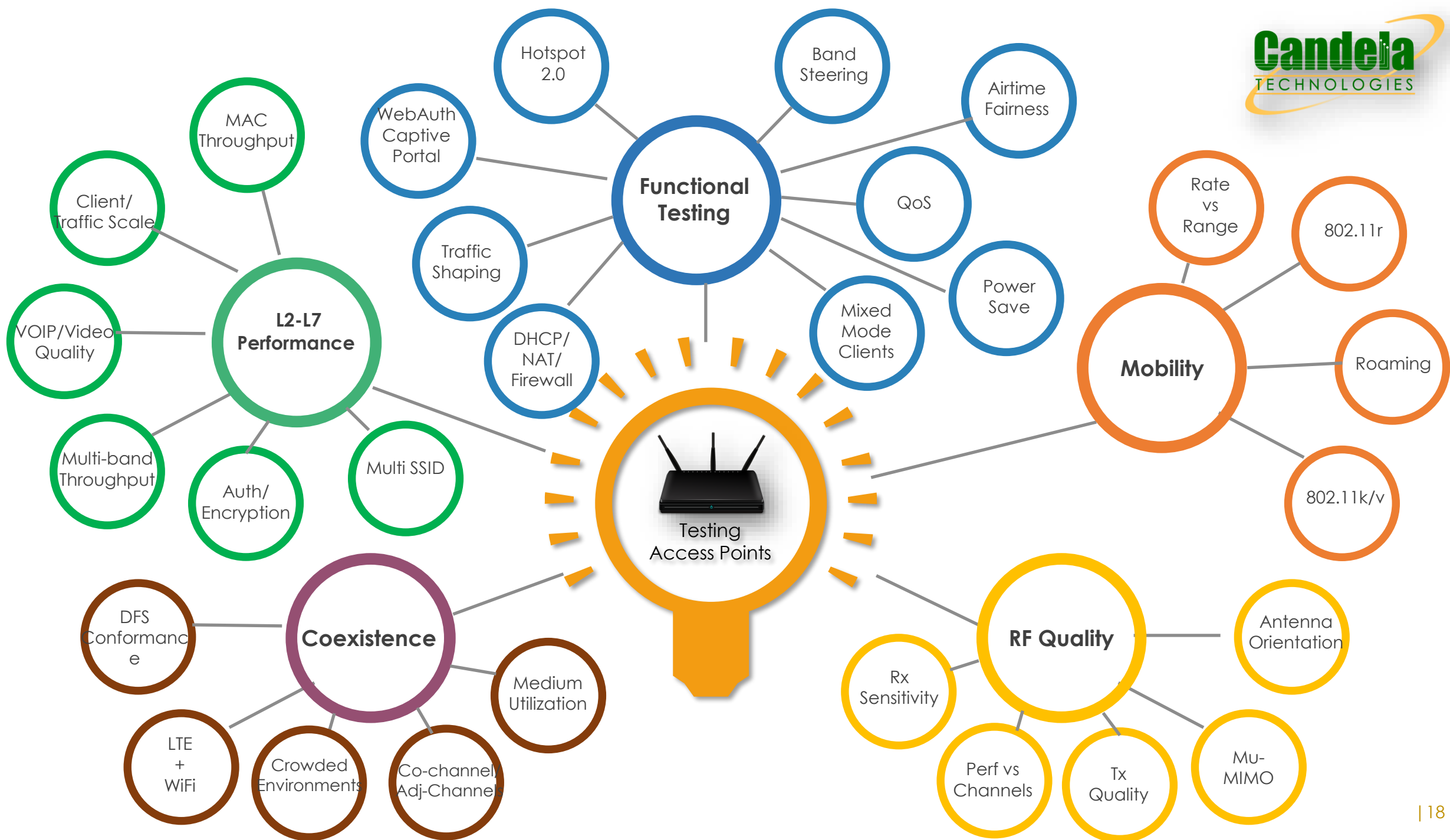
MOST REALISTIC

Control > Repeatability > Coverage > Automation > Scale > Expert Analysis > Executive Reports

TOPOLOGY – TESTING ACCESS POINTs



Control > Repeatability > Coverage > Automation > Scale > Expert Analysis > Executive Reports



WiFi Access Point Tests



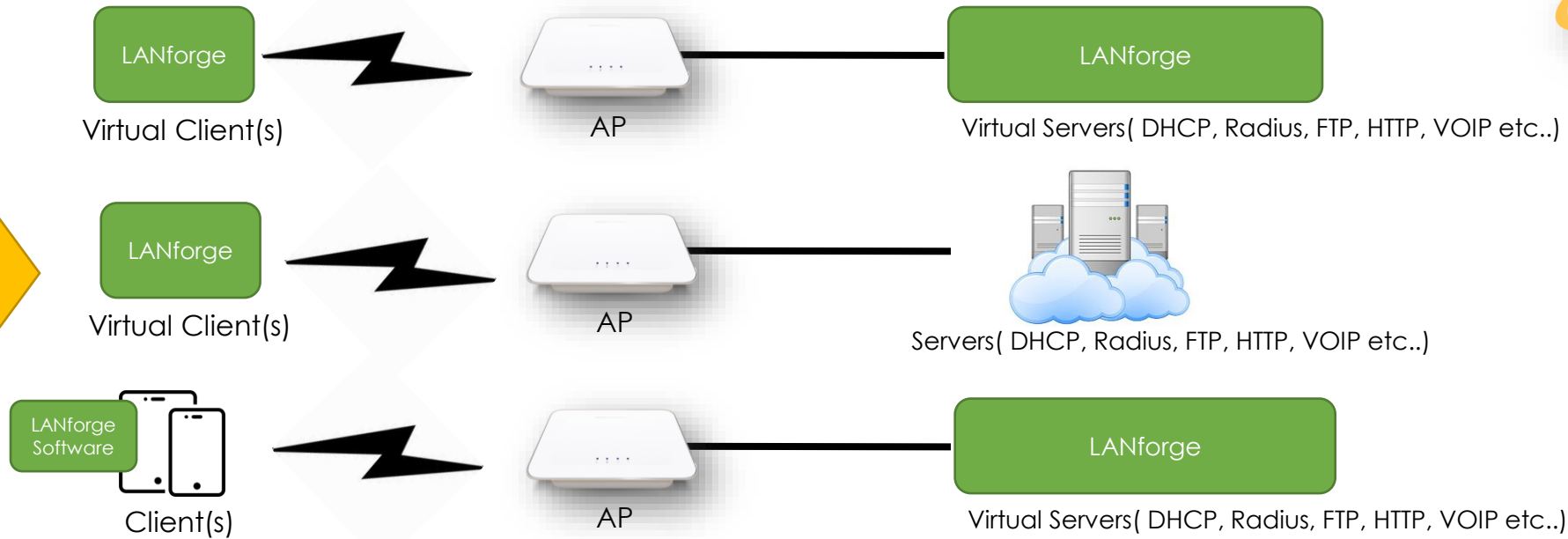
Access Point Testcases



Category	Sub-Category	Test Cases developed for
Command and Control	Firmware	Upgrades/Downgrades, AP boots/reboots, System resources
	Configuration & Communication	AP provisioning, ZTP, setting up networks/channels/profiles/APs, cloud connectivity, DHCP/Radius and other services, Alarms
	Operation Modes	Bridge/vlan/router modes,
	Physical & Virtual Interfaces	Basic functions of LAN/WAN/WLAN physical interfaces, indicators/LEDs, virtual interfaces (SSIDs/VLANs etc..)
	GUI/APIs	GUI settings (Read/Write) , API calls (Push/Pull)
Functional Testing	BSS Capabilities	Basic/Extended Capabilities, Security, QoS, RRM, DFS, 802.11a/b/g/n/ac/ax/k/v/r/i/u/w settings, reg domains etc..
	Connectivity & Security	Basic connectivity with all WPA/2/3 Personal/Enterprise, All EAP method, Passpoint. Captive Portal, WPS etc...
	Radio Resource Management	Load Balancing, Band Steering, Auto Channel Selection, DFS
	Smart WiFi	Role/User/Device/Network based policies, Traffic Shaping, Int Detection/Mitigation, DPI, threat detection, Location Services
	QoS & Mobility & Power Save	WMM, Fast Roaming, Open Roaming, Network assisted handoff, Legacy/WMM/MIMO Power Save
Performance Testing	Throughput Benchmark	Throughout for STA Modes/MIMO types/STA counts/BW settings/Traffic Types/Direction/Packet Sizes etc..
	Multiband Performance	Single/Dual/Tri band performance
	Mobility Performance	Rate vs Range, Rate vs Antenna Orientation, Roaming Delay, Roaming performance with different security types
	Radio Performance	Receiver Sensitivity, Transmitter Quality, Reg Domain TX power testing.
	Application Performance	VOIP Performance, Youtube/OTT Video Streaming, HTTP/FTP Performance, Social Media Apps performance
Stress and Endurance Testing	Day in Life Test	Mix of Stations/APs/SSIDs/Security Types/User Policies/Traffic/Device Load Patterns over time in a 10 hour day
	48-hour Stress Test	Full system load across all interfaces with maximum stations/traffic run for 48 hours
	Load Patterns #1, #2, #3	Various real world load patterns run over long durations.
Use Case Testing	Single AP SOHO	TR-398 or similar test plan for comprehensive single SOHO AP testing, Qualification/Badge Program
	SOHO Mesh	Throughput Per Hop, Mesh Failover, Roaming, Load Balancing, Qualification/Badge Program
	Med-Enterprise Network	Medium Size Enterprise Network Use cases, Qualification/Badge Program
	Multi Dweller Unit (MDU)	MDU Test plan with clear PASS/FAIL results , Qualification/Badge Program
	Campus Network/ LPV	Campus Network/Large Public Venue Test Plan/Operator Network, Qualification/Badge Program

Test Topologies

Access Point Testing



Controller Testing



WiFi Access Point Test System Capabilities

Station Controls

- ✓ IP/MAC Address
- ✓ DHCP/IPV4/IPV6
- ✓ SSID/BSSID
- ✓ HT/VHT/20/40/80/160 MHz modes
- ✓ 802.11a/b/g/n/ac Modes
- ✓ Custom Information Elements
- ✓ Delay Handshake Responses
- ✓ Corrupt/Ignore frames in protocol handshakes
- ✓ Rate Adaptation / Retry Limits / Tx Rates
- ✓ Power Save Settings
- ✓ Band Steering Settings
- ✓ Passive/Active Scanning
- ✓ IBSS Mode/ Mesh Mode / WDS Mode
- ✓ Slot Times/Guard Intervals
- ✓ AMPDU/AMSDU settings

Traffic Controls

- ✓ Frame size/rate, traffic direction, CBR/VBR traffic rates
- ✓ IPv4/IPv6/TCP/UDP/VOIP
- ✓ All kinds of WiFi traffic
- ✓ Full iPerf and Native traffic Gen support
- ✓ Ping/Traceroute/DNS/SMTP/Telnet/Curl/Captive Portal
- ✓ IP ToS (QoS) supported per RFCs: 1349, 2474 and 2481
- ✓ SIP and H.323
- ✓ Real and emulated voice calls
- ✓ http:// and ftp:// URLs
- ✓ HTTP Authentication types (Basic, Digest, GSS, NTLM).
- ✓ POP3, P2P, iSCSI

Auth/Encryption Methods

- ✓ WPA
- ✓ WPA2
- ✓ WPA3
- ✓ OSEN
- ✓ WEP
- ✓ EAP-TLS
- ✓ EAP-TTLS
- ✓ EAP-MSCHAPV2
- ✓ EAP-MD5
- ✓ EAP-OTP
- ✓ EAP-GTC
- ✓ EAP-PEAP
- ✓ EAP-SIM
- ✓ EAP-AKA
- ✓ EAP-IKEV2
- ✓ EAP-FAST
- ✓ WFA-AUNAUTH-TLS
- ✓ WPA-PSK
- ✓ FT-PSK(11r)
- ✓ FT-EAP(11r)
- ✓ WPA-PSK-SHA256
- ✓ FT-SAE
- ✓ WPA-EAP-SUITE-B
- ✓ FILS-SHA256/384
- ✓ OWE

Protocols

- ✓ 802.11a/b/g/n/ac/ax/ax/be
- ✓ 802.11k
- ✓ 802.11v
- ✓ 802.11u
- ✓ Hotspot 2.0
- ✓ 802.11w
- ✓ WebAuth/Captive Portal

Tests

- ✓ Client Capacity Test
- ✓ Client Connection Test
- ✓ Clear Channel Assessment (CCA) Test
- ✓ Data Plane Throughput Test
- ✓ Traffic Mix Test
- ✓ Rate vs Range Test
- ✓ Receiver Sensitivity Test
- ✓ Roaming Test
- ✓ Multi-band Test
- ✓ Multi-SSID Test
- ✓ Airtime Fairness Test
- ✓ QoS Test
- ✓ Application Performance Test
- ✓ Load Balancing/Band Steering Test
- ✓ Mu-MIMO Performance Test
- ✓ Long Duration Stress Test
- ✓ Co-existence Test
- ✓ DFS Test
- ✓ Captive Portal Login Test
- ✓ Traffic Shaping/Policing Test
- ✓ Performance over Antenna Orientation Test

Services

- ✓ Custom Test Automation
- ✓ Custom Testplan Development
- ✓ Restful APIs
- ✓ Text based APIs
- ✓ Full AP Performance Test as Service

Impairments

- ✓ 0 to 95dB Programmable Attenuation
- ✓ Most of the ETSI, FCC Radar Pulses
- ✓ Can modify various network attributes including: network-speed, latency, jitter, packet-loss, packet-reordering, and packet-duplication.
- ✓ Supports Packet corruptions, including bit-flips, bit-transposes and byte-overwrites
- ✓ WAN-capture Playback
- ✓ WiFi Impairments : Ignore % Rx Frames, Corrupt % Tx Frame, Duplicate % Tx Frames, Delay % Frame processing,
- ✓ RF Noise Generation
- ✓ Co-channel / Adjacent Channel Interference.
- ✓ Custom Payloads

Accessories

- ✓ RF enclosures
- ✓ Programmable Attenuators
- ✓ RF Noise Generators
- ✓ Channel Emulators
- ✓ Programmable Turntables
- ✓ RF Cables
- ✓ Splitter/Combiners
- ✓ Antennas

SYSTEM CAPABILITIES SUMMARY



Station/AP Controls

- ✓ IP/MAC Address
- ✓ DHCP/IPV4/IPV6
- ✓ SSID/BSSID
- ✓ Most Authentication & Encryption Methods
- ✓ HT/VHT/20/40/80/160 MHz modes
- ✓ 802.11a/b/g/n/ac Modes
- ✓ Advanced EAP Authentication
- ✓ 802.11u/ Hotspot 2.0
- ✓ Fast Reauth/ Fast Roaming
- ✓ 802.11k/v*
- ✓ 802.11w
- ✓ Custom Information Elements
- ✓ Delay Handshake Responses
- ✓ Corrupt/Ignore frames in protocol handshakes
- ✓ Rate Adaptation / Retry Limits / Tx Rates
- ✓ Power Save Settings
- ✓ Band Steering Settings
- ✓ Passive/Active Scanning
- ✓ IBSS Mode/ Mesh Mode / WDS Mode
- ✓ Slot Times/Guard Intervals
- ✓ AMPDU/AMSDU settings



Traffic Gen

- ✓ IPv4/IPv6/TCP/UDP/VOIP
- ✓ All kinds of WiFi traffic
- ✓ Full iPerf and Native traffic Gen support
- ✓ Ping/Traceroute/DNS/SMTP/Telnet/Curl/Captive Portal
- ✓ IP ToS (QoS) supported per RFCs: 1349, 2474 and 2481
- ✓ SIP and H.323
- ✓ Real and emulated voice calls
- ✓ allows http:// and ftp:// URLs to be accessed with multiple sessions
- ✓ HTTP Authentication types (Basic, Digest, GSS, NTLM).
- ✓ SSL/HTTPS certification
- ✓ Over 28,000 URLs per second per Resource
- ✓ Over 3000 HTTP simultaneous connections each with unique MAC and IP address
- ✓ Maximum aggregate download speed 9.74 Gbps on 10GE
- ✓ 2000 NFS Endpoint/clients per resource
- ✓ POP3, P2P, iSCSI



Measurements

- ✓ IPv4/IPv6 Addresses
- ✓ Tx/Rx Mbps / Pps
- ✓ Rx/Tx Errors
- ✓ Tx/Rx PHY Rates
- ✓ Channel
- ✓ Access Point connected
- ✓ RSSI
- ✓ Noise Level
- ✓ Connection Time
- ✓ DHCP Handshake Time
- ✓ ANQP Time
- ✓ 4-way Handshake Time
- ✓ Last Connection Attempt Time
- ✓ WiFi Connection Time
- ✓ Disconnect Duration
- ✓ % Retry and Failed Retries
- ✓ Frame Sizes
- ✓ Failed Login Attempts
- ✓ PESQ / MoS /Voice Quality
- ✓ Jitter/Latency/Dropped Calls



Impairments

- ✓ 0 to 95dB Programmable Attenuation
- ✓ Most of the ETSI, FCC Radar Pulses
- ✓ Can modify various network attributes including: network-speed, latency, jitter, packet-loss, packet-reordering, and packet-duplication.
- ✓ Supports Packet corruptions, including bit-flips, bit-transposes and byte-overwrites
- ✓ WAN-capture Playback
- ✓ WiFi Impairments : Ignore % Rx Frames, Corrupt % Tx Frame, Duplicate % Tx Frames, Delay % Frame processing,
- ✓ RF Noise Generation
- ✓ Co-channel / Adjacent Channel Interference.
- ✓ Custom Payloads

802.11ac Access Point Test Plan - Overnight



Basic Client Connectivity

- › Connect and Disconnect 20 clients each on 2.4Ghz and 5Ghz radios using Open, WPA-PSK, WPA-Enterprise methods, measure connecting times and connection drops.

Benchmark Throughput

- › Run full line rate traffic with single client in 4x4 MIMO 80Mhz mode in 5GHz and 3x3 MIMO 40 Mhz in 2.4GHz. Measure and Benchmark maximum throughput.

Full System Performance

- › Load all radios and ethernet interfaces simultaneously with full line rate traffic and measure the maximum achieved system throughput

Roaming Performance

- › Create lots of clients and connect them to the AP and then cause lots of roams across various security types and measure roaming performance

Receiver Sensitivity

- › Fix the MCS rates on the client and send traffic with same MCS rate but different transmit power values and measure receiver sensitivity at all power level. Run test at all MCS rates

Rate vs Range

- › Measure performance over distance for various traffic types both Upstream and Downstream.

Client Capacity

- › Run a throughput test with 1,2,5,10,20 and 40 clients. Repeat test on both 2.4GHz and 5GHz bands.

Mu-MIMO

- › Create 3 STAs (1x 2x2 MIMO and 2x SISO) and measure the increase in throughput when Mu-MIMO feature is enabled.

Airtime Fairness

- › Connect 1x 802.11ac client and 1x 802.11n client and 1x 802.11a client, run equal amount of traffic on all three clients and see if AP distributes airtime fairly.

QoS Performance

- › Create different voice, video and data traffic streams with different DSCP settings and WMM settings and check to make sure the AP provides better throughput to high priority traffic.

DFS Conformance

- › Generate different types of Radar Pulses and make sure the AP can detect Radar and move to a different channel and stay off channel.

Long Duration Stability

- › Connect lots of clients and run traffic for a 24 hour period and look for any instability in the AP performance

08:00 hours

Lights Out AP Testbed Setups



192.168.100.64/index.htm

Controller: TIP Testbed 1
Wed Jun 17 22:05:50 2020

Individual Control

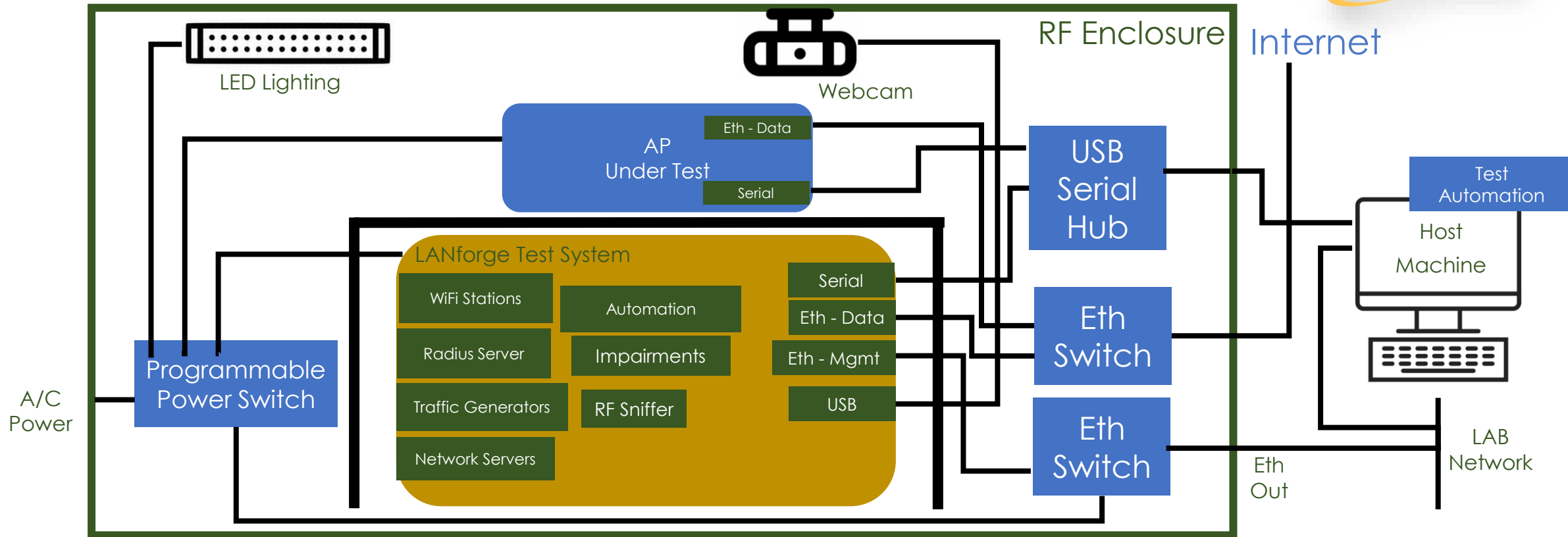
#	Name	State	Action	
1	USB Hub	ON	Switch OFF	Cycle
2	Interior Lights	ON	Switch OFF	Cycle
3	Outlet 3	OFF	Switch ON	
4	Outlet 4	OFF	Switch ON	
5	Chamber Fans	ON	Switch OFF	Cycle
6	LANforge System	ON	Switch OFF	Cycle
7	DUT	ON	Switch OFF	Cycle
8	Outlet 8	OFF	Switch ON	

Master Control
[All Outlets OFF](#)
[All Outlets ON](#)
[Cycle all Outlets](#)

Sequence delay: 10 sec.



Fully Automated Basic AP Testbed

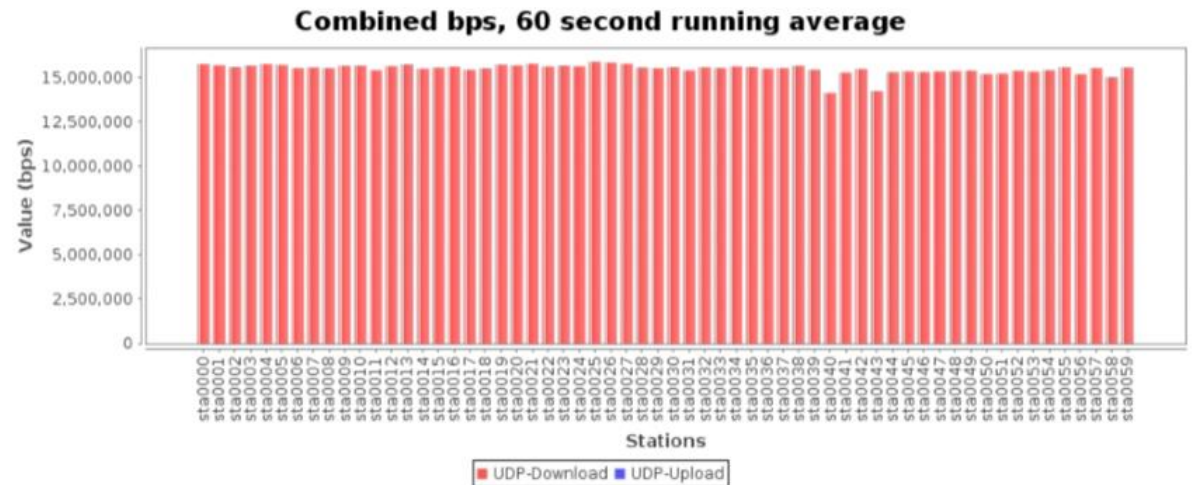
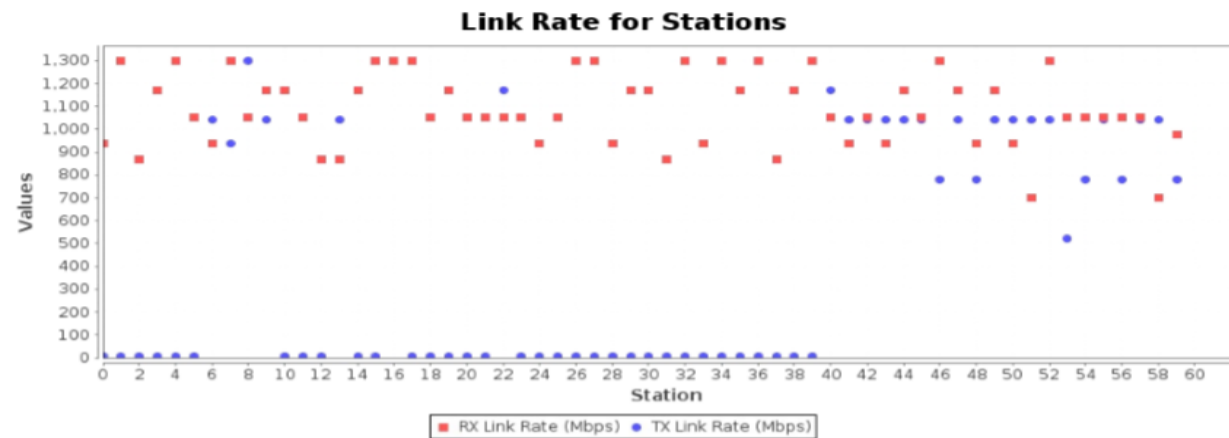
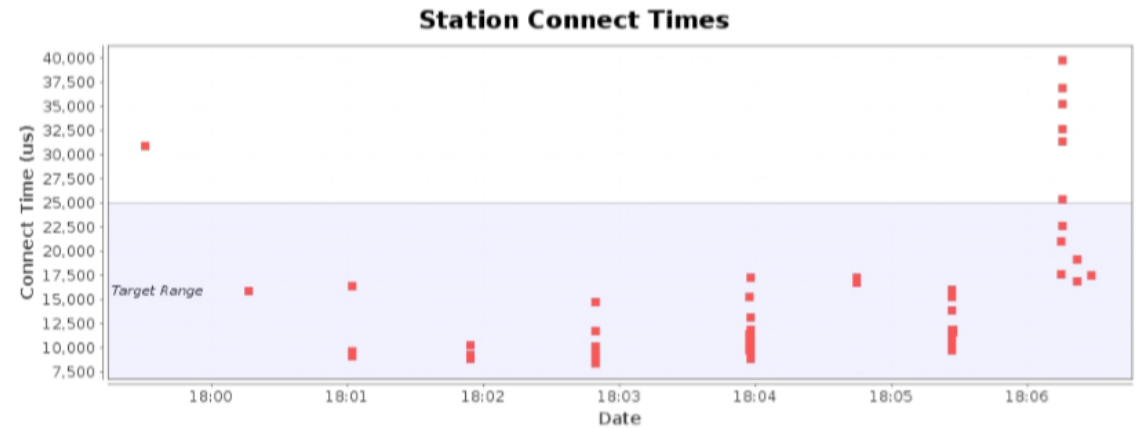
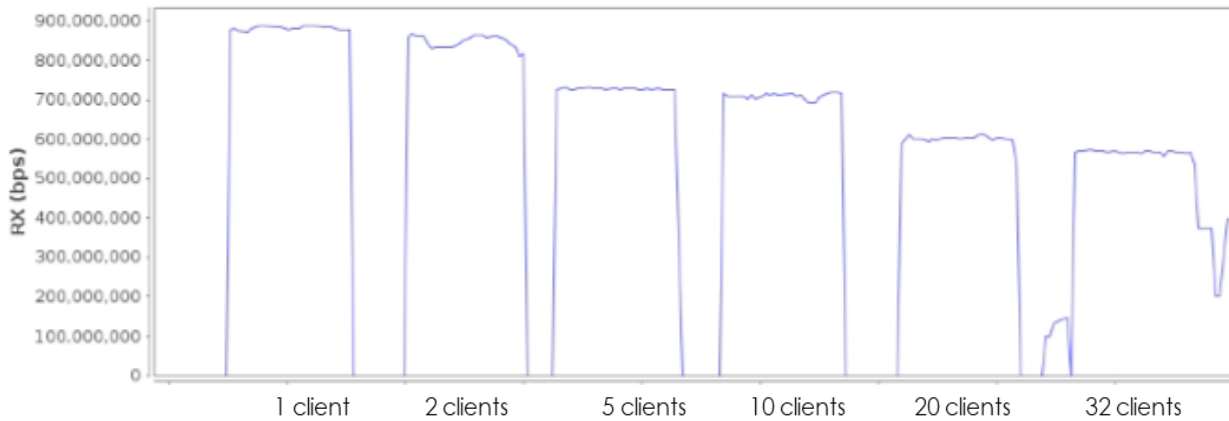


- Run 100s of tests fully automated without having to touch the testbed once setup with the DUT.
- Automate AP settings, upgrade and reboot APs through serial interface connected to LANforge system.
- Programmable Power Switch to power cycle all devices remotely.
- Can create any kind of custom test scripts.

WiFi Client Capacity Test



The Candela WiFi Capacity test is designed to measure performance of an Access Point when handling several WiFi Stations. The test allows the user to increase the number of stations in user defined steps for each test iteration and measure the per station and the overall throughput for each trial. Along with throughput other measurements made are client connection times, % packet loss, DHCP times and more. The expected behavior is for the AP should be able to handle several stations (within the limitations of the AP specs) and make sure all stations get a fair amount of airtime both in the upstream and downstream.



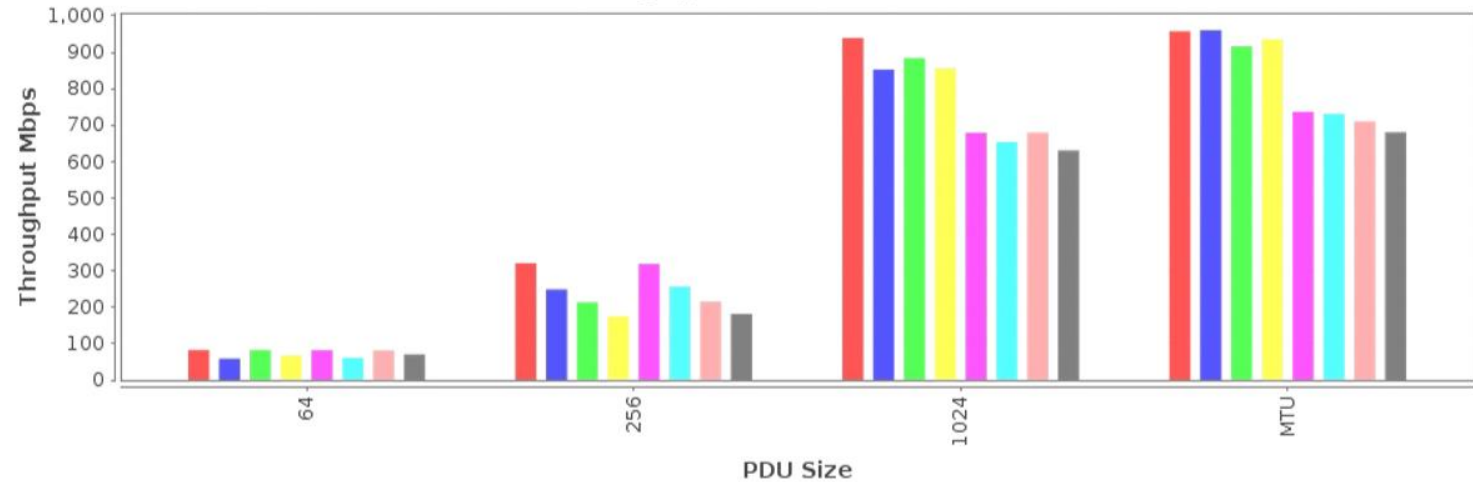
Dataplane Test



The Candela WiFi data plane test is designed to conduct an exhaustive walk through of all combinations of station types, MIMO types, Channel Bandwidths, Traffic types, Traffic direction, Frame sizes etc...and run a quick performance test at every combination of these test variables and plot all the result a chart to compare performance. The user is allowed to defined an intended load as a percentage of the max theoretical PHY rate for every test combination.

The expected behavior is that for every test combination the achieved throughput should be at least 70% of the theoretical max PHY rate under ideal test conditions. This test provides way to get through hundreds of combinations in a fully automated fashion and very easily find patterns and problem areas which can be further debugged using more careful testing.

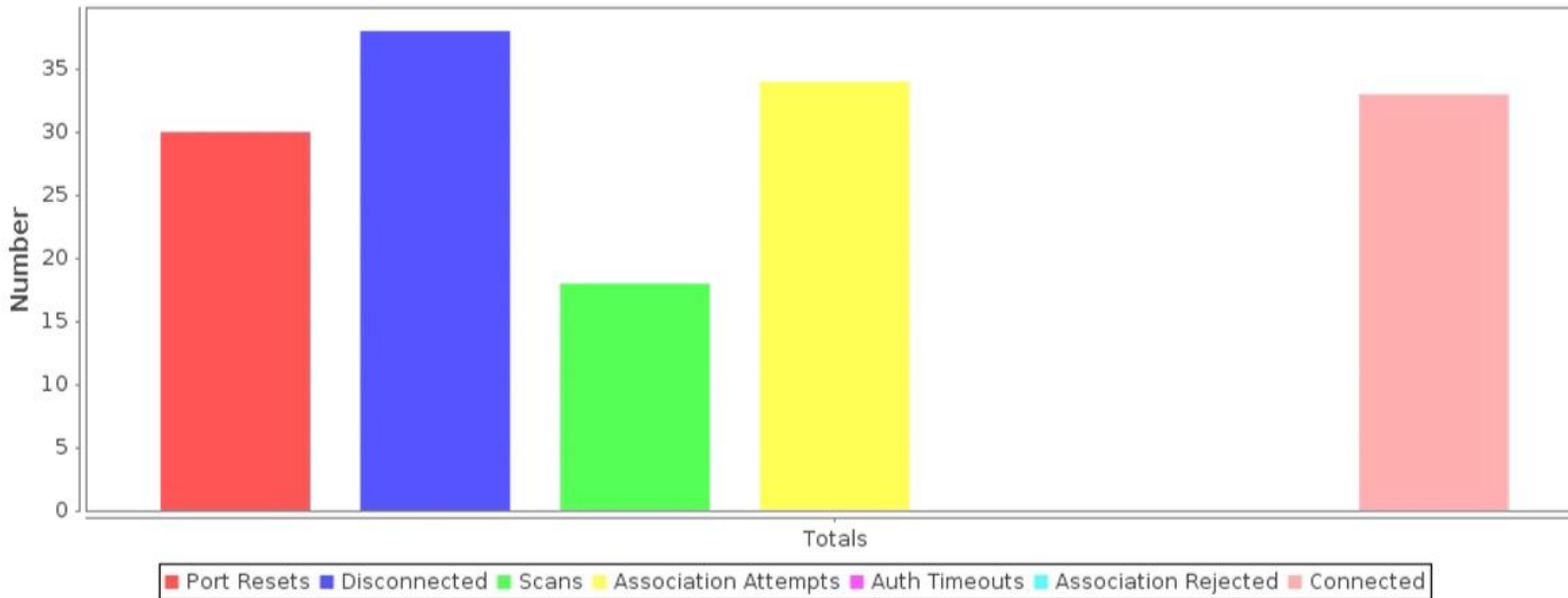
Channel	Security	NSS	Mode	Bandwidth	PDU	Traffic-Type	Direction	Atten	Duration	Offered-1m	Rx-Bps	Rx-Bps-1m	Rx-Bps-3s	Theoretical	RSSI	Tx-Failed	Tx-Failed%	Tx-Rate	Rx-Rate	Mode
157	AUTO	3	802.11an-AC	80	64	UDP	DUT-TX	NA	10	375636278	82096786	82774154	82110085	1299900000	-35	0 / 7	0	585 Mbps	1.3 Gbps	802.11an-AC
157	AUTO	3	802.11an-AC	80	64	UDP	DUT-RX	NA	10	58675445	58487656	58669531	58822154	1299900000	-27	0 / 1146442	0	1300 Mbps	1.3 Gbps	802.11an-AC
157	AUTO	3	802.11an-AC	80	64	TCP	DUT-TX	NA	10	82612883	82081450	82754520	78784362	1299900000	-35	0 / 22627	0	1300 Mbps	1.3 Gbps	802.11an-AC
157	AUTO	3	802.11an-AC	80	64	TCP	DUT-RX	NA	10	68193119	67910744	68027524	67960029	1299900000	-35	0 / 1057056	0	1170 Mbps	1.3 Gbps	802.11an-AC
157	AUTO	3	802.11an-AC	80	256	UDP	DUT-TX	NA	10	794434891	318785180	32093006								
157	AUTO	3	802.11an-AC	80	256	UDP	DUT-RX	NA	10	248140311	247482798	24891779								
157	AUTO	3	802.11an-AC	80	256	TCP	DUT-TX	NA	10	214017649	213858800	21387888								
157	AUTO	3	802.11an-AC	80	256	TCP	DUT-RX	NA	10	176724557	173728847	17501814								
157	AUTO	3	802.11an-AC	80	1024	UDP	DUT-TX	NA	10	941816029	939300716	93953957								
157	AUTO	3	802.11an-AC	80	1024	UDP	DUT-RX	NA	10	852508903	852216421	85250637								
157	AUTO	3	802.11an-AC	80	1024	TCP	DUT-TX	NA	10	886778280	882152010	88431859								
157	AUTO	3	802.11an-AC	80	1024	TCP	DUT-RX	NA	10	857774487	853235642	85670856								
157	AUTO	3	802.11an-AC	80	MTU	UDP	DUT-TX	NA	10	968308432	956770180	95810850								
157	AUTO	3	802.11an-AC	80	MTU	UDP	DUT-RX	NA	10	1039199500	953035974	96055810								
157	AUTO	3	802.11an-AC	80	MTU	TCP	DUT-TX	NA	10	923497341	915752666	91680383								
157	AUTO	3	802.11an-AC	80	MTU	TCP	DUT-RX	NA	10	940290526	935195045	93578771								
157	AUTO	2	802.11an-AC	80	64	UDP	DUT-TX	NA	10	378401986	82020019	82367334								
157	AUTO	2	802.11an-AC	80	64	UDP	DUT-RX	NA	10	61030017	60627326	61031149								
157	AUTO	2	802.11an-AC	80	64	TCP	DUT-TX	NA	10	81180186	81178389	81185154								
157	AUTO	2	802.11an-AC	80	64	TCP	DUT-RX	NA	10	70477487	69807479	70360985								
157	AUTO	2	802.11an-AC	80	256	UDP	DUT-TX	NA	10	784572901	318743810	31905216								
157	AUTO	2	802.11an-AC	80	256	UDP	DUT-RX	NA	10	256922016	257099887	25718518								
157	AUTO	2	802.11an-AC	80	256	TCP	DUT-TX	NA	10	215336087	214365549	21550774								
157	AUTO	2	802.11an-AC	80	256	TCP	DUT-RX	NA	10	183800509	180087631	18128714								
157	AUTO	2	802.11an-AC	80	1024	UDP	DUT-TX	NA	10	855622771	674015653	67891515								
157	AUTO	2	802.11an-AC	80	1024	UDP	DUT-RX	NA	10	652023962	653432901	65393406								
157	AUTO	2	802.11an-AC	80	1024	TCP	DUT-TX	NA	10	677016512	680128387	68020774								
157	AUTO	2	802.11an-AC	80	1024	TCP	DUT-RX	NA	10	634571098	625403476	63027596								
157	AUTO	2	802.11an-AC	80	MTU	UDP	DUT-TX	NA	10	858893629	733473409	73660390								
157	AUTO	2	802.11an-AC	80	MTU	UDP	DUT-RX	NA	10	732609278	727490182	73119490								
157	AUTO	2	802.11an-AC	80	MTU	TCP	DUT-TX	NA	10	719999737	707701884	71061298								
157	AUTO	2	802.11an-AC	80	MTU	TCP	DUT-RX	NA	10	681104936	676757431	680691514	679484896	866600000	-36	0 / 615195	0	866.7 Mbps	866.7 Mbps	802.11an-AC



- ch157-UDP-DUT-TX-3NSS-80Mhz-802.11an-AC-1m
- ch157-UDP-DUT-RX-3NSS-80Mhz-802.11an-AC-1m
- ch157-TCP-DUT-TX-3NSS-80Mhz-802.11an-AC-1m
- ch157-TCP-DUT-RX-3NSS-80Mhz-802.11an-AC-1m
- ch157-UDP-DUT-TX-2NSS-80Mhz-802.11an-AC-1m
- ch157-UDP-DUT-RX-2NSS-80Mhz-802.11an-AC-1m
- ch157-TCP-DUT-TX-2NSS-80Mhz-802.11an-AC-1m
- ch157-TCP-DUT-RX-2NSS-80Mhz-802.11an-AC-1m

WiFi Client Reset Test

The port reset test allows user to create lots of WiFi stations and connect them the AP under test and then disconnect and reconnect a random number of stations at random intervals. The objective of this test is to mimic an enterprise/large public venue scenario where a number of stations arrive, connect and depart in quick succession. This test when run over a long duration can stress the various control and management aspects of the core Access Point functions and can often times find very interesting problems with the APs.

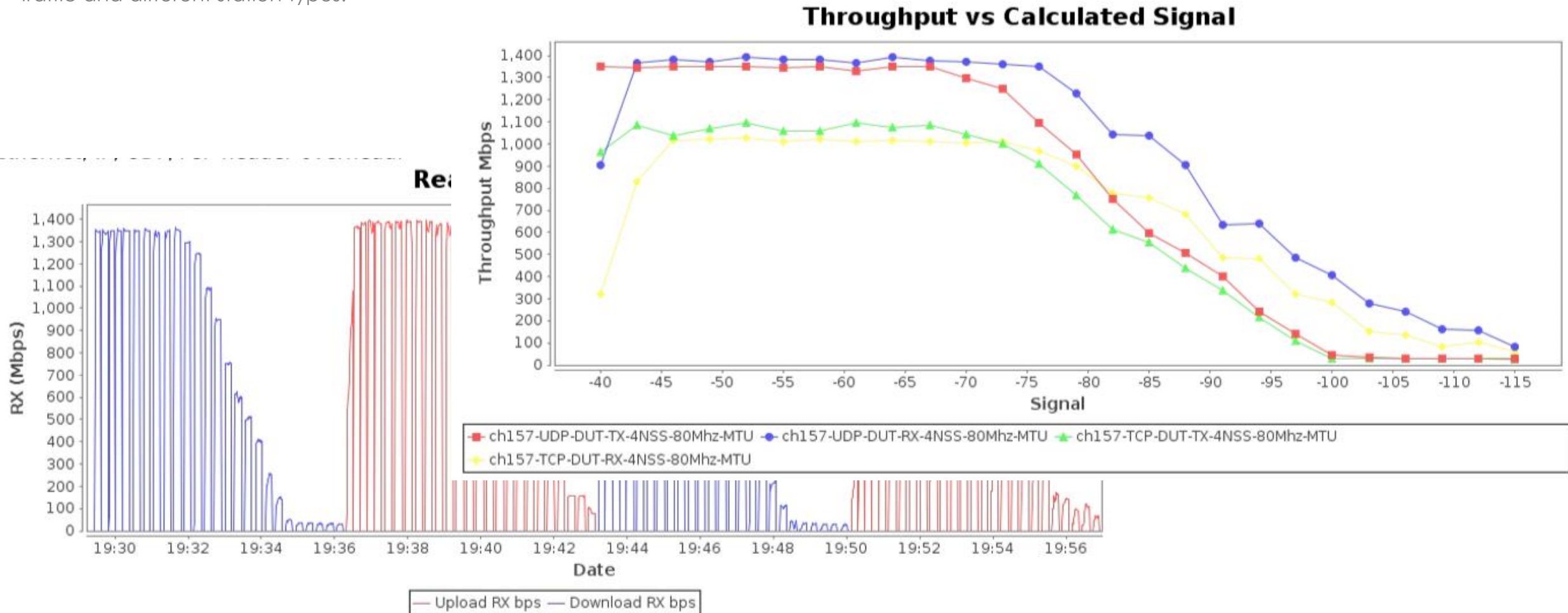


Testing WiFi networks in highly crowded environments with 1000s of WiFi clients Arriving and Departing.

Rate vs Range Test

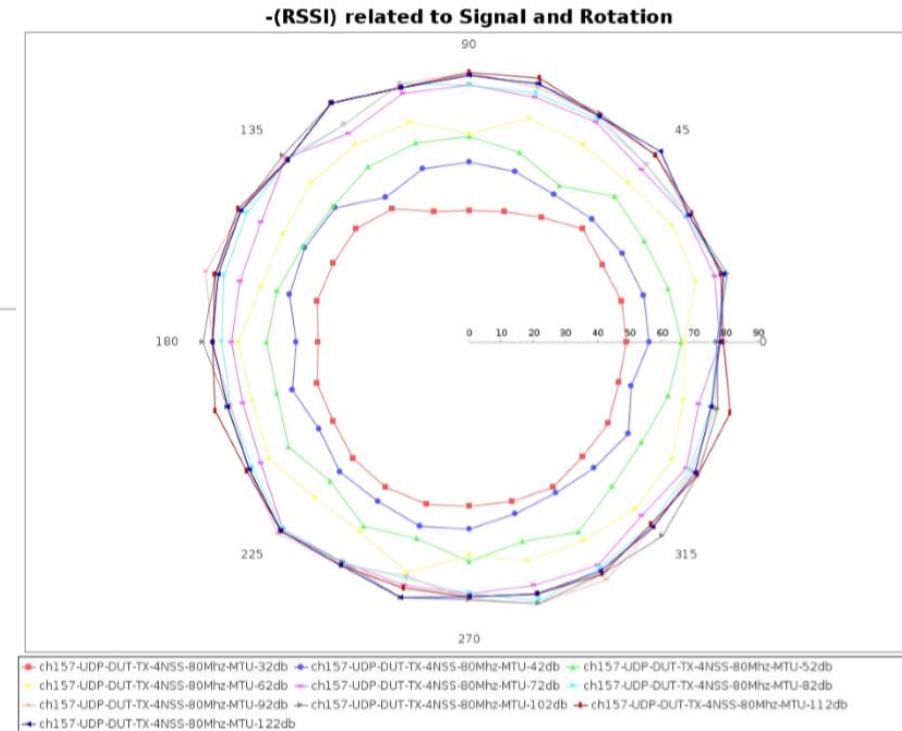
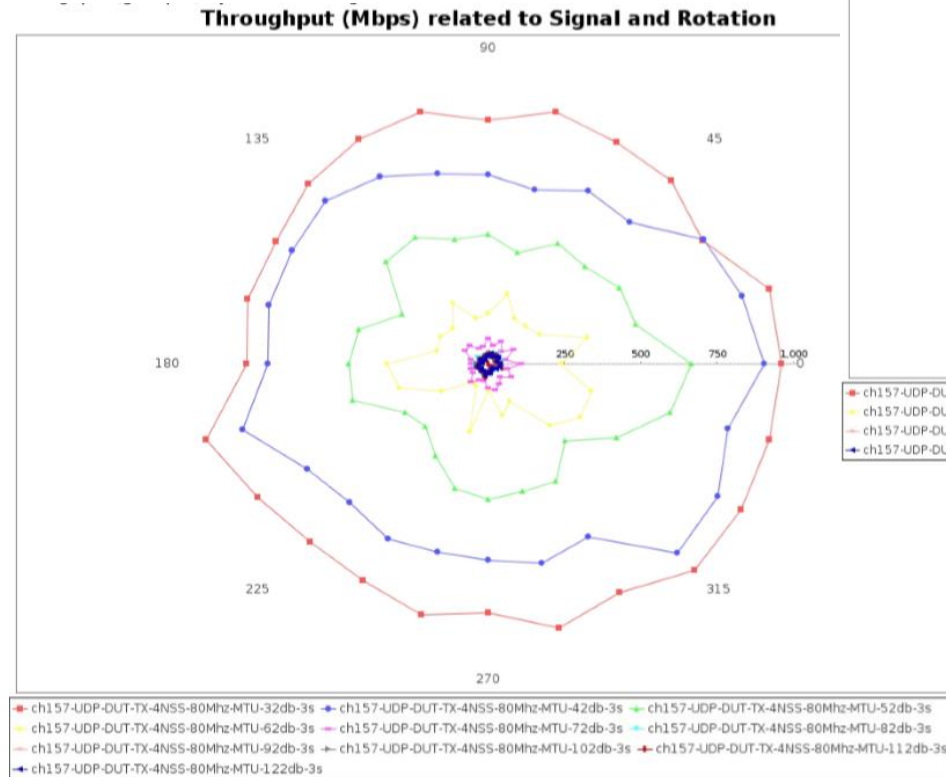
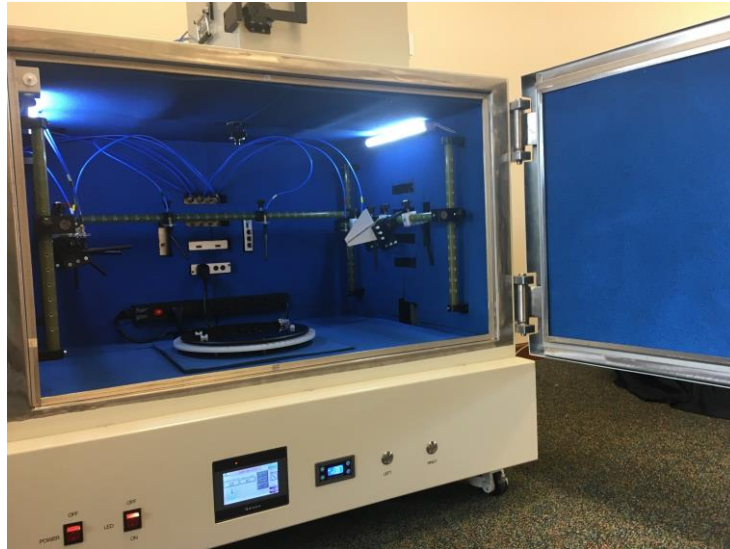


This test measures the performance over distance of the access point. Distance is emulated using programmable attenuation and a throughput test is run at each distance/RSSI step and plotted on a chart. The test allows the user to plot RSSI curves both upstream and downstream for different types of traffic and different station types.



Throughput vs Antenna Orientation

This test measures the performance of the DUT at different antenna orientations. Different antenna orientations of the transmitter with respect to the receiver may result in huge variations of performance caused by antenna nulls and dead spots. Using a large chamber with a programmable turntable, the DUT is rotated to various angles and upstream/downstream throughput is measured at each orientation and the results are plotted on a polar plot.



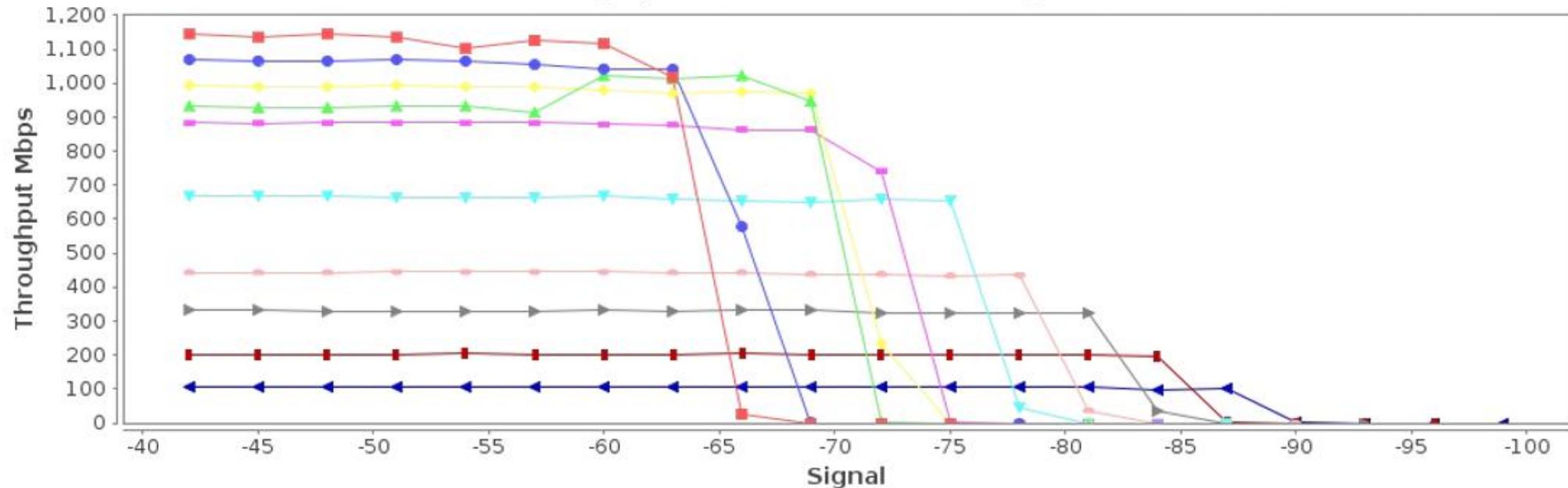
Receiver Sensitivity Test



In the real-world the Access Points receiver is expected to handle stations at many different receive signal strengths and many different stations transmit modulation and coding schemes (MCS rates). The Candela Receiver Sensitivity test provides an excellent way to test the AP receiver for all combinations of station transmit power and MCS rates and measure packet loss and throughput for all combinations.

The test plots the receiver sensitivity curves and can provide a clear indication of problem patterns for certain combinations of Tx power and MCS rates. The expected behavior is for the AP to achieved equal or better receiver sensitivity as defined by the spec for all RSSI and MCS settings.

Throughput vs Calculated Signal



- ch157-VHT-MCS:9-4NSS-80Mhz-SGI
- ch157-VHT-MCS:8-4NSS-80Mhz-SGI
- ch157-VHT-MCS:7-4NSS-80Mhz-SGI
- ch157-VHT-MCS:6-4NSS-80Mhz-SGI
- ch157-VHT-MCS:5-4NSS-80Mhz-SGI
- ch157-VHT-MCS:4-4NSS-80Mhz-SGI
- ch157-VHT-MCS:3-4NSS-80Mhz-SGI
- ch157-VHT-MCS:2-4NSS-80Mhz-SGI
- ch157-VHT-MCS:1-4NSS-80Mhz-SGI
- ch157-VHT-MCS:0-4NSS-80Mhz-SGI

Airtime Fairness Test

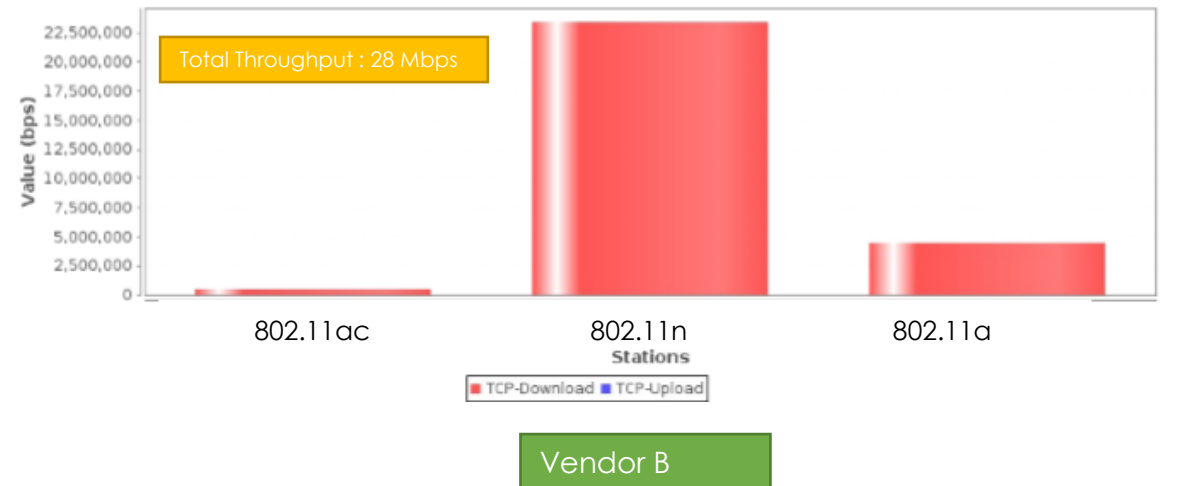
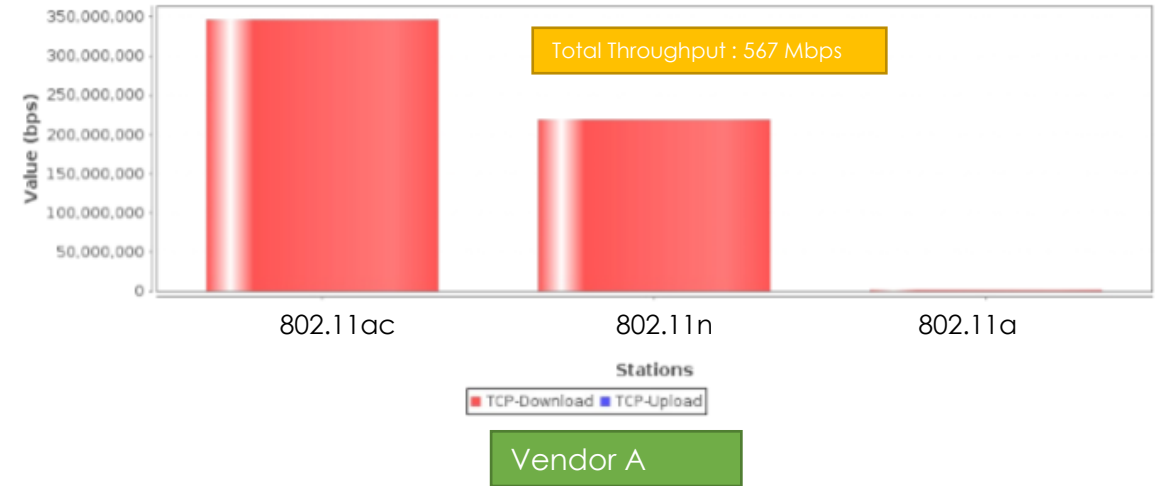


Test Description

- ✓ Create 3 clients in the 5GHz band. Client1 : 11ac, Client2: 11n and Client3:11a.
- ✓ AP transmitting TCP traffic at full intended load to all three clients.
- ✓ Total throughput and throughput per station were measured.

Result Observations

- ✓ The expected result is that if airtime fairness is working the AP needs to evenly distribute the airtime between the 3 clients resulting in the highest throughput for 11ac and least(by non zero) throughput for 11a client .
- ✓ The Vendor A performed as expected, resulting in a very impressive total throughput of 567Mbps
- ✓ Vendor B performed very poorly and the 11n client performed better than the 11ac client, clearly showing airtime fairness is not working on both these APs.



QoS Performance Test

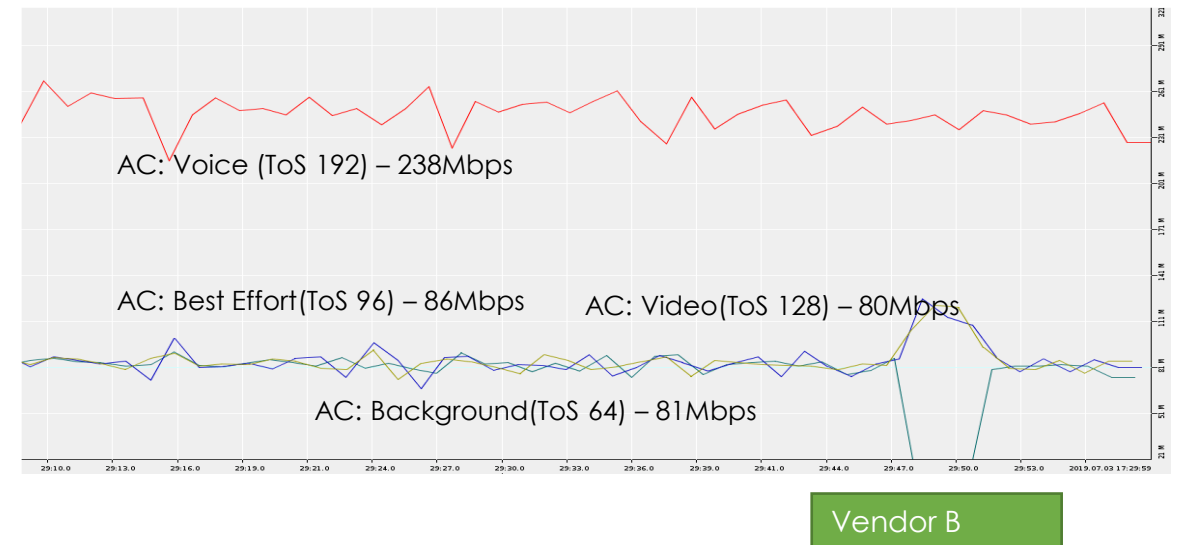
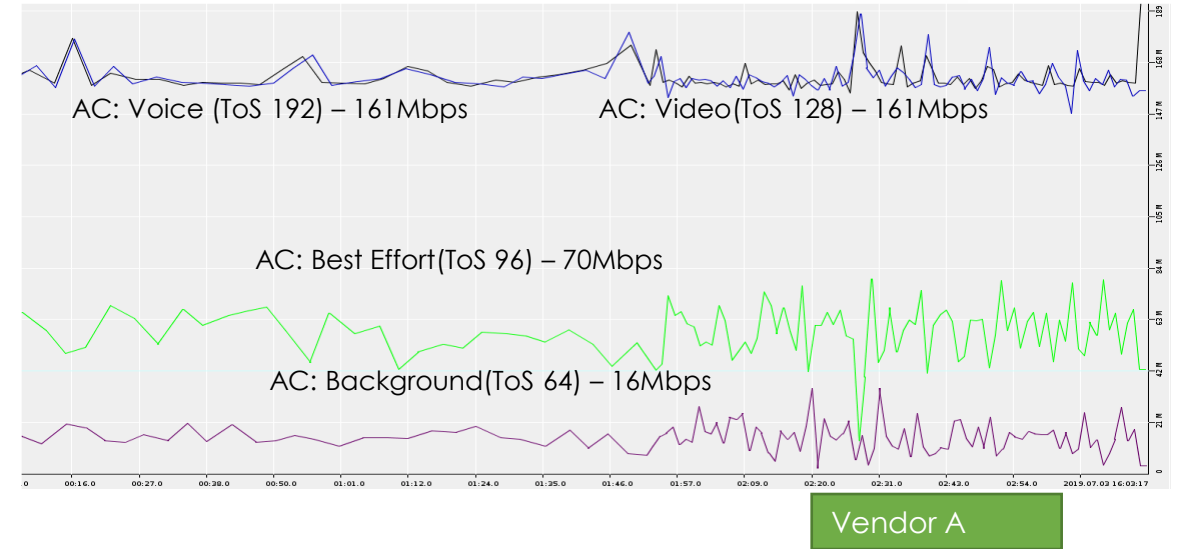


Test Description

- ✓ Test run with 4 clients connected to the 5GHz radio of the AP under test.
- ✓ Downlink(AP to client) TCP traffic streams were set up to each client with different QoS access categories to each client (Client1: Voice, Client2: Video, Client3: Best Effort a Client4: Background
- ✓ All 4 traffic streams were run at full rate.

Result Observations

- ✓ The Vendor A AP provides similar throughput to Video and Voice traffic and the Best Effort traffic got lower throughput followed by Background with the lowest throughput, clearly showing that QoS works on this AP.
- ✓ The Vendor B AP provided better throughput to Voice traffic, but clearly provided the same amount of throughput for all the other access categories. It looks like this AP has only 2 priority queues instead of the usual 4.



Near/Far Clients Test

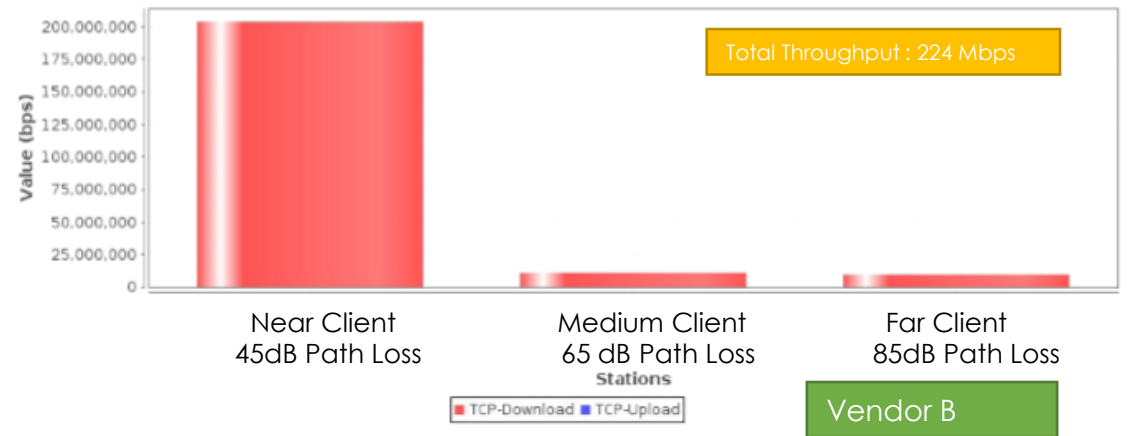
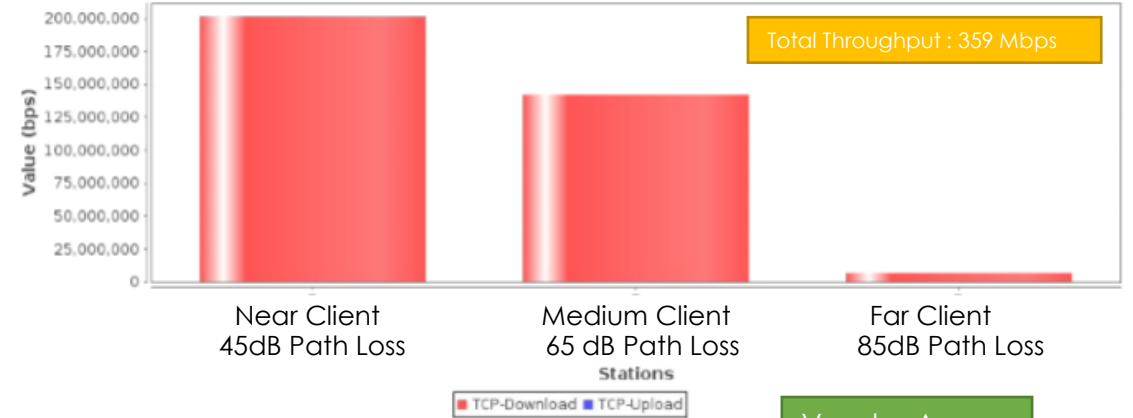


Test Description

- ✓ Three clients were created, one each on three different LANforge radios.
- ✓ Each client is connected to the DUT chamber through a different programmable attenuator allowing for different distances emulated for each client.
- ✓ The path loss created for the three clients was 45dB, 65dB and 85dB representing a Near, Medium Distance and Far Clients respectively.
- ✓ Test run at full rate TCP downstream from AP to all three clients and throughput is measured for each client.

Result Observations

- ✓ In the case of the Netgear AP, the performance was as expected, with the near clients achieving the most throughput with lesser throughput from the Medium and the Far clients.
- ✓ In the case of True APs the throughput dropped steeply for the Medium and the Far clients resulting in a smaller total throughput than the Netgear AP.



Long Duration Stability

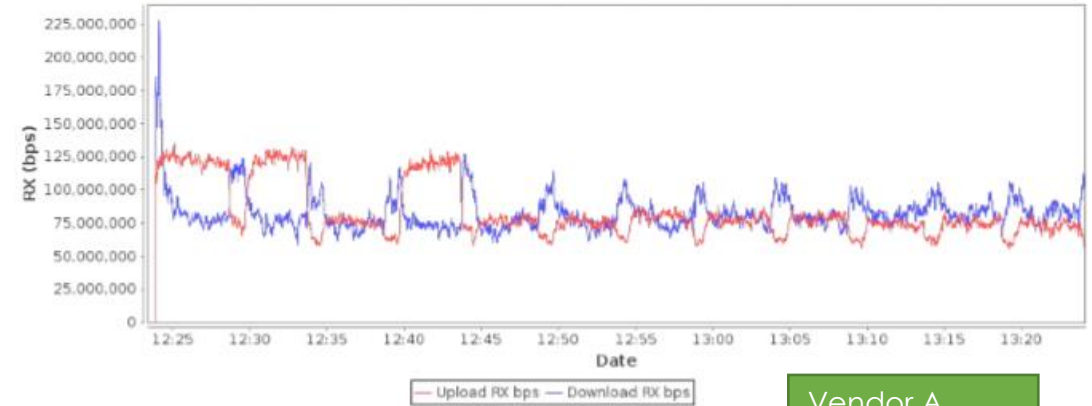


Test Description

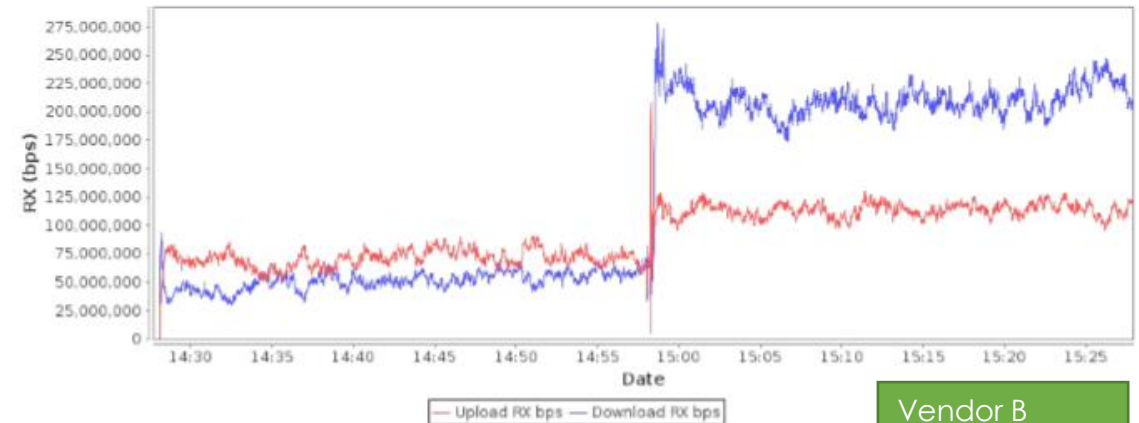
- ✓ This test was run with 32 clients each on both the radios with all client sending and receiving TCP traffic at full rate.
- ✓ The idea was to fully stress the AP for long test duration (in this case 1 hour, but the test should ideally be run for 24 hours).

Result Observations

- ✓ The Vendor A AP showed almost consistent performance all through the 1 hour test duration.
- ✓ The Vendor B AP for a large part of the test had very low throughput as none of the traffic flows on the 5GHz band were running properly. At around the halfway point of the test, the 5GHz traffic started to run and so increased the overall throughput.



Vendor A



Vendor B

MU-MIMO Performance Test

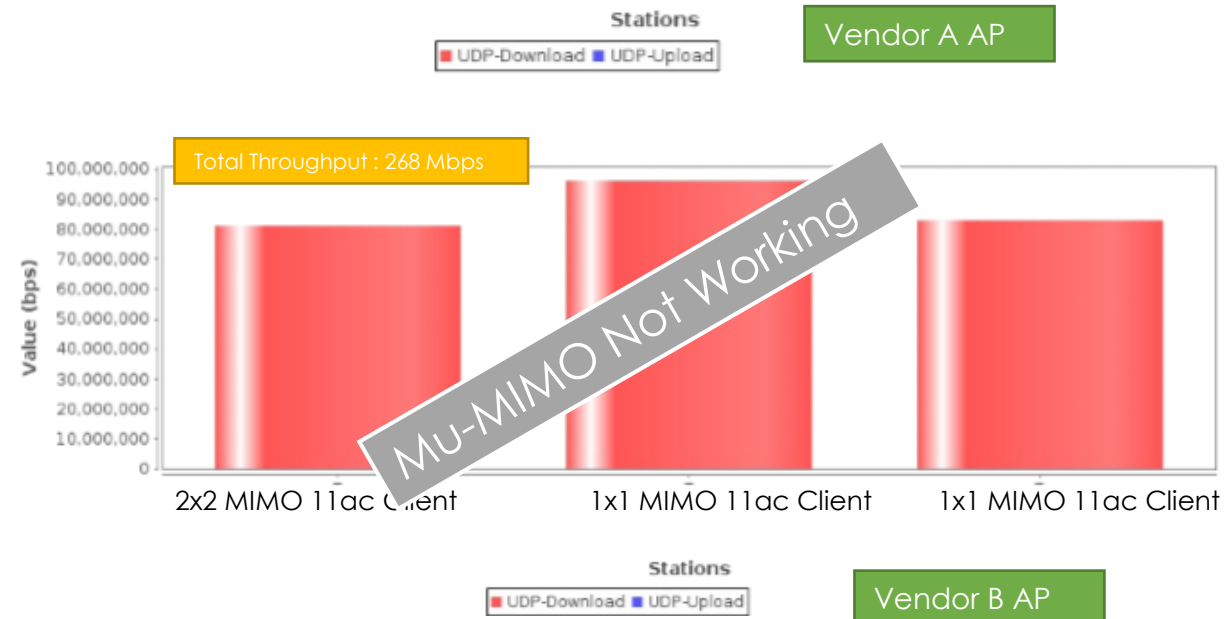
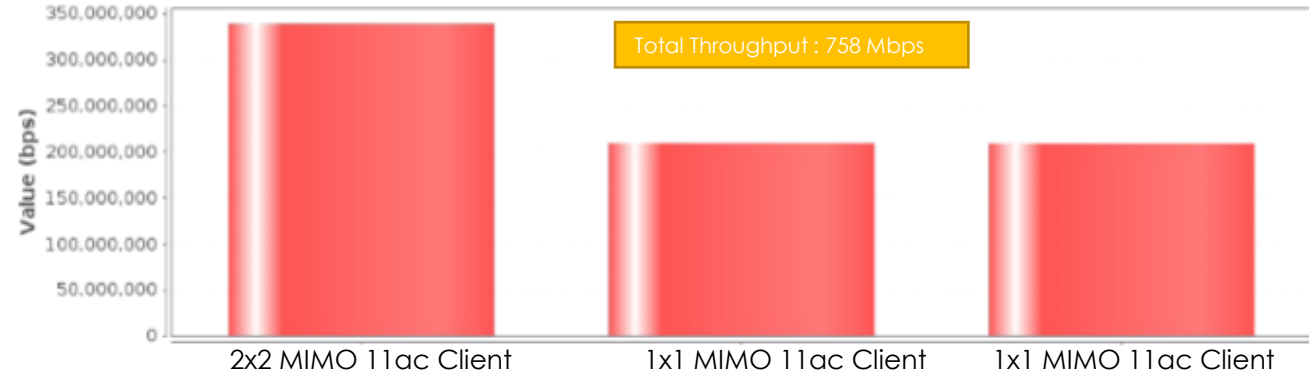


Test Description

- ✓ Test was run with 3 Mu-MIMO clients connected to the APs 5GHz radio. Client1 was set to 2x2 MIMO and Client2 and Client3 were set to 1x1 Mode.
- ✓ TCP traffic is run at full rate from AP to all three stations.

Result Observations

- ✓ The expected result is the 4x4 MIMO AP should be able to beamform simultaneously to all three stations.
- ✓ Vendor A AP performed excellently with 325Mbps throughput to the 2x2 client and 200 Mbps each to the two 1x1 clients, achieving a total of 758Mbps throughput .
- ✓ Mu-MIMO was not working at all on Vendor B AP. Because of this the total throughput was less than 300 Mbps for both the APs.



Day in the Life of a Coffee Shop Access Point



Visit date start	Visit date end	Download	Upload	Device	OS	Length of stay
7/10/2019 0:02	7/10/2019 0:04	351627.0 B	113419.0 B	Phone	Android	1m 53s
7/10/2019 0:04	7/10/2019 0:22	4.7105071E7 B	1859678.0 B	Phone	iOS	17m 44s
7/10/2019 0:05	7/10/2019 4:05	1.3008324E7 B	1701971.0 B	Phone	Android	3h 59m 58s
7/10/2019 0:21	7/10/2019 0:21	414.0 B	4179.0 B	Phone	Android	19s
7/10/2019 0:24	7/10/2019 0:26	1527739.0 B	243094.0 B	Phone	Android	1m 20s
7/10/2019 0:27	7/10/2019 0:44	5.9727372E7 B	2756779.0 B	Desktop	Windows NT	16m 52s
7/10/2019 0:31	7/10/2019 0:37	1190041.0 B	88373.0 B	Phone	iOS	6m 28s
7/10/2019 0:34	7/10/2019 1:08	8.5999986E7 B	3489004.0 B	Phone	iOS	33m 50s
7/10/2019 0:35	7/10/2019 0:38	1276129.0 B	852757.0 B	Phone	iOS	3m 7s
7/10/2019 0:36	7/10/2019 0:45	8020413.0 B	1023410.0 B	Phone	Android	9m 42s
7/10/2019 0:39	7/10/2019 0:44	733313.0 B	566094.0 B	Phone	iOS	5m 3s
7/10/2019 0:47	7/10/2019 2:29	2.8476303E8 B	1.1469431E7 B	Phone	Android	1h 41m 50s
7/10/2019 0:53	7/10/2019 0:58	2.11845603E8 B	1.0356751E7 B	Phone	iOS	5m 19s
7/10/2019 1:00	7/10/2019 1:36	4.455044E7 B	5108056.0 B	Phone	Android	35m 44s
7/10/2019 1:05	7/10/2019 1:51	2651742.0 B	728853.0 B	Phone	Android	46m 12s
7/10/2019 1:07	7/10/2019 1:08	3003403.0 B	208901.0 B	Phone	Android	33s
7/10/2019 1:11	7/10/2019 1:27	2.343592E7 B	2657370.0 B	Phone	iOS	15m 57s
7/10/2019 1:13	7/10/2019 4:55	5.3491009E8 B	3.6869387E7 B	Phone	Android	3h 41m 56s
7/10/2019 1:16	7/10/2019 4:34	1.43801092E8 B	6932686.0 B	Phone	Android	3h 18m 3s
7/10/2019 1:22	7/10/2019 5:22	2.11108569E8 B	2.9101562E7 B	Phone	Android	3h 59m 59s
7/10/2019 1:23	7/10/2019 5:23	5423068.0 B	4811633.0 B	Tablet	Android	3h 59m 59s
7/10/2019 1:24	7/10/2019 1:34	1121260.0 B	278450.0 B	Phone	Android	10m 4s
7/10/2019 1:29	7/10/2019 1:38	3.3440411E7 B	1482691.0 B	Phone	iOS	9m 36s
7/10/2019 1:32	7/10/2019 1:34	1528406.0 B	192901.0 B	Phone	iOS	1m 10s
7/10/2019 1:41	7/10/2019 2:40	7.342847E7 B	3158211.0 B	Phone	iOS	58m 50s
7/10/2019 1:52	7/10/2019 2:09	8598326.0 B	938985.0 B	Phone	iOS	16m 56s
7/10/2019 1:55	7/10/2019 1:58	1.5047469E7 B	1440084.0 B	Desktop	Mac OS X	2m 20s
7/10/2019 1:58	7/10/2019 2:10	1.69738271E8 B	4848470.0 B	Desktop	Mac OS X	11m 56s
7/10/2019 1:59	7/10/2019 2:15	5.156241E7 B	2562057.0 B	Phone	Android	15m 34s
7/10/2019 2:04	7/10/2019 2:05	3.3489639E7 B	1243454.0 B	Phone	iOS	1m 37s

Large Scale Client Testbed Requirements

- ✓ Emulate 2000 WiFi Stations
 - ✓ Mix of 11ax, 11ac and 11n stations
- ✓ Test 50 APs representing an entire campus.
 - ✓ APs across different channels, SSIDs, security types etc..
- ✓ Test with 1000s of real work traffic streams.
- ✓ Recreate various real work load scenarios in the lab.
 - ✓ University Campus
 - ✓ Small and Medium Enterprise
 - ✓ Shopping Mall
 - ✓ Small/medium/Large Hotel
- ✓ Create various types of roaming patterns.
- ✓ Create groups of APs to test for load balancing
- ✓ Create application layer traffic to test DPI, device profiling, traffic shaping/policing functions on the AP.
- ✓ Test insight Application.
- ✓ Automate 1000s of test cases and DUT configurations.

Example University Campus Test Profile

Day-in-the-Life of an University WiFi Network

➤ 08:00am – 12:00pm

- ✓ 2000 devices connect to 50 APs across 25 classrooms.
- ✓ 1000 students start browsing the internet for class research
- ✓ 500 students watch online lectures
- ✓ 500 university staff browse internet , place VOIP calls

➤ 12:00pm – 03:00pm

- ✓ 1000 students move from classrooms to cafeterias and dorms causing lots of roams.
- ✓ Students use their personal devices like smartphones and tablets of various kinds.
- ✓ 200 devices of various kinds (POS terminals, scanners etc..) operate in the cafeterias.

➤ 03:00pm – 06:00pm

- ✓ 500 students congregate in the indoor basket ball courts, watch real-time game scores and replays.
- ✓ 200 students meet in the library and do online research for class projects.
- ✓ Radar detected on some of the 5GHz channels.

➤ 06:00pm – 09:00pm

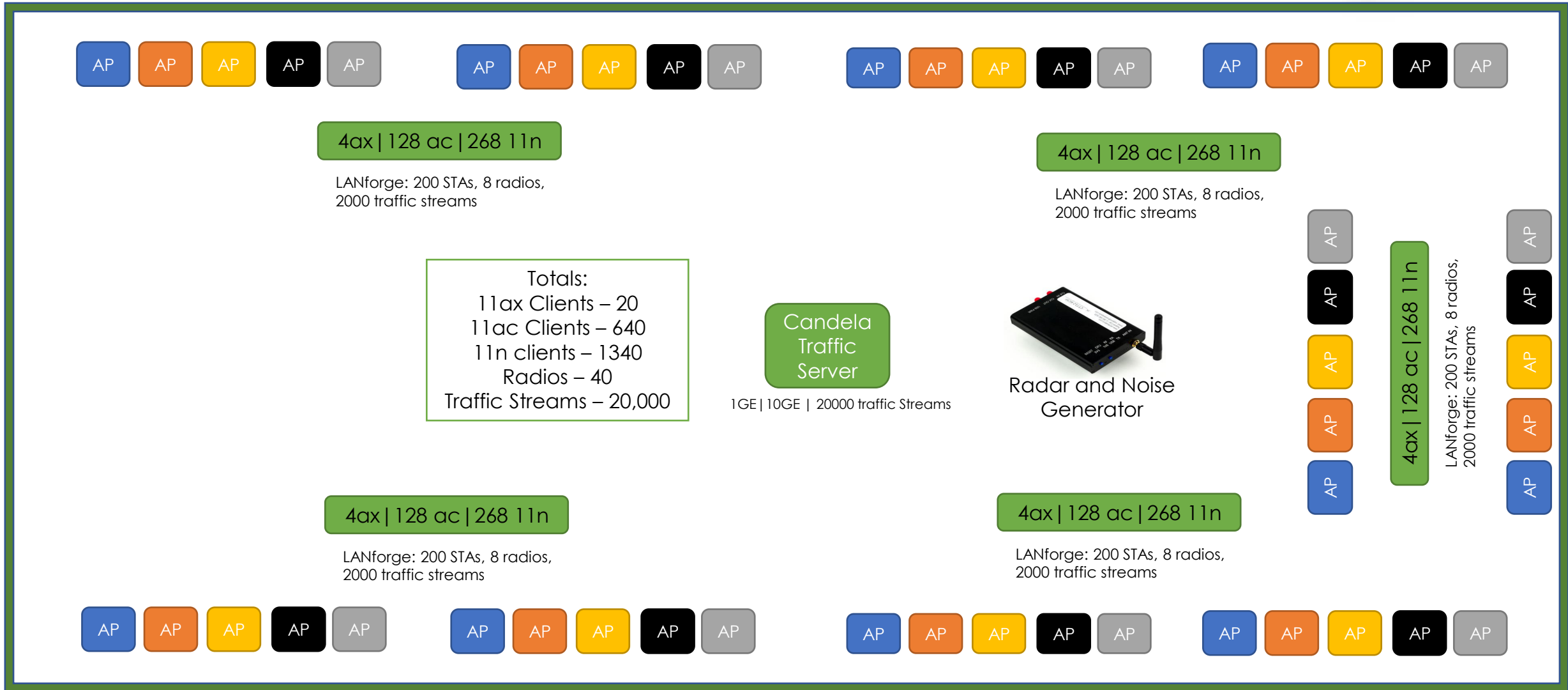
- ✓ 1000 members are in the school theater participating in the school play and actively sharing details on social media.
- ✓ 500 students participating in live voting and surveys for student body elections.
- ✓ 500 students and staff watching soccer game and tweeting.

Key Performance Indicators



- ✓ Client Connection Times
- ✓ Connection Reliability / Uptime
- ✓ Performance over Distance
- ✓ Upload/Download Speeds
- ✓ Roaming Delays
- ✓ Network Latency
- ✓ File Download Times
- ✓ Voice Quality
- ✓ Video buffering and stalls
- ✓ Video streaming Quality
- ✓ Consistent quality over time.

Large Scale Campus Testing in the Lab



AP Auto Test Suite

Client Connectivity Test

Connect lots of clients across multiple bands using various security types and measure connection times and provide PASS/FAIL results

Throughput Test

Run a binary search mechanism to measure throughput of the DUT at various packet sizes, compare it with pass criteria and provide PASS/FAIL results

Long Term Stability Test

Create a mix of clients and traffic and run tests for long duration and measure if there is any performance degradation over time.

Dual band Performance Test

Run Throughput on one radio at a time on the AP and then run throughput test simultaneously on both bands (radios) and check if there is degradation in performance when both bands are used

Mixed Stability Test

Allows the user to create a mix of voice, video and data traffic and run tests for long durations with a large number of clients to mimic real-world client and traffic load patterns.

Mixed Capacity Test

Allows the user to create a mix of voice, video and data traffic and run tests for long durations with a large number of clients while randomly disconnecting and reconnecting clients.

AP Auto Test Suite



AP Automated Test

Settings | Advanced Configuration | Stability Configuration | Capacity Configuration | Pass/Fail Configuration | Report Configuration

Selected DUT 2G: TR398-DUT NETGEAR68 (Open DUT) | NA (PSK DUT) | NA (Enterprise DUT)

Selected DUT 5G: TR398-DUT NETGEAR68-5G (Open DUT) | NA (PSK DUT) | NA (Enterprise DUT)

Upstream Port: 1.1.1 eth1

2.4Ghz Radios: 1.1.8 wiphy1, 1.1.9 wiphy3, 1.1.10 wiphy5

5Ghz Radios: 1.1.3 wiphy0, 1.1.5 wiphy2, 1.1.7 wiphy4

Tests to run: Basic Client Connectivity, Throughput vs Pkt Size, Dual Band Performance, Capacity, Stability, Long-Term

Estimated Test Duration: 7 m

Another Iteration Pause



Test Setup information	
Device Under Test	NETGEAR68-5G NETGEAR68
Operator	John Smith
Estimated Run Time	1.95 h
Actual Run Time	3.089 h

Summary Results

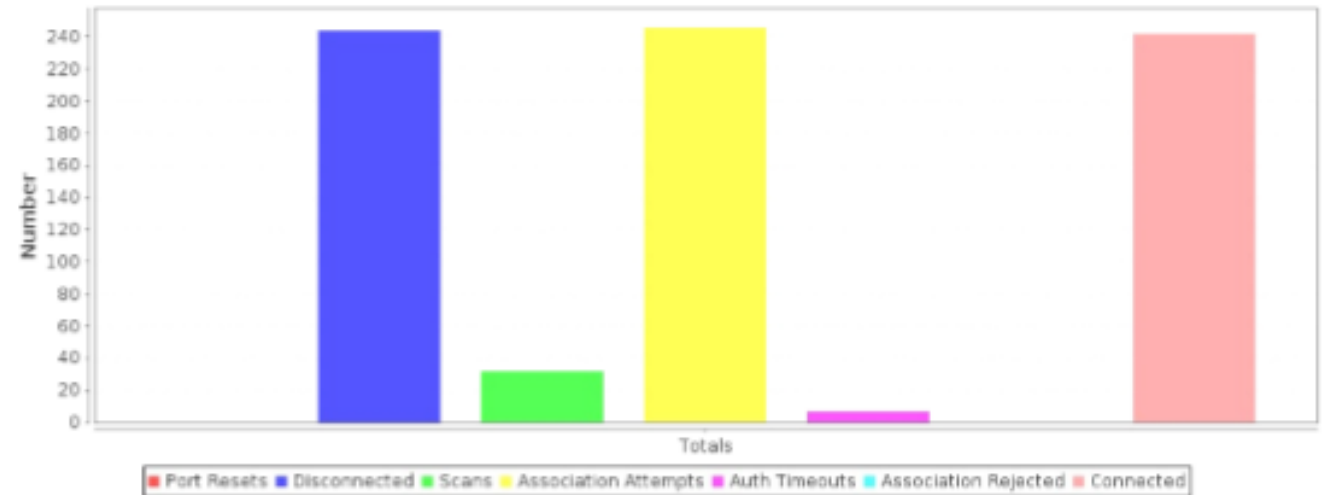
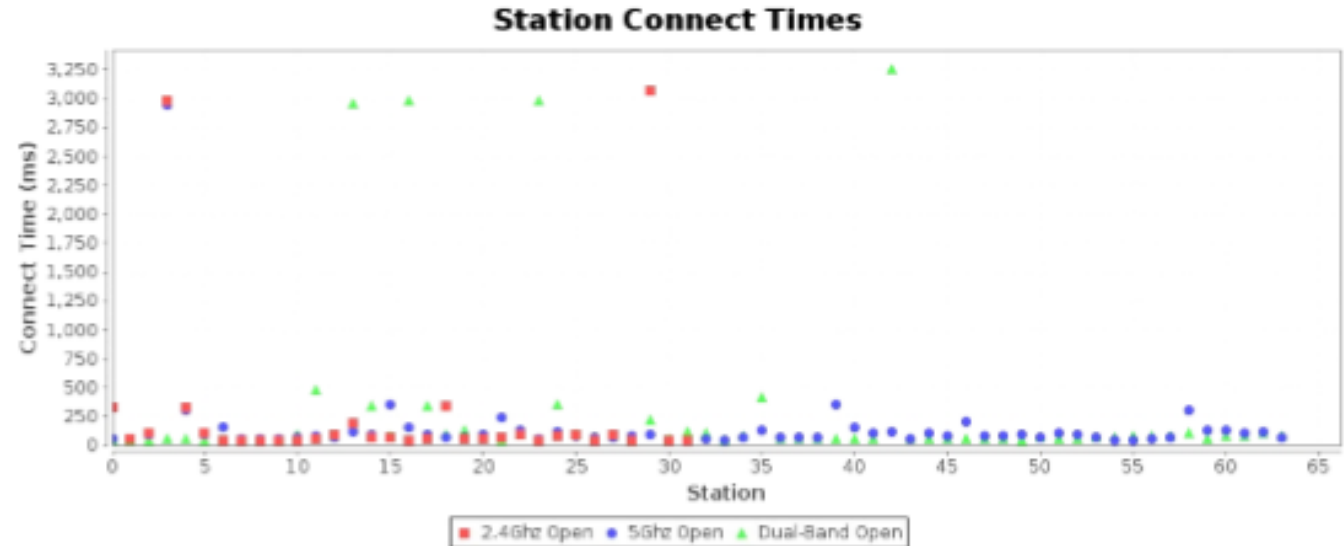
Test	Result	Candela Score	Elapsed	Info
Basic Client Connectivity	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz FAIL Dual-Band FAIL	80	4.708 m	Max Stations Connected: 64 Total Stations Connected: 160.0 / 160.0 Total Stations Connected In Time: 37.0 / 160.0 Combinations Tested: 3.0 / 9.0
Throughput vs Pkt Size	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz PASS Dual-Band PASS	113	1.834 h	Total Reported vs Requested: 2,368.97 / 1,864.00 Mbps
Dual Band Performance	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz PASS Dual-Band PASS	91	2.809 m	Dual-Concurrent vs 90% of Sum: 926.83 Mbps / 1,202.47 Mbps Dual-Concurrent vs 90% of Sum: 954.68 Mbps / 901.37 Mbps
Capacity	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz FAIL Dual-Band FAIL	57	24.029 m	2.4Ghz 32 Stations, 24.23 Mbps Total throughput: 24.23 Mbps / 401.99 Mbps (P/F Auto-Calculated) 2.4Ghz 32 Stations, 338.34 Mbps Total throughput: 338.34 Mbps / 401.99 Mbps (P/F Auto-Calculated) 5Ghz 64 Stations, 25.42 Mbps Total throughput: 25.42 Mbps / 818.20 Mbps (P/F Auto-Calculated)
Stability	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz FAIL Dual-Band FAIL	67	37.579 m	2.4Ghz 32 Stations, 25.57 Mbps 5Ghz 33 Stations, 24.76 Mbps Total throughput: 50.34 Mbps / 1,220.19 Mbps (P/F Auto-Calculated) Station Resets: 66.0 Station Connections: 66.0 Auth Timeouts: 0.0 Association Rejected: 0.0 Bandwidth Check: 152.0/504.0 STA Connected Check: 160.0/160.0
Long-Term	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz PASS Dual-Band PASS	100	5.473 m	

AP Auto : Client Connectivity Test



The client connectivity test is designed to check how well the AP can handle lots of clients trying to connect at the same time across both 2.4 and 5 GHz bands. The test systems creates and connects lot of clients and measures client connection times, number of scans, association attempts, Auth timeouts, Association rejections etc..

The test also lets the user define a PASS/FAIL criteria and the provides the user test results.



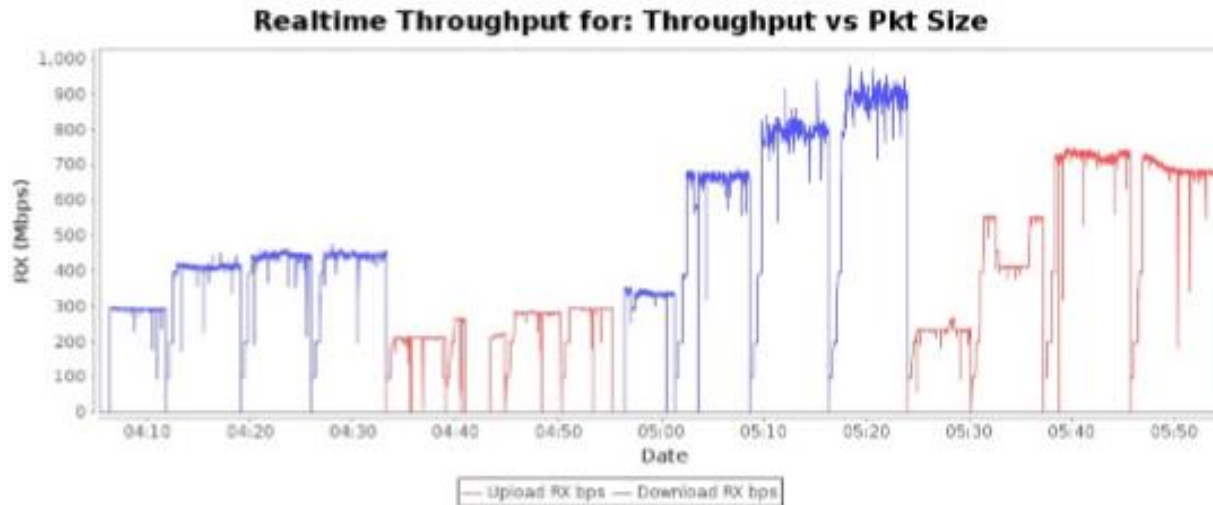
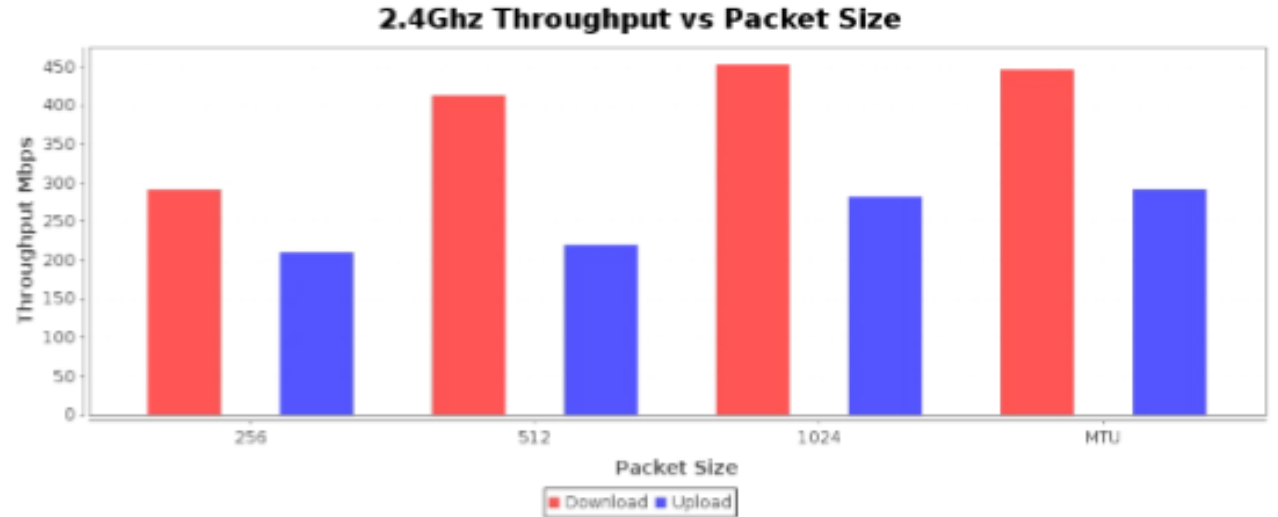
Type	Result	Notes
DUT: TR398-DUT NETGEAR68 CH 1 1.1.10 sta00500	FAIL	PSK DHCP: 14683ms Connect: 324 / 50 ms
DUT: TR398-DUT NETGEAR68 CH 1 1.1.11 sta00501	FAIL	PSK DHCP: 10155ms Connect: 58 / 50 ms
DUT: TR398-DUT NETGEAR68 CH 1 1.1.12 sta00502	FAIL	PSK DHCP: 8162ms Connect: 102 / 50 ms
DUT: TR398-DUT NETGEAR68 CH 1 1.1.13 sta00503	FAIL	PSK DHCP: 3161ms Connect: 2984 / 50 ms
DUT: TR398-DUT NETGEAR68 CH 1 1.1.14 sta00504	FAIL	PSK DHCP: 13416ms Connect: 334 / 50 ms
DUT: TR398-DUT NETGEAR68 CH 1 1.1.15 sta00505	FAIL	PSK DHCP: 10179ms Connect: 107 / 50 ms
DUT: TR398-DUT NETGEAR68 CH 1 1.1.16 sta00506	PASS	PSK DHCP: 7479ms Connect: 41 / 50 ms
DUT: TR398-DUT NETGEAR68 CH 1 1.1.17 sta00507	PASS	PSK DHCP: 7448ms Connect: 41 / 50 ms
DUT: TR398-DUT NETGEAR68 CH 1 1.1.18 sta00508	PASS	PSK DHCP: 7022ms Connect: 38 / 50 ms
DUT: TR398-DUT NETGEAR68 CH 1 1.1.19 sta00509	PASS	PSK DHCP: 7623ms Connect: 39 / 50 ms
DUT: TR398-DUT NETGEAR68 CH 1 1.1.20 sta00510	PASS	PSK DHCP: 7426ms Connect: 40 / 50 ms
DUT: TR398-DUT NETGEAR68 CH 1 1.1.21 sta01000	FAIL	PSK DHCP: 16181ms Connect: 61 / 50 ms

AP Auto : Throughput Test



The throughput test conducts a binary search and measures the maximum amount of traffic that can be forwarded at zero or acceptable packet loss. This procedure is repeated for each packet size and each frequency band.

Throughput is plotted for each frame size and PASS/FAIL results are provided based on the user defined criteria.



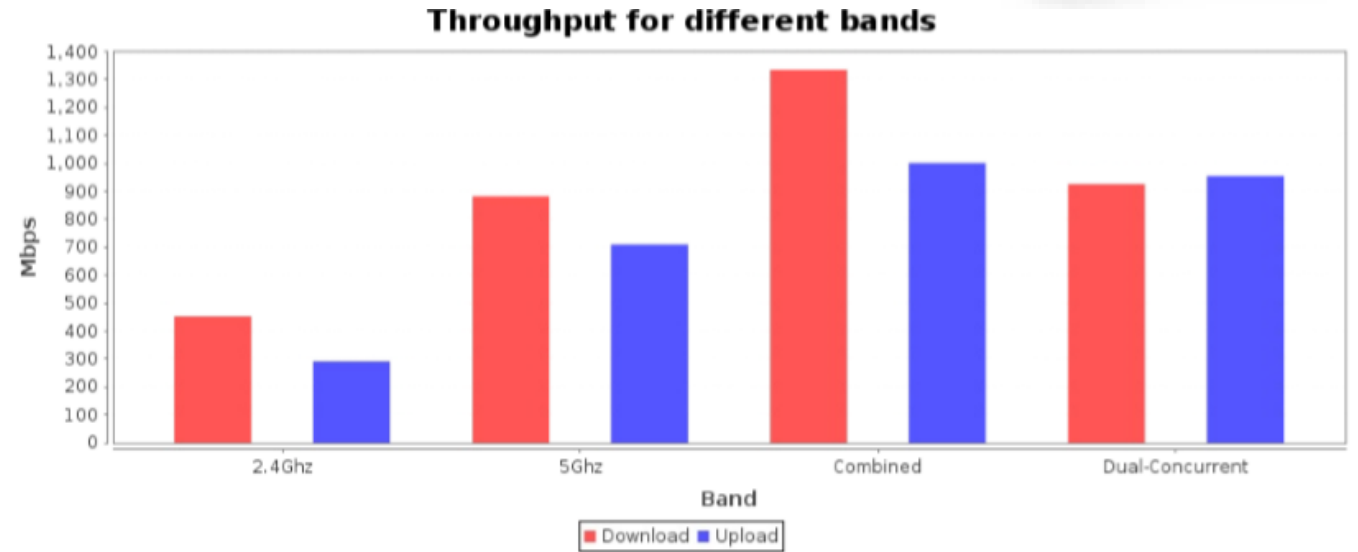
Throughput vs Pkt Size Results

Type	Result	Notes
2.4Ghz Download 256	Info	291.59 Mbps PER: 0.63
2.4Ghz Download 512	Info	413.21 Mbps PER: 0.04
2.4Ghz Download 1024	Info	452.84 Mbps PER: 0.95
2.4Ghz Download MTU	PASS	446.66 / 282.00 Mbps PER: 0
2.4Ghz Upload 256	Info	210.02 Mbps PER: 0
2.4Ghz Upload 512	Info	219.85 Mbps PER: 0
2.4Ghz Upload 1024	Info	281.95 Mbps PER: 0
2.4Ghz Upload MTU	PASS	291.84 / 282.00 Mbps PER: 0
5Ghz Download 256	Info	332.36 Mbps PER: 0.76
5Ghz Download 512	Info	668.76 Mbps PER: 0.58
5Ghz Download 1024	Info	803.04 Mbps PER: 0.24
5Ghz Download MTU	PASS	909.11 / 650.00 Mbps PER: 0
5Ghz Upload 256	Info	260.56 Mbps PER: 0
5Ghz Upload 512	Info	551.01 Mbps PER: 0
5Ghz Upload 1024	Info	732.04 Mbps PER: 0
5Ghz Upload MTU	PASS	721.37 / 650.00 Mbps PER: 0

AP Auto : Dual Band Performance Test



The Dual band performance test is designed to check if the AP has any systems limitations with resources that are shared across multiple radios on the AP. The test runs traffic at full rate on the 2.4GHz first and then repeats the test in the 5 GHz band. Then the tests is run with full line rate traffic on both bands simultaneously. The combined throughput across both the bands when the tests are run separately are compared to the combined throughput when both the bands are loaded simultaneously . The PASS/FAIL criteria is determined based on how close the dual concurrent throughput is to the combined throughput.



Dual Band Performance Results

Type	Result	Notes
2.4Ghz Download	PASS	453.28 Mbps PER: 7.01
5Ghz Download	PASS	882.79 Mbps PER: 1.71
Dual-Concurrent Download	FAIL	926.83 Mbps PER: 2.16 Dual-Concurrent vs 90% of Sum: 926.83 Mbps / 1,202.47 Mbps
2.4Ghz Upload	PASS	292.03 Mbps PER: 0
5Ghz Upload	PASS	709.50 Mbps PER: 0
Dual-Concurrent Upload	PASS	954.68 Mbps PER: 0 Dual-Concurrent vs 90% of Sum: 954.68 Mbps / 901.37 Mbps

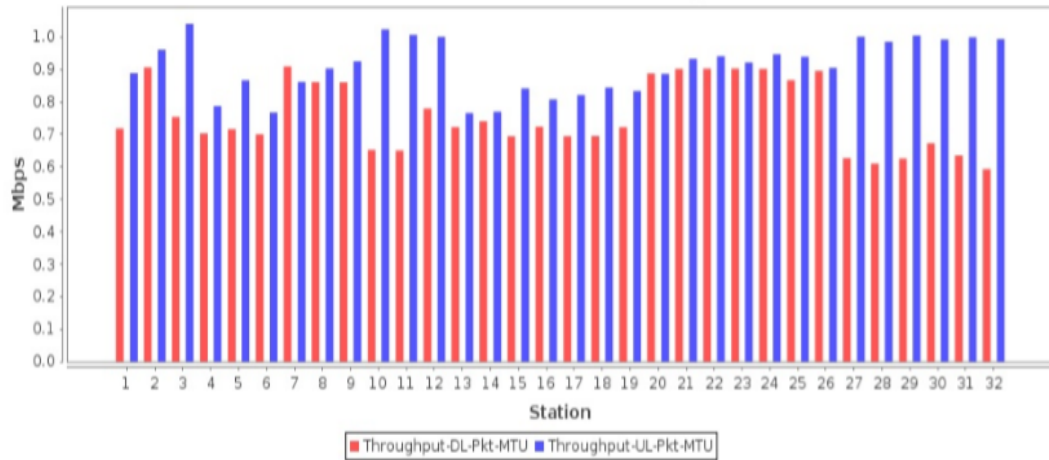
AP Auto : Mixed Stability Test



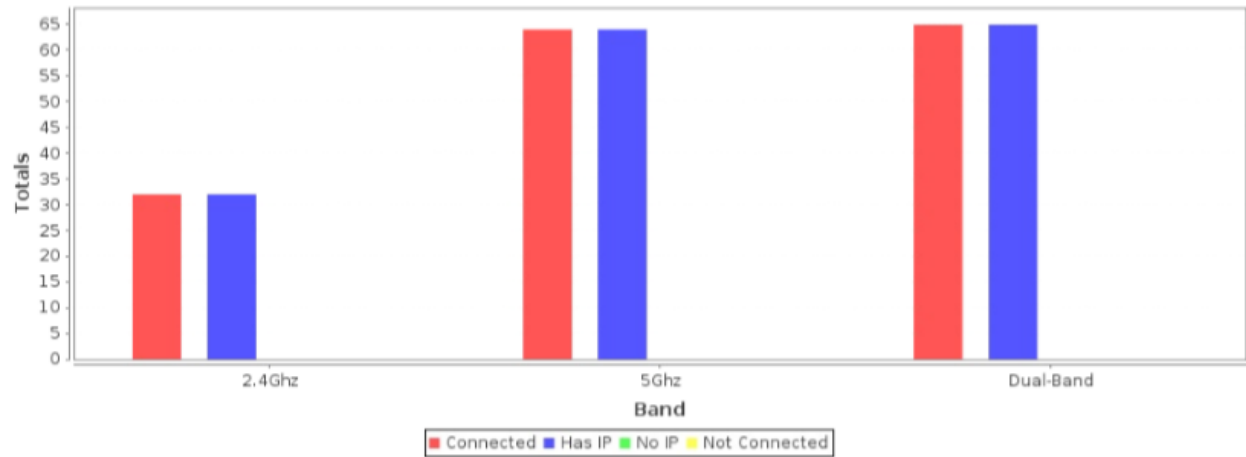
This test allows the user to create a number of real world test scenarios with a mix of voice, video and data traffic streams with lots of WiFi clients connecting and disconnecting to the WiFi network. This test is designed to bring more realism to testing in the lab and reproducing very interesting memory leaks, deadlocks and other AP performance problems that are missed in lab testing and only appear in the real when dealing with diverse client/load patterns, stress, scale and long service hours.

Stability Duration:	600 (10 min)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reset Radios	
Concurrent Ports to Reset:	Single (1)		
Minimum Time between Resets:	20 seconds (20 s)	Maximum Time between Resets:	30 seconds (30 s)
VOIP Call Count:	None (0) (0)		
Video Emulation Rate:	SD 360p (700 Kbps)	Video Buffer Size:	500k (488.28125 KB)
Stability UDP Min Download Rate:	500000 (500 Kbps)	Stability UDP Max Download Rate:	T1 (1.544 Mbps)
Stability UDP Min Upload Rate:	500000 (500 Kbps)	Stability UDP Max Upload Rate:	T1 (1.544 Mbps)
Stability TCP Min Download Rate:	500000 (500 Kbps)	Stability TCP Max Download Rate:	T1 (1.544 Mbps)
Stability TCP Min Upload Rate:	500000 (500 Kbps)	Stability TCP Max Upload Rate:	T1 (1.544 Mbps)
Stability stall threshold UDP Upload:	100000 (100 Kbps)	Stability stall threshold UDP Download:	100000 (100 Kbps)
Stability stall threshold TCP Upload:	100000 (100 Kbps)	Stability stall threshold TCP Download:	100000 (100 Kbps)
Stability stall threshold Video:	100000 (100 Kbps)	Stability stall threshold VOIP:	Zero (0 bps)

Throughput for each Station: 2.4Ghz_802.11abg



Connection totals for each band



Emulating Misbehaving WiFi Clients



- Create misbehaving clients that can mimic real-world client behaviors.
- On a per client basis set the following on various management frames.
 - Ignore % RX Frames
 - Corrupt % TX Frames
 - Duplicate % TX Frames
 - Delay Frame Responses
- Select one or more types of frames to apply these corruptions.

Current: DOWN LINK-DOWN GRO NONE
Driver Info: Port Type: WIFI-STA Parent: wiphy1

Port Configurables

Standard Configuration | Advanced Configuration | Misc Configuration | **Corruptions** | Custom WiFi

Configurable WiFi Corruptions

Ignore RX Frames	Corrupt TX Frames	Duplicate TX Frames	Delay Frame Processing
75% (75%)	zero (0%)	zero (0%)	Min 0 (No Delay) (0 ms)
			Max 0 (No Delay) (0 ms)

<input type="checkbox"/> Any/All EAPOL	<input type="checkbox"/> EAPOL 2/4	<input type="checkbox"/> EAPOL 2/4	<input type="checkbox"/> EAPOL 1/4
<input type="checkbox"/> DEAUTH	<input type="checkbox"/> EAPOL 4/4	<input type="checkbox"/> EAPOL 4/4	<input type="checkbox"/> EAPOL 3/4
<input type="checkbox"/> EAPOL 1/4	<input type="checkbox"/> EAPOL 2/2	<input type="checkbox"/> EAPOL 2/2	<input type="checkbox"/> EAPOL 1/2
<input type="checkbox"/> EAPOL 3/4	<input type="checkbox"/> ID-Response	<input type="checkbox"/> ID-Response	<input type="checkbox"/> ID-Request
<input type="checkbox"/> EAPOL 1/2	<input type="checkbox"/> Other-Response	<input type="checkbox"/> Other-Response	<input type="checkbox"/> Other-Request
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ASSOC			
<input type="checkbox"/> ID-Request			
<input type="checkbox"/> Other-Request			

Wireshark Capture File Analysis



RX (All) Retransmit percentage: 5197/78377 == 6.63077178253825
 RX (Big) Retransmit count: 5197
 TX (All) Retransmit percentage: 3/7108 == 0.0422059651097355
 TX (Big) Retransmit count: 0
 RX (All) no-ack-found: 56234
 RX (Big) no-ack-found: 55705
 TX (All) no-ack-found: 6
 TX (Big) no-ack-found: 0
 RX average gap between AMPDU frames (ms): 0.00344110614165813
 RX average AMPDU chain time (ms): 0.0465246330408624
 TX BA to RX AMPDU average gap (ms): 1.53520291279184
 RX BA to TX AMPDU average gap (ms): 61.600923538208
 Duplicate TX BA without AMPDU between them: 54
 Duplicate RX BA without AMPDU between them: 32
 WMM Info from DUT Beacon

TX Packet Type histogram

Type	Packets	Percentage
802.11 Block Ack (0x0019)	3657	51.449071
Acknowledgement (0x001d)	9	0.126618
Clear-to-send (0x001c)	3390	47.692741
QoS Data (0x0028) Best Effort (Best Effort)	51	0.717501
Request-to-send (0x001b)	1	0.014069

RX Packet Type histogram

Type	Packets	Percentage
802.11 Block Ack (0x0019)	51	0.065070
Beacon frame (0x0008)	68	0.086760
Data (0x0020)	2	0.002552
Probe Response (0x0005)	11	0.014035
QoS Data (0x0028) Background (Background)	7	0.008931
QoS Data (0x0028) Best Effort (Best Effort)	77121	98.397489
QoS Data (0x0028) Controlled Load (Video)	23	0.029345
QoS Data (0x0028) Excellent Effort (Best Effort)	1	0.001276
QoS Data (0x0028) Network Control (Voice)	5	0.006379
QoS Data (0x0028) Spare (Background)	9	0.011483
QoS Data (0x0028) Video (Video)	4	0.005104
QoS Data (0x0028) Voice (Voice)	8	0.010207
QoS Data + CF-Acknowledgment (0x0029) Best Effort (Best Effort)	2	0.002552
QoS Data + CF-Poll (0x002a) Best Effort (Best Effort)	3	0.003828
QoS Data + CF-Poll (0x002a) Controlled Load (Video)	1	0.001276
QoS Null function (No data) (0x002c) Best Effort (Best Effort)	3	0.003828
Request-to-send (0x001b)	530	0.676219
Unknown (0x002d) Best Effort (Best Effort)	1	0.001276
VHT/HE NDP Announcement (0x0015)	527	0.672391

RX AMPDU chain count histogram

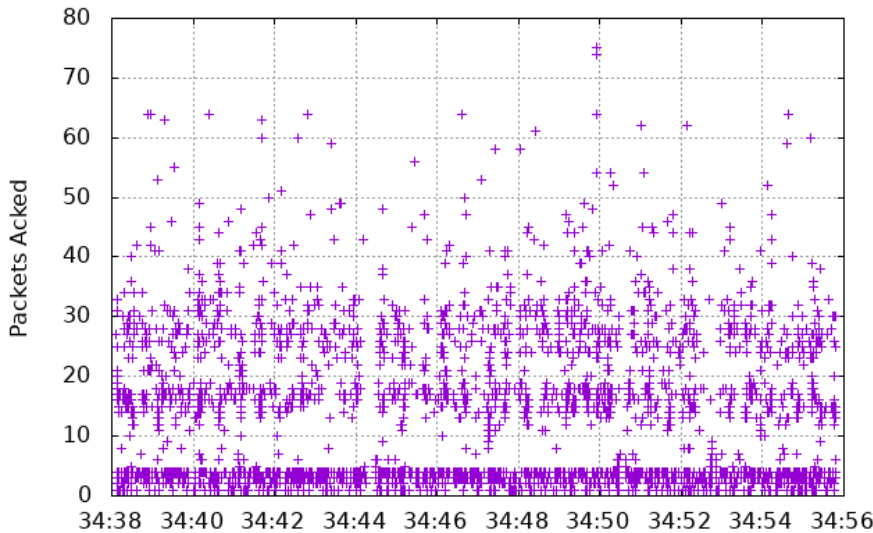
Average: 8.75712971481141

Chain Count	Packets	Percentage
2	43	1.977921
3	834	38.362466
4	726	33.394664
5	20	0.919963
6	32	1.471941
7	22	1.011960
8	5	0.229991
9	3	0.137994
10	1	0.045998
11	2	0.091996
12	4	0.183993
13	1	0.045998
14	5	0.229991
15	9	0.413983
16	5	0.229991
17	4	0.183993
18	2	0.091996
19	6	0.275989
20	8	0.367985
21	5	0.229991
22	18	0.827967

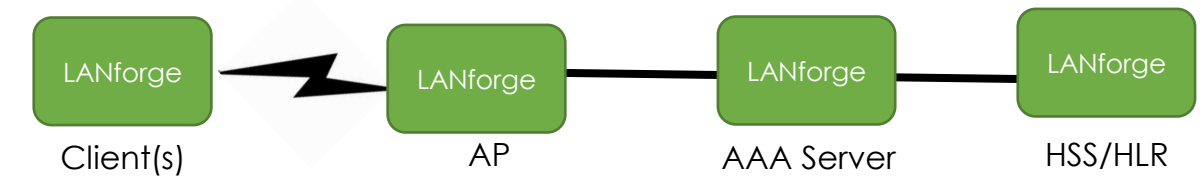
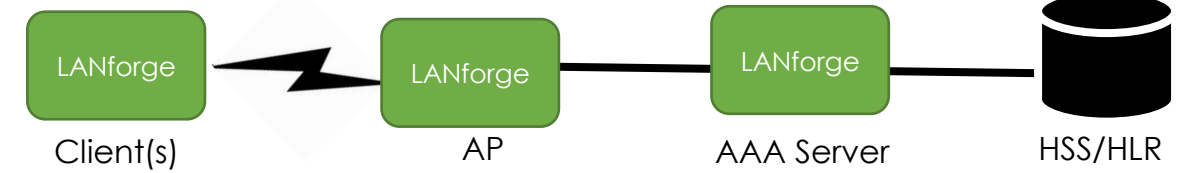
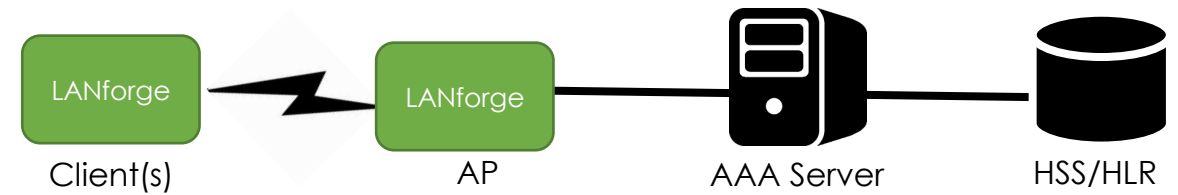
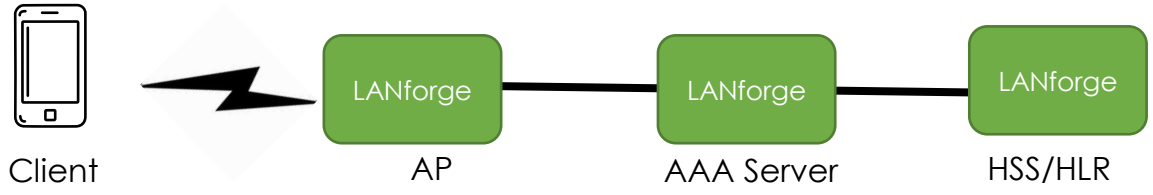
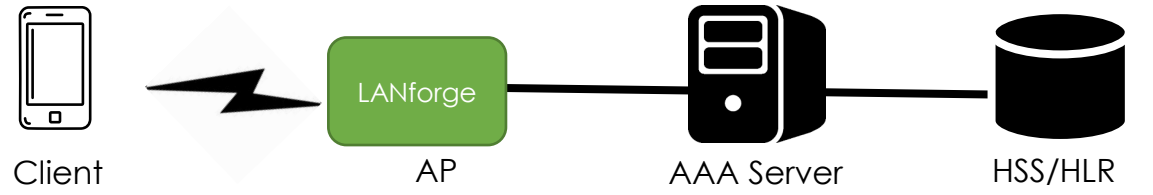
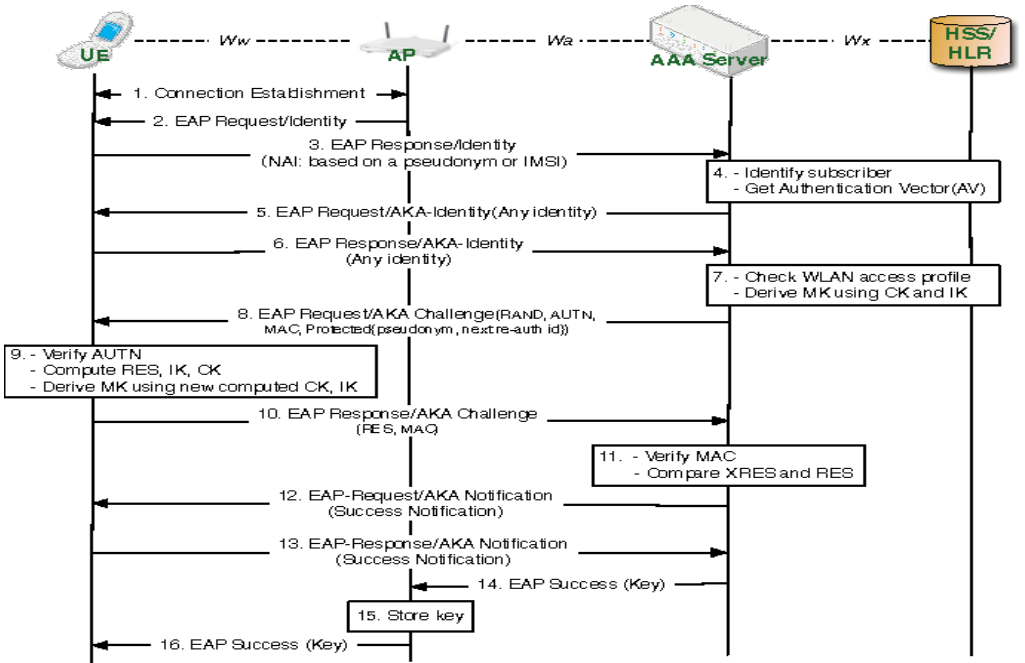
TX Encoding rate histogram.

Rate Mbps	Packets	Percentage
6.0	3539	49.788970
12.0	9	0.126618
14.4	1	0.014069
24.0	3509	49.366911
28.8	1	0.014069
30.0	1	0.014069
45.0	1	0.014069
54.0	1	0.014069
58.5	1	0.014069
58.6	6	0.084412
60.0	1	0.014069
65.0	1	0.014069
87.9	12	0.168824
97.5	2	0.028137
117.0	2	0.028137
117.2	5	0.070343
130.0	2	0.028137
175.5	3	0.042206
195.0	1	0.014069
260.0	4	0.056275
263.4	2	0.028137
292.5	1	0.014069
390.0	1	0.014069
468.0	2	0.028137

TX Block-Ack packets Acked per Pkt

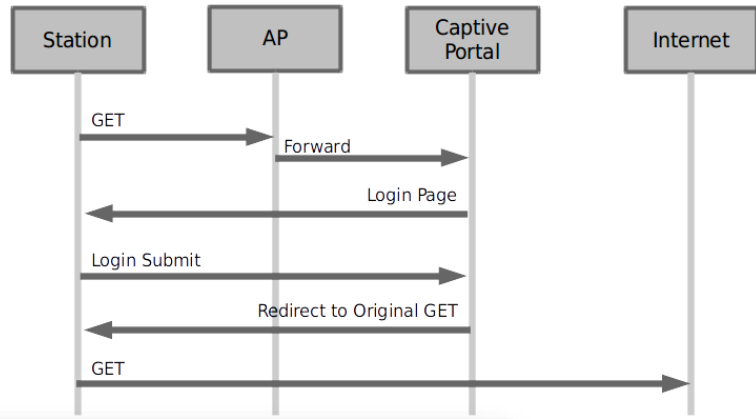


EAP-SIM and EAP-AKA Testing



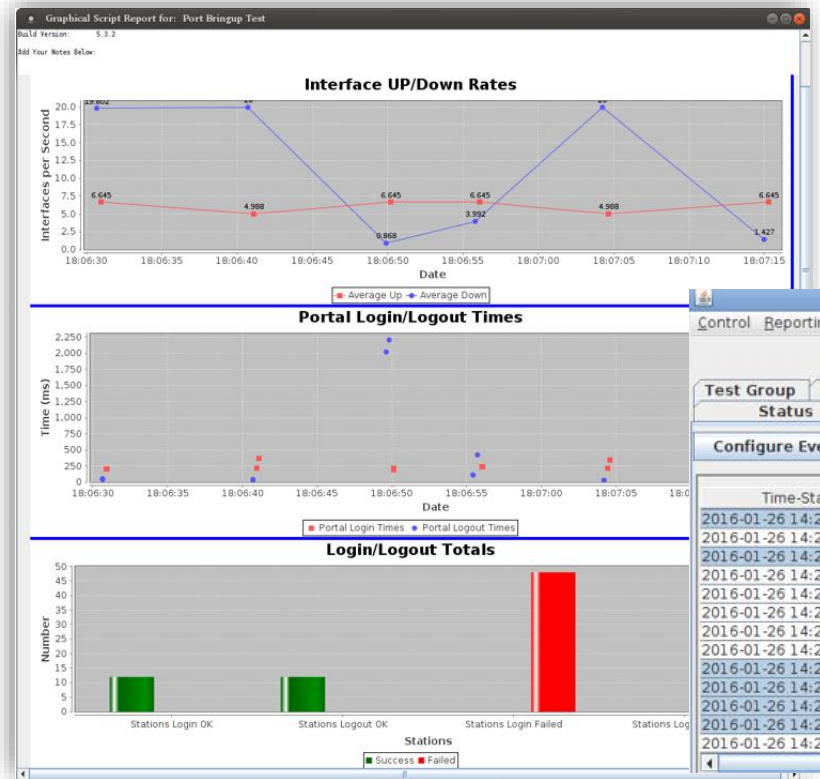
Captive Portal/Web Auth Testing

- Support various types of custom captive portal implementations.
- Can create custom scripts based on customer requirements.
- Can test with:
 - Redirects
 - Form posts
 - AJAX
 - Hidden fields
 - Cookies
 - Security headers
- Can scale to 1000s of captive portal logins.
- Can stress the DUT with lots of login attempts/sec from unique endpoints with different MAC addresses.
- Measure:
 - Time to receive the redirects
 - Time to Login page
 - Login Latency
 - Login Completion Rates



```

> curl -sqv http://basic-portal/start
* STATE: INIT => CONNECT handle 0x25bd9e8; line 1034 (connection #-5000)
* Added connection 0. The cache now contains 1 members
* STATE: CONNECT => WAITRESOLVE handle 0x25bd9e8; line 1071 (connection #0)
* Trying 10.26.1.254...
* bind-local, addr: (nil) dev: (nil)
* STATE: WAITRESOLVE => WAITCONNECT handle 0x25bd9e8; line 1151 (connection #0)
* Connected to basic-portal (10.26.1.254) port 80 (#0)
* Marked for [keep alive]: HTTP default
* STATE: WAITCONNECT => D0 handle 0x25bd9e8; line 1229 (connection #0)
> GET /start HTTP/1.1
> User-Agent: curl/7.41.0-DEV
> Host: basic-portal
> Accept: */*
>
* STATE: D0 => D0_DONE handle 0x25bd9e8; line 1314 (connection #0)
* STATE: D0_DONE => WAITPERFORM handle 0x25bd9e8; line 1441 (connection #0)
* STATE: WAITPERFORM => PERFORM handle 0x25bd9e8; line 1454 (connection #0)
* HTTP/1.1 or later with persistent connection, pipelining supported
< HTTP/1.1 302 Found
< Date: Fri, 04 Sep 2015 22:52:53 GMT
* Server Apache/2.4.7 (Ubuntu) is not blacklisted
< Server: Apache/2.4.7 (Ubuntu)
< Location: http://basic-portal/login.php
< Content-Length: 290
< Content-Type: text/html; charset=iso-8859-1
<
<!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//IETF//DTD HTML 2.0//EN">
<html><head>
<title>302 Found</title>
</head><body>
<h1>Found</h1>
<p>The document has moved <a href="http://basic-portal/login.php">here</a>.</p>
<hr>
<address>Apache/2.4.7 (Ubuntu) Server at basic-portal Port 80</address>
</body></html>
    
```



LANforge Manager Version(5:3:3)

Control Reporting Tear-Off Info Plugins

Stop All Restart Manager Refresh HELP

Test Group	Resource Mgr	Event Log	Alerts	Port Mgr	vAP Stations	Messages	
Status	Layer-3	L3 Endps	WanLinks	Test Mgr			
Configure Events							
Select All Create Modify Delete							
Time-Stamp	ID	Priority	Name	Event	Event Description	Type	EID
2016-01-26 14:29:29.051	3090	Info	sta100	Custom	submit_logout: OK-LOGOUT 0.037806	Event	0
2016-01-26 14:29:29.053	3091	Info	default	Logout	User: default logged out.	Shelf	0
2016-01-26 14:29:29.053	3092	Info	sta100	IFDOWN-OK	sta100: OK portal logout: OK-LOGOUT (39ms)	Port	1.1.8
2016-01-26 14:29:29.095	3093	Info	sta100	Link-Down	Port sta100 is Link DOWN.	Port	1.1.8
2016-01-26 14:29:29.105	3094	Info	sta100	Disconnect	sta100 (phy #0): disconnected (local request)	Port	1.1.8
2016-01-26 14:29:29.143	3095	Info	sta100	Link-Up	Port sta100 is Link UP.	Port	1.1.8
2016-01-26 14:29:29.143	3096	Info	sta100	Connect	sta100 (phy #0): connected to 00:0e:8e:08:db:e9	Port	1.1.8
2016-01-26 14:29:29.897	3097	Info	default	Login	User: default logged in from: 127.0.0.1	Shelf	0
2016-01-26 14:29:29.932	3098	Info	sta100	Custom	first_page_load 0.023978	Event	0
2016-01-26 14:29:29.963	3099	Info	sta100	Custom	submit_login 0.067714	Event	0
2016-01-26 14:29:29.965	3100	Info	sta100	Custom	portal_login: OK 0.069664	Event	0
2016-01-26 14:29:29.967	3101	Info	sta100	IFUP-OK	sta100: OK portal login: OK (71ms)	Port	1.1.8
2016-01-26 14:29:29.967	3102	Info	default	Logout	User: default logged out.	Shelf	0

SpeedTest.NET Testing



- Create lots of virtual wired and wireless clients to the network under test and a speed test to real Speedtest.net servers.
- Measure download and upload speeds.

The screenshot displays a network management interface with a table of test results and a speed test overlay. The interface includes a menu bar at the top with options like 'Control', 'Reporting', 'Tear Off', 'Info', and 'Plugins'. Below the menu is a toolbar with buttons for 'Chamber View', 'Stop All', 'Restart Manager', 'Refresh', and 'HELP'. A secondary toolbar contains various management options such as 'Attenuators', 'RF-Generator', 'File-IO', 'Generic', 'Test Mgr', 'Test Group', 'Resource Mgr', 'VAP Stations', 'DUT', 'Profiles', 'Traffic-Profiles', 'Event Log', 'Alerts', 'Messages', 'Warnings', '+', 'Wifi-Messages', 'Status', 'Port Mgr', 'Layer-3', 'L3 Endps', 'Layer 4-7', 'Armageddon', 'WanLinks', 'VoIP/RTP', and 'VoIP/RTP Endps'. A control panel shows 'Rpt Timer: fast (1 s)' and 'Test Manager: all', along with buttons for 'Select All', 'Start +', 'Stop -', 'Clear', 'Create', 'Modify', and 'Delete'. The main area contains a table titled 'Generic Endpoints for Selected Test Manager' with columns for Name, EID, Status, Rpt#, Last Results, Tx Bytes, Rx Bytes, Tx Pkts, PDU/s TX, Rx Pkts, PDU/s RX, Dropped, bps TX, bps RX, Command, and Rpt Timer. The table lists several speedtest entries, all with a status of 'Stopped'. An overlay window shows a speed test result for '8760726448.png' with a ping of 51 ms, a download speed of 9.09 Mbps, and an upload speed of 12.98 Mbps. The overlay also shows a rating of 'Faster than 59% of US', the ISP as 'Comcast Business', and the location as 'Burnaby, BC, ~ 50 mi'.

Name	EID	Status	Rpt#	Last Results	Tx Bytes	Rx Bytes	Tx Pkts	PDU/s TX	Rx Pkts	PDU/s RX	Dropped	bps TX	bps RX	Command	Rpt Timer
speedtest9	1.1.20....	Stopped	1	5799,Tech Futures Interactive Inc., "Burnaby, BC", 2019-11-14T00:19:47.99...	0 B	0 B	0	0	0	0	0	12.984 Mbps	9.086 Mbps	vrf_exec.bash sta000...	1,000
speedtest8	1.1.19....	Stopped	1	2556,Delta Cable, "Delta, BC", 2019-11-14T00:19:47.942274Z, 42.6290811...	0 B	0 B	0	0	0	0	0	4.919 Mbps	33.075 Mbps	vrf_exec.bash sta000...	1,000
speedtest7	1.1.17....	Stopped	1	11142,Green House Data, "Bellingham, WA", 2019-11-14T00:19:42.817307...	0 B	0 B	0	0	0	0	0	2.065 Mbps	16.577 Mbps	vrf_exec.bash sta000...	1,000
speedtest6	1.1.16....	Stopped	1	11142,Green House Data, "Bellingham, WA", 2019-11-14T00:19:42.756142...	0 B	0 B	0	0	0	0	0	2.378 Mbps	23.302 Mbps	vrf_exec.bash sta000...	1,000
speedtest5	1.1.15....	Stopped	1	11142,Green House Data, "Bellingham, WA", 2019-11-14T00:19:42.747107...	0 B	0 B	0	0	0	0	0	2.273 Mbps	21.693 Mbps	vrf_exec.bash sta000...	1,000
speedtest3	1.1.13....	Stopped	1	11142,Green House Data, "Bellingham, WA", 2019-11-14T00:19:42.668359...	0 B	0 B	0	0	0	0	0	2.148 Mbps	17.555 Mbps	vrf_exec.bash sta000...	1,000
speedtest4	1.1.14....	Stopped	1	11142,Green House Data, "Bellingham, WA", 2019-11-14T00:19:42.640550...	0 B	0 B	0	0	0	0	0	2.505 Mbps	21.955 Mbps	vrf_exec.bash sta000...	1,000
speedtest1	1.1.11.5	Stopped	1	11142,Green House Data, "Bellingham, WA", 2019-11-14T00:19:42.639259...	0 B	0 B	0	0	0	0	0	2.557 Mbps	20.061 Mbps	vrf_exec.bash sta000...	1,000
speedtest	1.1.10.3	Stopped	1	11142,Green House Data, "Bellingham, WA", 2019-11-14T00:19:42.594436...	0 B	0 B	0	0	0	0	0	2.883 Mbps	23.372 Mbps	vrf_exec.bash sta000...	1,000
speedtest2	1.1.12....	Stopped	1	11142,Green House Data, "Bellingham, WA", 2019-11-14T00:19:42.592160...	0 B	0 B	0	0	0	0	0	2.201 Mbps	22.245 Mbps	vrf_exec.bash sta000...	1,000

Logged in to: localhost:4002 as: Admin

6E Test cases Covered



6E Throughput Benchmark

This test gives the 6E performance with different packet sizes, channel BWs, traffic types, MIMO types.



Client Capacity

WiFi Capacity test is designed to measure performance of an Access Point when handling several 6E WiFi Stations.



Near/Far Clients, Band Steering

Measure the performance and stability of the 6E clients based on low and high RSSI levels



Tri-band Performance

Running traffic on 2.4, 5 & 6Ghz clients simultaneously.



6E RvR and RvO

This test measures the 6E performance over distance and different antenna orientation of the access point.



OFDMA Performance

This test gives the downlink and uplink OFDMA performance for the multiple 6E clients. Sizes of RUs allocated to different users



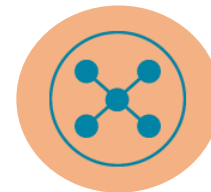
Latency

This test intends to verify latency under low, high and maximum AP traffic load with multiple stations



Airtime Fairness, QoS

Airtime Fairness Test intends to verify the capability of Wi-Fi device to ensure the fairness of airtime usage.



MU-MIMO

This test measures the 6E Downlink and uplink multiuser, multi input, multi output

6E Testbed Images



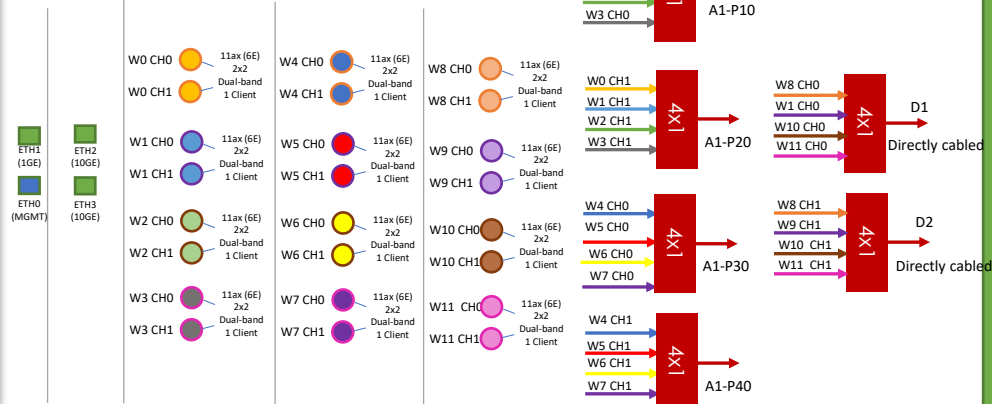
Outside



Inside

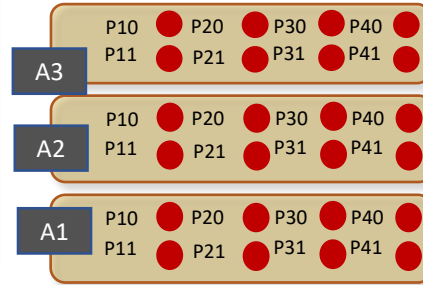
WiFi 6E Testbed Wiring Diagram

LANforge 1 (CT523c -12-6E Clients)

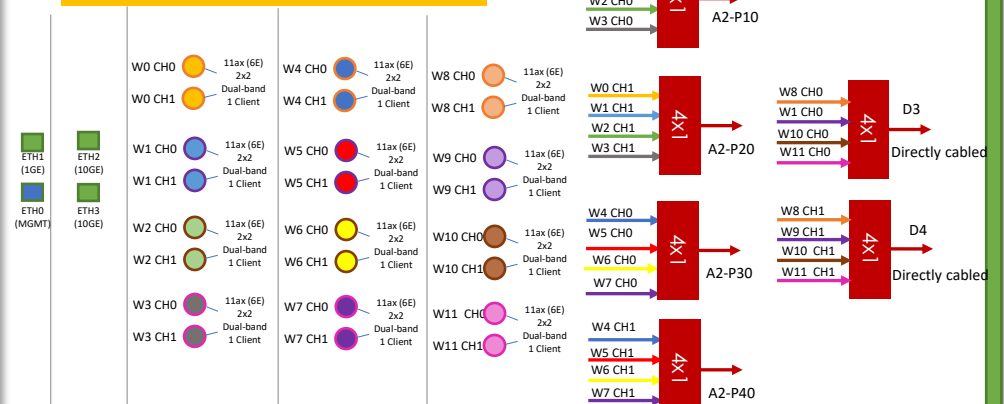


Stations (Medium Chamber / CT820a)

Programmable Attenuator

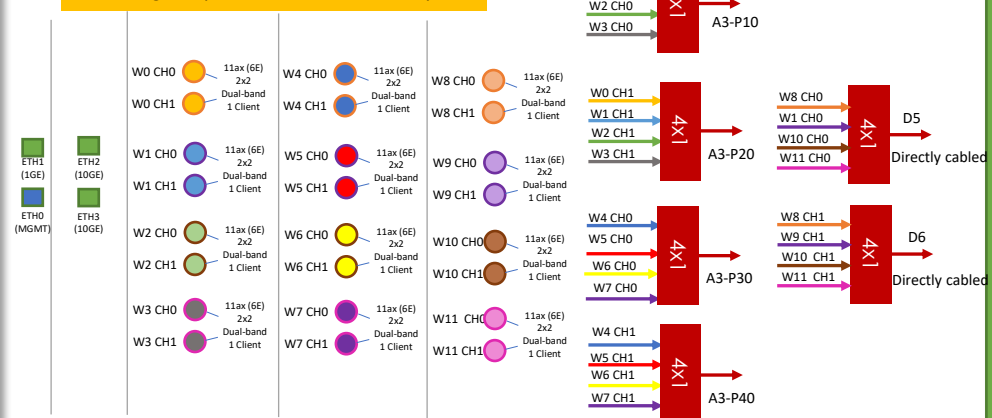


LANforge 2 (CT523c -12-6E Clients)

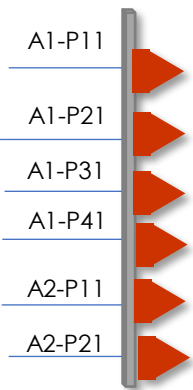


Stations (Medium Chamber / CT820a)

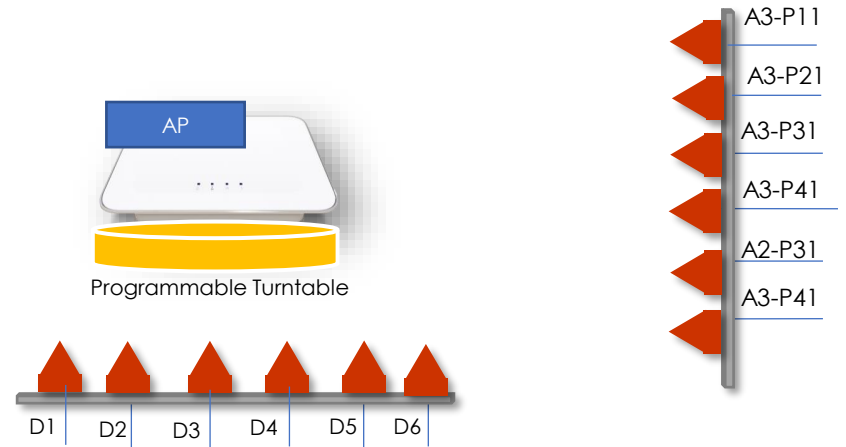
LANforge 3 (CT523c -12-6E Clients)



Stations (Medium Chamber / CT820a)



DUT(2D-Large Chamber/CT840a)

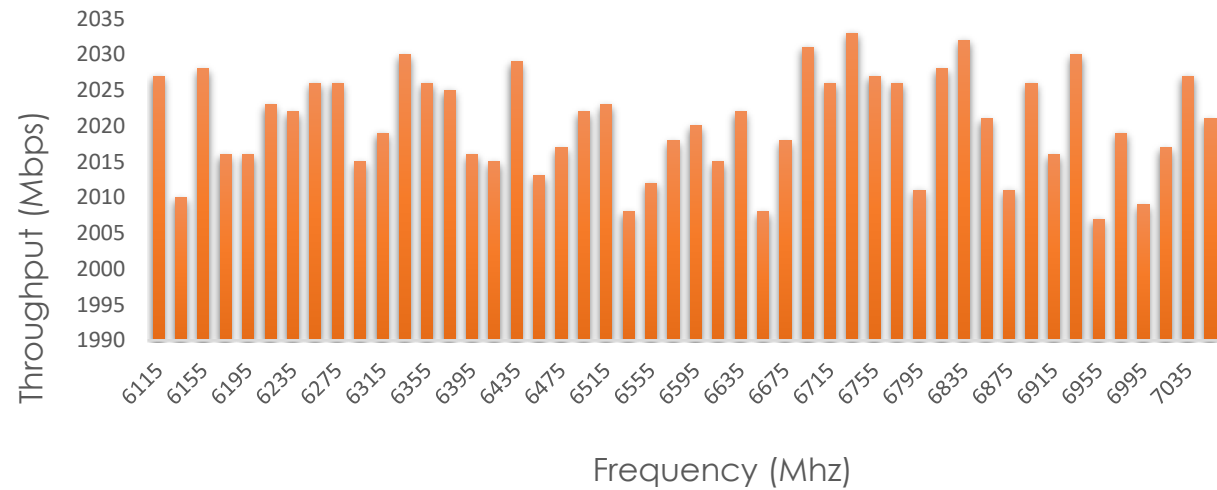


6E Throughput Benchmark

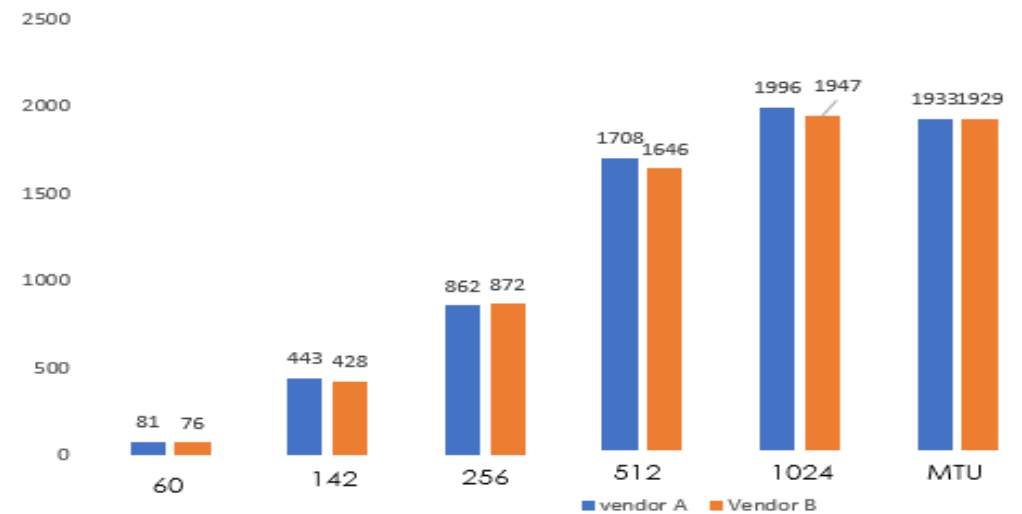


The Candela WiFi data plane test is designed to conduct an automatic testing of all combinations of station types, MIMO types, Channel Bandwidths, Traffic types, Traffic direction, Frame sizes etc... It will run a quick throughput test at every combination of these test variables and plot all the results in a set of charts to compare performance. The user is allowed to define an intended load as a percentage of the max theoretical PHY rate for every test combination. The expected behavior is that for every test combination the achieved throughput should be at least 70% of the theoretical max PHY rate under ideal test conditions. This test provides a way to go through hundreds of combinations in a fully automated fashion and very easily find patterns and problem areas which can be further debugged using more specific testing. The below chart shows the throughput with all the 6E channels

Download Throughput



Packet size vs throughput (Mbps)

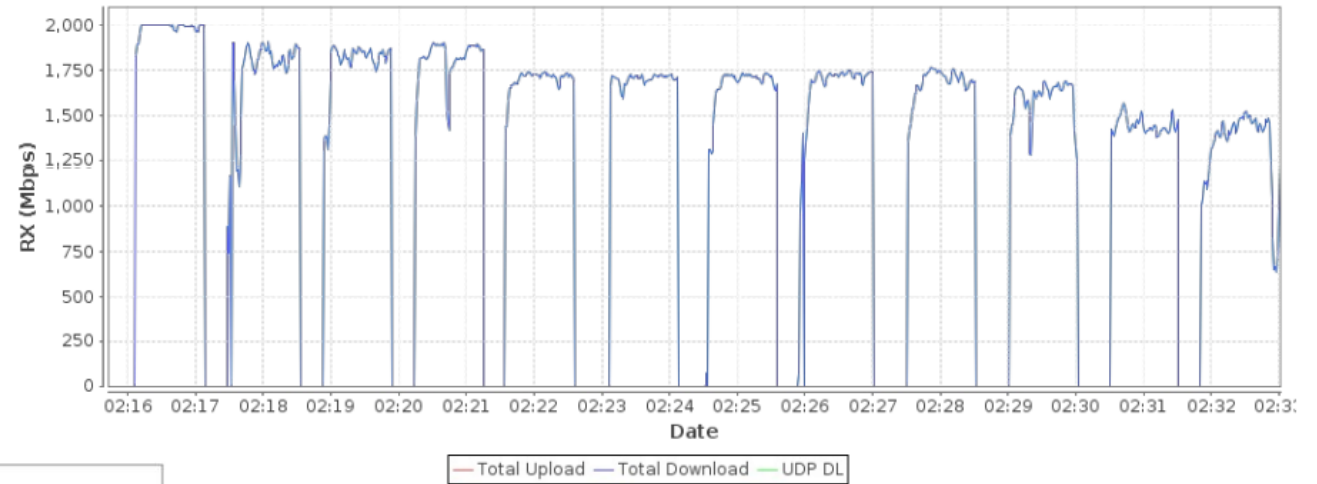


WiFi Capacity Test

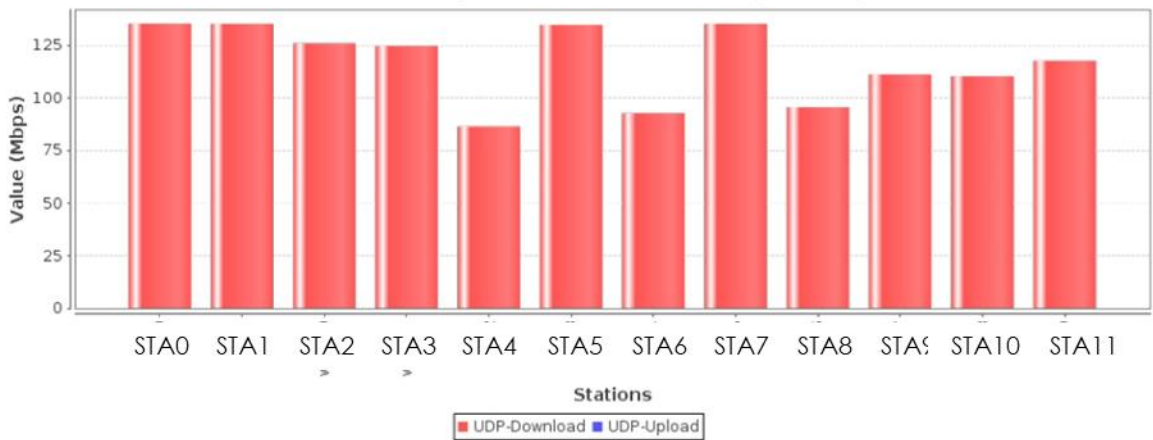


The Candela WiFi Capacity test is designed to measure performance of an Access Point when handling several 6E WiFi Stations. The test allows the user to increase the number of stations in user defined steps for each test iteration and measure the per station and the overall throughput for each trial. Along with throughput other measurements made are client connection times, % packet loss, DHCP times and more. The expected behavior is for the AP should be able to handle several stations (within the limitations of the AP specs) and make sure all stations get a fair amount of airtime both in the upstream and downstream.

Realtime Mbps



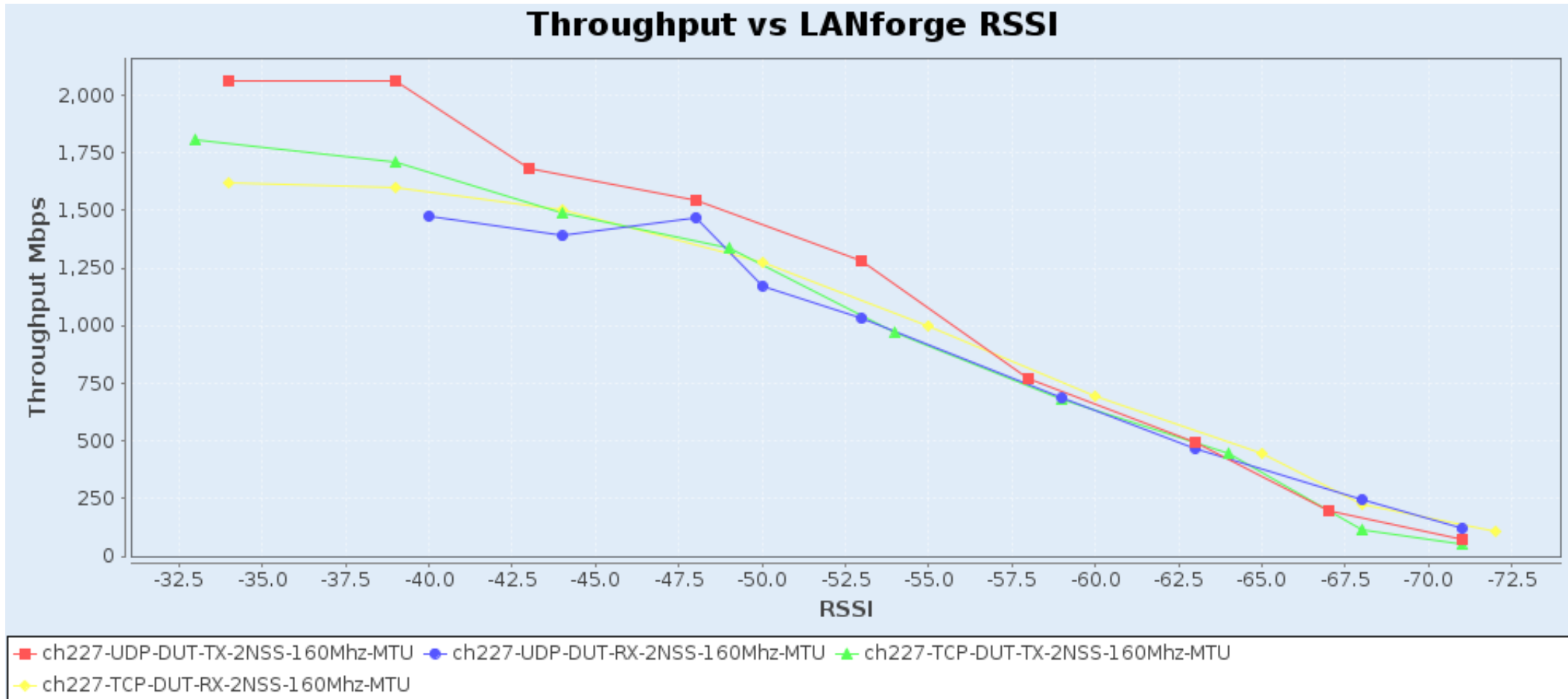
Combined Mbps, 60 second running average



6E Rate vs Range Test



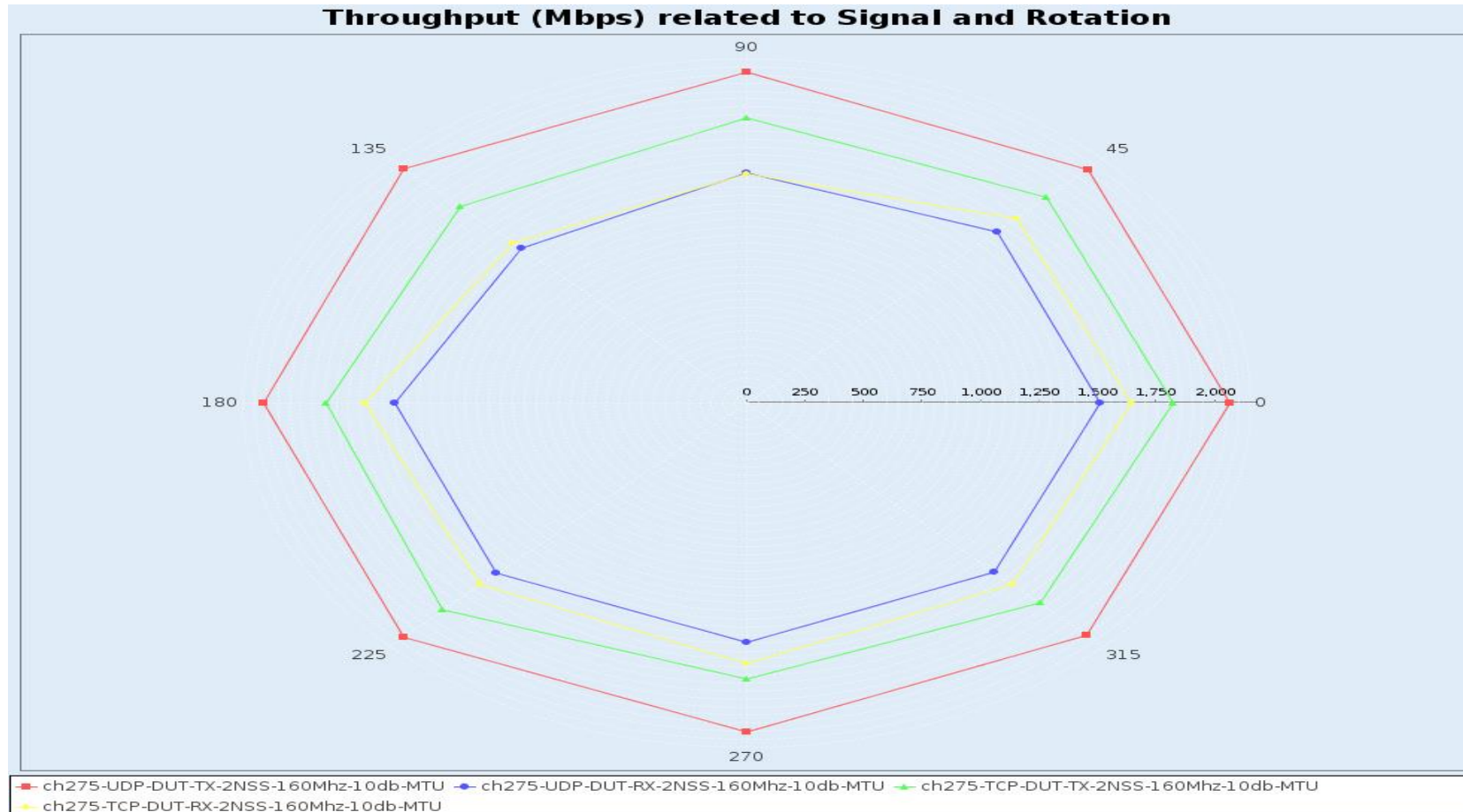
This test measures the performance over distance of the Device Under Test. Distance is emulated using programmable attenuation and a throughput test is run at each distance/RSSI step and plotted on a chart. The test allows the user to plot RSSI curves both upstream and downstream for different types of traffic and different station types. The below chart runs with the channel 227.



6E Rate vs Orientation Test



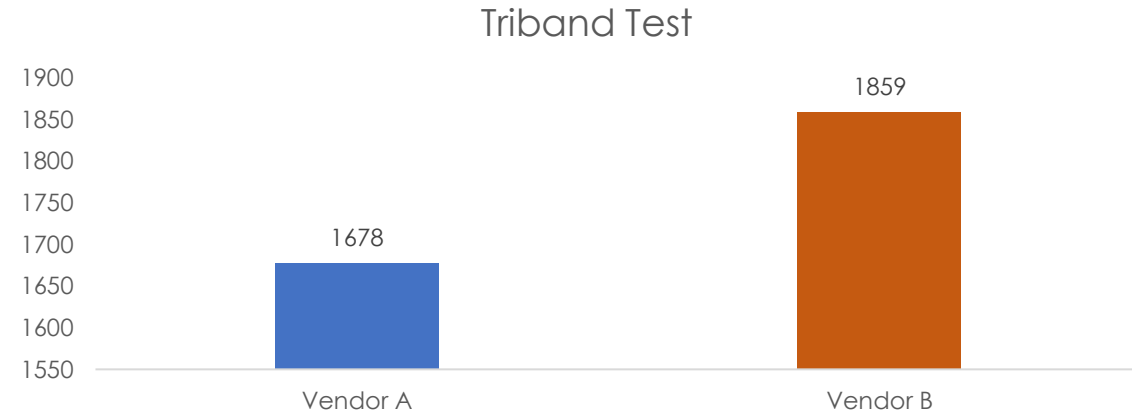
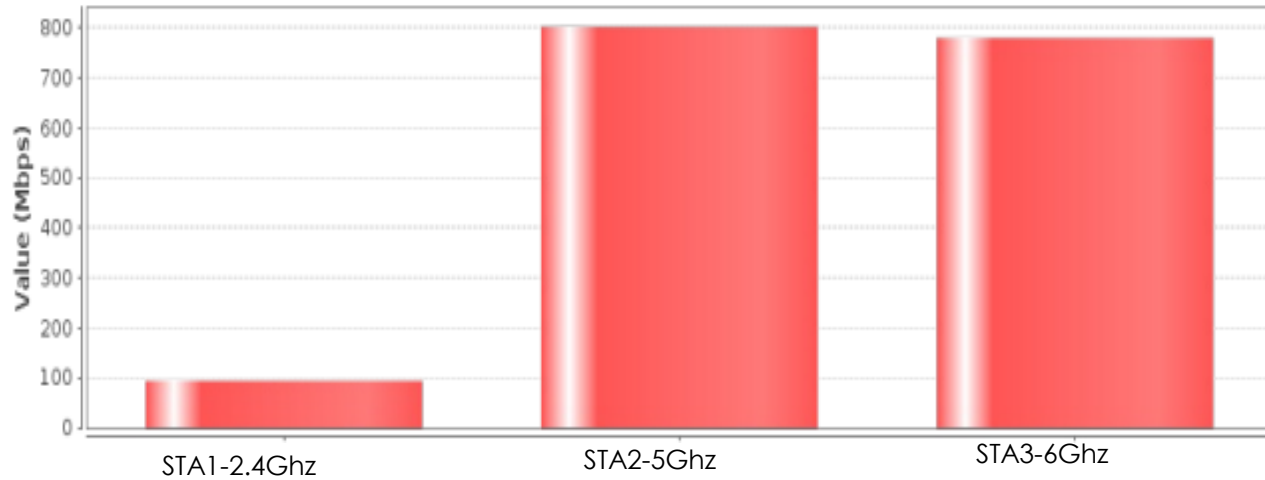
This test measures the performance of the DUT at different antenna orientations. Different antenna orientations of the transmitter will respect to the receiver may results in huge variations of performance caused by antenna nulls and dead spots . Using a large chamber with a programmable turntable, the DUT is rotated to various angles and upstream/downstream throughput is measured at each orientation and the results are plotted on a polar plot



Tri-Band Test



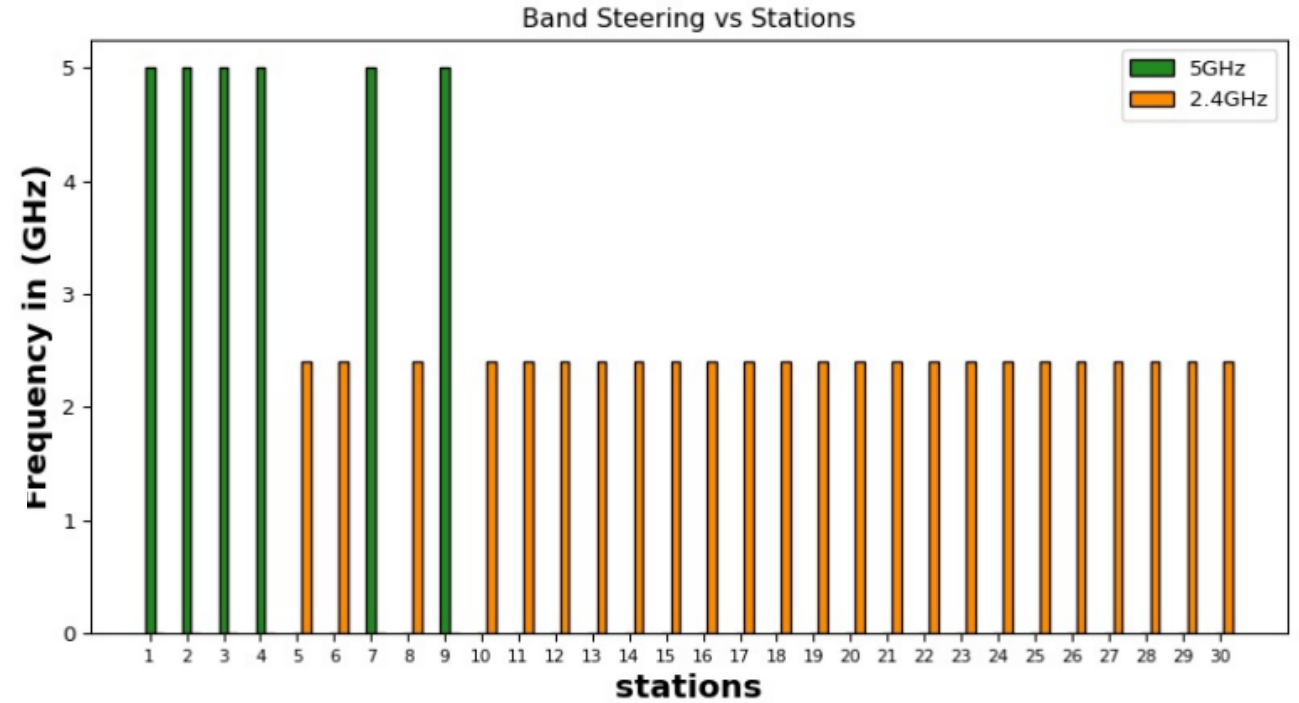
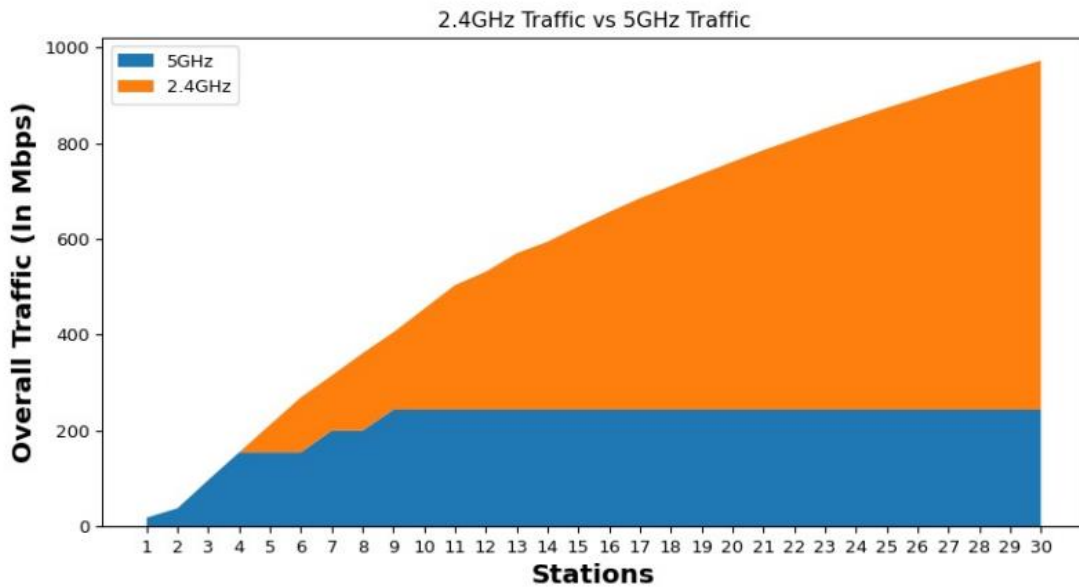
This test creates each client on 2.4, 5 and 6Ghz bands and run the traffic simultaneously. The Multi Band Performance test intends to verify that the Wi-Fi AP throughput with multiple bands active with a single station on each band. The configured speed will be 20% higher than the passing value for MTU sized frames in the throughput test. If the throughput test was skipped, then fixed values will be used.



Band Steering Test



Through this test, clients get steered from one band to another based on RSSI levels or load based. The below chart shows the auto selected band of a station which is created on each iteration, Based on the overall load on the access point the next station will be created on a band which is having less load.

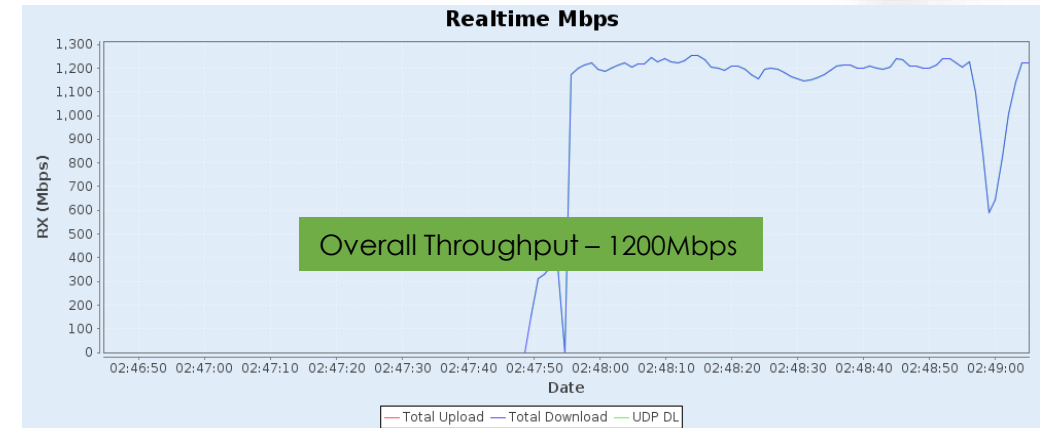


6E MU-MIMO Performance test

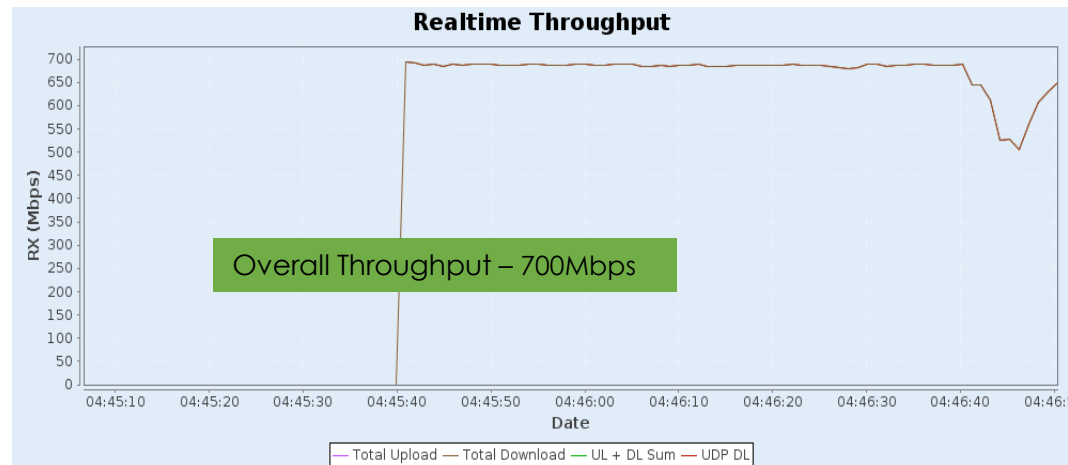


Test Description

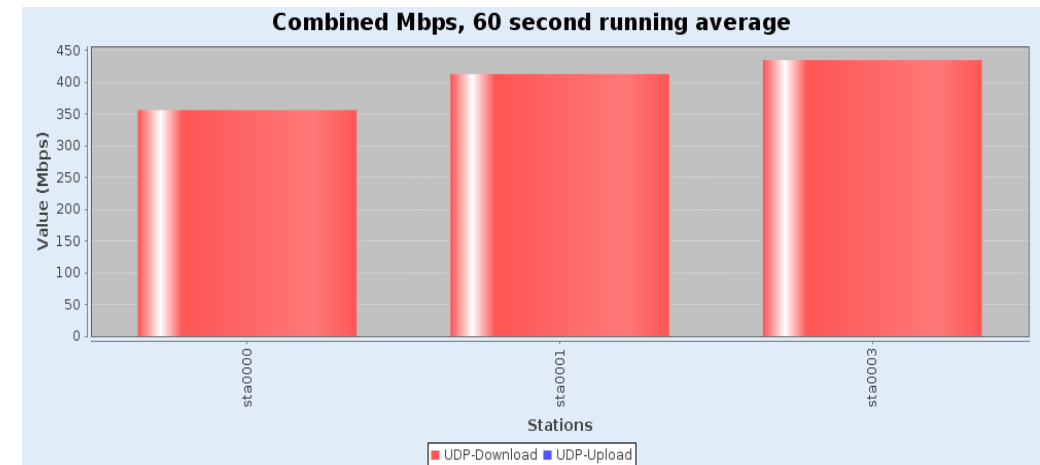
- Test was run with 3 MU-MIMO clients connected to the APs 6GHz radio. Client1 was set to 2x2 MIMO and Client2 and Client3 were set to 1x1 Mode.
- UDP traffic is run at full rate from AP to all three stations.



MU-MIMO Enable



MU-MIMO Disable



MU-MIMO Enable

6E OFDMA Performance test



Test Description

- Test was run with 4 clients connected to the APs 6GHz radio.
- Four 11ax stations each with a UDP download at 300B payload size which will show that the AP is using OFDMA.
- Packet capture on one of the STA shows AP using HE MU PPDU frame format for sending the QoS data and 242-tone RU is allocated.

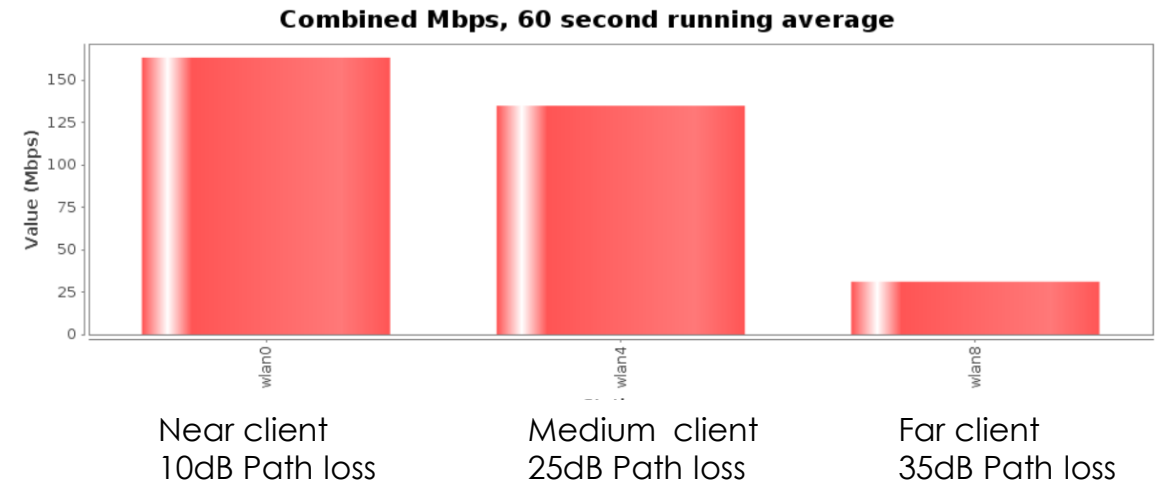
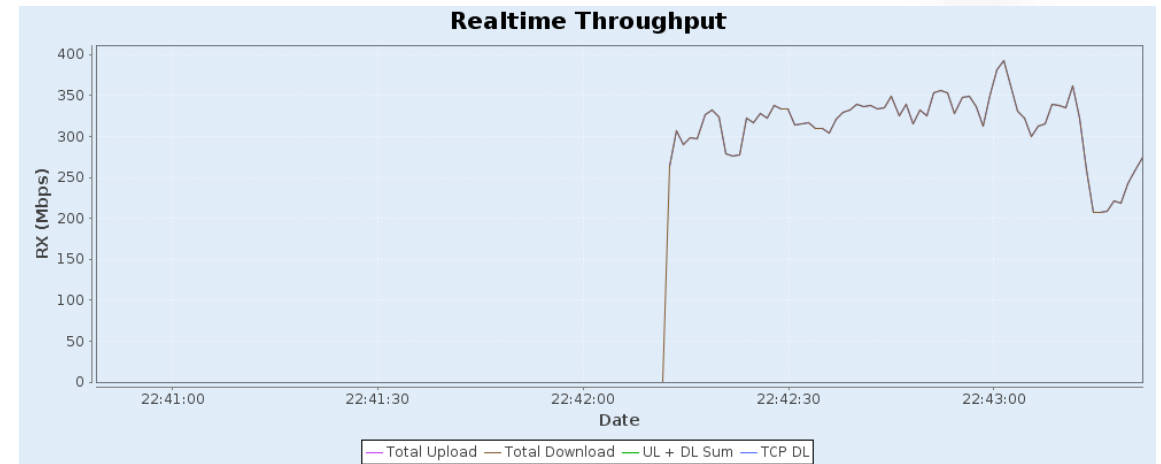
The screenshot shows a Wireshark packet capture of an HE MU PPDU frame. The main pane displays a list of 20 packets, all from IntelCor_00... to IntelCor_00... with a length of 1546 bytes and HE_MU format. The right pane shows the details of the selected packet, including A-MPDU status, timestamp information, HE information, and HE Data 1 through HE Data 5. The HE Data 5 section shows the data bandwidth/RU allocation as 242-tone RU.

Station Address	PHY Mbps	Data Mbps	Air Use	Data Use	Retries	bw	mcs	Nss	ofdma	mu-mimo
7C:50:79:3F:81:B2	1198.2	44.8	142.8%	24.9%	0.0%	80	11	2	98.4%	0.0%
(overall)	-	179.9	561.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7C:50:79:3F:8D:BF	1197.7	45.1	146.7%	25.1%	0.0%	80	11	2	99.5%	0.0%
40:1C:83:3C:75:C1	501.4	45.6	115.3%	25.3%	9.0%	80	9.3	1	90.3%	0.0%
14:18:C3:48:AE:77	1197.7	44.5	144.9%	24.8%	0.0%	80	11	2	98.8%	0.0%
7C:50:79:3F:81:B2	1197.4	44.7	141.9%	24.9%	0.0%	80	11	2	98.0%	0.0%
(overall)	-	179.9	548.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7C:50:79:3F:8D:BF	1196.0	45.2	152.5%	25.1%	0.0%	80	11	2	99.0%	0.0%
40:1C:83:3C:75:C1	479.1	45.4	122.1%	25.2%	7.6%	80	9.0	1	94.4%	0.0%
14:18:C3:48:AE:77	1196.1	44.6	152.3%	24.8%	0.0%	80	11	2	99.9%	0.0%
7C:50:79:3F:81:B2	1195.9	44.8	146.7%	24.9%	0.0%	80	11	2	99.1%	0.0%
(overall)	-	180.0	573.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7C:50:79:3F:8D:BF	1196.0	45.0	153.5%	25.1%	0.0%	80	11	2	99.2%	0.0%
40:1C:83:3C:75:C1	479.5	45.1	121.2%	25.1%	8.2%	80	9.0	1	94.9%	0.0%
14:18:C3:48:AE:77	1195.9	44.6	152.6%	24.9%	0.0%	80	11	2	99.1%	0.0%
7C:50:79:3F:81:B2	1195.9	44.7	147.0%	24.9%	0.0%	80	11	2	99.4%	0.0%
(overall)	-	179.4	574.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7C:50:79:3F:8D:BF	1195.1	44.8	155.5%	25.0%	0.0%	80	11	2	99.7%	0.0%
40:1C:83:3C:75:C1	479.4	44.8	120.3%	25.0%	9.7%	80	9.0	1	94.3%	0.0%
14:18:C3:48:AE:77	1195.1	44.7	155.1%	24.9%	0.0%	80	11	2	99.1%	0.0%
7C:50:79:3F:81:B2	1195.2	44.8	150.4%	25.0%	0.0%	80	11	2	99.6%	0.0%
(overall)	-	179.0	581.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7C:50:79:3F:8D:BF	1199.0	44.7	142.7%	25.0%	0.0%	80	11	2	99.3%	0.0%
40:1C:83:3C:75:C1	562.6	44.8	108.7%	25.1%	7.1%	80	10.4	1	87.1%	0.0%
14:18:C3:48:AE:77	1198.9	44.6	141.4%	24.9%	0.0%	80	11	2	99.0%	0.0%
7C:50:79:3F:81:B2	1198.9	44.8	135.1%	25.0%	0.0%	80	11	2	98.7%	0.0%
(overall)	-	178.9	527.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

6E Near/Far Clients test

Test Description

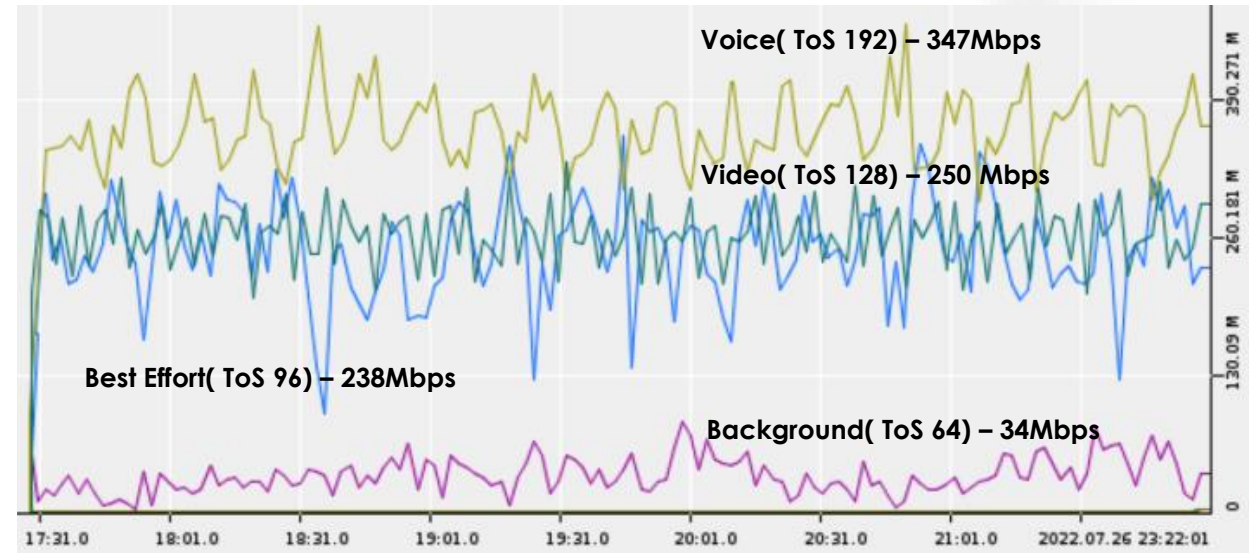
- Three clients were created, one each on three different LANforge radios.
- Each client is connected to the DUT chamber through a different programmable attenuator allowing for different distances emulated for each client.
- The path loss created for the three clients was 10dB, 25dB and 35dB representing a Near, Medium Distance and Far Clients respectively.
- Test run at full rate TCP downstream from AP to all three clients and throughput is measured for each client.



6E QoS Performance test

Test Description

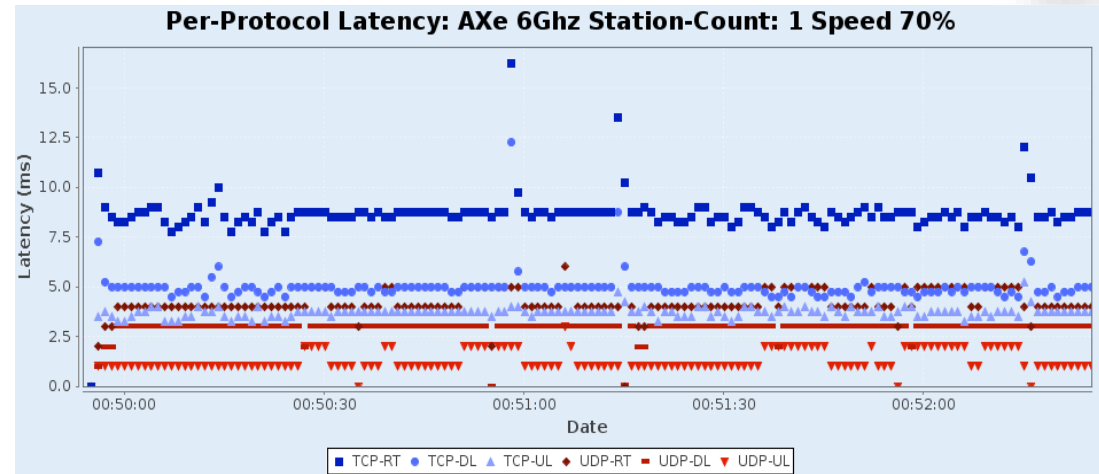
- Test run with 4 clients connected to the 6GHz radio of the AP under test.
- Downlink(AP to client) TCP traffic streams were set up to each client with different QoS access categories to each client Client1: Voice, Client2: Video, Client3: Best Effort , Client4: Background
- All 4 traffic streams were run at full rate.



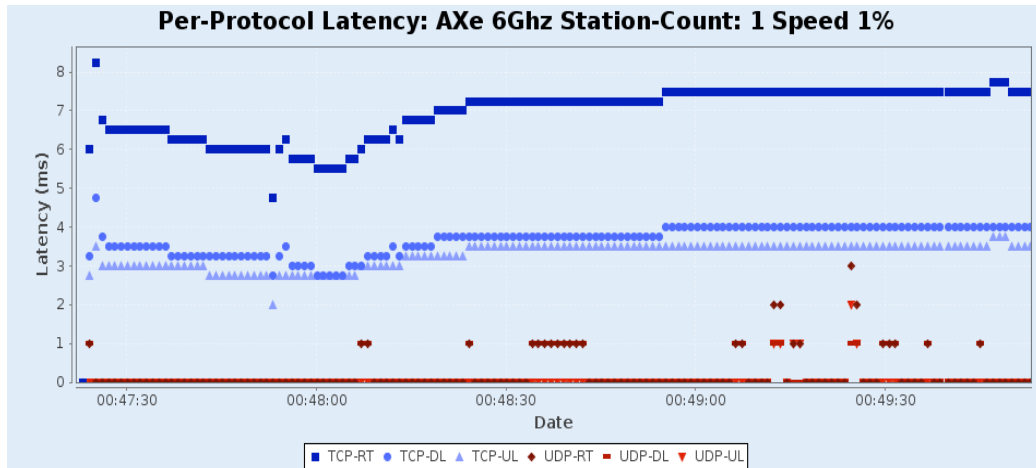
6E Latency test

Test Description

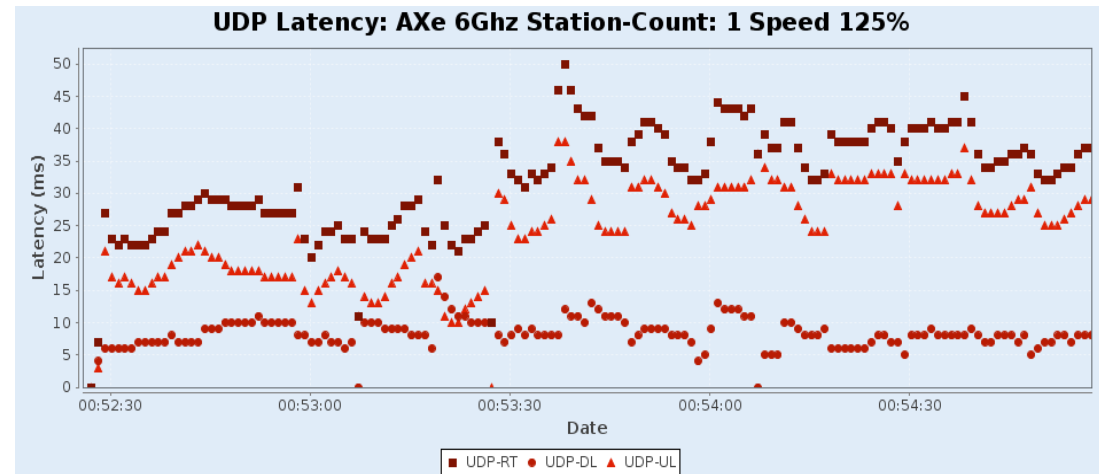
- The Latency test intends to verify latency under low, high, and maximum AP traffic load, with 1 stations. Traffic load is a 4 bi-directional TCP streams for each station, plus a low speed UDP connection to probe latency.
- Low load considered as 1% of max TCP throughput
- Medium load considered as 70% of max TCP throughput
- High load considered as 70% of max TCP throughput



Medium load

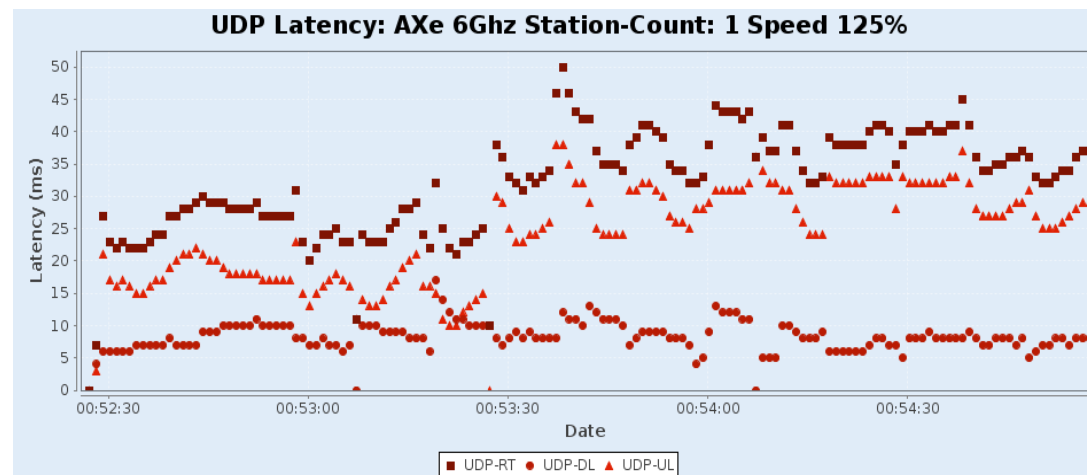
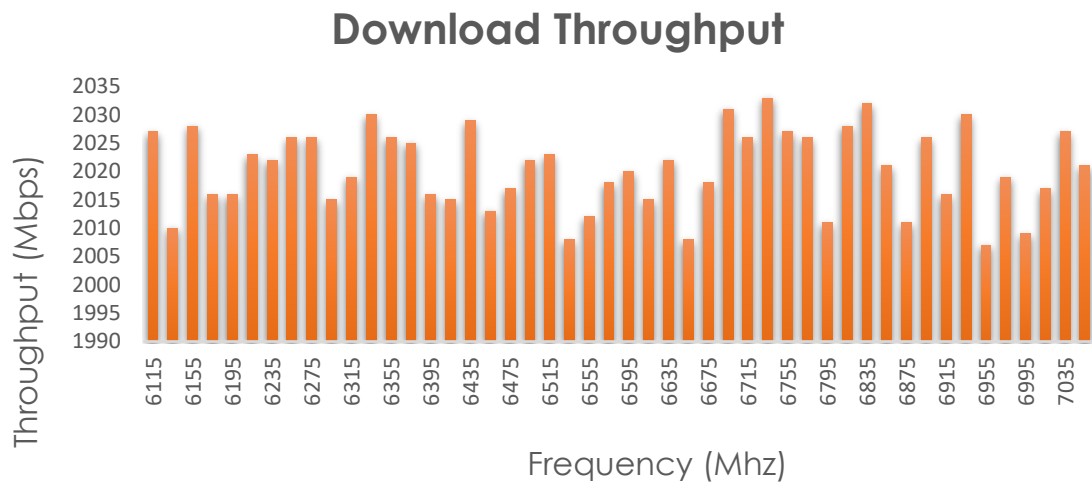
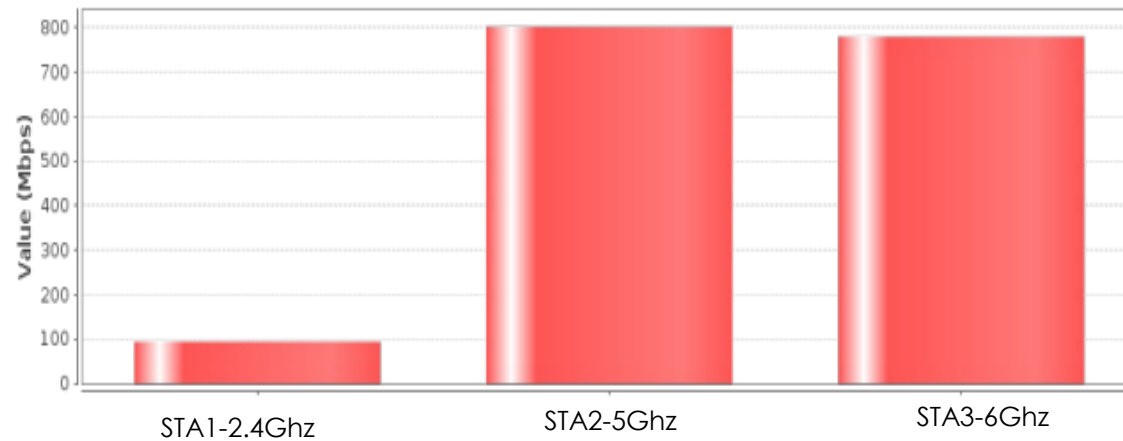
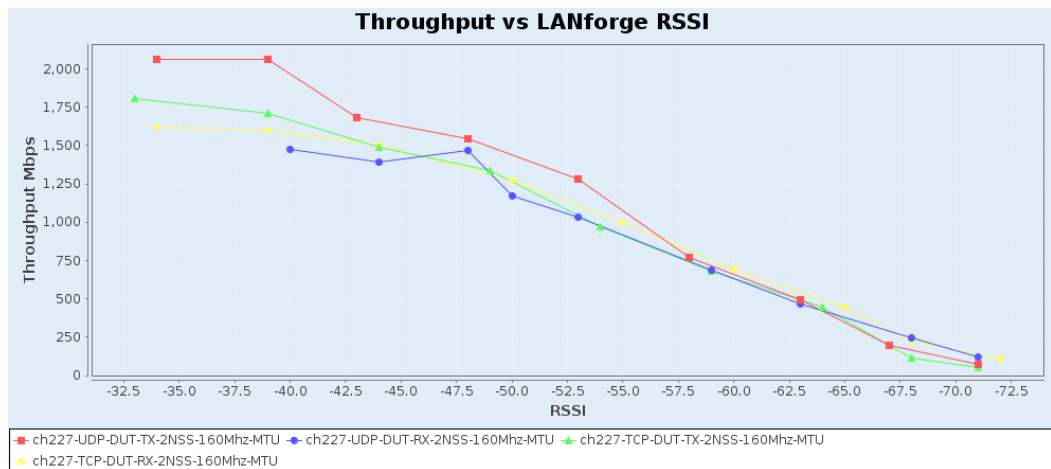


Low load



High load

Sample Results:



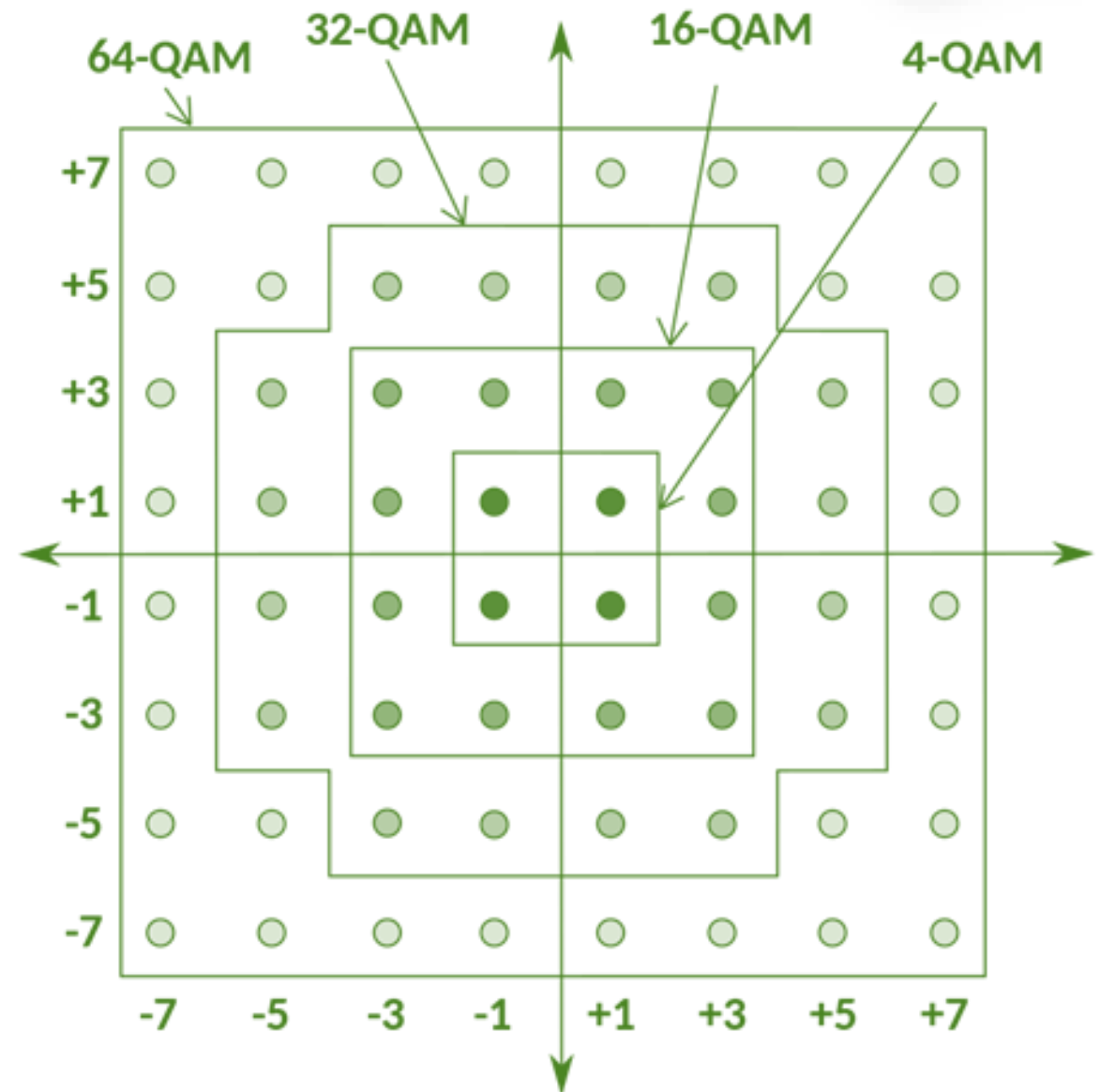
High load

Wi-Fi 7 Testing

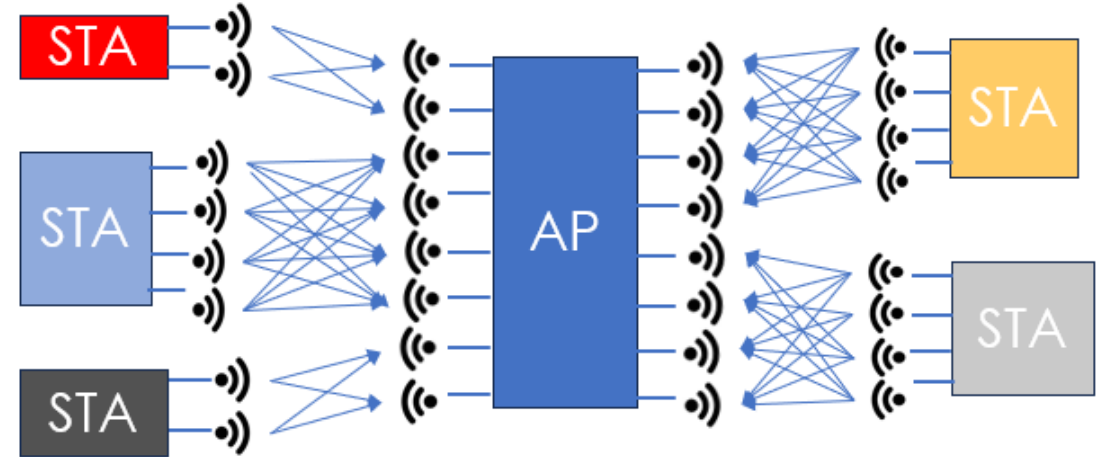
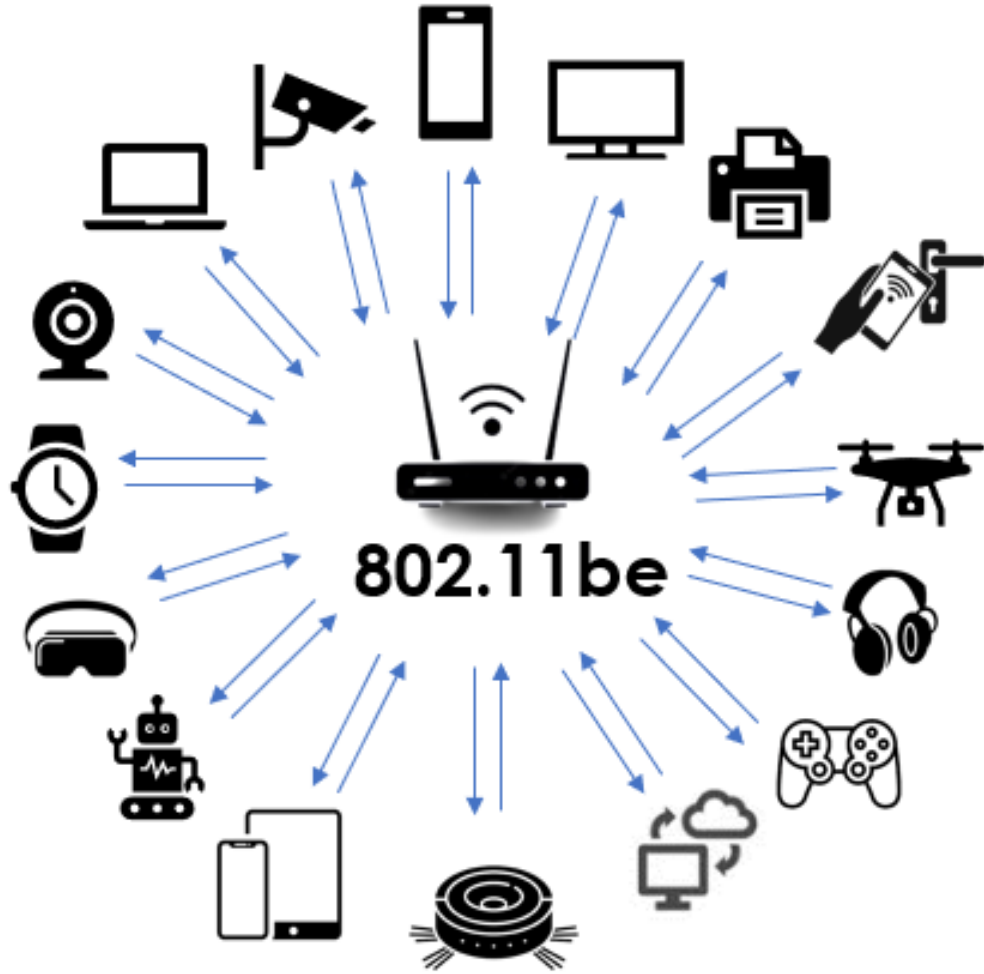


4096 QAM Modulation Scheme:

Bits per Symbol	Number of Symbols	QAM Modulation
4	$2^4 = 16$	16-QAM
6	$2^6 = 64$	64-QAM
8	$2^8 = 256$	256-QAM
10	$2^{10} = 1024$	1024-QAM
12	$2^{12} = 4096$	4K-QAM



16 x 16 MU-MIMO and PHY Layer:

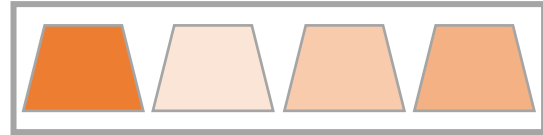


Multi link & MIMO Management	
802.1X	
UPPER MAC	
Lower MAC	Lower MAC
PHY	PHY

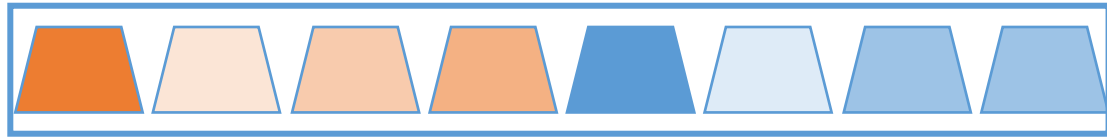
Wi-Fi 7 320 MHz Bandwidth:



20 MHz



40 MHz



80 MHz



160 MHz



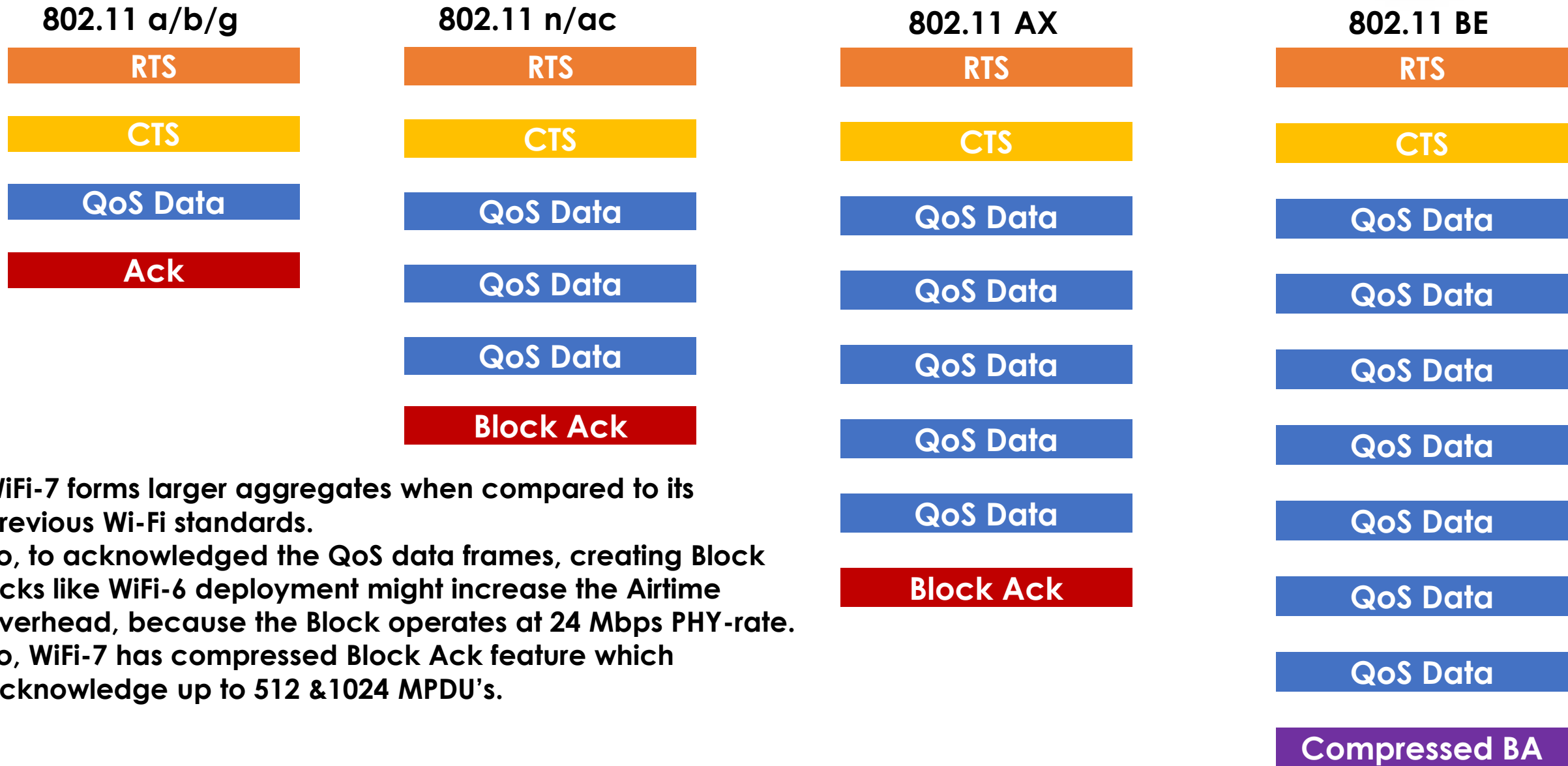
320 MHz

MCS Table for Wi-Fi 7:



MCS index	Modulation type	Coding rate	Data rate (Mbit/s)														
			20 MHz channels			40 MHz channels			80 MHz channels			160 MHz channels			320 MHz channels		
			3200 ns GI	1600 ns GI	800 ns GI	3200 ns GI	1600 ns GI	800 ns GI	3200 ns GI	1600 ns GI	800 ns GI	3200 ns GI	1600 ns GI	800 ns GI	3200 ns GI	1600 ns GI	800 ns GI
0	BPSK	1/2	7	8	9	15	16	17	31	34	36	61	68	72	123	136	144
1	QPSK	1/2	15	16	17	29	33	34	61	68	72	122	136	144	245	272	288
2	QPSK	3/4	22	24	26	44	49	52	92	102	108	184	204	216	368	408	432
3	16-QAM	1/2	29	33	34	59	65	69	123	136	144	245	272	282	490	544	577
4	16-QAM	3/4	44	49	52	88	98	103	184	204	216	368	408	432	735	817	865
5	64-QAM	2/3	59	65	69	117	130	138	245	272	288	490	544	576	980	1089	1153
6	64-QAM	3/4	66	73	77	132	146	155	276	306	324	551	613	649	1103	1225	1297
7	64-QAM	5/6	73	81	86	146	163	172	306	340	360	613	681	721	1225	1361	1441
8	256-QAM	3/4	88	98	103	176	195	207	368	408	432	735	817	865	1470	1633	1729
9	256-QAM	5/6	98	108	115	195	217	229	408	453	480	817	907	961	1633	1815	1922
10	1024-QAM	3/4	110	122	129	219	244	258	459	510	540	919	1021	1081	1838	2042	2162
11	1024-QAM	5/6	122	135	143	244	271	287	510	567	600	1021	1134	1201	2042	2269	2402
12	4096-QAM	3/4	131	146	155	263	293	310	551	613	649	1103	1225	1297	2205	2450	2594
13	4096-QAM	5/6	146	163	172	293	325	344	613	681	721	1225	1361	1441	2450	2722	2882

Compressed Block Ack:[512,1024 MPDU's]

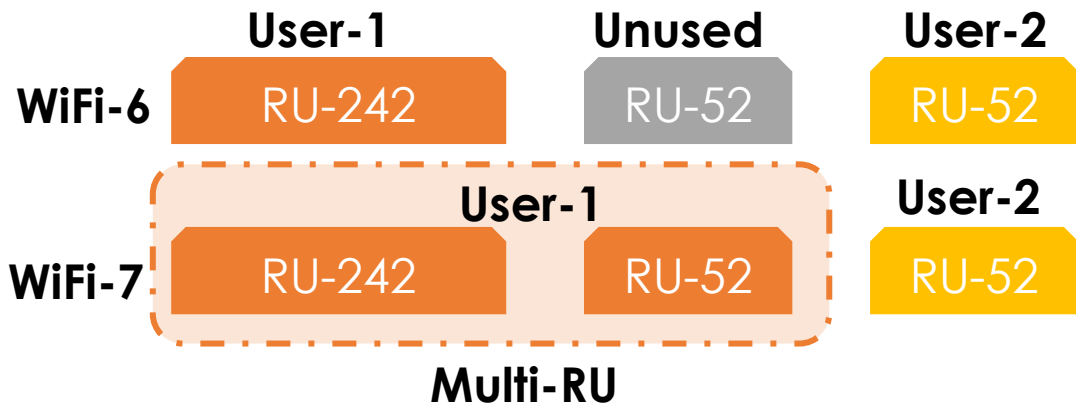


- WiFi-7 forms larger aggregates when compared to its previous Wi-Fi standards.
- So, to acknowledged the QoS data frames, creating Block acks like WiFi-6 deployment might increase the Airtime overhead, because the Block operates at 24 Mbps PHY-rate.
- So, WiFi-7 has compressed Block Ack feature which acknowledge up to 512 &1024 MPDU's.

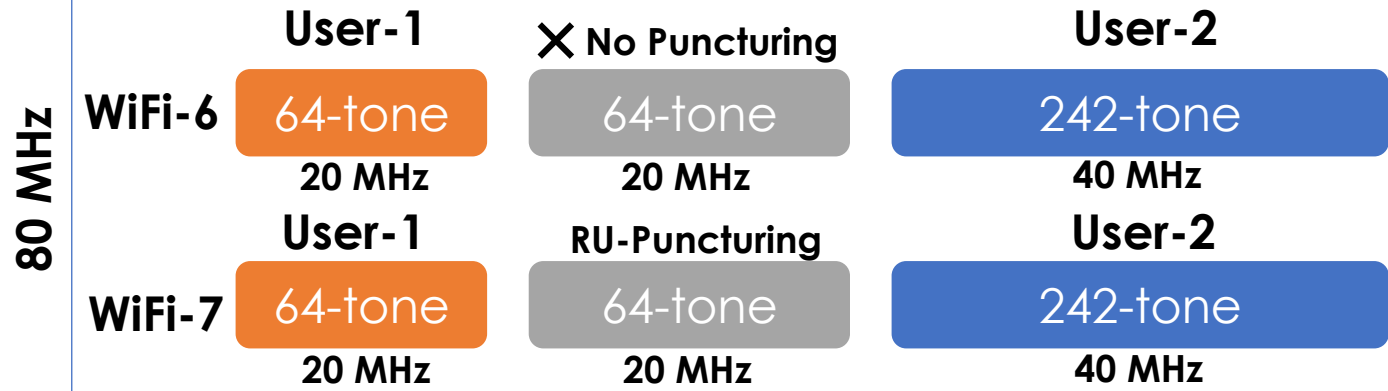
MU-OFDMA: [1024 Multi RU]



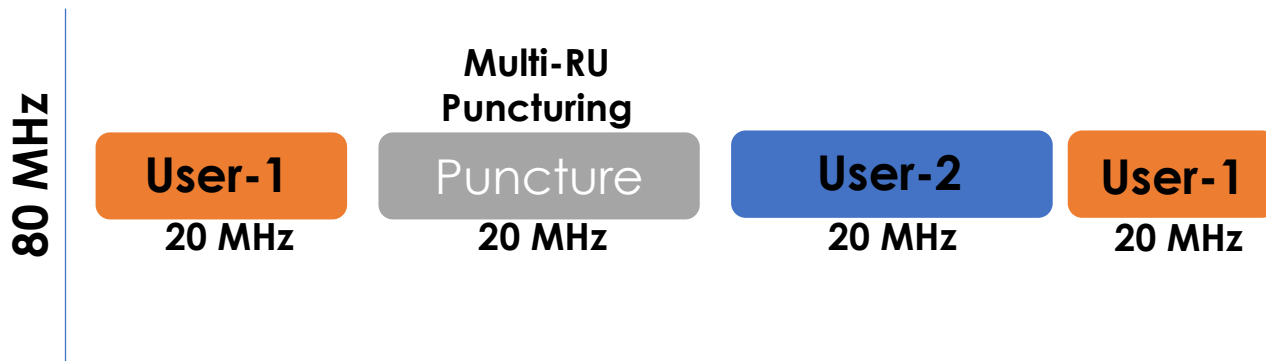
Multi RU



RU Puncturing



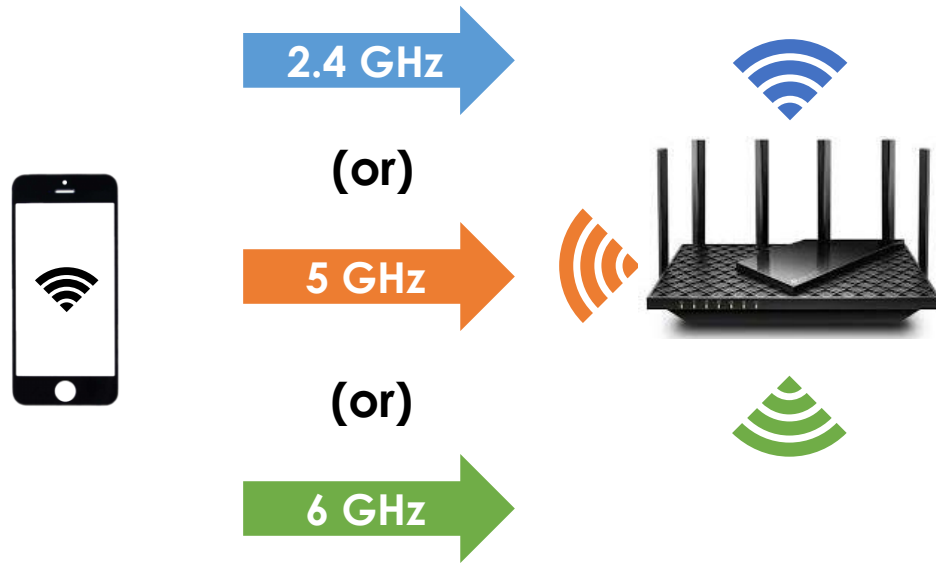
Multi-RU Puncturing in Wi-Fi 7:



- There are some advancements in WiFi-7 based on OFDMA as there is a scope of communication in multiple channels.
- The clients also have the possibility of communicating in various Resource Units available such that it has more capacity for data exchange.

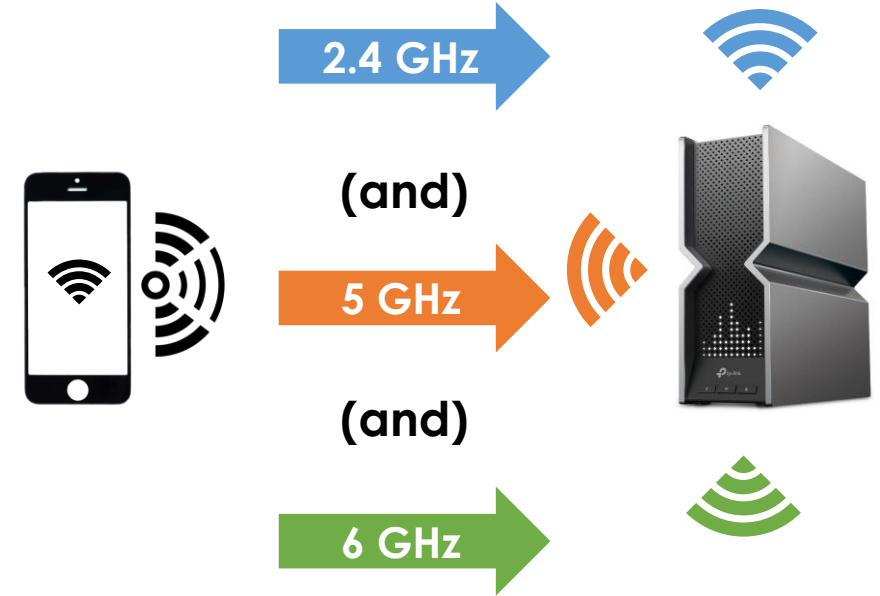
Multi-Link Operation MLO:

Wi-Fi 6E



A Client can connect only to any of the single band of the AP which is available and may vary based on signal.

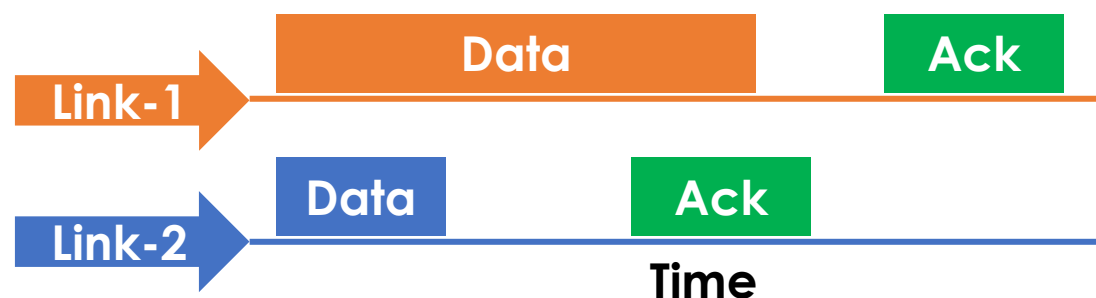
Wi-Fi 7



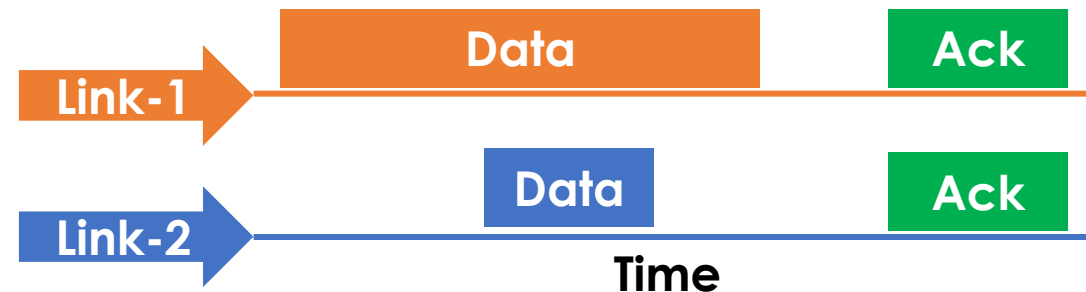
A Client can connect to any of the band based on the conditions of traffic and load on can get data.

Multi-Link Operation variants:

Asynchronous Multi-Link Operations:



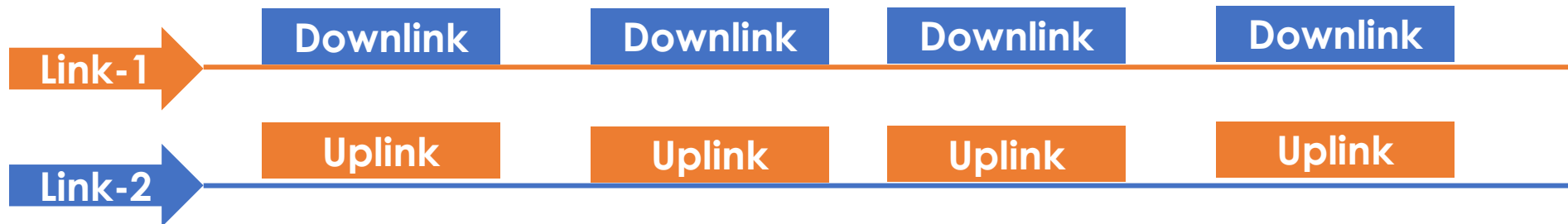
Synchronous Multi-Link Operations:



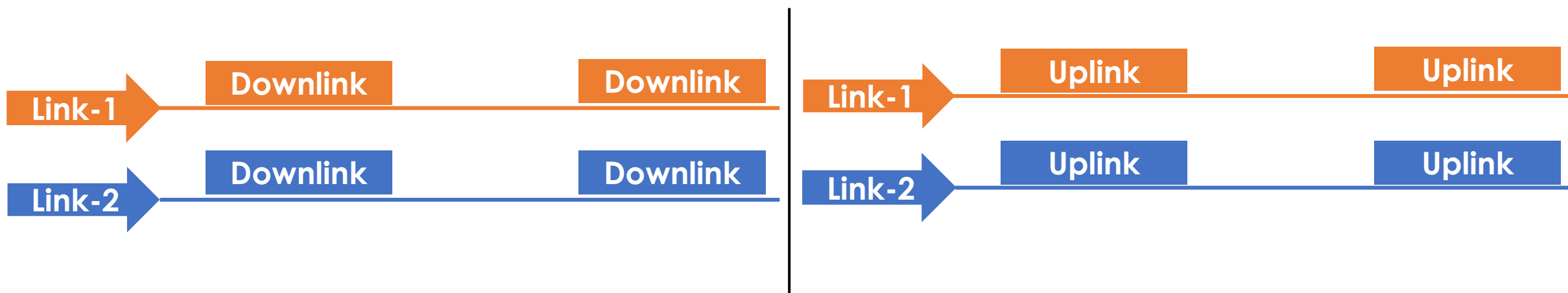
In this kind of MLO implementation, irrespective of data if both the links acknowledge the data at the same time, then it considered as Synchronous Multi-link operation, and if they are acknowledged at different times then it considered as Asynchronous Multi-link operation.

Multi-Link Operation variants:

STR Mode (Simultaneous Transmit and Receive Operation):

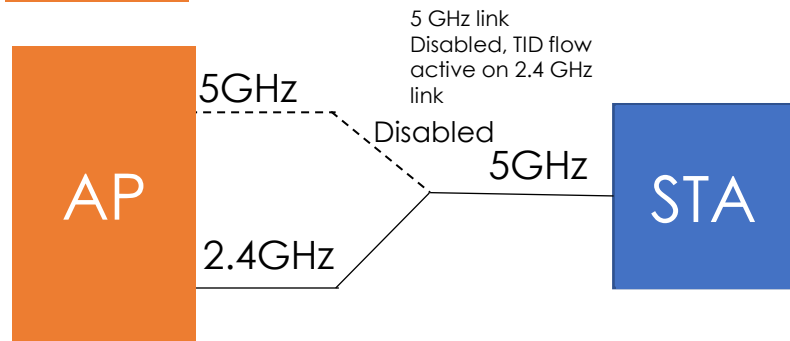
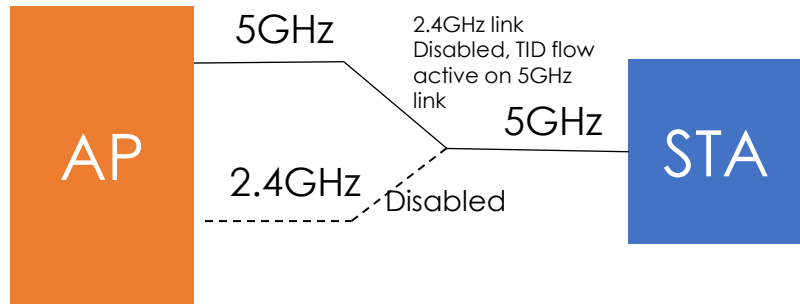
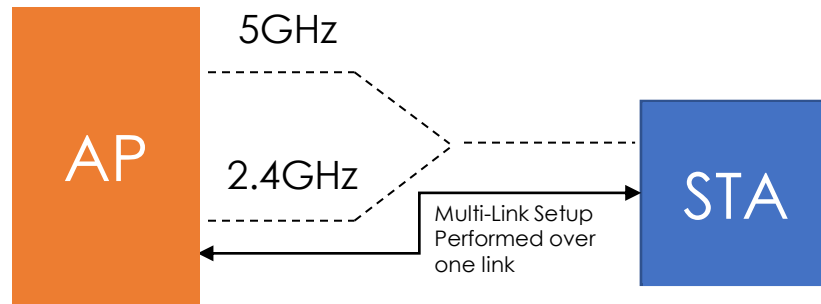


NSTR Mode (Non simultaneous Transmit and Receive Operation):

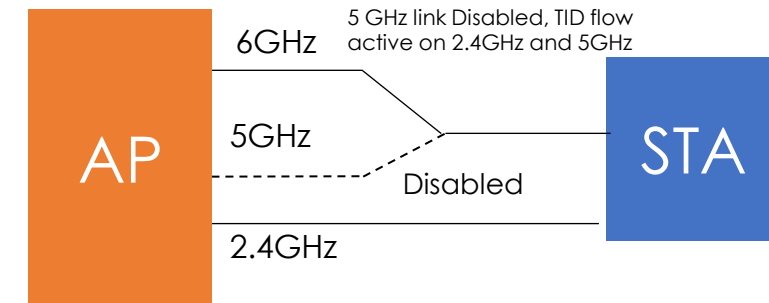
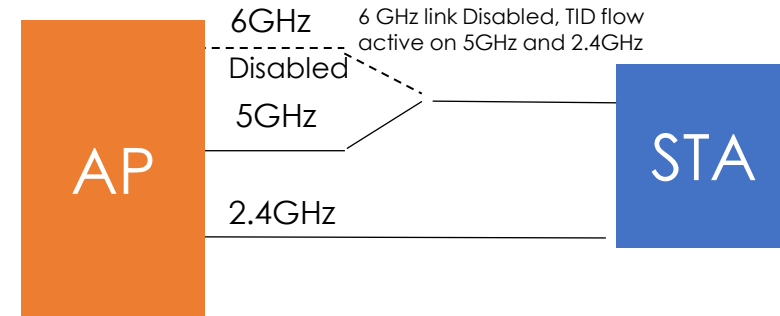
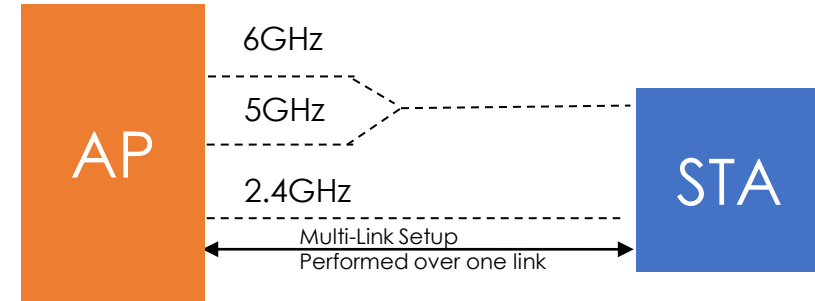


Types of Multi-Link Operation:

Multi-Link Single Radio[MLSR]

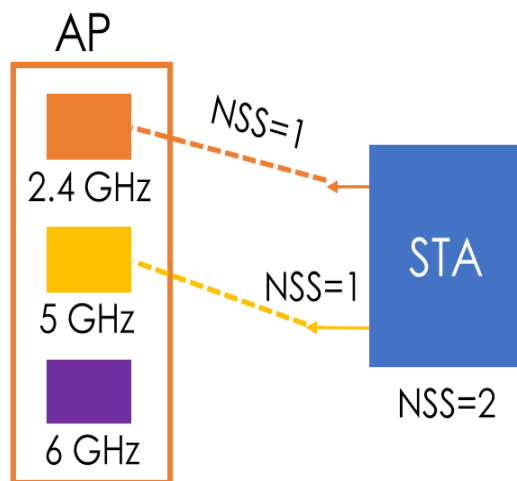


Multi-Link Multi Radio[MLMR]

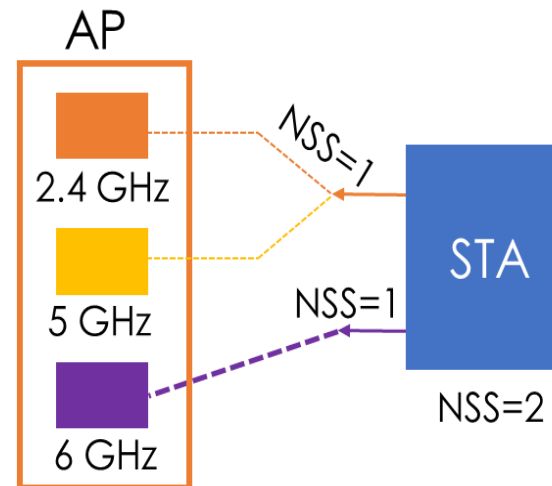


Multi-Link Operation variants [EMLSR]:

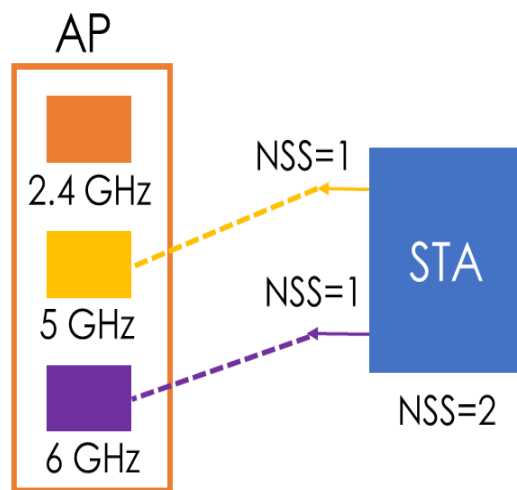
EMLSR [2-links] 2.4GHz and 5GHz



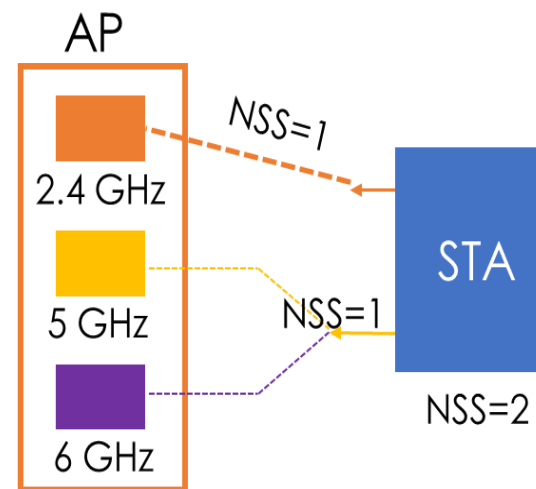
EMLSR [2-links] 2.4/5GHz and 6GHz



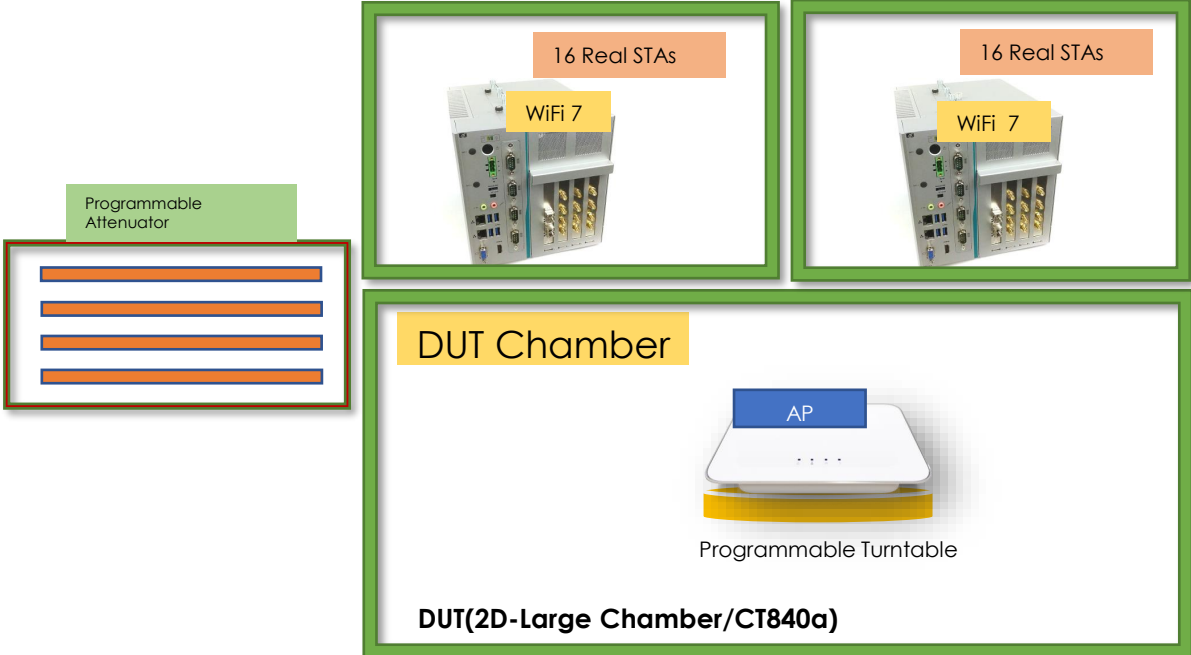
EMLSR [2-links] 5GHz and 6GHz



EMLSR [2-links] 2.4GHz and 5/6GHz



WiFi7 Test cases/Features Covered (802.11be):



Throughput Benchmark
 This test gives the 6E performance with different packet sizes, channel BWs, traffic types, MIMO types.



Wider Bandwidth -320Mhz
 Supports Bandwidth upto 320Mhz



Latency
 This test intends to verify latency under low, high and maximum AP traffic load with multiple stations



Client Capacity
 WiFi Capacity test is designed to measure performance of an Access Point when handling several 6E WiFi Stations.



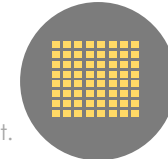
Rate vs Range vs Orientation
 This test measures the 6E performance over distance and different antenna orientation of the access point.



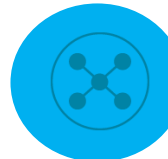
Airtime Fairness, QoS
 Airtime Fairness Test intends to verify the capability of Wi-Fi device to ensure the fairness of airtime usage.



Near/Far Clients, Band Steering
 Measure the performance and stability of the 6E clients based on low and high RSSI levels

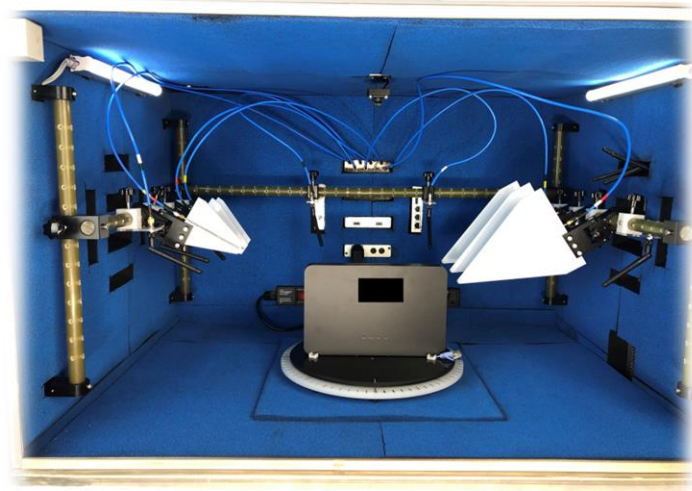
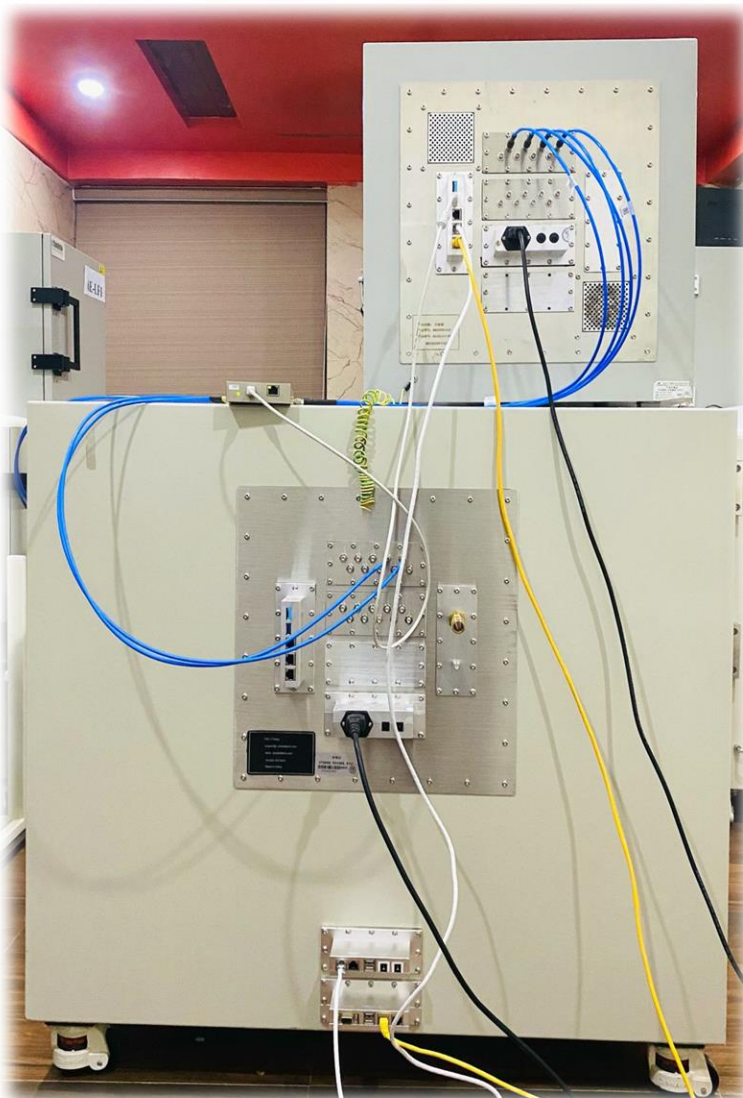
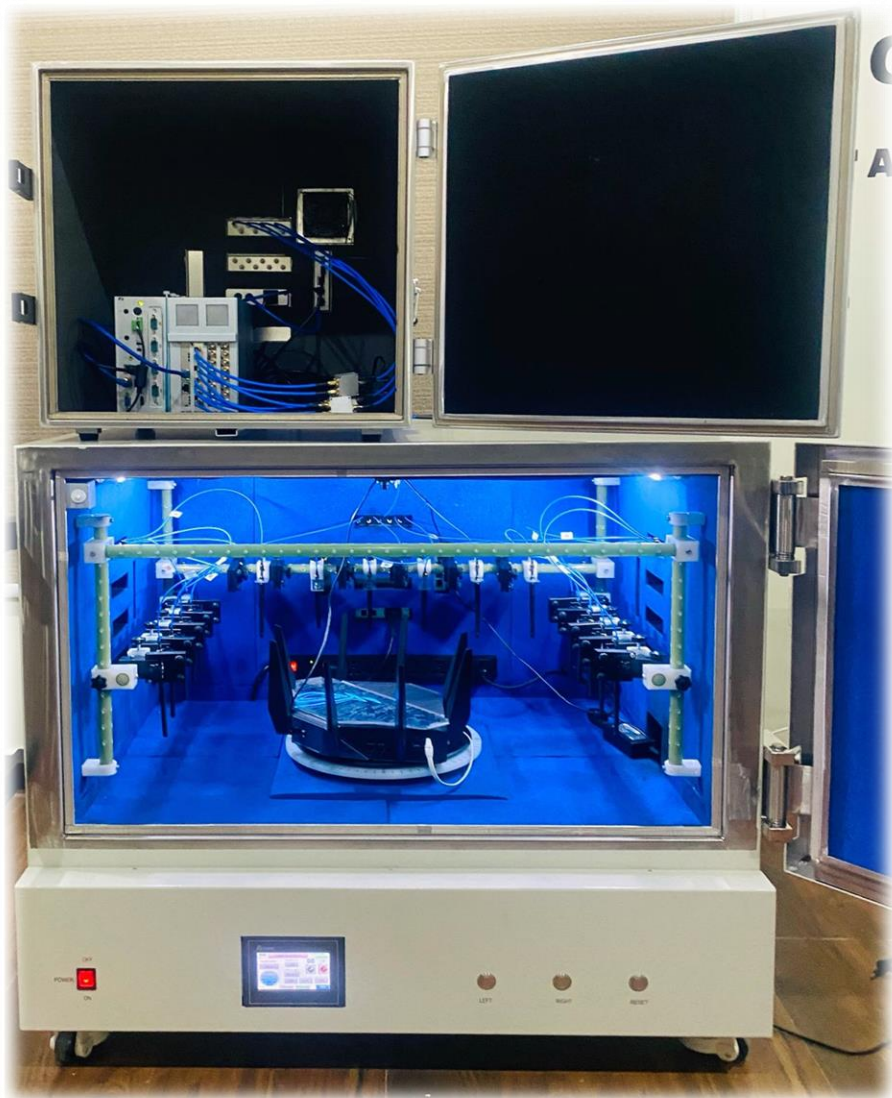


4096 QAM
 4096-QAM offers the potential for extremely high data rates, it also requires a high signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) for reliable communication



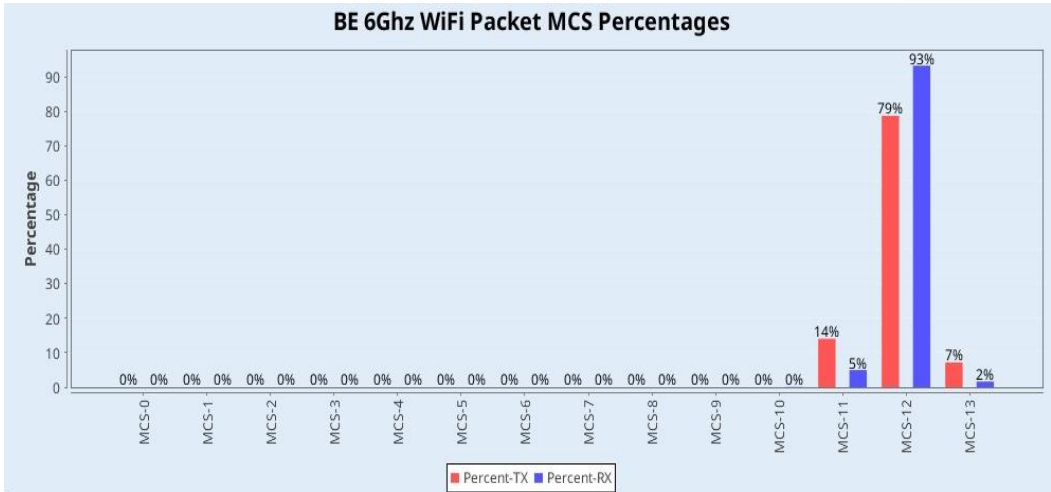
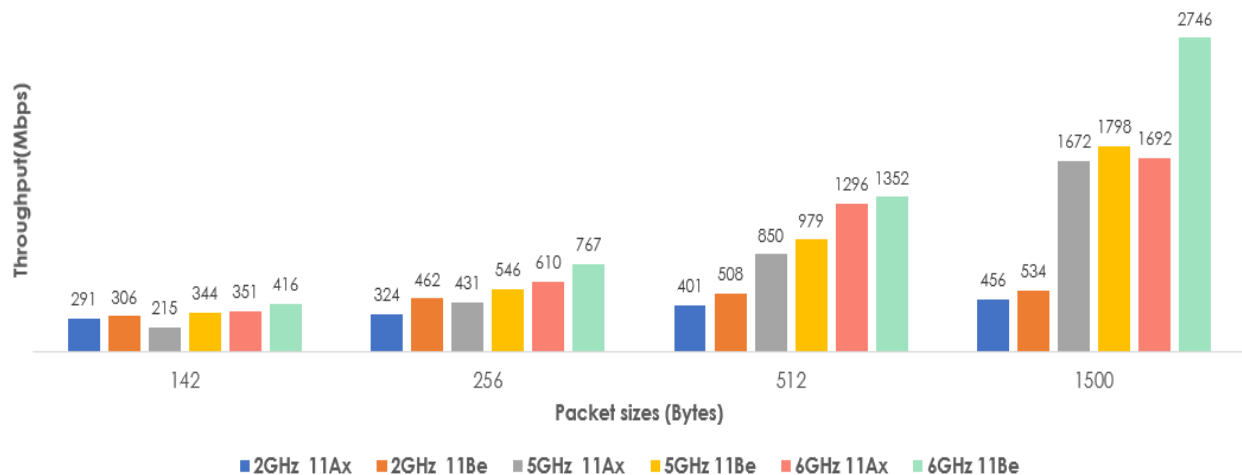
MLO (Not Supported for now)
 It enables devices to simultaneously send and receive data across different frequency bands and channels.

Testbed Images



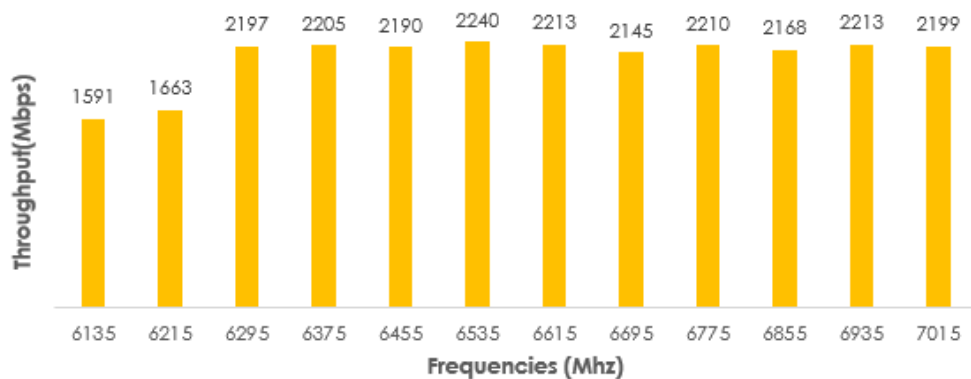
Wi-Fi 7 Throughput Benchmarking Test:

Throughput vs Packet Size-TCP-Download – Real Client



The Candela Wi-Fi data plane test is designed to conduct an automatic testing of all combinations of station types, MIMO types, Channel Bandwidths, Traffic types, Traffic direction, Frame sizes etc.... It will run a quick throughput test at every combination of these test variables and plot all the results in a set of charts to compare performance. The user is allowed to define an intended load as a percentage of the max theoretical PHY rate for every test combination. The expected behavior is that for every test combination the achieved throughput should be at least 70% of the theoretical max PHY rate under ideal test conditions. This test provides a way to go through hundreds of combinations in a fully automated fashion and very easily find patterns and problem areas which can be further debugged using more specific testing. The below chart shows the throughput with all the 6E channels.

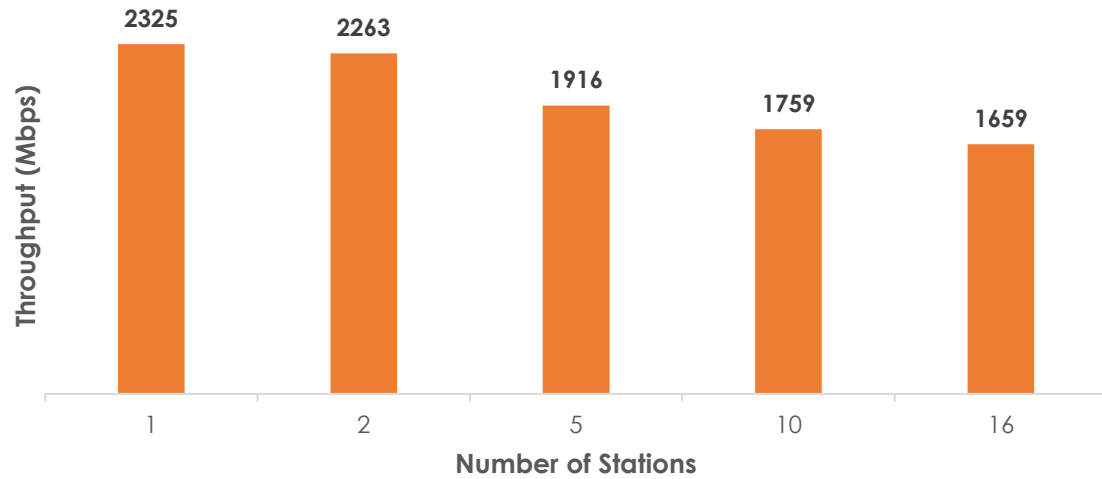
802.11be TCP Throughput at Various Frequencies



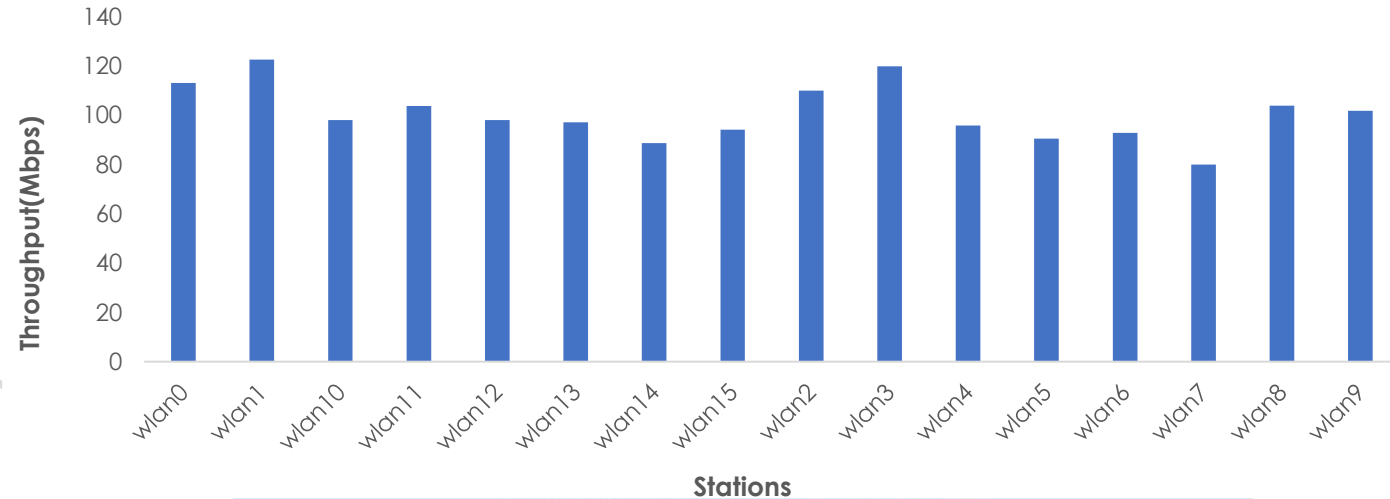
Wi-Fi 7 Client Capacity Test



Total Mbps Received – 11be Virtual Clients

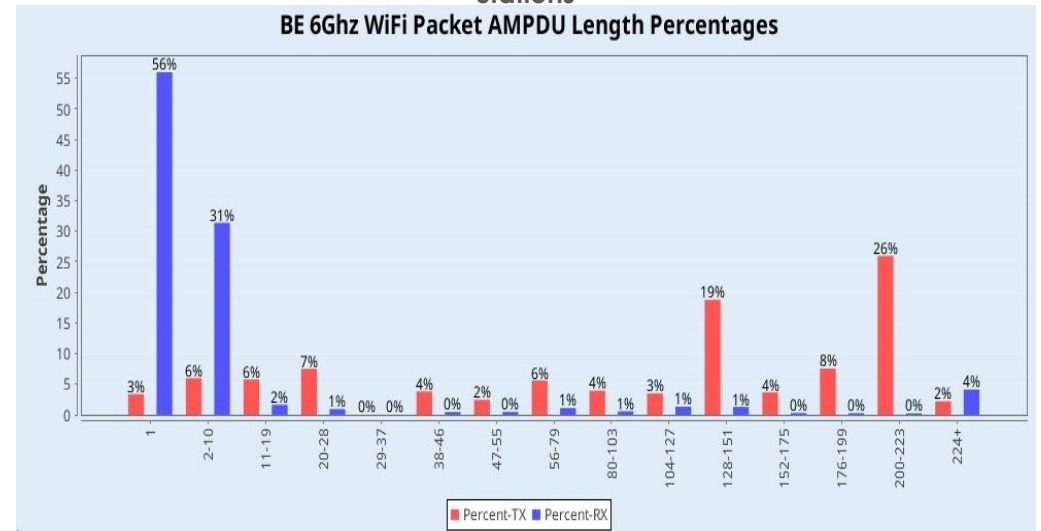


Individual Throughput for 16-11be Clients



The Candela Wi-Fi Capacity test is designed to measure performance of an Access Point when handling several 6E Wi-Fi Stations. The test allows the user to increase the number of stations in user defined steps for each test iteration and measure the per station and the overall throughput for each trial. Along with throughput other measurements made are client connection times, % packet loss, DHCP times and more. The expected behavior is for the AP should be able to handle several stations (within the limitations of the AP specs) and make sure all stations get a fair amount of airtime both in the upstream and downstream.

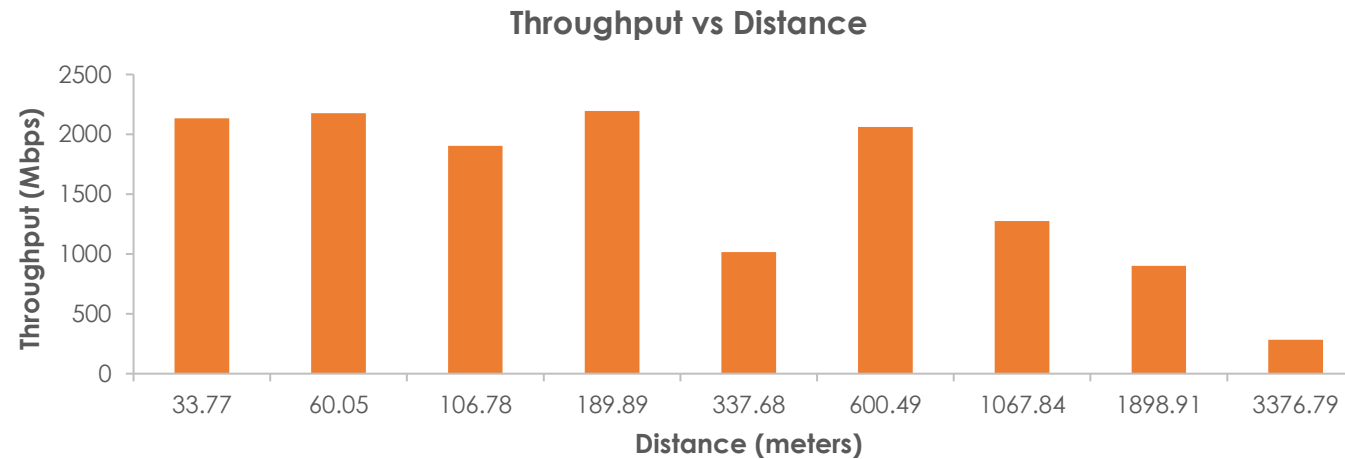
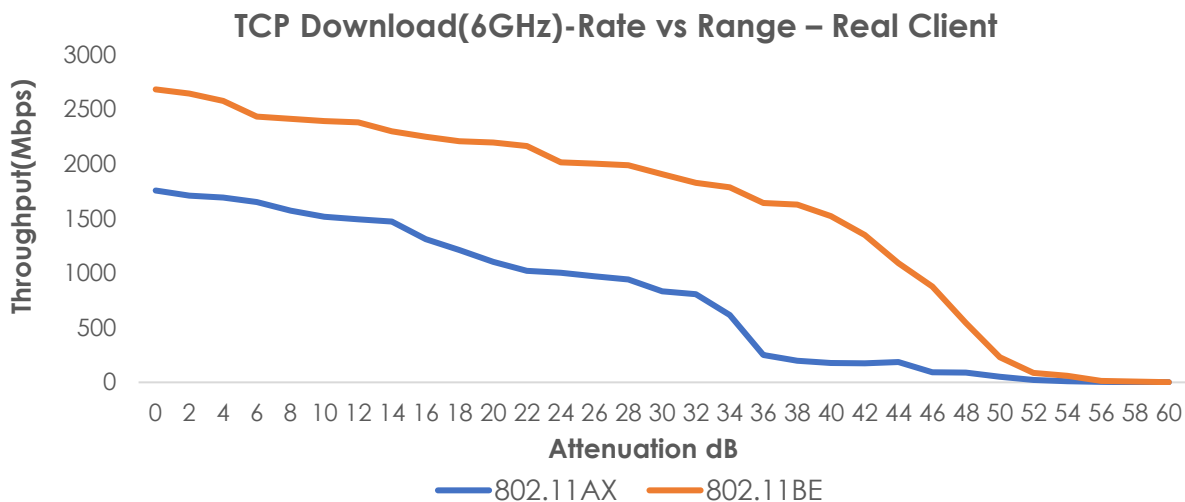
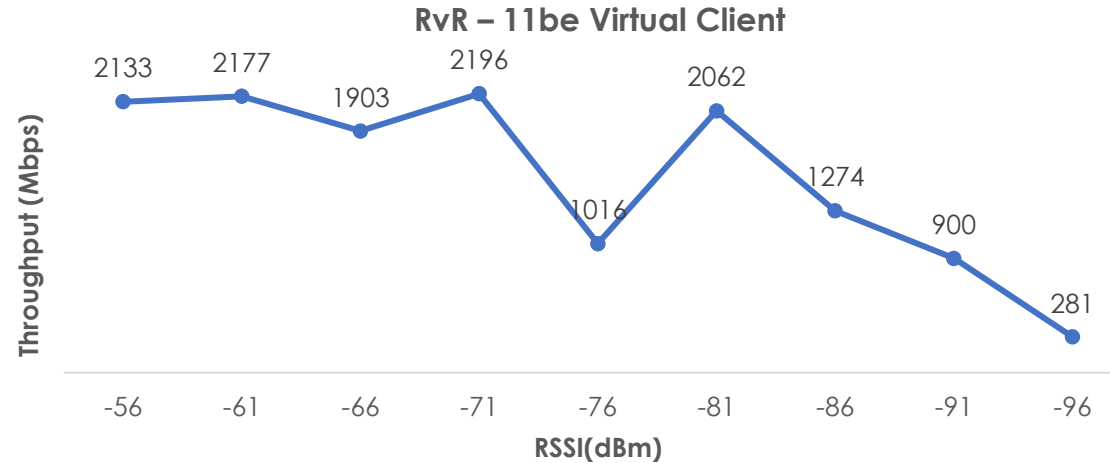
Stations
BE 6Ghz WiFi Packet AMPDU Length Percentages



Wi-Fi 7 Rate vs Range Test:



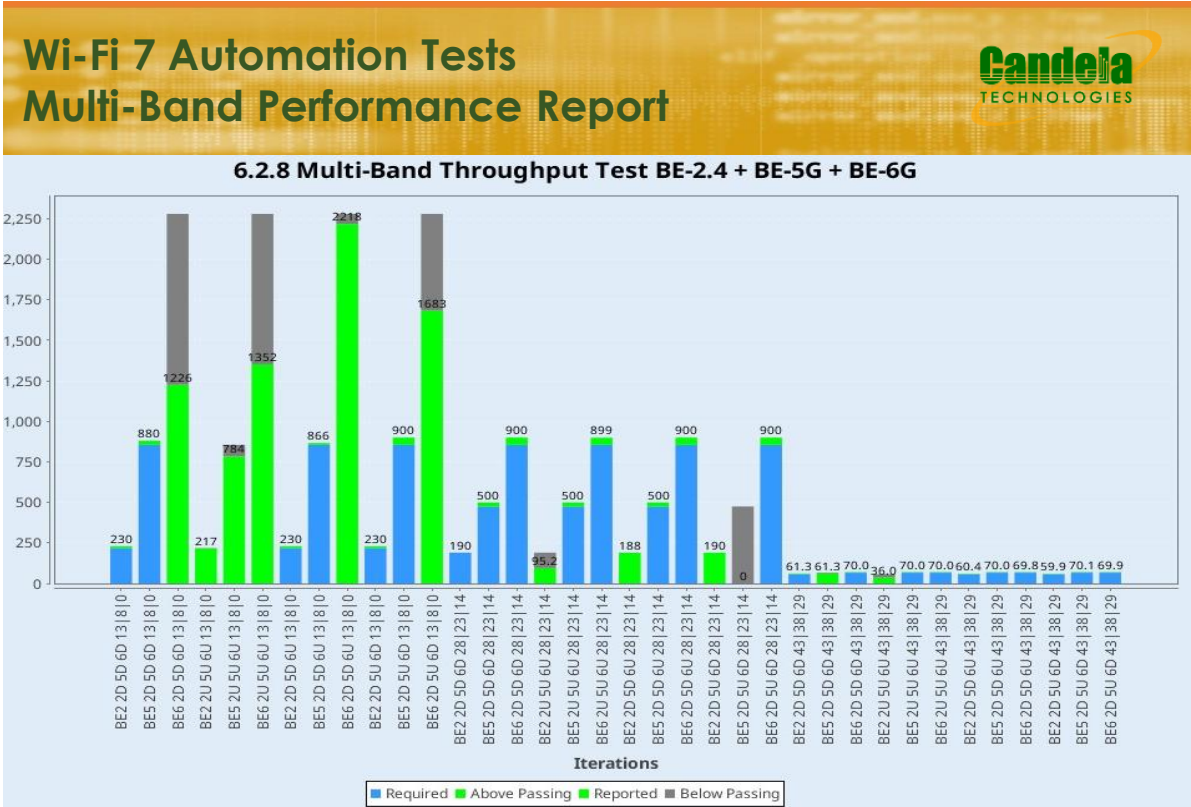
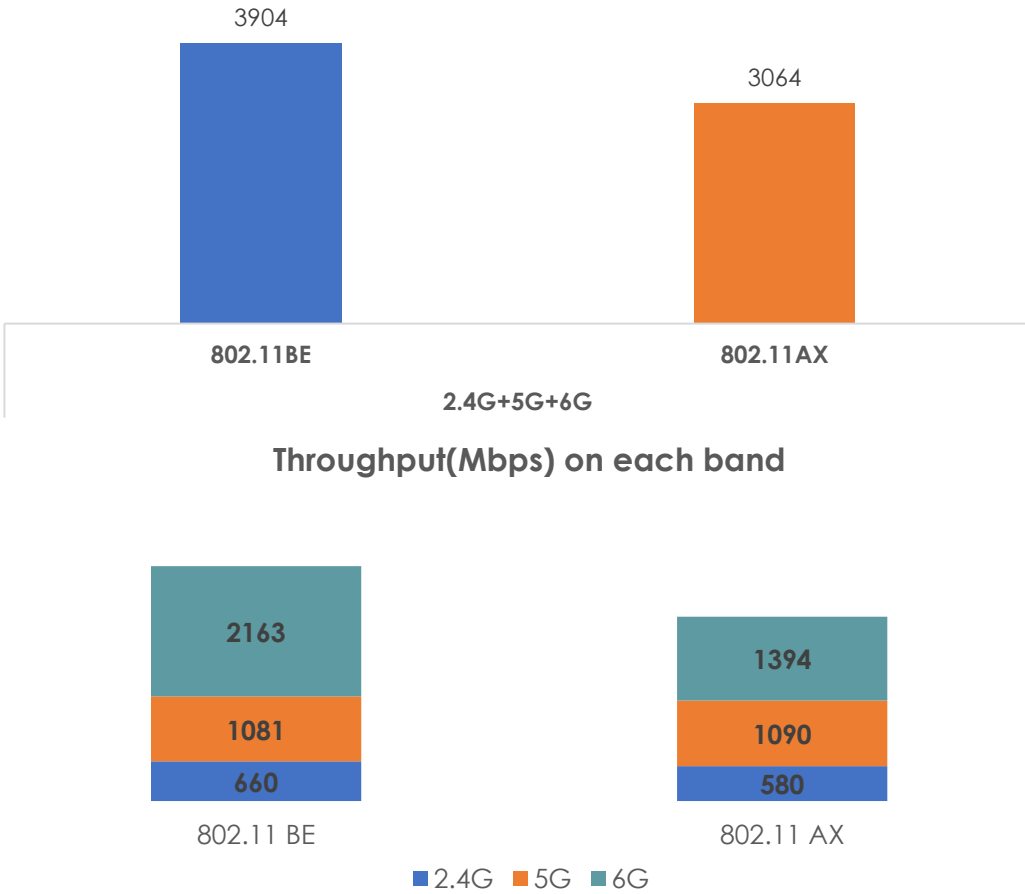
This test measures the performance over distance of the Device Under Test. Distance is emulated using programmable attenuation and a throughput test is run at each distance/RSSI step and plotted on a chart. The test allows the user to plot RSSI curves both upstream and downstream for different types of traffic and different station types.



Wi-Fi 7 Multi-Band Throughput Test:

This test creates each client on 2.4, 5 and 6Ghz bands and run the traffic simultaneously. The Multi Band Performance test intends to verify that the Wi-Fi AP throughput with multiple bands active with a single station on each band. The configured speed will be 20% higher than the passing value for MTU sized frames in the throughput test. If the throughput test was skipped, then fixed values will be used.

Multi-Band Throughput-TCP Download

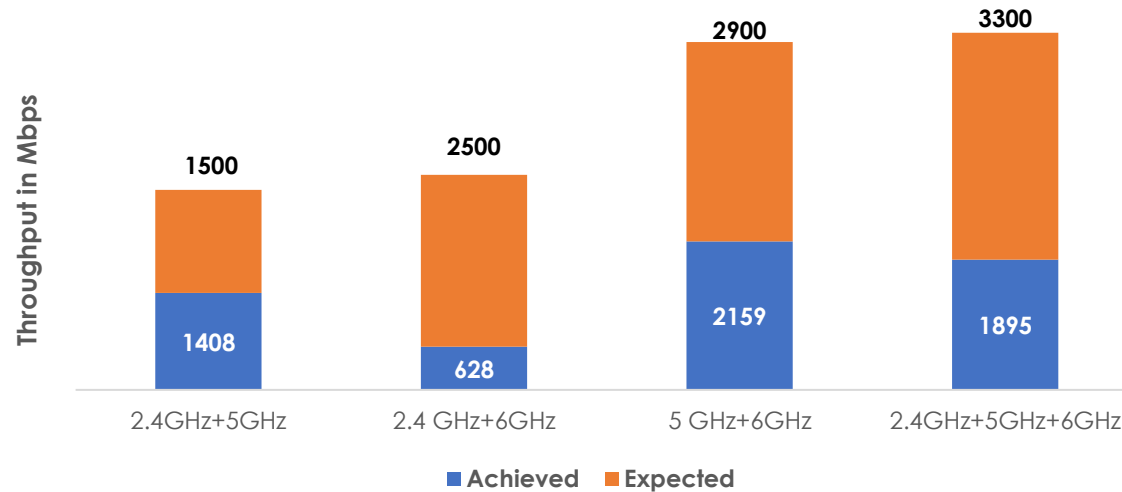


Multi-Link Operation:



It enables devices to simultaneously send and receive data across different frequency bands and channels. With MLO, Wi-Fi 7 supports establishing multiple links between the Station (STA, such as your phone) and Wi-Fi access point (AP, such as your router). Connecting to the 2.4 GHz, 5 GHz, and 6 GHz bands simultaneously increases throughput, reduces latency, and improves reliability. It is ideal for emerging applications like VR/AR, online gaming, remote office, and cloud computing.

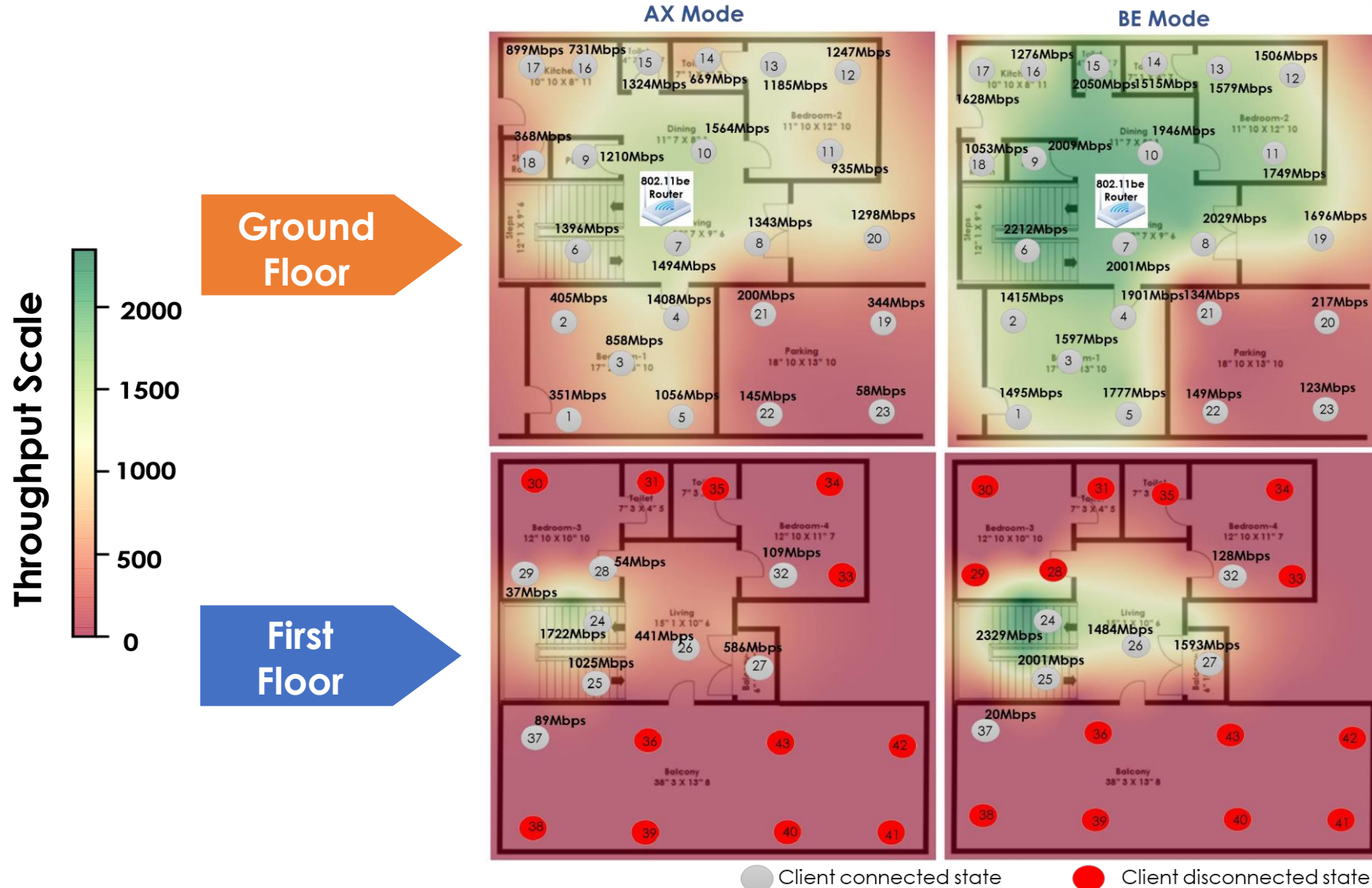
Multi-Link Operation in BE Mode



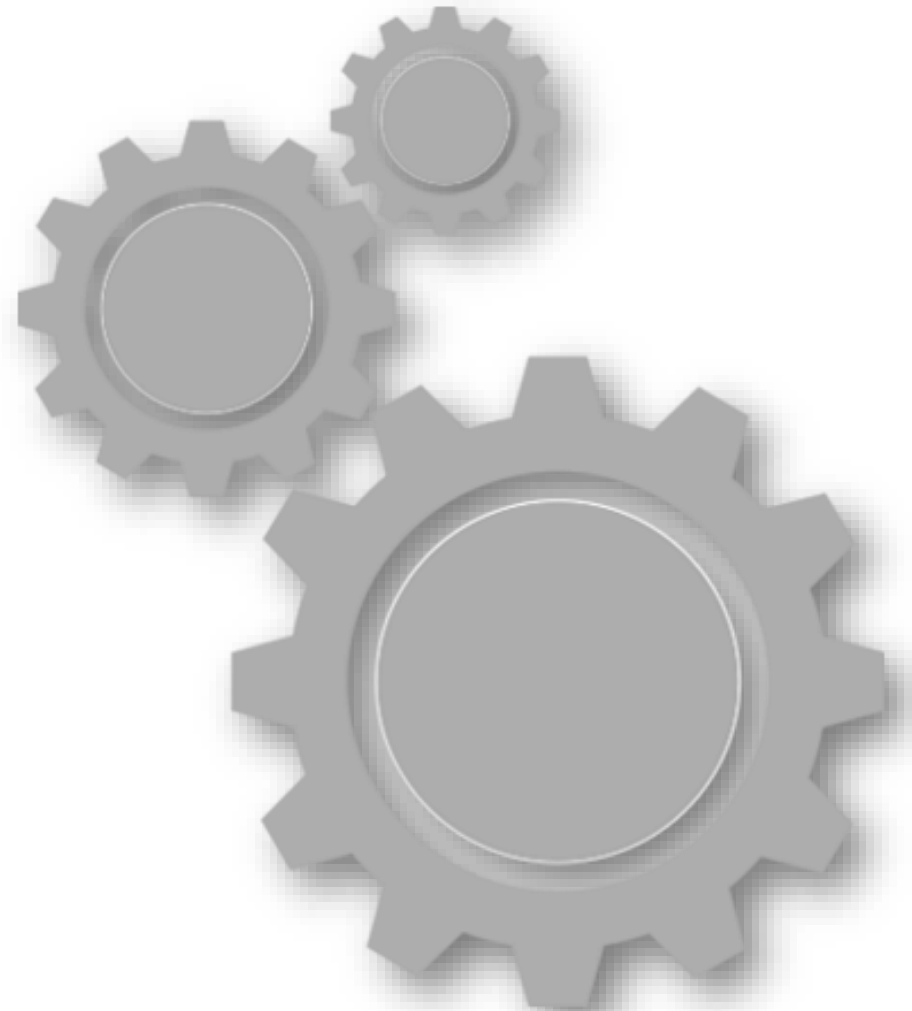
Band	Client Connected	MLO Enabled	MLO Working	Mode	NSS	MCS	Bandwidth	Channel	RSSI (dBm)	PHY-rate (Mbps)	TCP-DL Throughput (Mbps)	TCP-UL Throughput (Mbps)
2.4GHz + 5GHz	5GHz	Yes	Yes	BE	2	13	160	36	-30	2882	1408	1324
2.4GHZ + 6GHZ	2.4GHZ, 6GHZ	Yes	Yes	BE	2	9	320	1, 37	-19	1921, 3843	628	342
5GHz + 6GHz	5GHz	Yes	No	BE	2	12, 11	320	36	-29	5187, 4803	2.15 Gbps	2.43 Gbps
2.4GHZ + 5GHZ + 6GHZ	6GHZ	Yes	No	BE	2	13	320	1	-14	5764	1.89 Gbps	1.73 Gbps

802.11be Test-house Results:

Throughput in 6GHz band



Automation



Candela Automation Architecture



- Test scripts for throughput, client capacity, roaming, range etc.. With minimum use of JSON API
- Structure for PASS/FAIL criteria and for CI/CD Automation

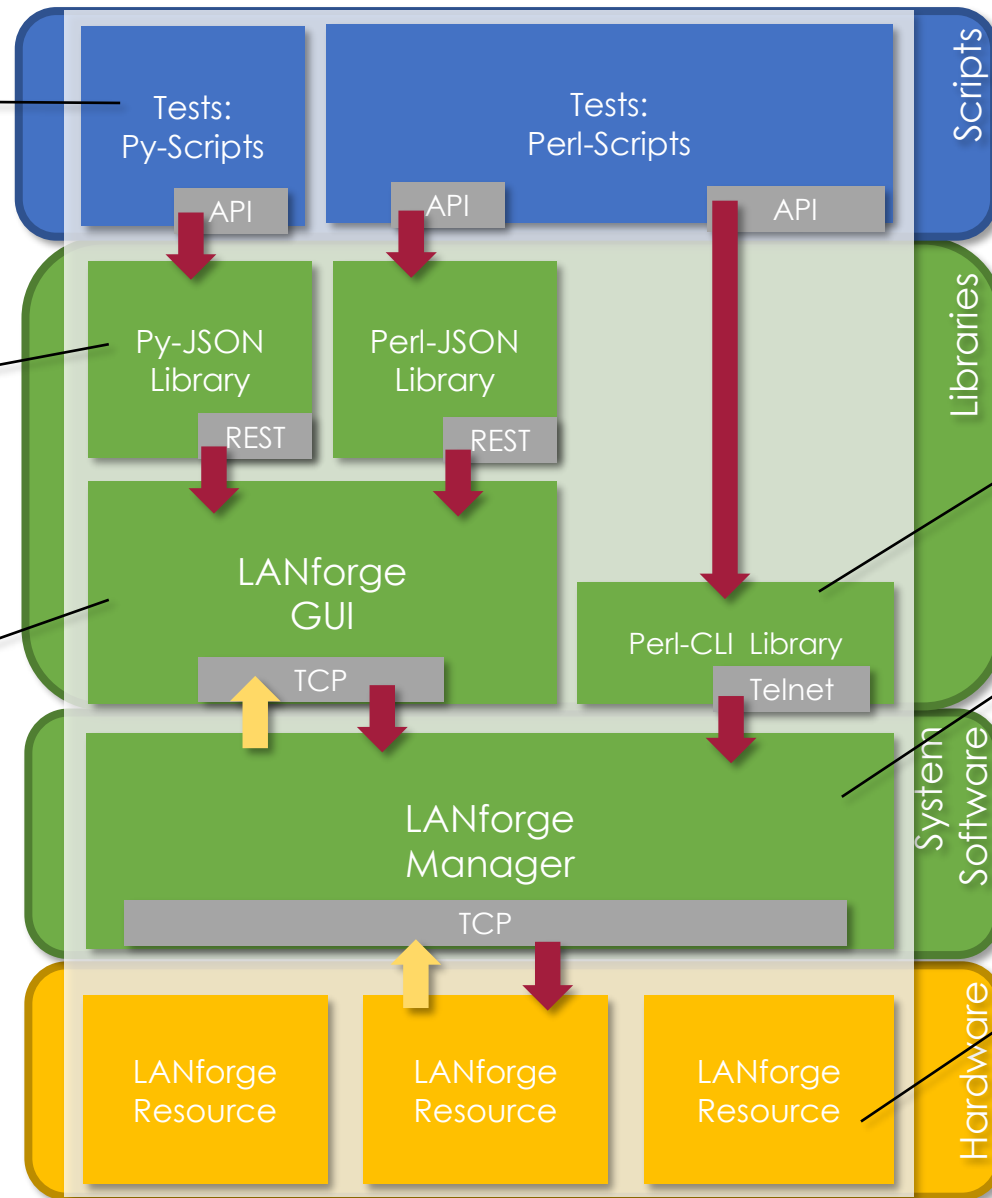
- Provide high level access to creating test scenarios
- Access to high level results
- Standard JSON results using REST API

- REST API Interface
- GUI Automation Interface
- Access to high level result calculations

- GUI Automation Interface
- Access to endpoint statistics
- Standalone scripts with mid level port and endpoint control.

- LANforge Resource Management
- Manage third party resources (Attenuators, chambers etc..)
- Create clients/servers/traffic
- Consolidate and Present low level Statistics

- Physical Network Ports
- Virtual WiFi Stations
- Virtual Access Points
- VLANs

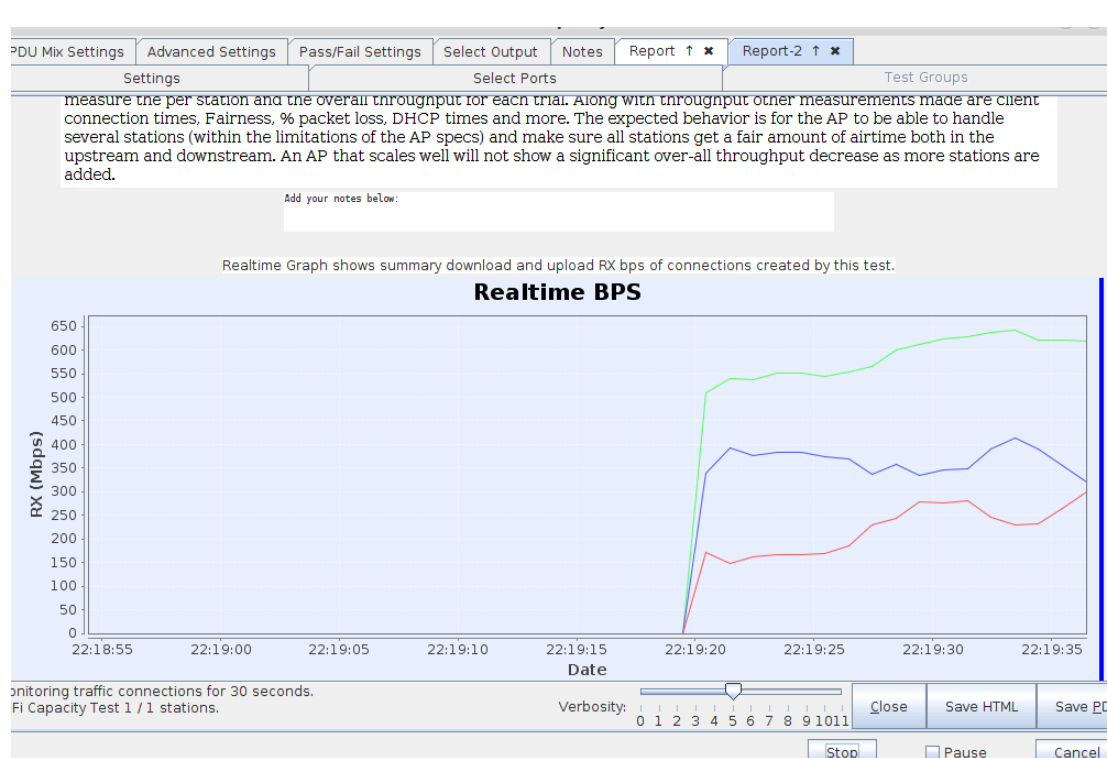


Running GUI Tests from CLI



- Create test scenarios in the GUI and save the test configurations.
- Run the GUI created test configurations from the command line using "run_cv_scenario.py" script and passing the arguments with the Test name and the test profile name.
- Watch the test progress from the command line and also watch the test results in the GUI.
- The CLI based test run will save all the results and reports to the file system.

```
$ ./run_cv_scenario.py -d DFLT -c 1_station_test -n "WiFi Capacity" -s 1_wifi_station_test
```



```
Mate Terminal
File Edit View Search Terminal Tabs Help
Mate Terminal
[lanforge@LF1-Mobilestations py-scripts]$ ./run_cv_scenario.py -d DFLT -c 1_station_test -n "WiFi Capacity" -s 1_wifi_station_test
PASSED: Loaded scenario DFLT
running cv apply '1_station_test'.....proceeding
running cv build.....proceeding
sleeping 4...
...proceeding
Waiting for scenario to build.....proceeding
running cv sync.....proceeding
sleeping 2...
...proceeding
running cv create 'WiFi Capacity' test_ref.....proceeding
sleeping 2...
...proceeding
running cv load test_ref '1_wifi_station_test'.....proceeding
sleeping 1...
...proceeding
running cv click test_ref 'Auto Save Report'.....proceeding
sleeping 5...
...proceeding
running cv click test_ref Start.....proceeding
sleeping 60...
...proceeding
running cv get test_ref 'Report Location:'.....proceeding
sleeping 5...
...proceeding
running cv click test_ref 'Close'.....proceeding
sleeping 1...
...proceeding
running cv click test_ref Cancel.....proceeding
sleeping 1...
...proceeding
running exit.....proceeding
PASSED: report finished
scenario failed to start.
[lanforge@LF1-Mobilestations py-scripts]$
```

Building from Existing Script Examples



- Libraries of scripts for various tests are available on GitHub: <https://github.com/greearb/lanforge-scripts>
- Generic set of scripts for simple test functions like creating WiFi stations and traffic and making measurements.
- Scripts available for more involved CI/CD automation to help automate command and controls for various CI/CD build and execution modules.
- Python modules to help create specific test scenarios like testing specific wireless security setting, traffic types, power save features etc.
- Perl scripts available for Captive Portal Login testing.

```
class StaConnect(LFCliBase):
    def get_realm : returns the local realm
    def get_station_url :
    def get_upstream_url :
    def compare_vals : compares pre-test values to post-test values
    def remove_stations : removes all stations
    def num_associated :
    def clear_test_results :
    def run :
    def setup :
    def start :
    def stop :
    def finish :
    def cleanup :
    def main :
```

Example Script Description

Low Level CLI Commands



add_arm_endp	Add an Armageddon (Kernel accelerated UDP) endpoint
add_cx	Add a cross-connect to a test-manager
add_cd	Add a Collision Domain (grouping of WanLinks)
add_cd_endp	Add an Endpoint to a Collision Domain
add_cd_vr	Add a Virtual Router to a Collision Domain
add_file_endp	Add a File endpoint to the LANforge Manager
add_gen_endp	Add a Generic endpoint to the LANforge Manager
add_l4_endp	Add a Layer-4 endpoint to the LANforge Manager
add_channel_group	Add a grouping of DS0 channels to be used by PPP
add_ppp_link	Add a PPP interface connection
add_t1_span	Add a T1/E1 SPAN to the LANforge Manager
add_voip_endp	Add a VOIP endpoint to the LANforge Manager
add_vr	Add or modify a Virtual Router object
add_vr_bgp	Add BGP configuration to a virtual router
add_bgp_peer	Add/Modify BGP peer configuration to a virtual router
add_vrcx	Add or modify a Virtual Router Connection Endpoint
add_vrcx2	Modify a Virtual Router Connection Endpoint object
set_vrcx_cost	Modify a Virtual Router Connection interface cost
add_endp	Add an endpoint to the LANforge Manager
add_event	Add a new event or modify an existing one
add_bond	Add a Linux Bond Device
add_br	Add a Linux Bridge Device
add_mvlan	Add a MAC based VLAN (Requires kernel support)
add_rdd	Add a Redirect-Device (Requires kernel support)
add_gre	Add a GRE Tunnel device
add_sec_ip	Add or update secondary IP Address(es)
add_vlan	Add an 802.1Q VLAN (Requires kernel support)
add_venue	Add/modify a Venue
add_sta	Add/modify a WIFI Virtual Station (Virtual STA) interface
add_vap	Add/modify a WIFI Virtual Access Point (VAP) interface
add_monitor	Add/modify a WIFI Monitor interface
add_tm	Create and add a new test manager to the system
add_group	Create a new test group
add_tgcx	Adds CX to test group
add_wl_endp	Add a WanLink (ICE) endpoint to the LANforge Manager

add_wanpath	Add a WanPath (ICE) personality to a WanLink
admin	Various admin commands
apply_vr_cfg	Apply all of the virtual routing settings
cancel_vr_cfg	Cancel a virtual-router configuration process
clear_cx_counters	Clear counters for one or all cross-connects
clear_endp_counters	Clear counters for one or all endpoints
clear_cd_counters	Clear counters for one or all Collision Domains
clear_group	Clears all cross-connects in a test group
clear_port_counters	Clear one or all port counters or other items
clear_resource_counters	Clear counters on one or all resources
clear_wp_counters	Clear WanPath counters for one endpoint
discover	Force discovery of nodes on the management
diag	Get diagnostic information from the LANforge
notify_dhcp	Handle input from the DHCP client process
do_pesq	Start a PESQ calculation
file	Download files through LANforge API
gossip	Send a message to everyone else logged in
getintxrate	Get tx pps rate over the last 3 seconds
getinrxrate	Get rx pps rate over the last 3 seconds
getinrxbps	Get rx bpsrate over the last 3 seconds
gettxpkts	Get the total tx packets sent
getrxpkts	Get the total rx packets sent
getpktdrops	Get the total packets dropped
getavglatency	Get the average latency for an endpoint
getrxporterrpkts	Get the total error packets detected
getrxendperrpkts	Get the total error packets detected
getipadd	Get the IP for an endpoint
getmask	Get the IP Mask for an endpoint
getmac	Get the MAC address for an endpoint
?	Show help for command(s)
init_wiser	Initialize the Wiser NCW/HNW module
licenses	Print out license information. See also: set_license
load	Load a previously saved test database
login	Login as the client who's name you enter
create_client	Create a new client

log_level	Query or modify the logging level
motd	Get the message of the day (alerts)
nc_show_endpoints	Non-Cached Show one or all endpoints
nc_show_pesq	Non-Cached Show PESQ results
nc_show_ports	Show one/all ports for one/all
c_show_ports	Show one/all ports for one/all resources
nc_show_channel_grps	Show one/all ChannelGroups for one/all resources
nc_show_spans	Show one/all Spans for one/all resources
nc_show_vr	Show one/all Virtual Routers for one/all resources
nc_show_vrcx	Show one/all Virtual Router Connections
nc_show_cd	Show one/all Collision Domains
nc_show_ppp_links	Show one/all PPP Links for one/all resources
probe_port	Probe & report low-level details for a port
probe_ports	Check for the existence of new (virtual) interfaces
port_reset_completed	notify LANforge the reset has completed
exit	Log out of the LANforge control server
report	Configure server-side reporting
reset_port	Reset an Ethernet port or ports
reset_serial_span	Reset a serial span
reboot_os	Restart the OS on a remote resource
rm_attenuator	Remove Attenuator
rm_cd	Remove a Collision Domain
rm_cd_endp	Remove an Endpoint from a Collision Domain
rm_cd_vr	Remove a Virtual Router from a Collision Domain
rm_endp	Remove one or all endpoints
rm_channel_group	Remove a channel group
rm_event	Remove one or more events from the event log
rm_group	Deletes a new test group
rm_threshold	Remove existing threshold-alert
rm_tgcx	Removes CX from test group
rm_venue	Remove a venue
rm_vr	Remove one or all Virtual Routers
rm_vrcx	Remove one or all Virtual Router Connections
rm_span	Remove a Serial Span
rm_ppp_link	Remove a PppLink

Running LANforge CLI Commands



- LANforge CLI commands are used by scripts and the GUI.
- Available Perl scripts can access the CLI commands directly.
- Python scripts talk to the GUI that issues CLI commands.
- Perl script debug mode can show all CLI commands being issued.

Create a Layer 4-7 Web Connection

Layer 4-7 connections are created with a one-sided technique, the curl command always operates on the **A-side** and the **B-side** is unmanaged. The endpoint and connection naming does not follow the Layer-3 convention.

Shell script:

```
./lf_vue_mod.sh --mgr jedtest --resource 2 --create_l4 --name yh200 --sta sta200 --url  
http://www.yahoo.com/ --utm 2400 --log_cli /tmp/clilog.txt --quiet 1
```

Perl script:

```
Commands are set using lf_firemod.pl --action do_cmd --cmd ...
```

CLI commands:

```
add_l4_endp yh200 1 2 sta200 l4_generic 0 10000 2400 'dl http://www.yahoo.com/  
set_endp_tos yh200 DONT-SET 0  
set_endp_flag yh200 L4Enable404 0  
set_endp_report_timer yh200 5000  
set_endp_flag yh200 ClearPortOnStart 0  
set_endp_quiesce yh200 3  
add_cx CX_yh200 default_tm yh200
```

Command Composer [set_port]

This is the curl command:

```
$ echo '' > /tmp/curl_data  
$ curl -sqv -H 'Accept: application/json' -X POST -d '@/tmp/curl_data' http://atlas:8080/cli-form/set_port
```

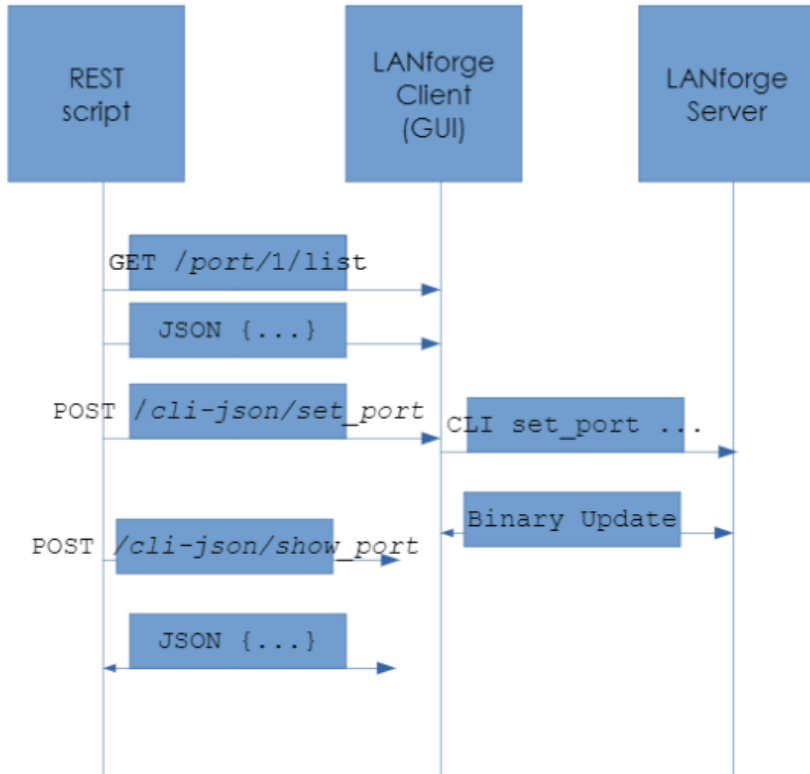
This is the CLI command:

```
1 3 sta3000 NA NA NA NA 2147483649 NA NA NA NA 16384 3 NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA  
NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA
```

REST APIs



- LANforge GUI contains an embedded webserver that processes REST requests.
- LANforge GUI can handle multiple REST requests at once.
- REST provides more information than available from CLI.
- REST APIs can be used from all programming language



Creating a WiFi Station

Please refer to the scripts `1f_associate_ap.pl` and `1f_vue_mod.sh` for examples of how to produce lists of CLI commands involved in **creating** stations. Please refer to:

1. [Learn CLI Commands used to operate WiFi stations](#)
2. and [Changing Station WiFi SSID with the CLI API](#)

These will provide ways of collecting the CLI commands in log files for you to place into the command `/help/` page.

- Use ssh to log into your LANforge manager. Use the `1f_vue_mod.sh` script to **create** a station:

```
$ cd scripts
$ ./1f_vue_mod.sh --mgr localhost --resource 3 --create_sta --name sta3101 \
--radio wiphy1 --ssid idtest-1000-open --passphrase '[BLANK]' \
--log_cli /tmp/clilog.txt

$ cat /tmp/clilog.txt
set_wifi_radio 1 3 wiphy1 NA -1 NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA 0x1 NA
add_sta 1 3 wiphy1 sta3101 1024 idtest-1000-open NA [BLANK] AUTO NA 00:0e:8e:c1:df:45 8 1
set_port 1 3 sta3101 0.0.0.0 255.255.0.0 0.0.0.0 NA 2147483648 00:0e:8e:c1:df:45 NA NA NA
```

- Enter each command into your browser toolbar by altering the command into a url:

```
1. //localhost:8080/help/set_wifi_radio?cli=1 3 wiphy1 NA -1 NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA 0x1 NA
```

Produces:

```
$ echo 'shelf=1&resource=3&radio=wiphy1&channel=-1&flags=0x1' > /tmp/curl_data
$ curl -sqv -H 'Accept: application/json' -X POST -d '@/tmp/curl_data' \
http://localhost:8080/cli-form/set_wifi_radio
```

```
2. http://localhost:8080/help/add_sta?cli=1 3 wiphy1 sta3101 1024 idtest-1000-open NA [BLAN
```

Produces:

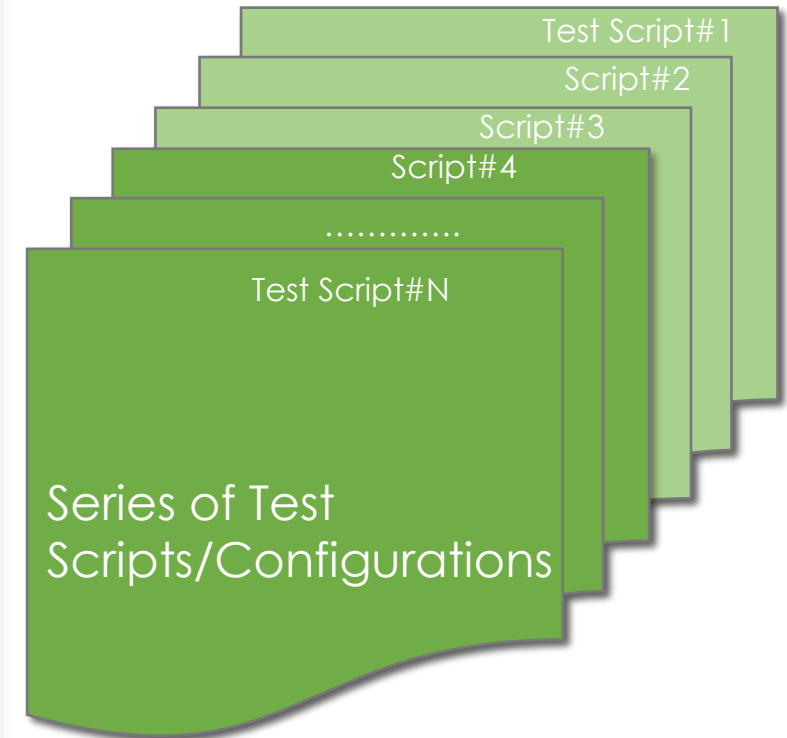
```
$ echo 'shelf=1&resource=3&radio=wiphy1&sta_name=sta3101&flags=1024&ssid=idtest-1000-ope
$ curl -sqv -H 'Accept: application/json' -X POST -d '@/tmp/curl_data' \
http://localhost:8080/cli-form/add_sta
```

```
3. http://localhost:8080/help/set_port?cli=1 3 sta3101 0.0.0.0 255.255.0.0 0.0.0.0 NA 21474
```


Running Groups of Tests

- Users can use scripts to load different test scenarios.
- Multi connections can be controlled via test groups.
- Reports can be generate at the end of a series of tests.
- Test groups can be integrated easily into any existing automation framework.

```
File Edit Search Options Help
*(Untitled)
1#!/bin/bash
2cd /home/lanforge/scripts
3./lf_firemod.pl --mgr localhost --action do_cmd \
4 --cmd "load tcp_thruput overwrite"
5sleep 15
6./lf_firemod.pl --mgr localhost --action do_cmd \
7 --cmd "start_group tcp_group1"
8sleep 60
9./lf_firemod.pl --mgr localhost --action do_cmd \
10 --cmd "quiesce_group tcp_group1"
11sleep 5
12
13./lf_firemod.pl --mgr localhost --action do_cmd \
14 --cmd "load udp_thruput overwrite"
15sleep 15
16./lf_firemod.pl --mgr localhost --action do_cmd \
17 --cmd "start_group udp_group1"
18sleep 60
19./lf_firemod.pl --mgr localhost --action do_cmd \
20 --cmd "quiesce_group udp_group1"
21sleep 5
22
23./lf_firemod.pl --mgr localhost --action do_cmd \
24 --cmd "load mcast_thruput overwrite"
25sleep 15
26./lf_firemod.pl --mgr localhost --action do_cmd \
27 --cmd "start_group mcast_group1"
28sleep 60
29./lf_firemod.pl --mgr localhost --action do_cmd \
30 --cmd "quiesce_group mcast_group1"
31sleep 5
32
```



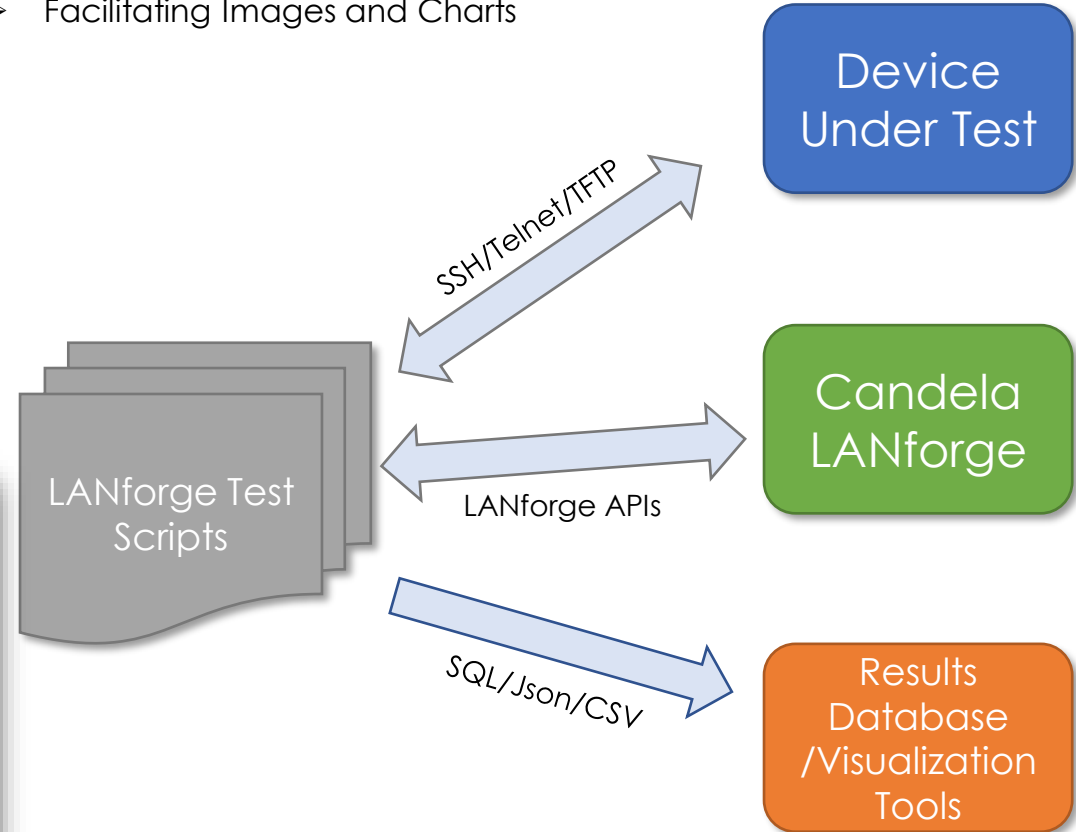
Scripting with Device Under Test Controls



- Device Control
 - SSH: Commands
 - Telnet : Commands
 - TFTP : Firmware
- LANforge Control
 - Loading test scenarios
 - Creating traffic
 - Measuring Results
- Test Harness Interaction
 - Reporting PASS/FAIL results
 - Submitting test data
 - Facilitating Images and Charts

```
try:
    s = pxssh.pxssh()
    s.login(host2, user2, pwd)
    s.sendline('sysupgrade /tmp/openwrt-ipq40xx-generic-linksys_ea8300-squashfs-sysupgrade.bin')
    s.prompt() # match the prompt
    print(s.before) # print everything before the prompt.
    s.sendline('service opensync restart')
    s.prompt() # match the prompt
    print(s.before) # print everything before the prompt.
    s.logout()
    return "pass"
except pxssh.ExceptionPxssh as e:
    print("ALERT !!!!! pxssh failed on login.")
    print(e)
```

```
def run_opensyncgw_in_docker(self):
    #my_env = os.environ.copy()
    #my_env["userpass"] = user_password
    #my_command = 'python --version'
    #subprocess.Popen('echo', env=my_env)
    with open(local_dir + "docker_jfrog_login.log", "a") as output:
        subprocess.call("docker login --username" + cidc_user + "--password" + cidc_pw + " https://tip-tip-wlan-cloud-docker-repo.jfrog.io/opensync-gateway-and-mqtt:0.0.1-SNAPSHOT", shell=True, stdout=output, stderr=output)
    with open(local_dir + "opensyncgw_upgrade.log", "a") as output:
        subprocess.call("docker pull tip-tip-wlan-cloud-docker-repo.jfrog.io/opensync-gateway-and-mqtt:0.0.1-SNAPSHOT", shell=True, stdout=output, stderr=output)
    with open(local_dir + "opensyncgw.log", "a") as output:
        subprocess.call("docker run --rm -i -p 1883:1883 -p 6640:6640 -p 6643:6643 -p 4043:4043 \
-v ~/mosquitto/data:/mosquitto/data \
-v ~/mosquitto/log:/mosquitto/log \
-v ~/wlan-pki-cert-scripts:/opt/tip-wlan/certs \
-v ~/app/log:/app/logs \
-v ~/app/config:/app/config \
-e OVSDB_CONFIG_FILE='/app/config/config_2_ssids.json' \
tip-tip-wlan-cloud-docker-repo.jfrog.io/opensync-gateway-and-mqtt:0.0.1-SNAPSHOT", shell=True, stdout=output, stderr=output)
    print("opensync Gateway is running")
    return "pass"
```



CI/CD WiFi Pipeline



Plan target market, product feature set, dev phases, acceptance criteria



Builds/binaries are created as loaded in repos



Release hardware/software for acceptance/user experience validation



Live monitoring of deployed networks, product support



Developers from multiple teams check in code



Full test automation for functional, performance and regression testing



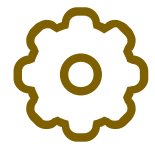
Deploy upgrades, launch new products to various markets

Continuous Integration(CI) / continuous Delivery(CD) Automation



02 Load Builds

When new build is found, determine the hardware platform, and find the least-used test-bed that matches that DUT hardware and testplan schedule. Poll the Test Orchestrator, looking in the web folder specific for this test bed. Download AP image from where the build places it .Use serial port to ask the AP to download the AP image from the test controller and update itself



03 Run Tests

Reboot/Reset DUT and Test system and other testbed components as needed. Pull information about test jobs to run, run the fully automated regression tests.



04 Generate Reports

Generate various forms of PDF, CSV, HTML, and PASS/FAIL reports. Save all results and logs in a database. Send emails/alert upon test completion/failures



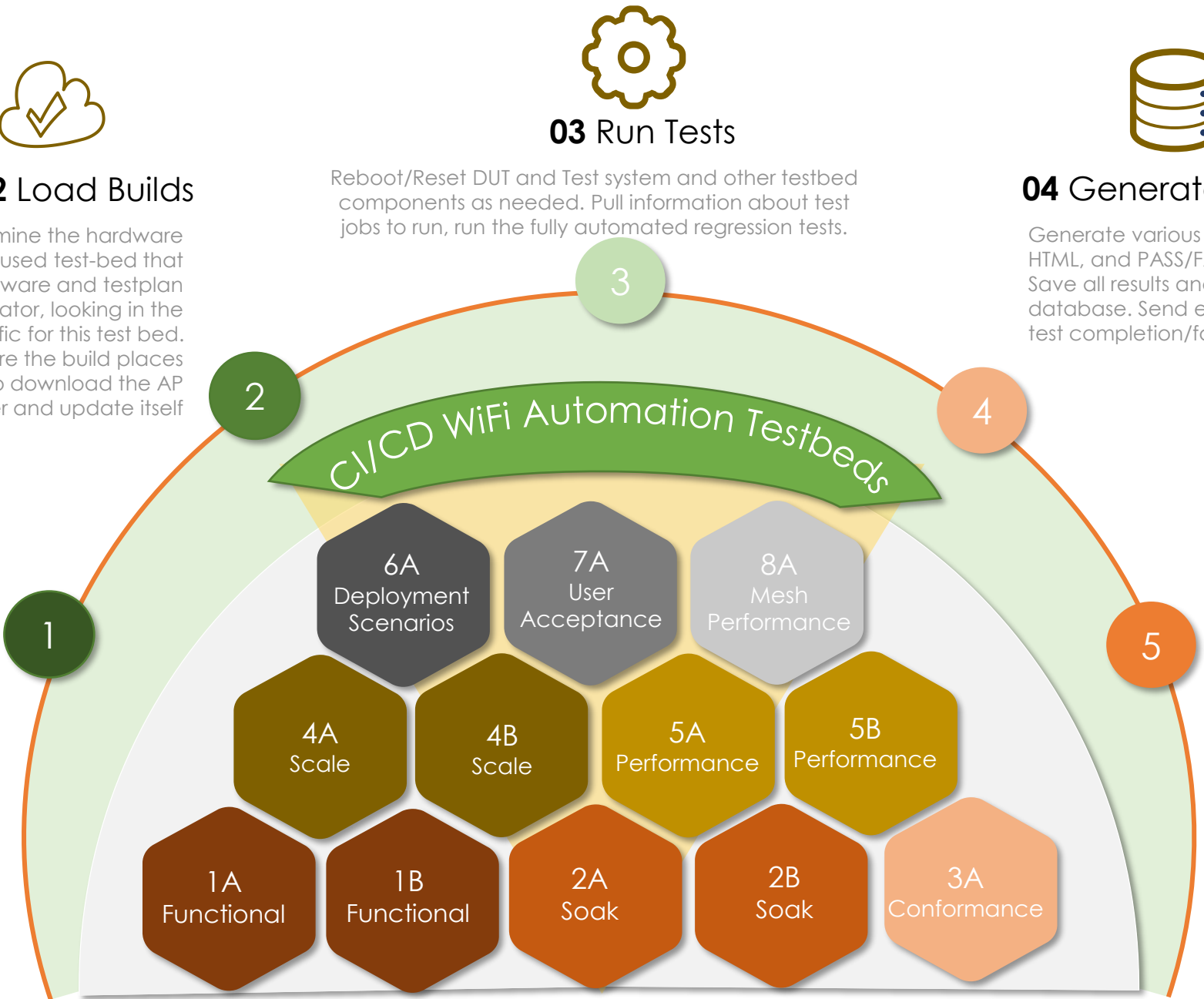
01 Find Builds

Script polls a known URL, which provides a file listing. Parse that to find new builds

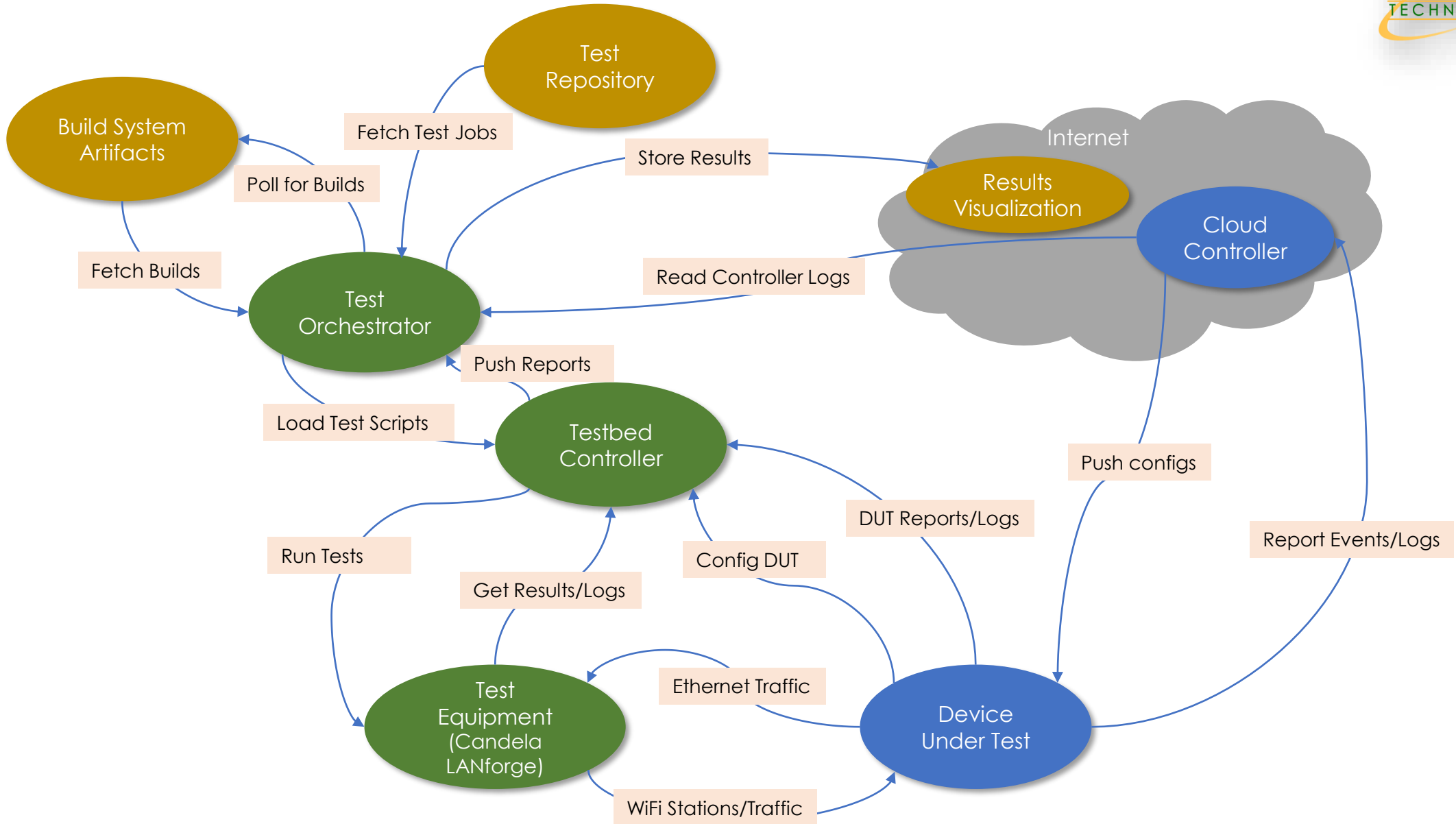


05 Compare/Analyze

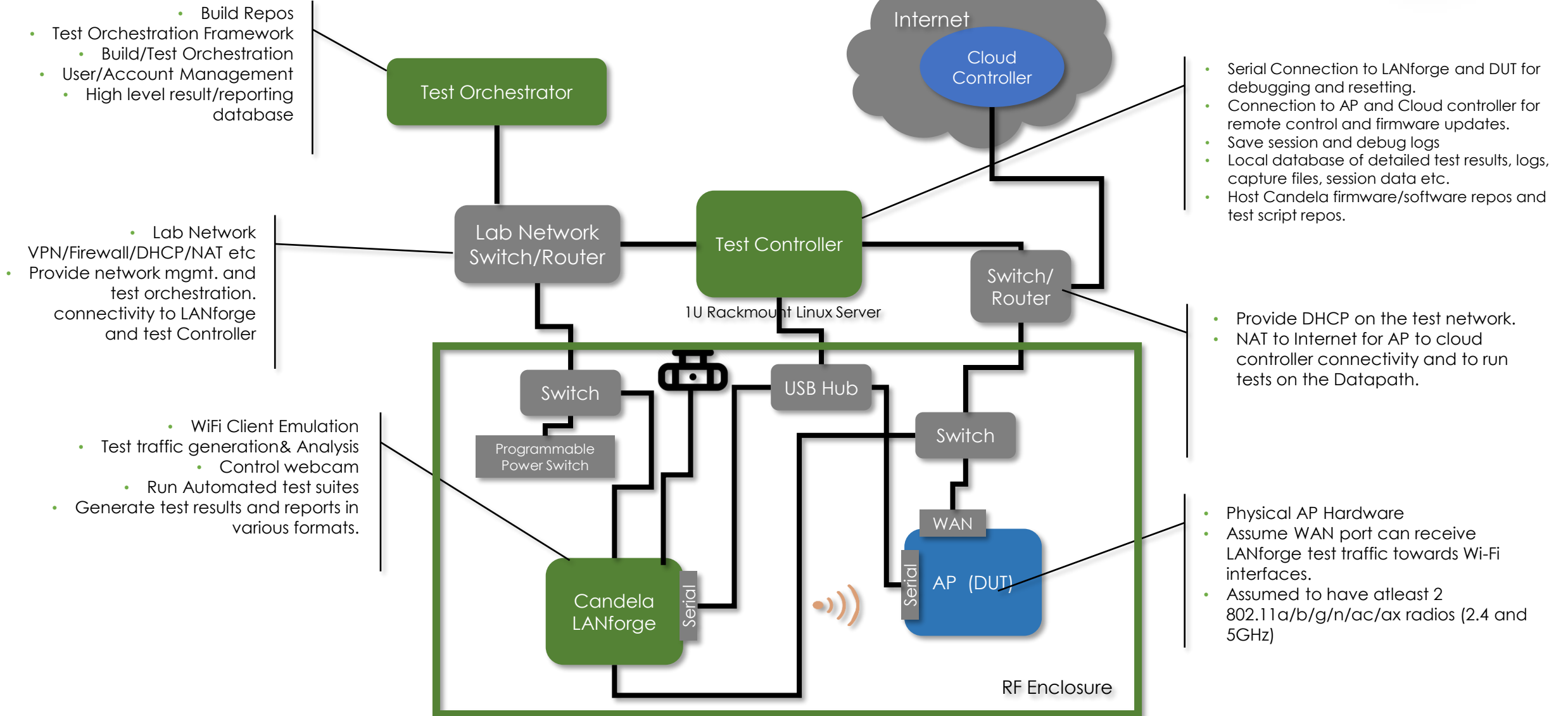
Compare results across builds, DUT models, test setups etc...Presents performance trends and expert analysis.



CI/CD Automation Work Flow



CI/CD Testbed Diagram



Lights Out AP Testbed Setups



192.168.100.64/index.htm

Controller: TIP Testbed 1
Wed Jun 17 22:05:50 2020

Individual Control

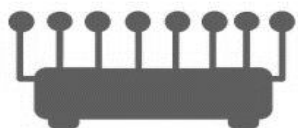
#	Name	State	Action	
1	USB Hub	ON	Switch OFF	Cycle
2	Interior Lights	ON	Switch OFF	Cycle
3	Outlet 3	OFF	Switch ON	
4	Outlet 4	OFF	Switch ON	
5	Chamber Fans	ON	Switch OFF	Cycle
6	LANforge System	ON	Switch OFF	Cycle
7	DUT	ON	Switch OFF	Cycle
8	Outlet 8	OFF	Switch ON	

Master Control
[All Outlets OFF](#)
[All Outlets ON](#)
[Cycle all Outlets](#)

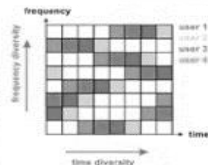
Sequence delay: 10 sec.



11ax Testing



8x8
MU-MIMO
DL/UL



OFDMA
DL/UL

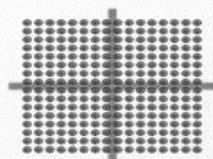


Up link resource
scheduling

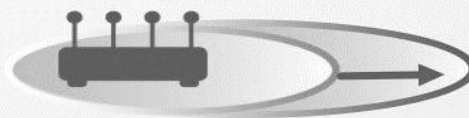
ac

ax

Long OFDM
symbol



1024 QAM

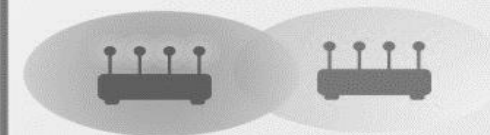


Extended range

2.4 GHz 5 GHz

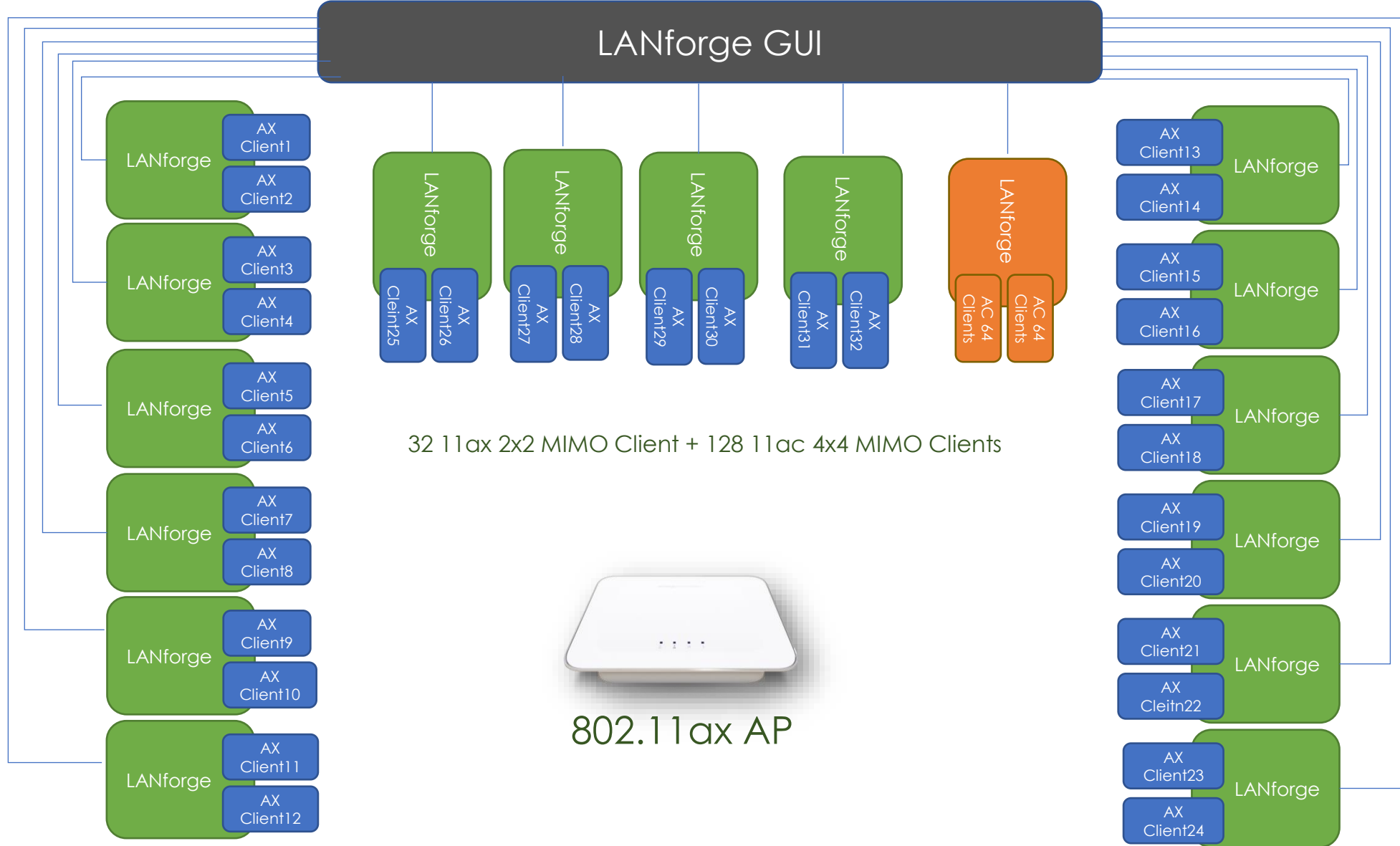


More spatial
streams



BSS color

32 11ax + 128 11ac Client Test Setup



- ✓ MCS 10,11
- ✓ UL/DL MU-MIMO
- ✓ UL/DL OFDMA

- Tests
 - ✓ Throughput
 - ✓ Client Connectivity
 - ✓ Range
 - ✓ Functionality
 - ✓ Airtime Fairness
 - ✓ Client Scale

CT-523c-8ax-ac2-db-10GE System



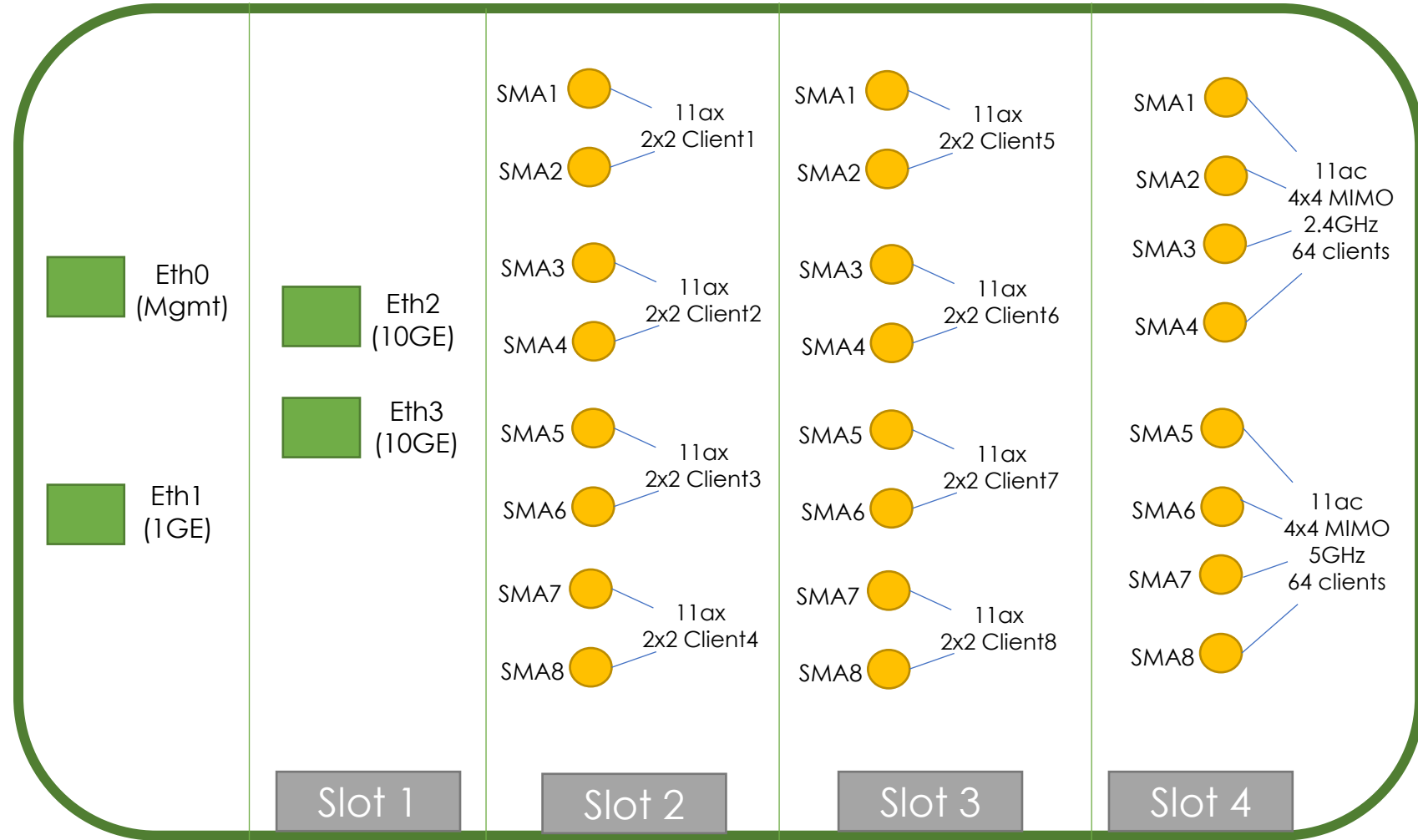
Interfaces:

- Slot0 :
 - Eth0 : Management
 - Eth1 : 1GE Traffic Port
- Slot1 :
 - Eth2: 1/2.5/5/10 Gig Ethernet
 - Eth3 : 1/2.5/5/10 Gig Ethernet
- Slot2 :
 - 4 units of 2x2 MIMO 11ax Radios
- Slot3 :
 - 4 units of 2x2 MIMO 11ax Radios
- Slot4 :
 - 1 unit of 4x4 MIMO 11ac 2.4Ghz radio
 - 1 unit of 4x4 MIMO 11ac 5GHz radio

8 ax client + 128 11ac clients

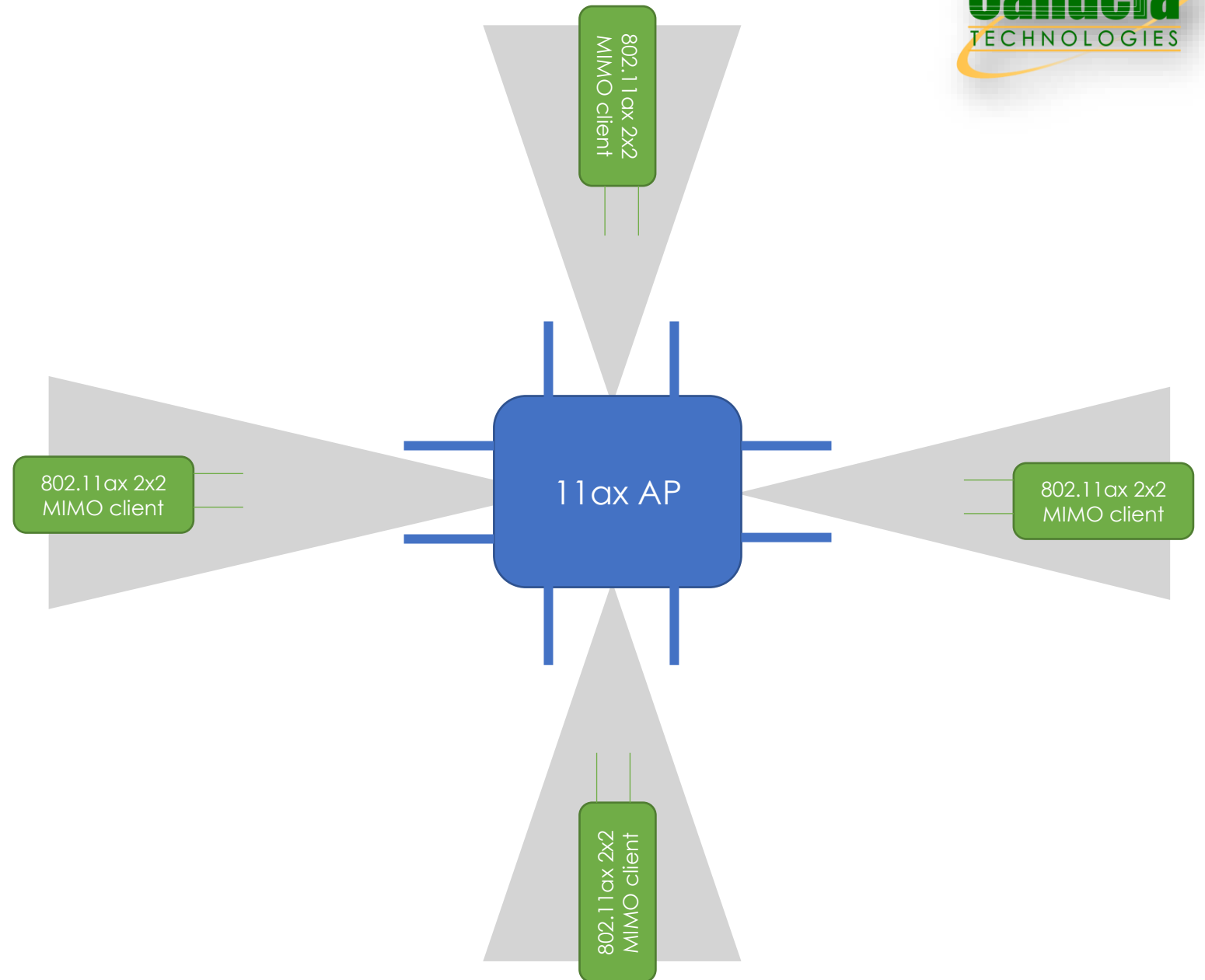
• Tests

- ✓ Throughput
- ✓ Client Connectivity
- ✓ Range
- ✓ Functionality
- ✓ Airtime Fairness
- ✓ Client Scale
- ✓ QoS
- ✓ OFDMA Performance
- ✓ Mu-MIMO Performance



MU-MIMO Testing

- Test upto 8x8 MIMO 11ax AP, using Mu-MIMO for upto 4 2x2 MIMO 11ax clients



AP Tx Power Testing

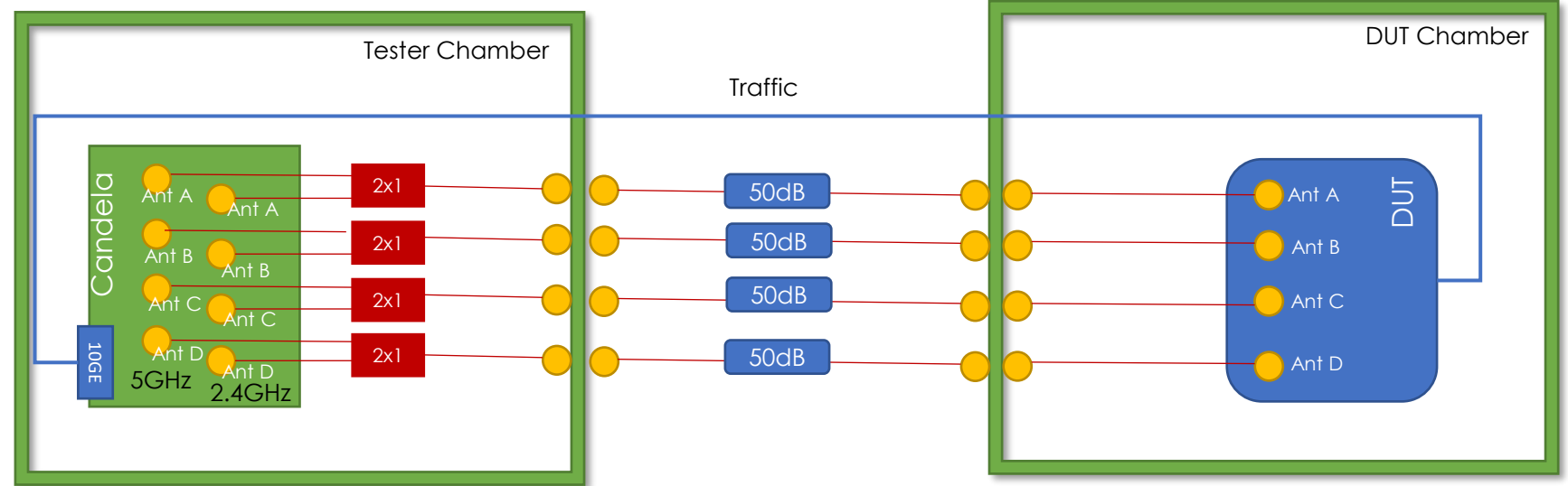
9120AX-E TX Power Test 5GHz (B Domain - US)						
Channel	BW	NSS	RSSI	RSSI	RSSI	RSSI
			A (dB)	B (dB)	C (dB)	D (dB)
36	20 MHz	4	-41	-41	-41	-39
36	20 MHz	4	-41	-42	-42	-41
36	20 MHz	4	-45	-45	-45	-44
36	20 MHz	4	-47	-47	-47	-45
36	20 MHz	4	-50	-51	-49	-50
36	20 MHz	4	-54	-54	-53	-52
36	20 MHz	4	-57	-57	-56	-56
36	20 MHz	4	-59	-60	-60	-59
36	40 MHz	4	-41	-40	-40	-40
36	40 MHz	4	-40	-41	-42	-40
36	40 MHz	4	-44	-44	-45	-44
36	40 MHz	4	-47	-47	-47	-45
36	40 MHz	4	-50	-50	-49	-48
36	40 MHz	4	-53	-53	-53	-52
36	40 MHz	4	-56	-56	-55	-56
36	40 MHz	4	-59	-59	-59	-57
36	80 MHz	4	-41	-40	-39	-40
36	80 MHz	4	-41	-40	-41	-40
36	80 MHz	4	-44	-43	-43	-43
36	80 MHz	4	-46	-46	-46	-46
36	80 MHz	4	-50	-49	-49	-49
36	80 MHz	4	-53	-52	-52	-52
36	80 MHz	4	-56	-55	-55	-55
36	80 MHz	4	-58	-58	-58	-59

AP Tx Power Measurement Testbed



Single Candela Unit does:

- WiFi Client creation
- Traffic Generation
- RSSI Measurements
- Control Settings on AP/Controller
- Host and Run automation scripts
- Create Test Reports.



Test Inputs:

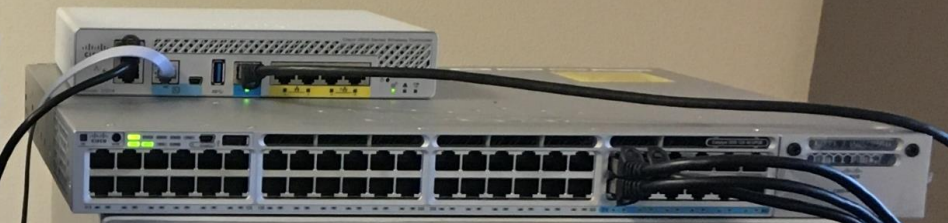
- Channels : All 2.4 and 5GHz channels
- Power Levels : All power level setting supported on AP (1 through 8)
- MIMO Types: 1x1, 2x2, 3x3, 4x4
- Channel BWs : 20,40,80,160 MHz
- Regulatory Domains : Various country modes

Report:

- ✓ Test Inputs: Channel, Set Power, MIMO Type, BW, Reg Domain
- ✓ Measures Power (Antenna A,B,C and D)
- ✓ Calculated Tx Power(Antenna A,B,C and D)
- ✓ Offset Values (Antenna A,B,C and D) – PASS/FAIL results
- ✓ PDF/HTML test report with color coded results

Testbed Components:

- ❖ 1x Candela 523C Chassis
- ❖ 1x Candela 2.4GHz 4x4 MIMO Radio
- ❖ 1x Candela 2.4GHz 4x4 MIMO Radio
- ❖ 1x Candela 10GE Ports
- ❖ 2x Small RF enclosures
- ❖ 20x RF cables
- ❖ 6x 30dB fixed attenuators
- ❖ 6x Cat6 Ethernet Cables
- ❖ AP under Test
- ❖ AP Tx Power Measurement Automation Script



Example Measurements/Results



9120AX-E TX Power Test 5GHz (B Domain - US)

Channel	BW	NSS	Tx Power	Allowed Per-Path (dBm)	Path Loss (dBm)	RSSI	RSSI	RSSI	RSSI	Ant A	Ant B	Ant C	Ant D	Offset A	Offset B	Offset C	Offset D	Pass/Fail
						A	B	C	D	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(+/-3dB)
						(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	
36	20 MHz	4	1	17	54	-41	-41	-41	-39	13	13	13	15	-4	-4	-4	-2	FAIL
36	20 MHz	4	2	14	54	-41	-42	-42	-41	13	12	12	13	-1	-2	-2	-1	PASS
36	20 MHz	4	3	11	54	-45	-45	-45	-44	9	9	9	10	-2	-2	-2	-1	PASS
36	20 MHz	4	4	8	54	-47	-47	-47	-45	7	7	7	9	-1	-1	-1	1	PASS
36	20 MHz	4	5	5	54	-50	-51	-49	-50	4	3	5	4	-1	-2	0	-1	PASS
36	20 MHz	4	6	2	54	-54	-54	-53	-52	0	0	1	2	-2	-2	-1	0	PASS
36	20 MHz	4	7	-1	54	-57	-57	-56	-56	-3	-3	-2	-2	-2	-2	-1	-1	PASS
36	20 MHz	4	8	-4	54	-59	-60	-60	-59	-5	-6	-6	-5	-1	-2	-2	-1	PASS
36	40 MHz	4	1	17	54	-41	-40	-40	-40	13	14	14	14	-4	-3	-3	-3	FAIL
36	40 MHz	4	2	14	54	-40	-41	-42	-40	14	13	12	14	0	-1	-2	0	PASS
36	40 MHz	4	3	11	54	-44	-44	-45	-44	10	10	9	10	-1	-1	-2	-1	PASS
36	40 MHz	4	4	8	54	-47	-47	-47	-45	7	7	7	9	-1	-1	-1	1	PASS
36	40 MHz	4	5	5	54	-50	-50	-49	-48	4	4	5	6	-1	-1	0	1	PASS
36	40 MHz	4	6	2	54	-53	-53	-53	-52	1	1	1	2	-1	-1	-1	0	PASS
36	40 MHz	4	7	-1	54	-56	-56	-55	-56	-2	-2	-1	-2	-1	-1	0	-1	PASS
36	40 MHz	4	8	-4	54	-59	-59	-59	-57	-5	-5	-5	-3	-1	-1	-1	1	PASS
36	80 MHz	4	1	17	54	-41	-40	-39	-40	13	14	15	14	-4	-3	-2	-3	FAIL
36	80 MHz	4	2	14	54	-41	-40	-41	-40	13	14	13	14	-1	0	-1	0	PASS
36	80 MHz	4	3	11	54	-44	-43	-43	-43	10	11	11	11	-1	0	0	0	PASS
36	80 MHz	4	4	8	54	-46	-46	-46	-46	8	8	8	8	0	0	0	0	PASS
36	80 MHz	4	5	5	54	-50	-49	-49	-49	4	5	5	5	-1	0	0	0	PASS
36	80 MHz	4	6	2	54	-53	-52	-52	-52	1	2	2	2	-1	0	0	0	PASS
36	80 MHz	4	7	-1	54	-56	-55	-55	-55	-2	-1	-1	-1	-1	0	0	0	PASS
36	80 MHz	4	8	-4	54	-58	-58	-58	-59	-4	-4	-4	-5	0	0	0	-1	PASS

LANforge Interop



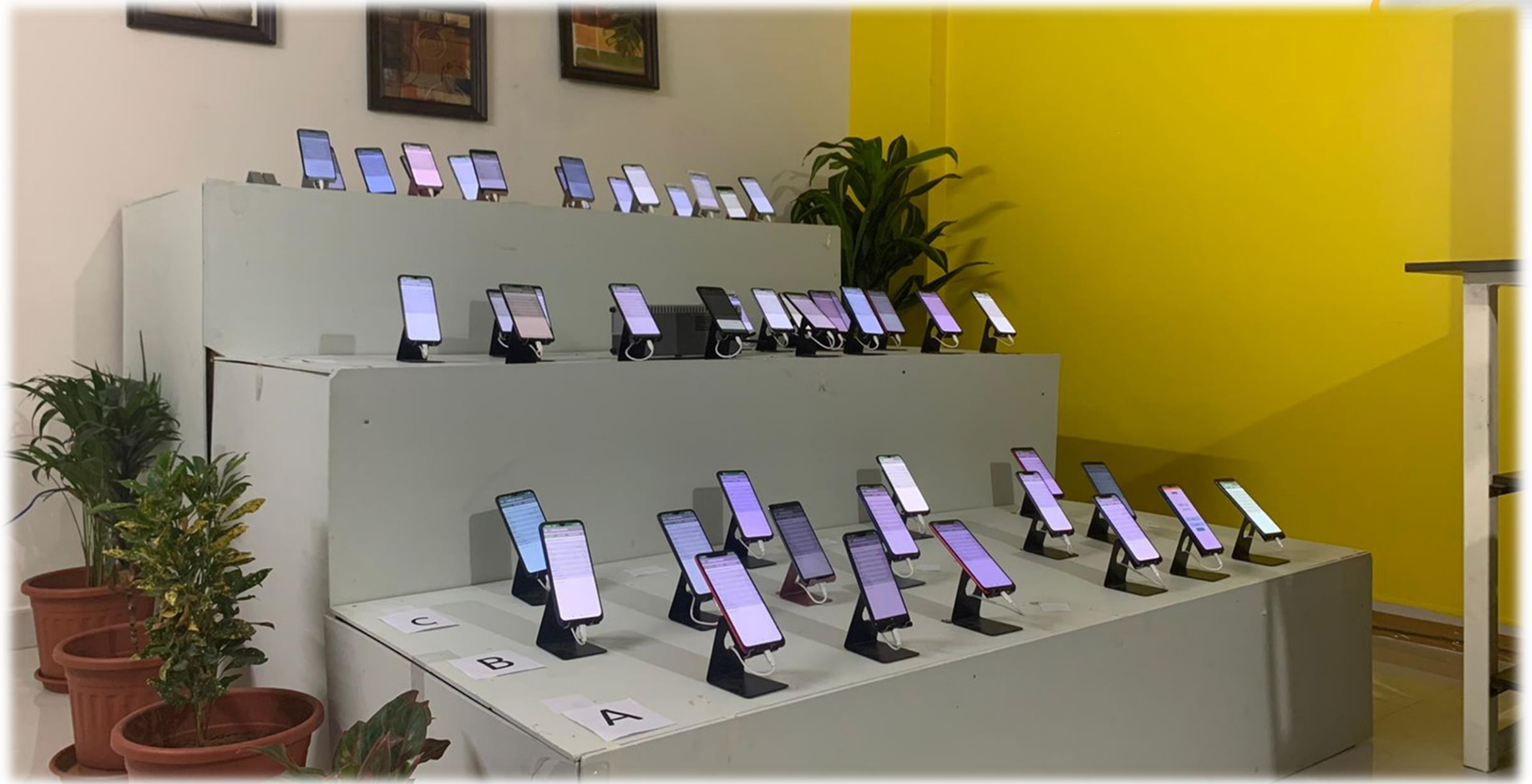
100+ Real Device Testbed



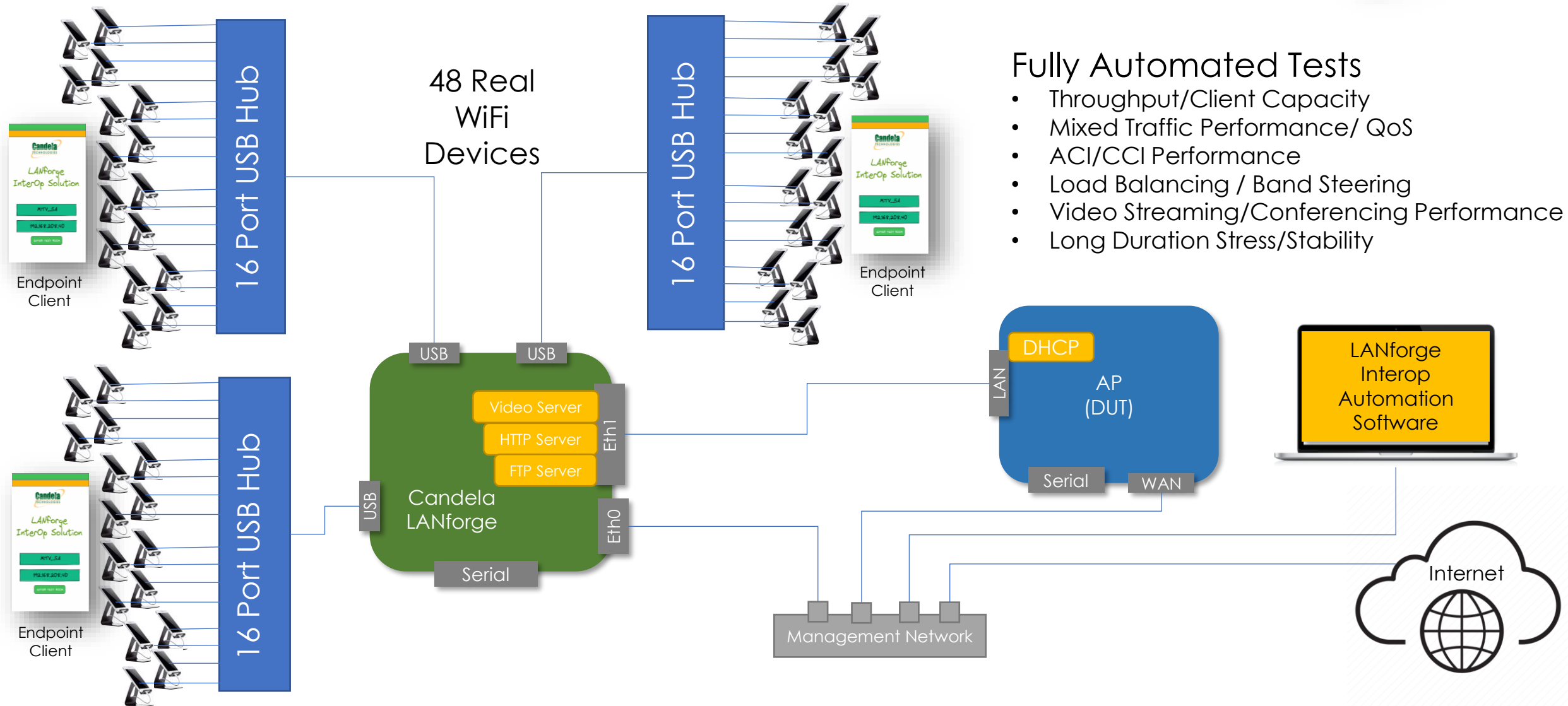
Large Walk-in Chamber with 100+ Real Devices



Interop Scale Testbed Topology



Interop Scale Testbed Topology

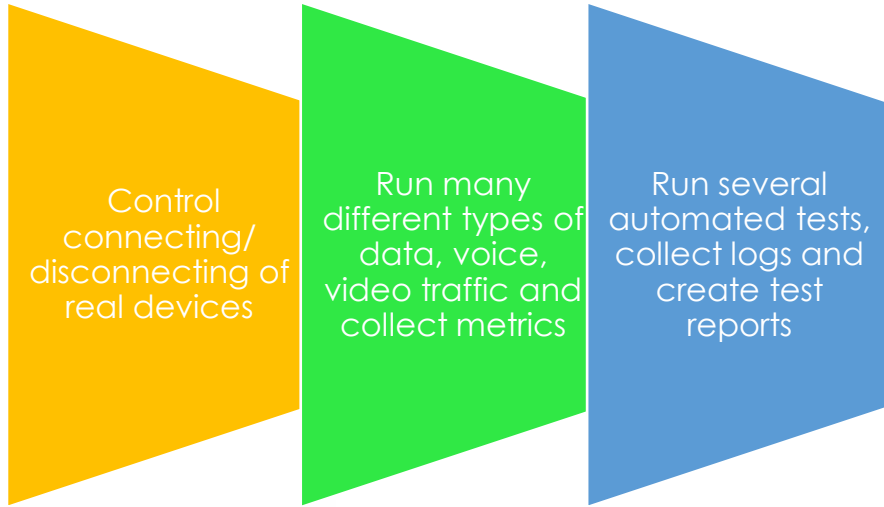


48 Real WiFi Devices

Fully Automated Tests

- Throughput/Client Capacity
- Mixed Traffic Performance/ QoS
- ACI/CCI Performance
- Load Balancing / Band Steering
- Video Streaming/Conferencing Performance
- Long Duration Stress/Stability

InterOp Test Application



SM-M115F (as superuser)

LANforge InterOp

phone_1

192.168.52.89

ENTER TEST ROOM

LANforge InterOp

LIVE_DATA SYS_INFO SPEEDOMETER

SPEED (#) 12.47 Kbps/29.99 Kbps

IP	192.168.52.10
SSID	"Pietronics-Main"
BSSID	10:27:f5:d8:67:56
Signal	-54 dBm
LinkSpeed	72 Mbps
Channel	2427 MHz
CPU util	17.54 %
DNS1	192.168.52.1
DNS2	0.0.0.0
DHCP Server	192.168.52.1
Gateway	192.168.52.1
LeaseDuration	86400 Sec
WiFi Congested	NO
Cellular Congested	NO

Save Data

SM-M115F (as superuser)

LANforge InterOp

LIVE_DATA SYS_INFO SPEEDOMETER

SPEED (#) 6.52 Kbps/254 kbps

MANUFACTURER	samsung
MODEL	SM-M115F
PRODUCT	m11qnx
HOST	VPDJR210
ID	SP1A.210812.016
INCREMENTAL	M115FXXU3CVH1
RELEASE	12
SDK No.	31
BOARD	QC_Reference_Phone
BRAND	samsung
CPU_ABI	armeabi-v7a
HARDWARE	qcom

Save Data

SM-M115F (as superuser)

LANforge InterOp

LIVE_DATA SYS_INFO SPEEDOMETER

SPEED (#) 3.80 Mbps/126.88 Kbps

ALL IMAGES Sign in

Google

Google offered in:

இந்தி வாரணாசிகர் மராठी தமிழ் ஆங்கிலம் கன்னடம் உருது மலையாளம் பஞ்சாबी

India

Save Data

SM-M115F (as superuser)

LANforge InterOp

http://192.168.52.150/video.mp4 PLAY

http://192.168.52.150/video.mp4

TOTAL BUFFERS: 1

Mean Bandwidth: 0 bps

TotalPlayTimeMs: 12312

MeanRebufferCount: 0.0

totalBandwidthBytes: 0

RebufferRate: 0.0

TotalWaitTimeMs: 1849

MeanInitialVideoFormatBitrate: -1

DroppedFramesRate: 0.0

fatalErrorCount: 0

foregroundPlaybackCount: 1

TotalSeekTimeMs: 0

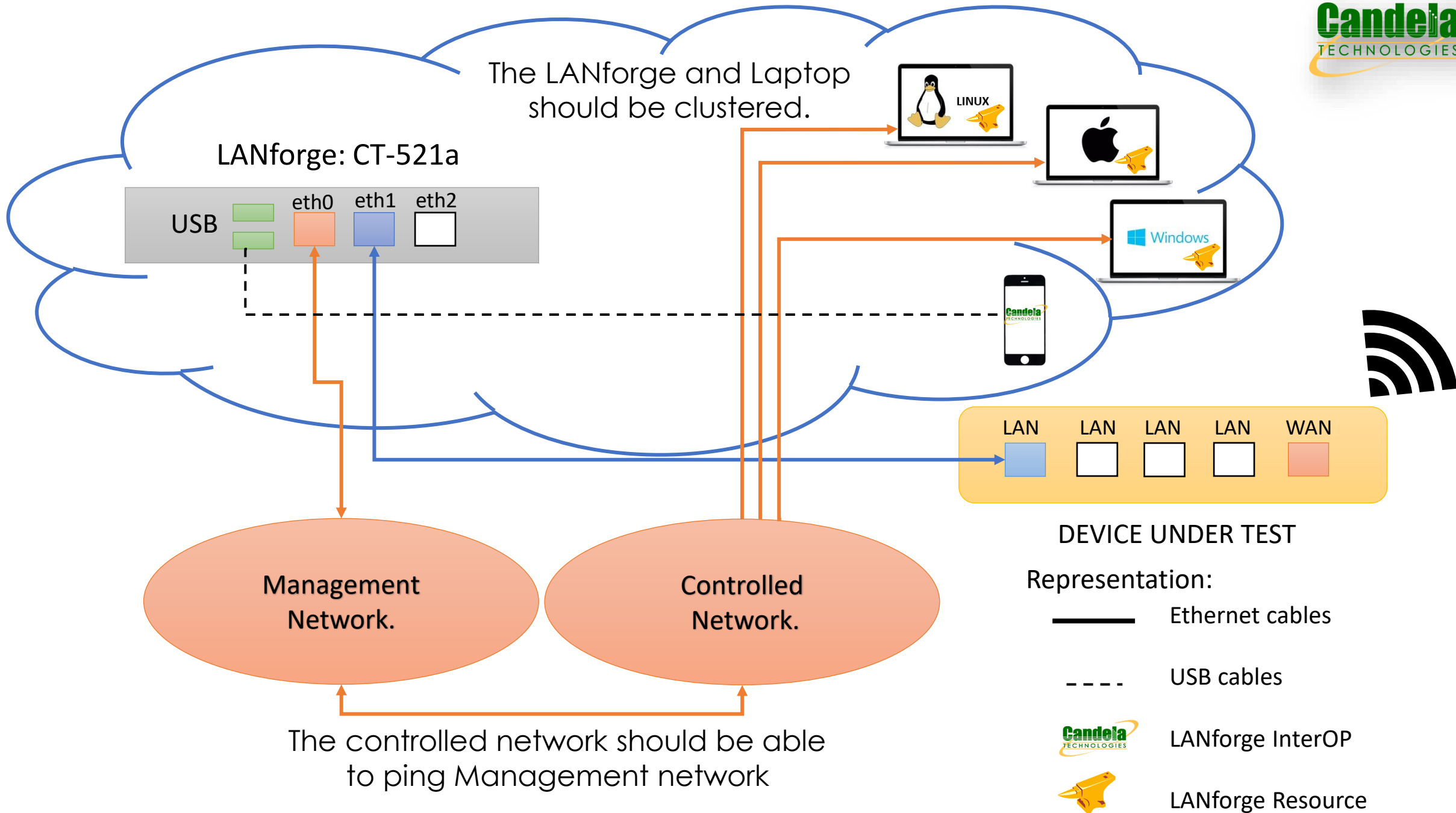
MeanVideoFormatBitrate: -1

totalVideoFormatBitrateTimeMs: 0

totalAudioFormatTimeMs: 0

Devices Dashboard

The screenshot displays a 'Devices Dashboard' interface. At the top, there is a header bar with a search input field containing '102.198.209.21' and a '+ Add Filter' button. The main area is a grid of device cards. Each card features a mobile phone icon, a status indicator (e.g., 'loading'), and a 'Submit' button. The cards are organized into several rows and columns. Some cards are highlighted with a red border, indicating a specific status or alert. The dashboard also includes a sidebar on the right with a 'Cancel All' button and a vertical scroll bar. At the bottom left, there is a small circular icon.



Interop Solution Test Scenarios

- 1 Performance Test
- 2 Ping Test
- 3 Web Browser Test
- 4 Video Streaming Test
- 5 FTP File Transfer
- 6 HTTP File Transfer
- 7 Mixed Traffic Test
- 8 QOS Test
- 9 Multicast
- 10 Rate Vs Range

Automation Reports



Lanforge Interop Wi-Fi Capacity Test report for Wi-Fi Client Devices

2022-11-09-13:34:14

Objective:
The Lanforge Interop Wi-Fi Capacity Test is designed to measure the performance of all clients from various vendors (Apple, HP, Huawei, Intel, Microsoft, Samsung, Sony, T-Mobile, Verizon, etc.) under a variety of conditions. The test is designed to measure the performance of all clients from various vendors (Apple, HP, Huawei, Intel, Microsoft, Samsung, Sony, T-Mobile, Verizon, etc.) under a variety of conditions. The test is designed to measure the performance of all clients from various vendors (Apple, HP, Huawei, Intel, Microsoft, Samsung, Sony, T-Mobile, Verizon, etc.) under a variety of conditions.

Real Time TCP Throughput Chart
The below graph represents real time download throughput for all connected devices running TCP traffic.

Client Name	Signal	Connection Speed	Security	Channel	Access	AP Name	AP Type	Band	Direction	Traffic
Sony F1112	20	40000000	WPA2	4	5G	72	0	80	Download	TCP

Real Time Chart
Realtime Throughput

Individual Device Performance Chart

Client Name	Signal	Connection Speed	Security	Channel	Access	AP Name	AP Type	Band	Direction	Traffic
Sony F1112	20	40000000	WPA2	4	5G	72	0	80	Download	TCP

LANforge InterOp Rate vs Range

2022-11-09-13:34:12

Objective:
The Lanforge InterOp Rate vs Range test is designed to measure the performance of all clients from various vendors (Apple, HP, Huawei, Intel, Microsoft, Samsung, Sony, T-Mobile, Verizon, etc.) under a variety of conditions. The test is designed to measure the performance of all clients from various vendors (Apple, HP, Huawei, Intel, Microsoft, Samsung, Sony, T-Mobile, Verizon, etc.) under a variety of conditions.

Overall download throughput for 3 real clients using TCP traffic.
The below graph represents overall download throughput for all connected devices running TCP traffic.

Table for Graph

Client Name	Download Throughput (Mbps)
Client 1	1.00
Client 2	1.00
Client 3	1.00

Signal Strength required for the clients
The below graph represents the signal strength required for all connected devices running TCP traffic.

Link Rates (K)

Test Layer 3 Cross-Connect Traffic: test_L3.py

2023-10-05-13:30:10

Objective:
The Layer 3 Cross-Connect Traffic test is designed to measure the performance of all clients from various vendors (Apple, HP, Huawei, Intel, Microsoft, Samsung, Sony, T-Mobile, Verizon, etc.) under a variety of conditions. The test is designed to measure the performance of all clients from various vendors (Apple, HP, Huawei, Intel, Microsoft, Samsung, Sony, T-Mobile, Verizon, etc.) under a variety of conditions.

Device Under Test Information

Client Name	Signal	Connection Speed	Security	Channel	Access	AP Name	AP Type	Band	Direction	Traffic
Sony F1112	20	40000000	WPA2	4	5G	72	0	80	Download	TCP

Test Configuration

Parameter	Value
Language	en-US
Country	US
Region	US
Timezone	US/Pacific
Force IPsec	0

Results Configuration
Individual throughput record download size: 10000000 traffic: BE (WIF)

Individual Throughput
The below graph represents individual throughput for all connected devices running TCP traffic. It also shows "Client Name" and "Traffic Direction".

Individual Download Throughput for BE(WIF) traffic

2023-10-05-13:30:10

Objective:
The Individual Download Throughput test is designed to measure the performance of all clients from various vendors (Apple, HP, Huawei, Intel, Microsoft, Samsung, Sony, T-Mobile, Verizon, etc.) under a variety of conditions. The test is designed to measure the performance of all clients from various vendors (Apple, HP, Huawei, Intel, Microsoft, Samsung, Sony, T-Mobile, Verizon, etc.) under a variety of conditions.

Individual Download Throughput
The below graph represents individual throughput for all connected devices running TCP traffic. It also shows "Client Name" and "Traffic Direction".

Table for Graph

Client Name	Download Throughput (Mbps)
Client 1	1.00
Client 2	1.00
Client 3	1.00

HTP DOWNLOAD TEST

2023-10-18-03:53:47

Objective:
The HTP Download Test is designed to verify that all clients connected on specified band can download some amount of the from HTP server and maintain the link under the test. It also shows "Client Name" and "Traffic Direction".

Test Setup Information

Parameter	Value
AP Name	lanforge_1
SSID	lanforge_1
Security	WPA2
Channel	36
Access	5G
AP Type	802.11ac
Band	80MHz
Direction	Download
Traffic Duration	10:00

Test Results
The below graph represents number of bytes in the download for each client. It also shows "Client Name" and "Traffic Direction".

Ping Test Report

2023-10-05-11:38:01

Objective:
The objective of the ping test is to verify network connectivity and measure the round-trip time for data packets by sending them from the source to the destination and back. This test is used to verify the quality of service (QoS) and to identify network congestion, latency, and packet loss.

Results sent as received on display

Interop QOS

2023-10-19-03:14:23

Objective:
The objective of the Interop QoS test is to measure the quality of service (QoS) of a network under specific conditions. The test is designed to measure the performance of all clients from various vendors (Apple, HP, Huawei, Intel, Microsoft, Samsung, Sony, T-Mobile, Verizon, etc.) under a variety of conditions.

Overall Download Throughput for all clients running BE, BE, VO, V traffic with different extended loads 1000.0 Mbps
The below graph represents overall download throughput for all connected devices running BE, BE, VO, V traffic with different extended loads 1000.0 Mbps.

Individual Download Throughput with extended load 1000.0 Mbps for traffic: BE(WIF)
The below graph represents individual throughput for all connected devices running TCP traffic. It also shows "Client Name" and "Traffic Direction".

FTP Test

2023-10-18-04:18:03

Objective:
The FTP Test is used to verify that all clients connected on specified band can download some amount of the from FTP server and maintain the link under the test. It also shows "Client Name" and "Traffic Direction".

Test Setup Information

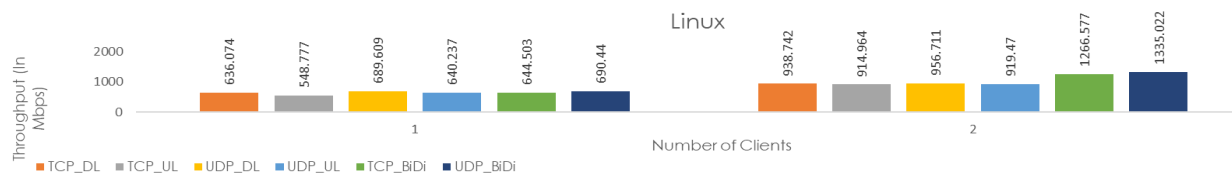
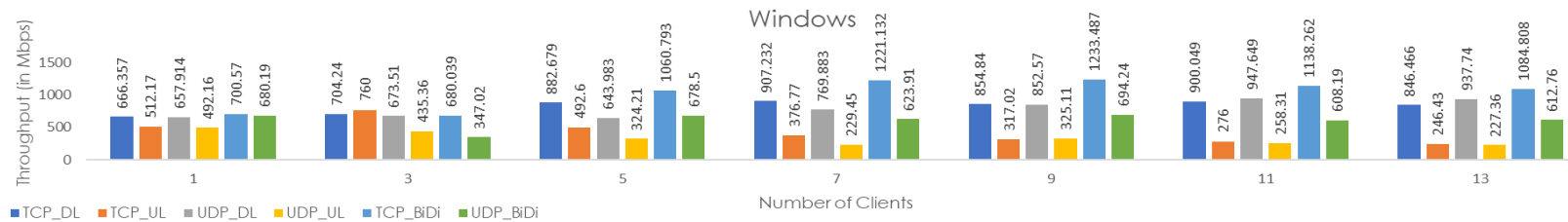
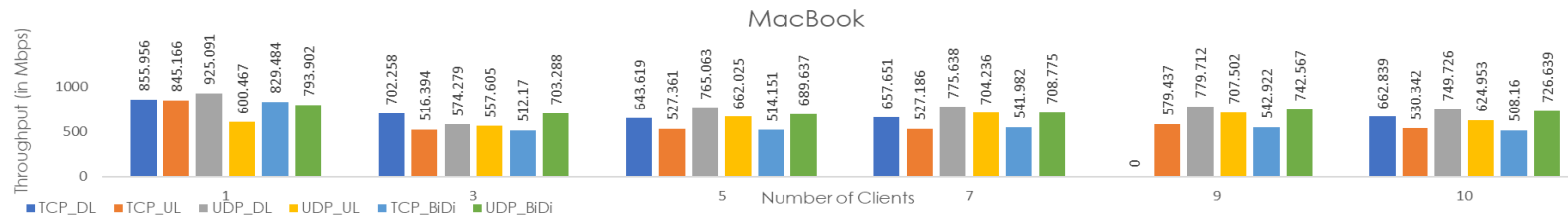
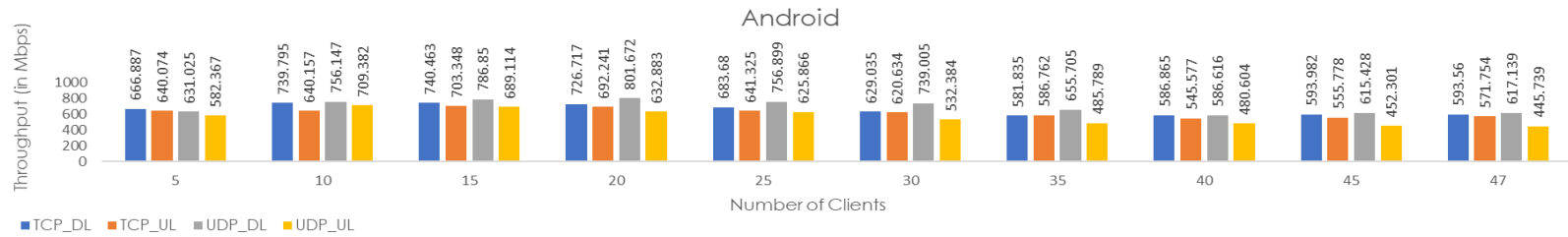
Parameter	Value
AP Name	lanforge_1
SSID	lanforge_1
Security	WPA2
Channel	36
Access	5G
AP Type	802.11ac
Band	80MHz
Direction	Download
Traffic Duration	10:00

Test Results
The below graph represents number of bytes in the download for each client. It also shows "Client Name" and "Traffic Direction".

Performance Test



In this test, we'll link real clients from various operating systems to the Device Under Test (DUT) and apply the total intended load across different traffic directions and types. Our approach involves comprehensive monitoring and reporting, covering data rates, achieved throughputs, and per-client throughput distributions.

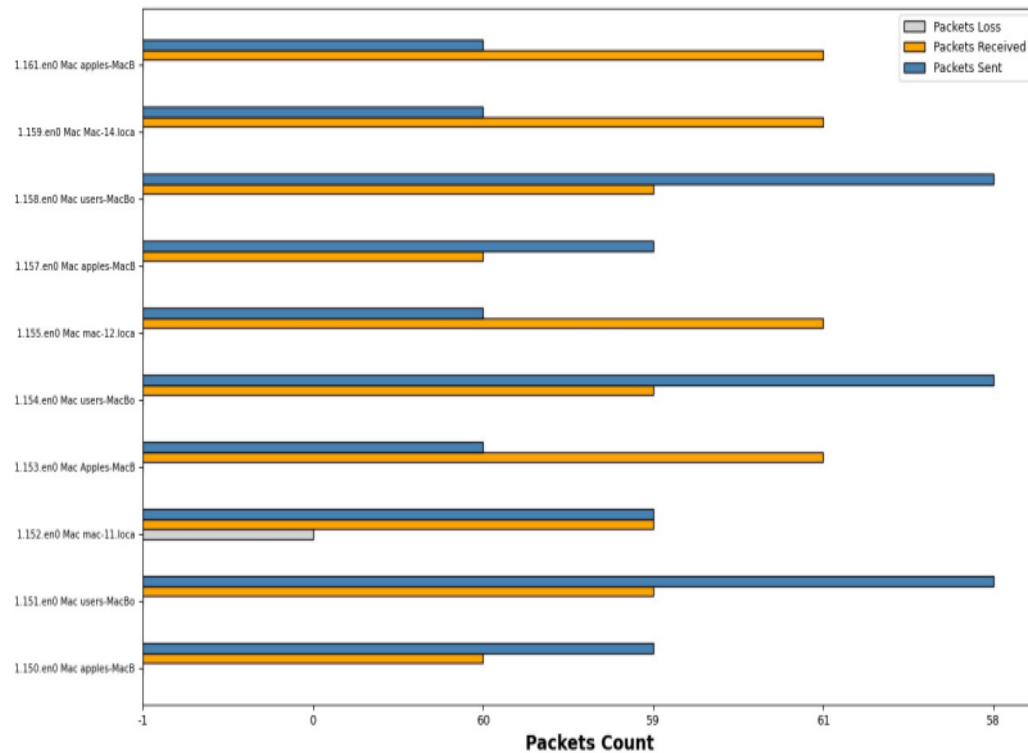


Ping Test

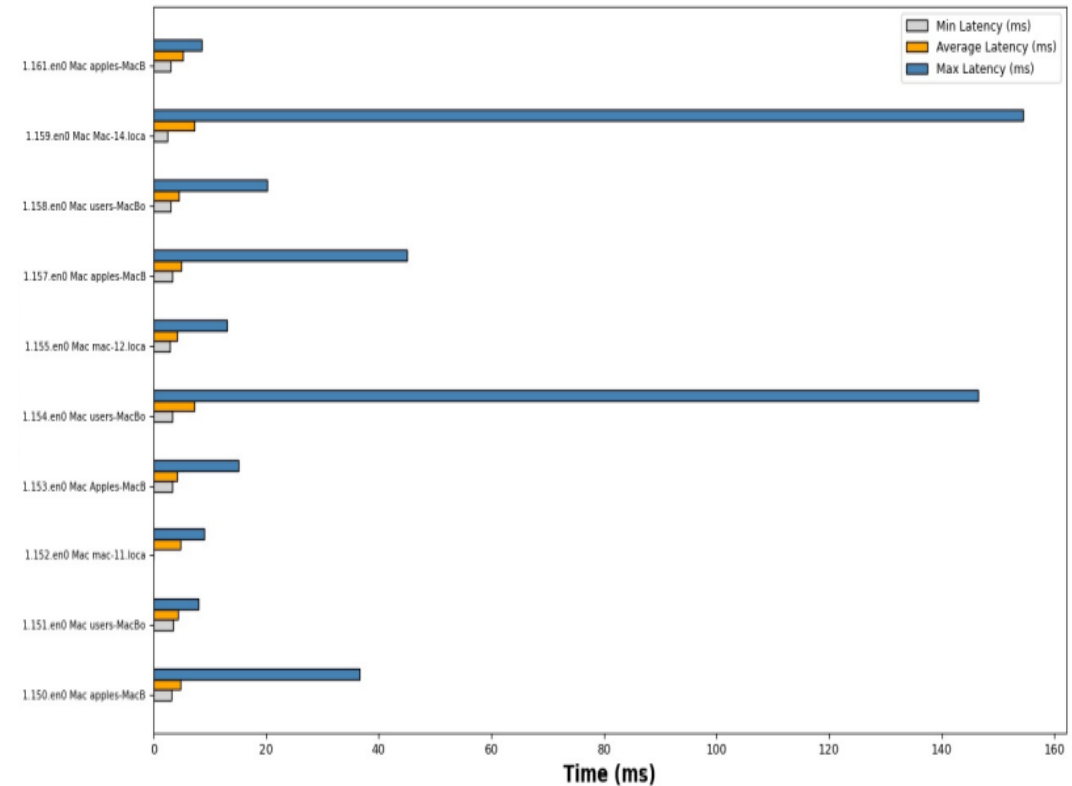


In this test we will connect multiple clients to any of the available SSID's and run PING sessions parallelly for all clients with various time intervals. Depending on the requirement we monitor and report the Packet loss and latency for ping test.

Packets sent vs received vs dropped

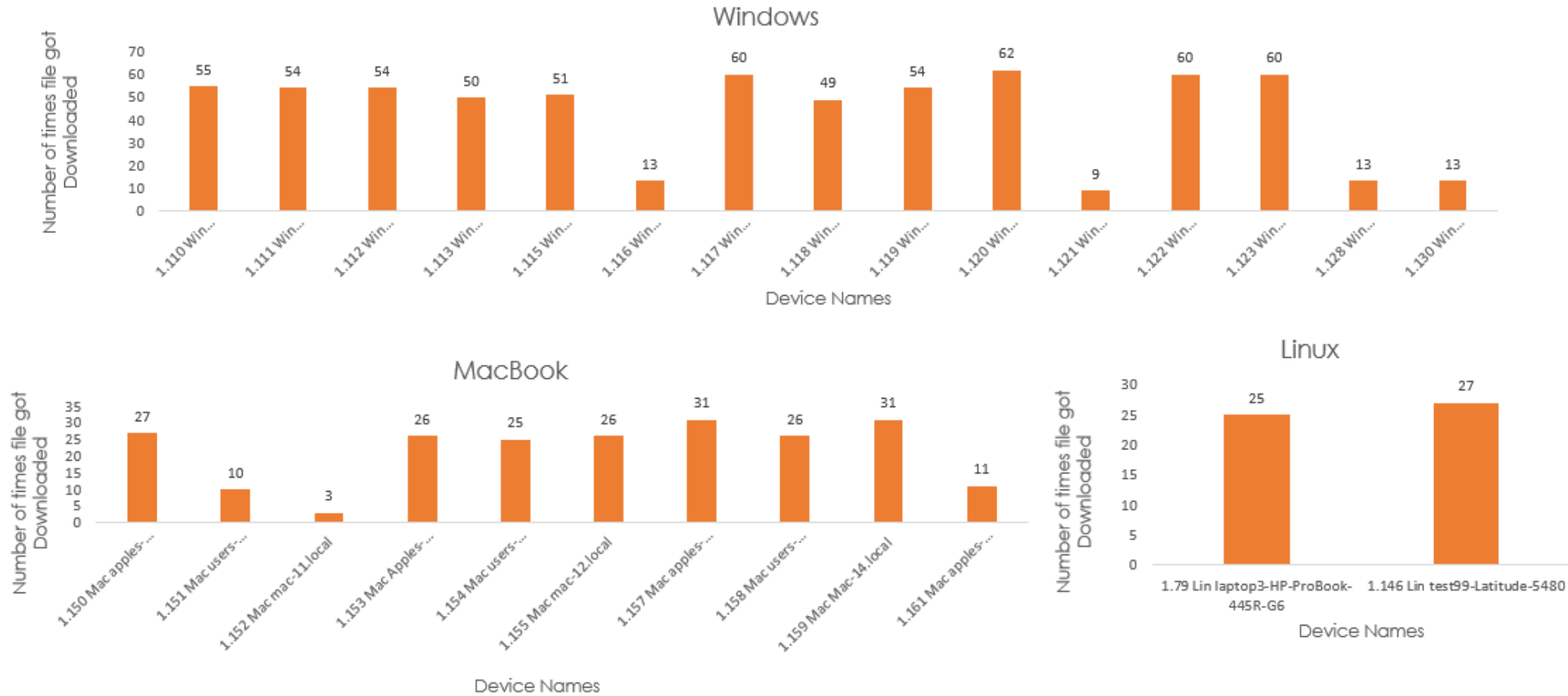


Ping Latency per client



Web Browser Test

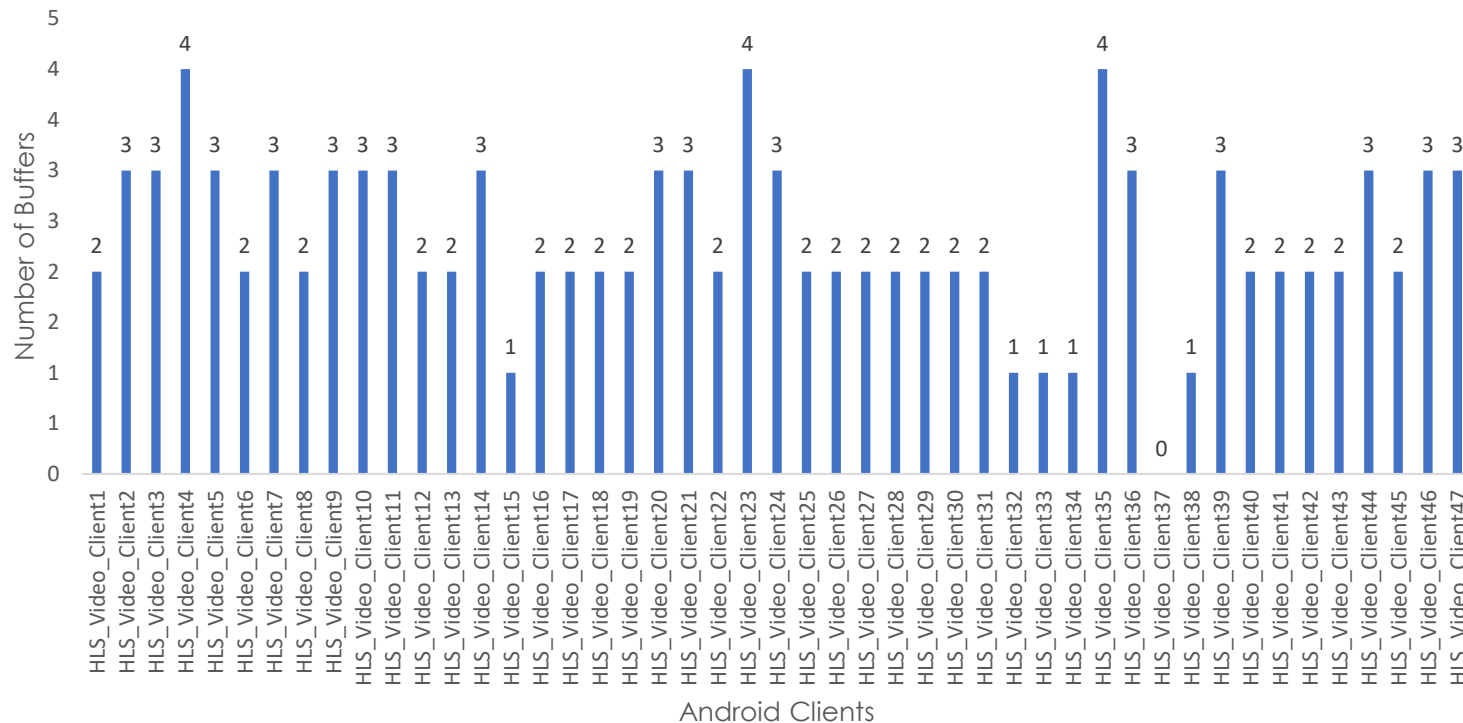
In this test we will try to reach any of the website based on the requirement and check how the user experience to reach the webpage is varying based on the number of real clients involved in the test.



Video Streaming Test

In this test, we'll link all the actual clients to the Device Under Test (DUT) and stream videos on each client using various media sources such as DASH, HLS, Progressive, etc. Through this test, we can observe and track Total number of Buffers, Wait time, and other relevant parameters.

HLS - Total-Buffers for 1 Complete URL

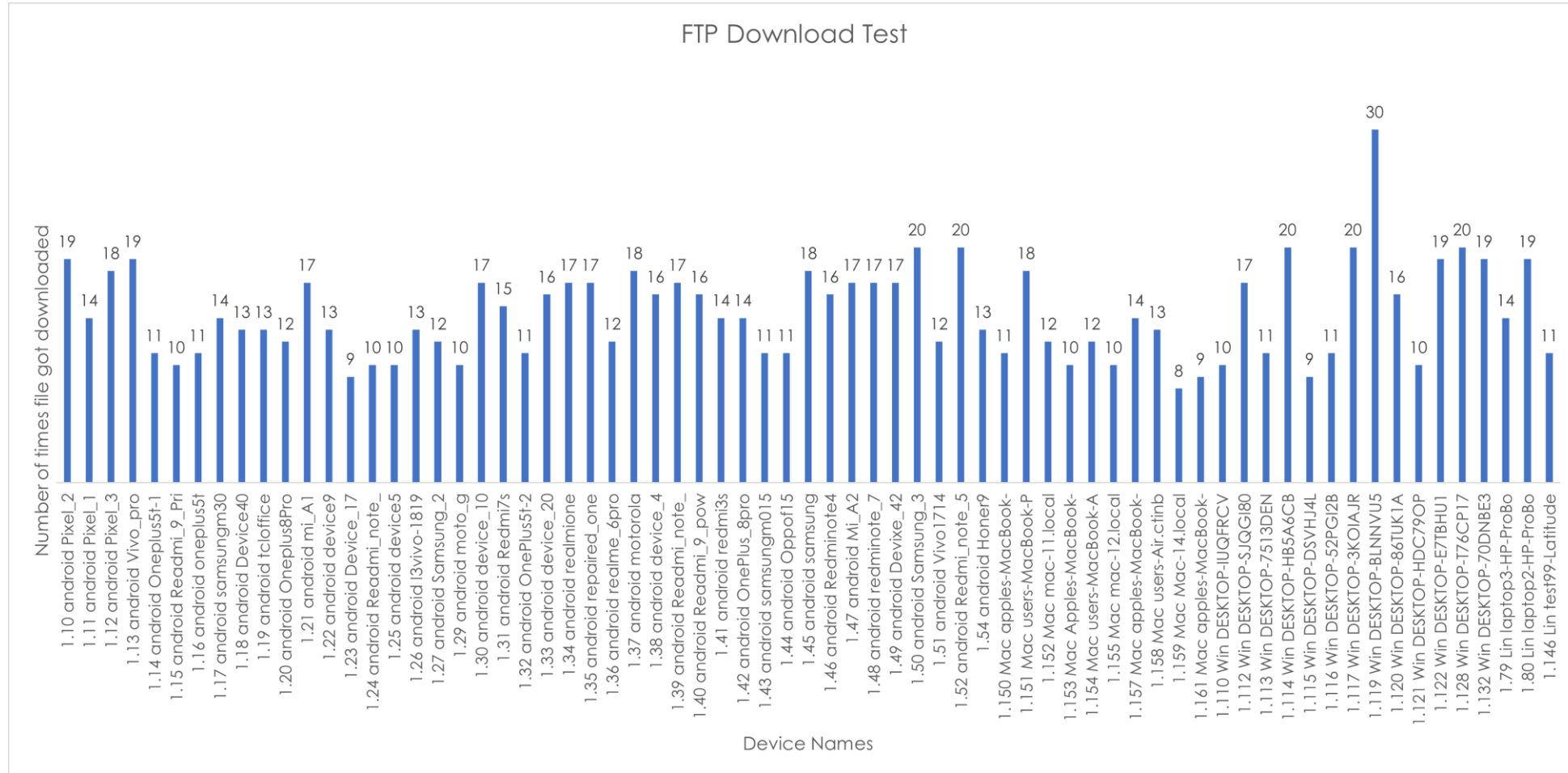


Name	EID	Type	Status	Total-URLs	URL/s	Bytes-RD
HLS_Video_Client1	1.10.0.135	L4Gen	Run	0	0	118,341,112
DASH_Video_Client2	1.11.0.84.11	L4Gen	Run	0	0	100,492,016
DASH_Video_Client3	1.12.0.85.11	L4Gen	Run	0	0	93,860,880
DASH_Video_Client4	1.13.0.86.11	L4Gen	Run	0	0	81,345,720
DASH_Video_Client5	1.14.0.87.11	L4Gen	Run	0	0	96,511,304
DASH_Video_Client6	1.15.0.88.11	L4Gen	Run	0	0	89,141,328
DASH_Video_Client7	1.16.0.89.11	L4Gen	Run	0	0	92,367,632
DASH_Video_Client8	1.17.0.90.11	L4Gen	Run	0	0	106,098,160
DASH_Video_Client9	1.18.0.91.11	L4Gen	Run	0	0	24,330,960
DASH_Video_Client10	1.19.0.92.11	L4Gen	Run	0	0	80,578,304
DASH_Video_Client11	1.20.0.93.11	L4Gen	Run	0	0	91,647,744
DASH_Video_Client12	1.21.0.94.11	L4Gen	Run	0	0	119,203,952
DASH_Video_Client13	1.22.0.95.11	L4Gen	Run	0	0	123,788,224
DASH_Video_Client14	1.23.0.96.11	L4Gen	Run	0	0	113,438,824
DASH_Video_Client15	1.24.0.97.11	L4Gen	Run	0	0	82,146,600
DASH_Video_Client16						
DASH_Video_Client17						
DASH_Video_Client18						
DASH_Video_Client19						
DASH_Video_Client20						
DASH_Video_Client21						
DASH_Video_Client22						
DASH_Video_Client23						
DASH_Video_Client24						
DASH_Video_Client25						
DASH_Video_Client26						
DASH_Video_Client27						
DASH_Video_Client28						
DASH_Video_Client29						
DASH_Video_Client30						
DASH_Video_Client31						
DASH_Video_Client32						
DASH_Video_Client33						
DASH_Video_Client34						
DASH_Video_Client35						
DASH_Video_Client36						
DASH_Video_Client37						
DASH_Video_Client38						
DASH_Video_Client39						
DASH_Video_Client40						
DASH_Video_Client41						
DASH_Video_Client42						
DASH_Video_Client43						
DASH_Video_Client44						
DASH_Video_Client45						
DASH_Video_Client46						
DASH_Video_Client47						

FTP File Download Test



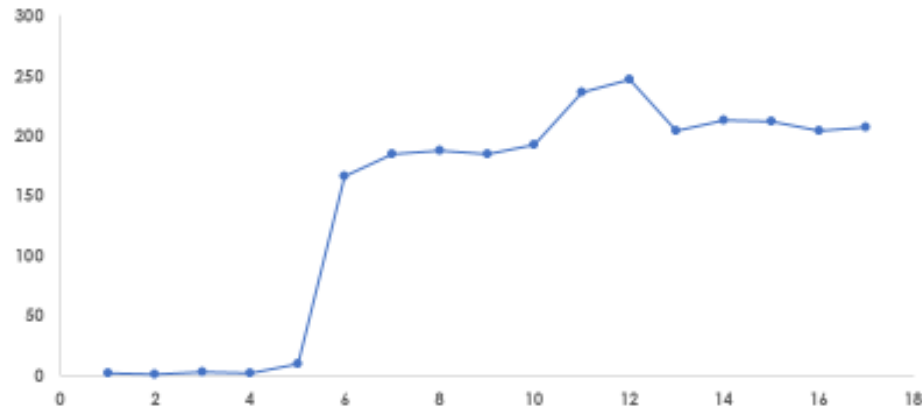
In this FTP test, we confirm that a specified number of clients connected to a particular band can download a file of various sizes from an FTP server simultaneously. We measure the time it takes for each client to complete the Download process and number of times the client downloaded the file in the given test duration.



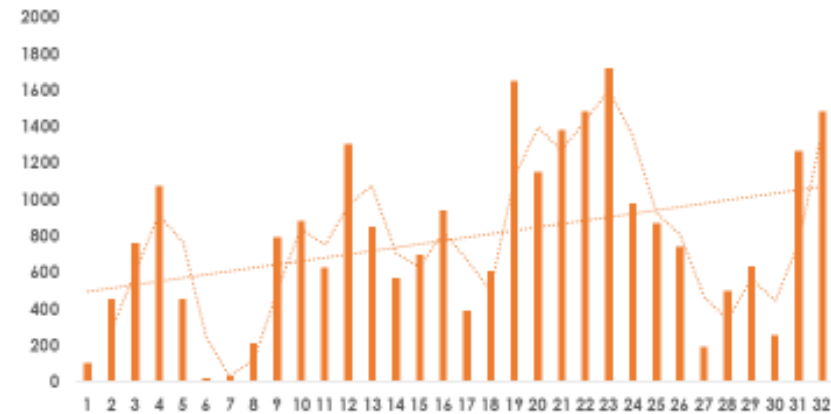
HTTP File Download Test

In this test we will try to download a file of various sizes based on our requirement and place them in HTTP server. We will try to download the file from the HTTP server with all the clients connected to it and monitor the Rx rate, RRT etc.

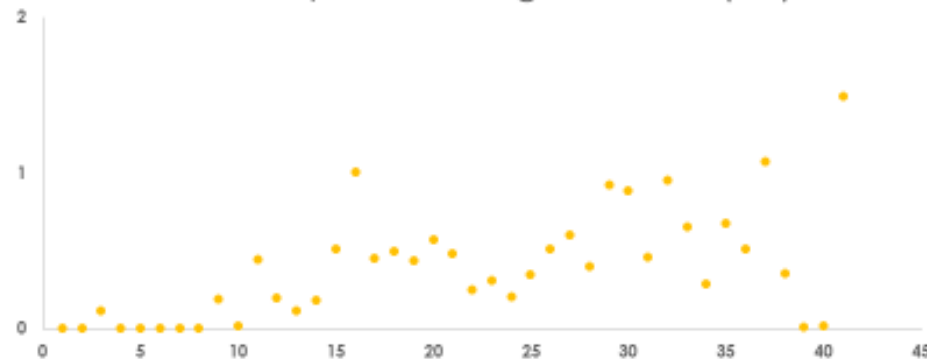
Realtime Throughput During the entire test



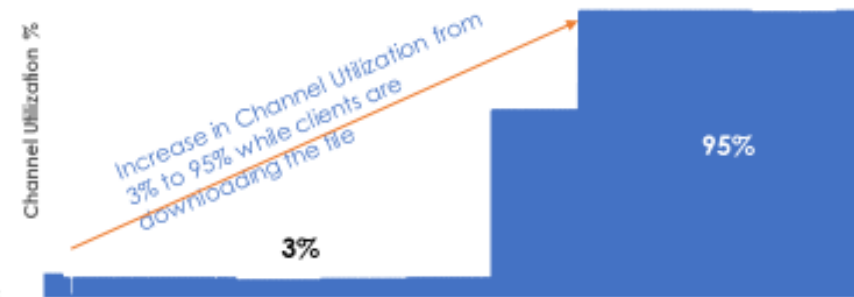
Average Rx-rate During the test



Round Trip Time During the test in (ms)



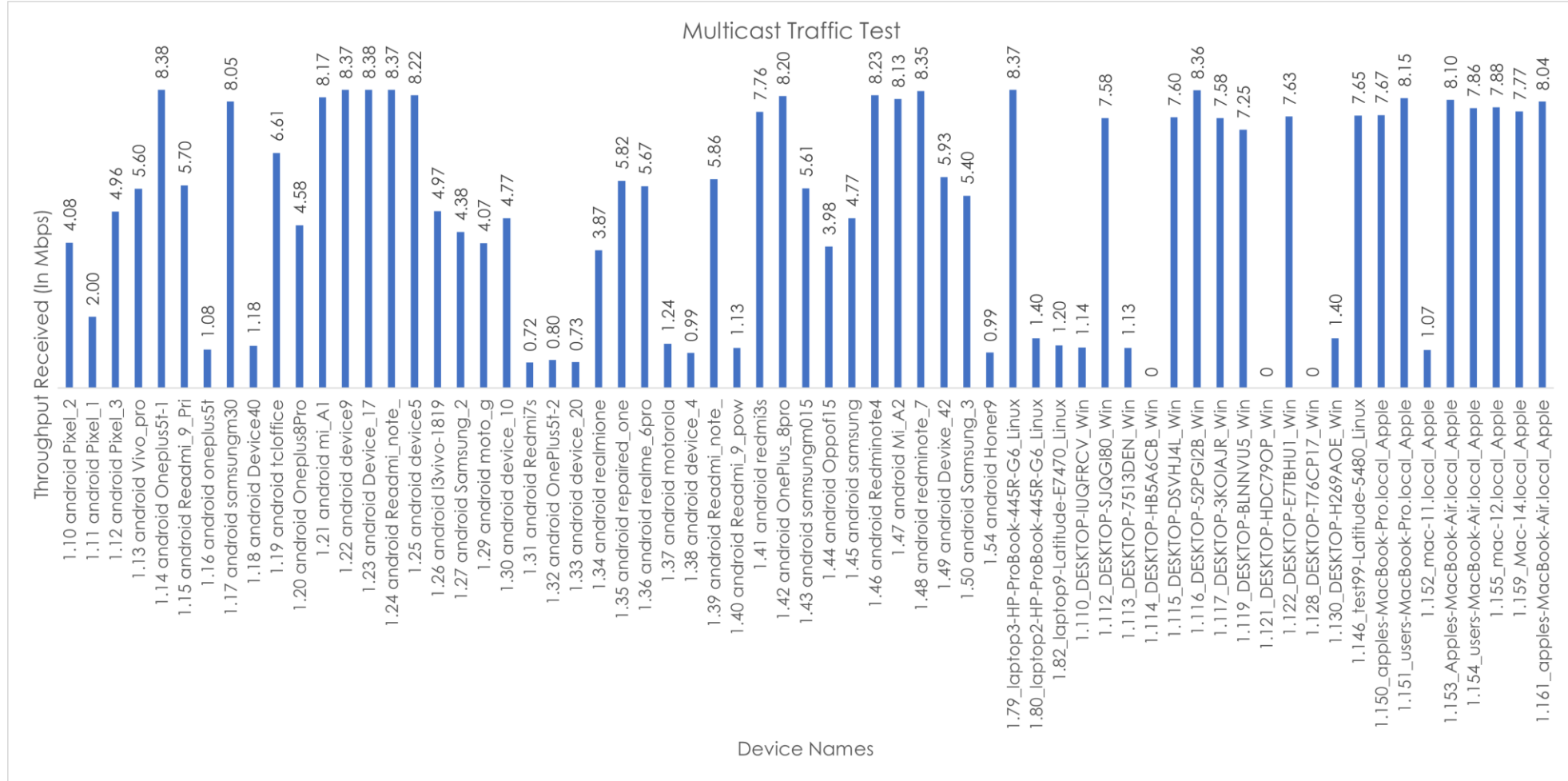
Channel Utilization



Multicast Test



In this test we create a multicast server on an Upstream interface and then initiate multicast sessions. Based on the number of clients we will try to send data to multiple clients from one server and record the packet loss and round-trip times.

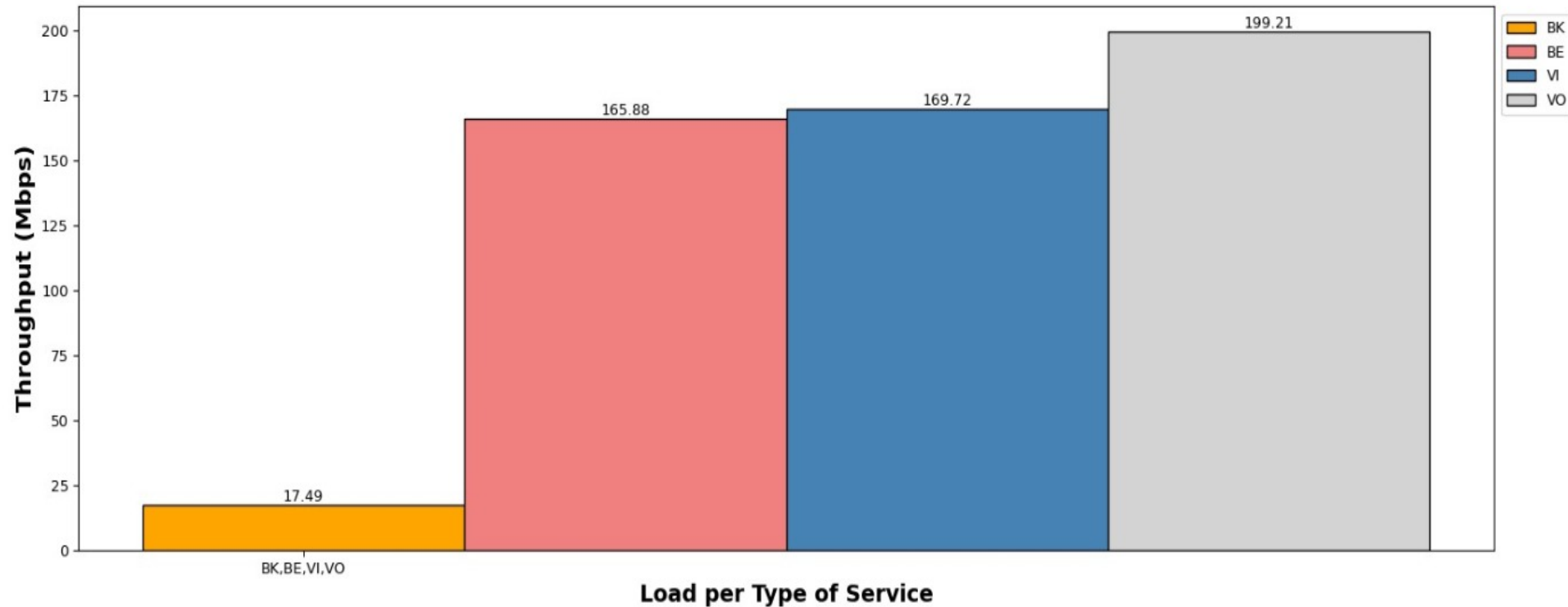


QOS Test



In this test we conduct QoS testing using various Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) values for Voice (VO), Video (VI), Best Effort (BE), and Background (BK) traffic and based on the number of clients involved we will try to check which ToS is getting the highest priority.

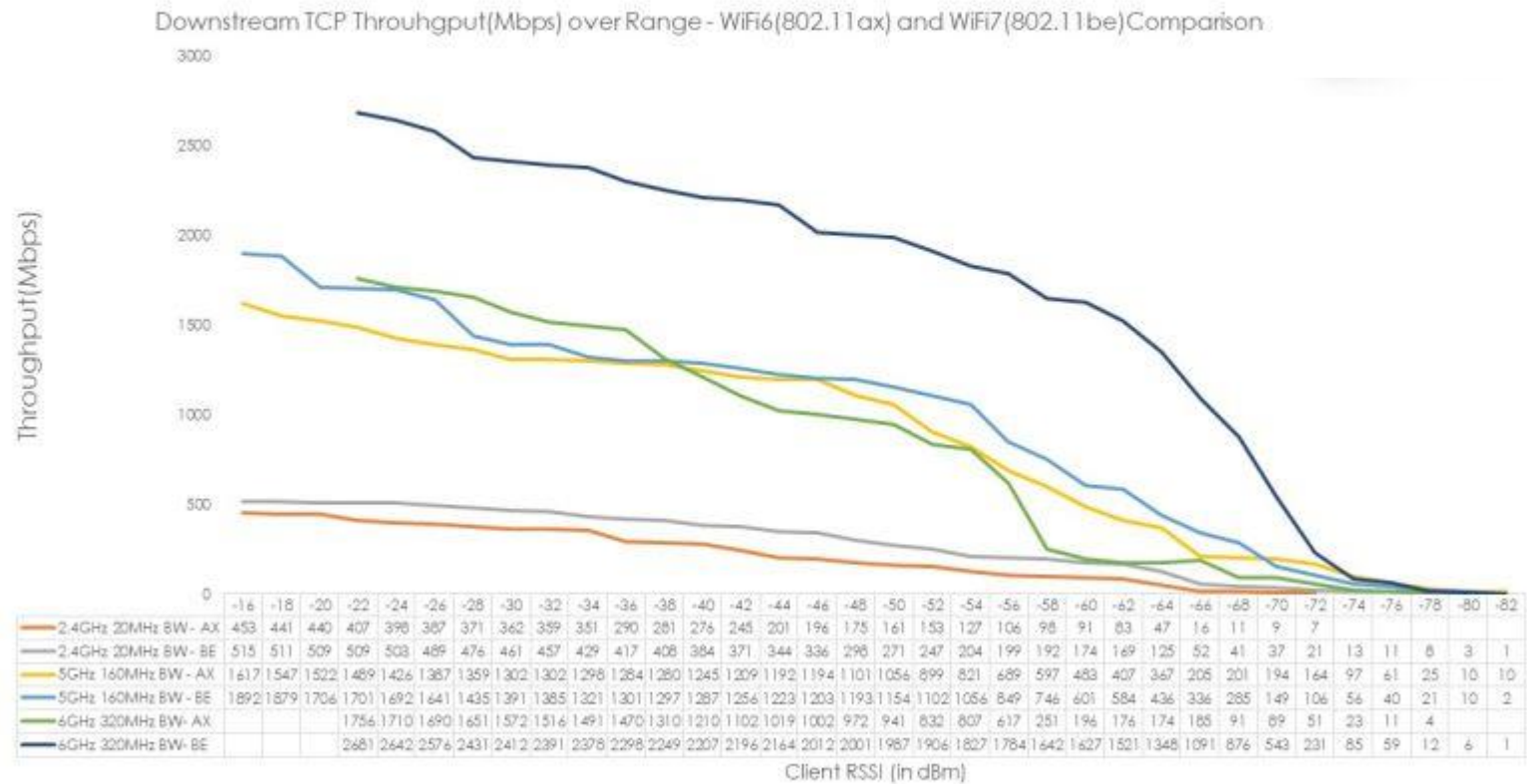
Overall Download throughput - BK, BE, VO, VI traffic streams



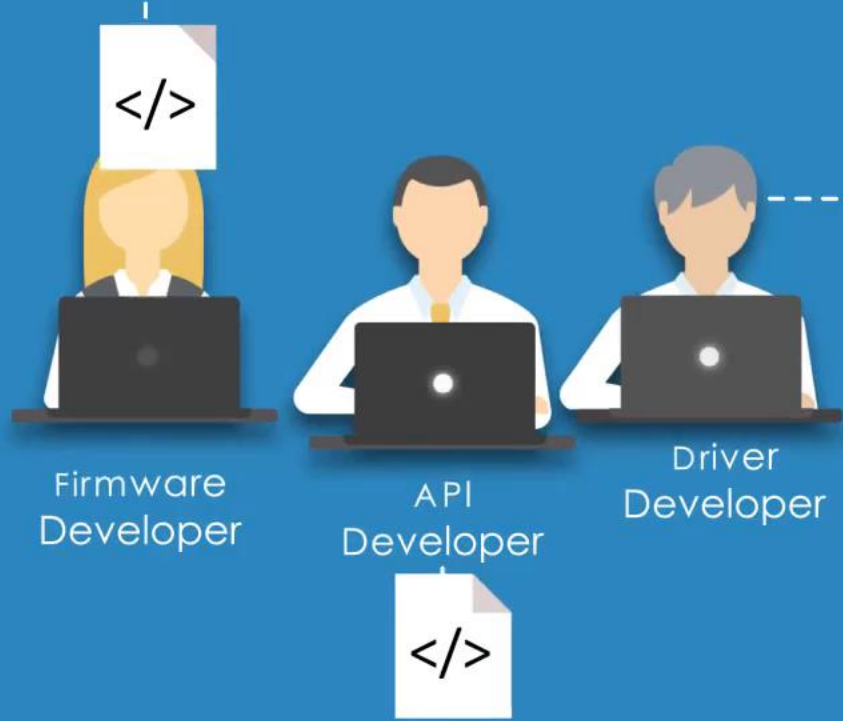
Rate vs Range Test (RVR)



In this test, we assess the performance of the Device Under Test (DUT) across varying distances. The distance is simulated using programmable attenuation, and we gauge the throughput at each distance/RSSI step.



WiFi CI/CD Test Automation Framework



Code Repository System
(Eg. Github)

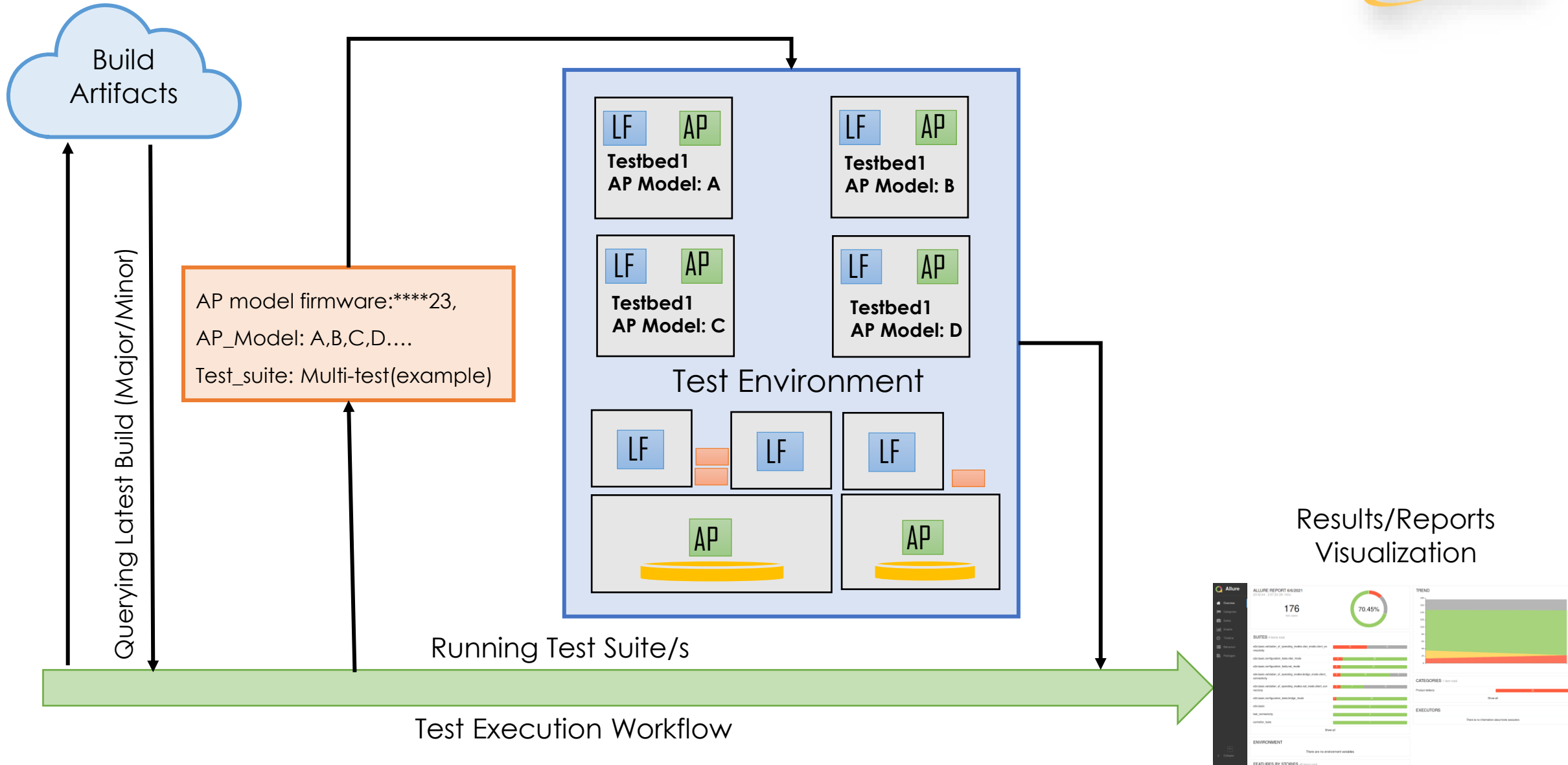
WLAN AP/Controller Dev
Team

Developers check-in features/bug
fixes into the Repository



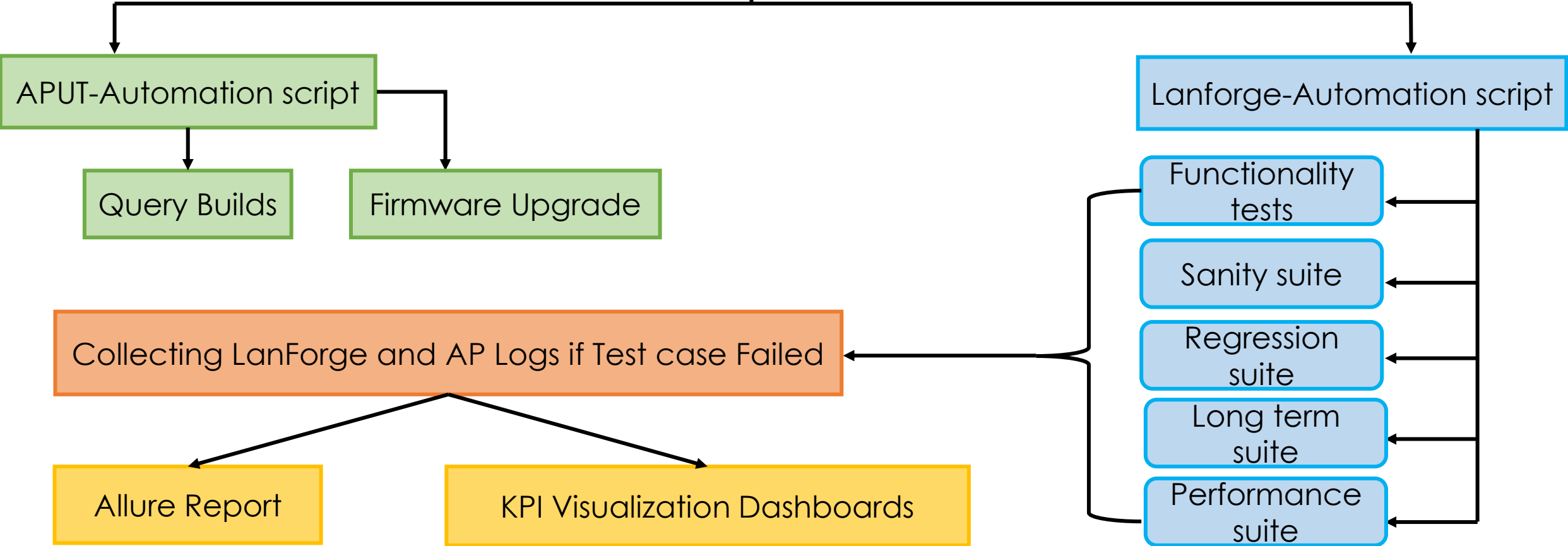
STEP 1

CICD workflow:



CI-CD framework Architecture:

PY-TEST Framework



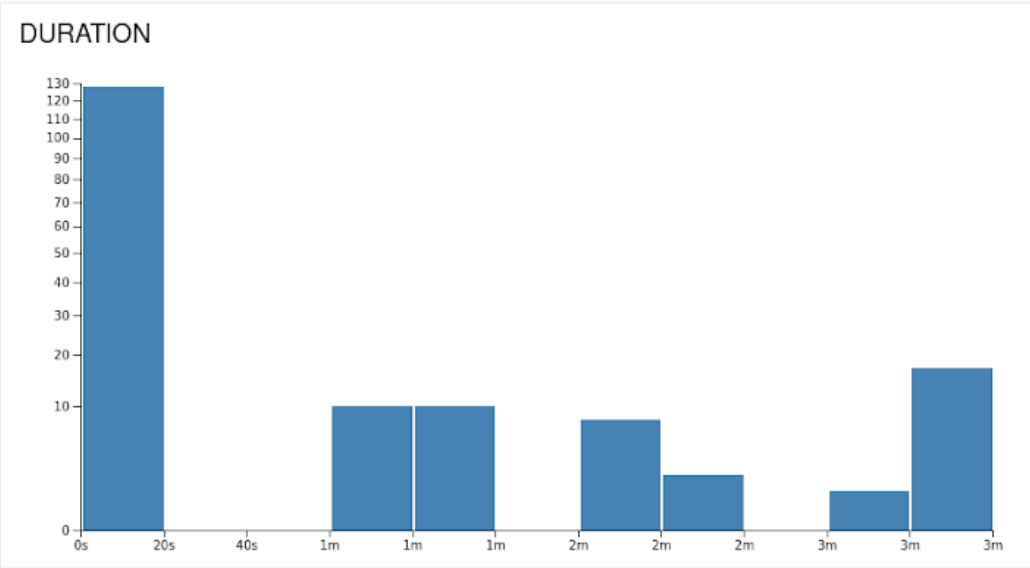
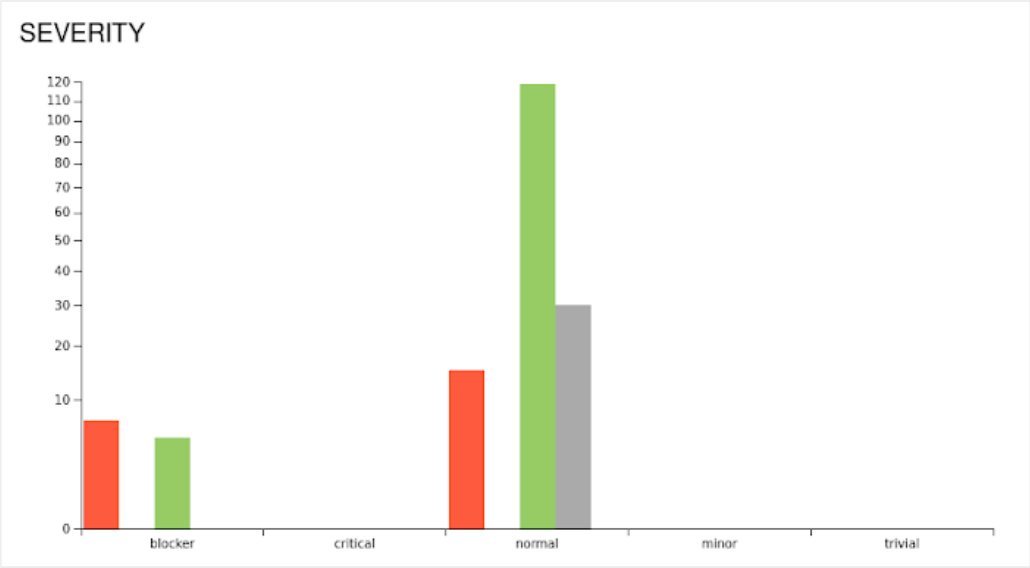
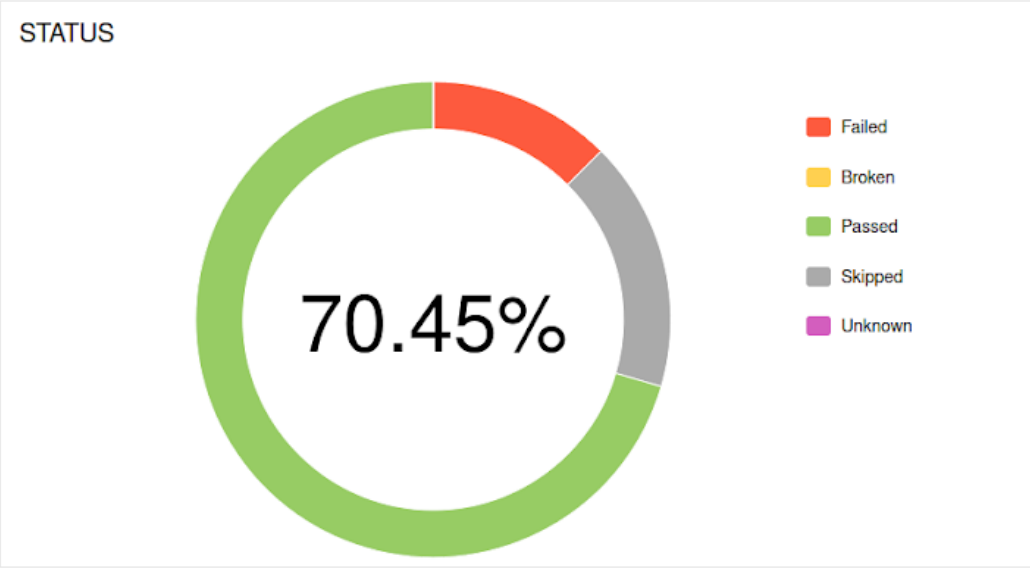
Results and Report Visualization:

Allure

- Overview
- Categories
- Suites
- Graphs
- Timeline
- Behaviors
- Packages

En

< Collapse



Results and Report Visualization:

Allure

- 🏠 Overview
- 🚩 Categories
- 📁 Suites
- 📊 Graphs
- 🕒 Timeline
- 📋 Behaviors
- 📦 Packages

Suites

order	name	duration	status	Status: 22 0 124 30 0	Marks: 🔍 ⚠️	
>	controller_tests				1	
>	e2e.basic				4	
>	e2e.basic.configuration_tests.bridge_mode				1 33	
>	e2e.basic.configuration_tests.nat_mode				3 31	
>	e2e.basic.configuration_tests.vlan_mode				4 30	
▼	e2e.basic.validation_of_operating_modes.bridge_mode.client_connectivity				2 15 5	
▼	test_enterprise_ttls				1 4 5	
▼	TestBridgeModeEnterpriseTTLSSuiteA				1 2 3	
	✓ #3 test_wpa2_enterprise_2g[setup_profiles0] {'mode': 'BRIDGE', 'ssid_modes': {'wpa_enterprise': [{'ssid_name': '... 1m 05s					
	⊖ #4 test_wpa2_enterprise_5g[setup_profiles0] {'mode': 'BRIDGE', 'ssid_modes': {'wpa_enterprise': [{'ssid_name': '... 1ms					
	⊖ #5 test_wpa3_enterprise_2g[setup_profiles0] {'mode': 'BRIDGE', 'ssid_modes': {'wpa_enterprise': [{'ssid_name': 's... 0s					
	⊖ #6 test_wpa3_enterprise_5g[setup_profiles0] {'mode': 'BRIDGE', 'ssid_modes': {'wpa_enterprise': [{'ssid_name': 's... 0s					
	✓ #1 test_wpa_enterprise_2g[setup_profiles0] {'mode': 'BRIDGE', 'ssid_modes': {'wpa_enterprise': [{'ssid_name': '... 2m 35s					
	✖ #2 test_wpa_enterprise_5g[setup_profiles0] {'mode': 'BRIDGE', 'ssid_modes': {'wpa_enterprise': [{'ssid_name': '... 3m 23s					
	> TestBridgeModeEnterpriseTTLSSuiteTwo				2 2	
	> test_general_security_modes				1 11	
>	e2e.basic.validation_of_operating_modes.nat_mode.client_connectivity				2 7 13	
>	e2e.basic.validation_of_operating_modes.vlan_mode.client_connectivity				10 12	
>	test_connectivity				3	

Passed test_wpa2_enterprise_2g[setup_profiles0]

Overview History Retries

Tags: ttls @pytest.mark.usefixtures('setup_profiles') sanity_55 wpa2_enterprise suiteA enterprise sanity client_connectivity
bridge twog

Severity: normal

Duration: 0 1m 05s

Description

wpa enterprise 2g pytest -m "client_connectivity and bridge and enterprise and ttls and wpa2_enterprise and twog"

Parameters

setup_profiles: {'mode': 'BRIDGE', 'ssid_modes': {'wpa_enterprise': [{'ssid_name': 'ssid_wpa_eap_2g', 'appliedRadios': ['is2dot4GH...

Execution

> Set up

> Test body

▼ Tear down

- ✓ get_lanforge_data::0 0s
- ✓ upgrade_firmware::0 0s
- ✓ exit_on_fail::0 1ms
- ✓ get_apnos::0 0s
- ✓ station_names_twog::0 0s
- ✓ should_upload_firmware::0 0s
- ✓ instantiate_profile::0 0s
- ✓ test_cases::0 0s
- ✓ setup_profiles::1 0s
- > setup_profiles::teardown_session 1 attachment 25s 836ms
- ✓ testbed::0 0s
- ✓ radius_info::0 0s
- ✓ get_configuration::0 0s
- ✓ setup_test_run::0 0s
- ✓ check_ap_firmware_cloud::0 0s

TR-398

Wi-Fi In-Premises Performance Testing

(<https://www.broadband-forum.org/download/TR-398.pdf>)



TR-398 Test Plan Summary



6.1.1

Receiver Sensitivity Test

Test the Quality/Ability of the AP's receiver in being able to handle different coding schemes at different power levels .

6.3.1

Range Versus Rate Test

Test measures the Throughput of the DUT with the station being at different distances from the AP.

6.4.3

Downlink MU-MIMO Perf

Test to ensure the downlink throughput increases substantially with multiple clients and MU-MIMO enabled.

6.2.1

Maximum Connection Test

The Maximum Connection test intends to verify that the Wi-Fi AP can support 32 STAs simultaneously connected with minimal packet loss and no disassociations taking place

6.3.2

Spatial Consistency Test

Test measures the performance of the AP at various antenna orientations with respect to the stations.

6.5.1

Long Term Stability

Test to make sure the AP can consistently achieve high throughput over a very long test duration.

6.2.2

Maximum Throughput Test

Test intends to measure the maximum throughput performance of the DUT.

6.4.1

Multiple STAs Perf Test

Measure performance of the AP with multiple stations at different distances, to emulate the real world behavior.

6.5.2

AP Coexistence

Test to make sure the AP can achieve good performance in the presence of other neighboring APs and clients

6.2.3

Airtime Fairness Test

Verify the capability of Wi-Fi device to guarantee the fairness of airtime usage when handle a mix of clients using new and legacy 802.11 standards.

6.4.2

Multiple Assoc/Disassoc Stability

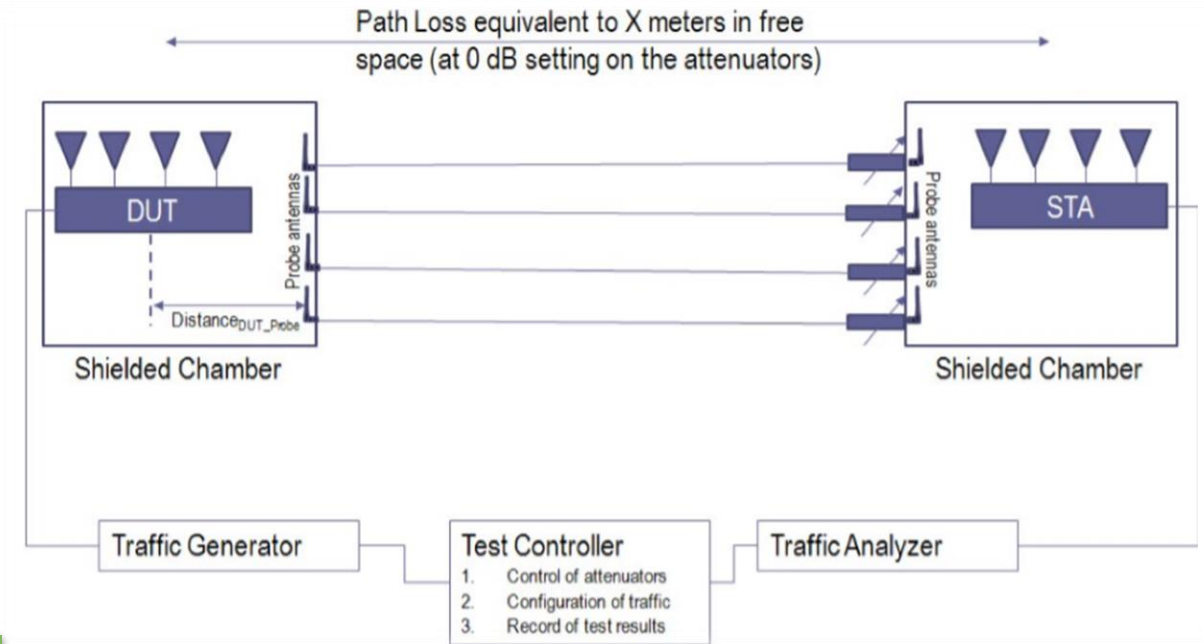
In a multi client scenario, test if the AP throughput performance degrades with other clients connecting and disconnecting simultaneously

TR-398 Testbed Building Blocks

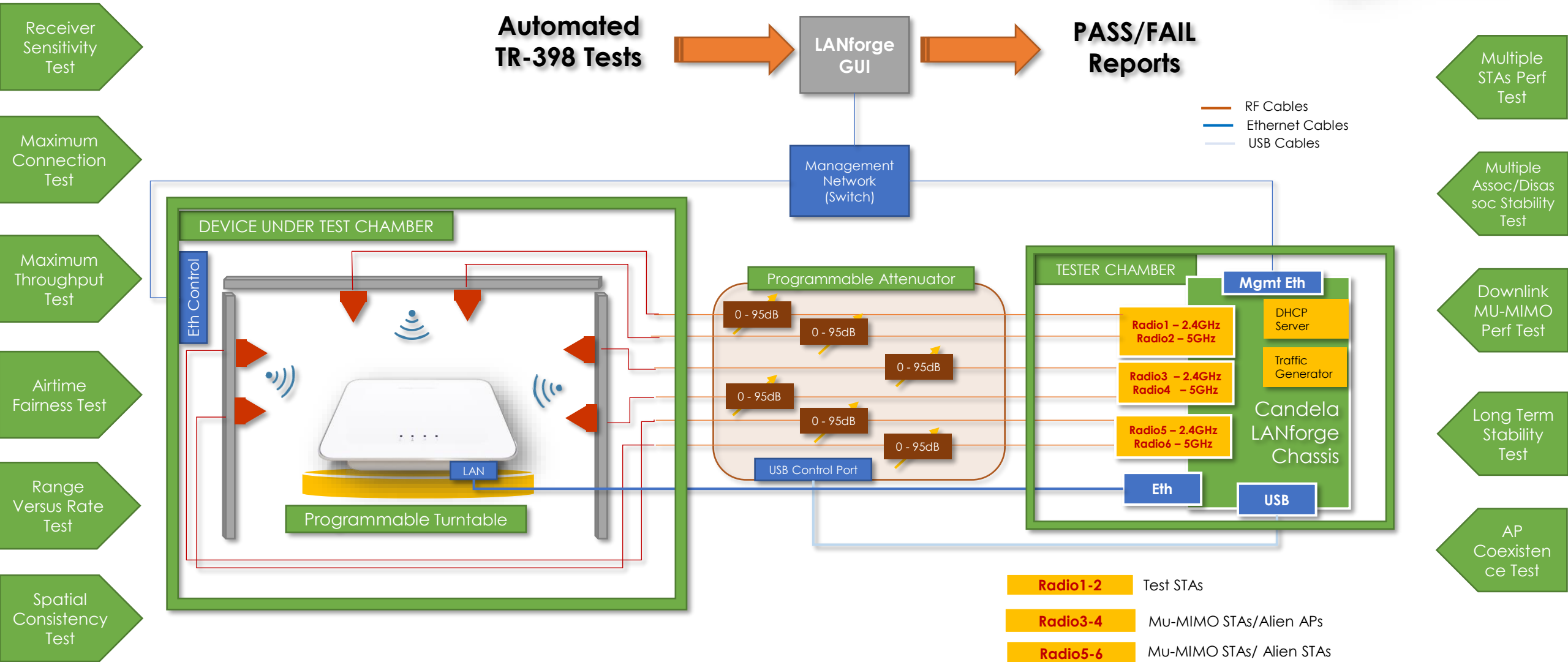


- ✓ Multi-station Emulator
- ✓ Traffic Generator
- ✓ Path Loss Emulator (Programmable Attenuator)
- ✓ Shielded Chambers / RF enclosures
- ✓ Programmable Turntable for Spatial Consistency Testing
- ✓ Mu-MIMO Station emulator for Mu-MIMO testing
- ✓ AP Emulator (to create Alien AP and Alien STAs for co-existence testing)
- ✓ Test Controller and Automation Test Software

Candela Technologies offers a fully automated TR-398 Test suite with PASS/FAIL test results and all the testbed building blocks.



TR-398 Testbed Setup



TR-398 Testbed Pictures



TR-398 Automated Test GUI



TR-398 Automated Test

Settings | **Advanced Configuration**

Selected DUT 5G: Netgear2 TR398-5G | Upstream Port: 1.1.1 eth1
Selected DUT 2G: Netgear2 TR398-2G | Turn-Table-Chamber: DUTChamber
2.4Ghz 2m RSSI: -24 | 5Ghz 2m RSSI: -28
Extra Download Path-loss: 3

Radio	2.4Ghz RSSI 0 Atten	5Ghz RSSI 0 Atten	Attenuator Modules
Group: 0			
5Ghz	1.1.3 wiphy0 -23	-31	1.1.86.0
2.4Ghz	1.1.4 wiphy1 -23	-31	1.1.86.1
	-23	-31	1.1.86.2
	-23	-31	1.1.86.3
Group: 1			
5Ghz	1.1.4 wiphy2 -25	-32	1.1.85.0
2.4Ghz	1.1.5 wiphy3 -25	-32	1.1.85.1
	-25	-32	
	-25	-32	
Group: 2			
5Ghz	1.1.6 wiphy4 -23	-30	1.1.85.2
2.4Ghz	1.1.8 wiphy5 -23	-30	1.1.85.3
	-23	-30	
	-23	-30	

TR-398 tests to run: Estimated Test Duration: 6.583 h

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Receiver Sensitivity	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maximum Connection	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maximum Throughput	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Airtime Fairness
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Range Versus Rate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Spatial Consistency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Multiple STAs Performance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Multiple Assoc Stability
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Downlink MU-MIMO	<input type="checkbox"/> AP Coexistence	<input type="checkbox"/> Long Term Stability	

Another Iteration Pause

Sample Test Results



Summary Results

Test	Result	Score	Elapsed	Info
6.1.1 Receiver Sensitivity Test	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz PASS	100.0	2.109 h	2.4Ghz passed 16 / 16 Pass-Avg: 10.9 5Ghz passed 16 / 16 Pass-Avg: 3.9
6.2.1 Maximum Connection Test (32-STA)	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz PASS	154.2	8.763 m	Throughput: 2.4Ghz UL 104.11% DL 104.39% Throughput 5Ghz UL 101.95% DL 104.34% Passed PER: 128 / 128
6.2.2 Maximum TCP Throughput Test	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz PASS	2.0	5.401 m	Throughput 2.4Ghz UL 1.12% DL 1.14% Throughput 5Ghz UL 1.25% DL 1.24%
6.2.3 Airtime Fairness Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz FAIL	100.0	6.164 m	* Candela is not convinced these pass/fail metrics are very helpful.
6.3.1 Range Versus Rate Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz PASS	83.6	34.083 m	5Ghz UL 13 / 13 DL 13 / 13 2.4Ghz UL 16 / 22 DL 17 / 23 2.4Ghz Retried 0 traffic tests.
6.3.2 Spatial Consistency Test	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz FAIL	93.8	44.3 m	5Ghz passed 11 / 12 5Ghz retried 1 traffic tests. 2.4Ghz passed 12 / 12 2.4Ghz retried 7 traffic tests.
6.4.1 Multiple STAs Performance Test	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz PASS	100.0	18.232 m	2.4Ghz Passed 6 / 6 5Ghz Passed 6 / 6
6.4.2 Multiple Association / Disassociation Stability Test	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz PASS	100.0	7.161 m	2.4Ghz Passed 960 / 960 5Ghz Passed 960 / 960
6.4.3 Downlink MU-MIMO Performance Test	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz FAIL	100.0	13.883 m	Passed 5 / 8
6.5.2 AP Coexistence Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz FAIL	62.5	17.533 m	NOTE: User has calibrated different Interferer transmit rates. TR-398 specified vs actual interferer rate settings: 5G-80MHz: 195 vs 195 5G-40MHz: 90 vs 90 2.4Ghz-; 5G-80MHz: 195 vs 195 5G-40MHz: 90 vs 90 2.4Ghz-; 5G Throughput Avg 198.04 Mbps Passed: 46 / 50 2.4Ghz Packet Error Rate Passed: 0 / 5
6.5.1 Long Term Stability Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz PASS	91.0	54.568 m	5Ghz Throughput Avg 903.30 Mbps Passed: 50 / 50 5Ghz Packet Error Rate Passed: 5 / 5

6.2.2 Maximum TCP Throughput Test Results

Type	Result	Notes
Total 2.4Ghz download throughput	PASS	Sum-total download: 114.46 Mbps Requires: 100Mbps STA-RSSI: -31 Rx-Rate: 144.4M Tx-Rate: 144.4M
Total 2.4Ghz upload throughput	PASS	Sum-total upload: 111.94 Mbps Requires: 100Mbps STA-RSSI: -30 Rx-Rate: 144.4M Tx-Rate: 144.4M
Total 5Ghz download throughput	PASS	Sum-total download: 696.93 Mbps Requires: 560Mbps STA-RSSI: -45 Rx-Rate: 866.7M Tx-Rate: 866.7M
Total 5Ghz upload throughput	PASS	Sum-total upload: 697.47 Mbps Requires: 560Mbps STA-RSSI: -44 Rx-Rate: 866.7M Tx-Rate: 866.7M



6.3.2 Spatial Consistency Test Results

Type	Result	Notes
6.3.2 Assumptions	INFO	This test does not specify RSSI, so calibrating it is difficult. You may shift the attenuation by modifying the Attenuation Adjustment setting on the 'Advanced Configuration' screen.
Configuration NOTE	INFO	Attenuation Adjustment set to: 4
Configuration NOTE	INFO	Traffic duration is set to: 10s, default is 60s
Configuration NOTE	INFO	This test will retry below average tests: 3 times and record the best result.
5Ghz Avg DL Sig: 10	PASS	Avg download must be at least: 500Mbps, reported: 688.1
5Ghz Minimum DL Sig: 10	PASS	Min download: 623.9 must be at least 60%: 412.8 of the avg: 688.1Mbps

6.4.2 Multiple Association / Disassociation Stability Test Results

Type	Result	Notes
2.4Ghz CX: cv udp-1.1-1.sta0600--1.0.0 Steady-State	PASS	Requires: 3.96 Mbps Reported: 4.00 Mbps

6.4.3 Downlink MU-MIMO Performance Test Results

Type	Result	Notes
6.4.3.4.3 SU-MIMO Sta-1 Baseline	INFO	Download Rate: 670.31 Mbps STA-RSSI: -45 Rx-Rate: 866.7M Tx-Rate: 866.7M
6.4.3.4.4 SU-MIMO Sta-2 Baseline	INFO	Download Rate: 347.54 Mbps STA-RSSI: -53 Rx-Rate: 433.3M Tx-Rate: 433.3M
6.4.3.4.5 SU-MIMO Sta-3 Baseline	INFO	Download Rate: 349.77 Mbps STA-RSSI: -49 Rx-Rate: 433.3M Tx-Rate: 433.3M
6.4.3.4.6 MU-MIMO Sta1 - 3 Total	INFO	Total Download Rate: 575.00 Mbps Sta-1 Download Rate: 300.15 Mbps STA-RSSI: -45 Rx-Rate: 32.6M Tx-Rate: 866.7M Sta-2 Download Rate: 274.85 Mbps STA-RSSI: -50 Rx-Rate: 32.6M Tx-Rate: 390M Sta-3 Download Rate: 0 Mbps STA-RSSI: -38 Rx-Rate: 433.3M Tx-Rate: 390M
6.4.3.4.7 SU-MIMO Sta1 - 3 Total	INFO	Total Download Rate: 575.00 Mbps Sta-1 Download Rate: 204.07 Mbps STA-RSSI: -45 Rx-Rate: 866.7M Tx-Rate: 866.7M Sta-3 Download Rate: 103.97 Mbps STA-RSSI: -49 Rx-Rate: 433.3M Tx-Rate: 390M Sta-3 Download Rate: 0 Mbps STA-RSSI: -38 Rx-Rate: 433.3M Tx-Rate: 390M
MU-MIMO-Throughput	FAIL	Requires: 615.43 Mbps Reported: 575.00 Mbps
6.4.3.5.B MIMO Throughput Comparison	PASS	SU-MIMO-Total: 419.52 Mbps MU-MIMO-Total: 575.00 Mbps

6.1.1 Receiver Sensitivity Test Results

Type	Result	Notes
6.1.1 Assumptions	INFO	This test does not specify RSSI, so calibrating it is difficult. You may change the attenuation by modifying the Attenuation Adjustment setting on the 'Advanced Configuration' screen.
Configuration NOTE	INFO	Attenuation Adjustment set to: 4
	PASS	5Ghz mcs: 0 BW: 80 rot: 0 last-atten-pass: 47 passing value: 46 STA RSSI: -60 Expected AP RSSI: -65
	PASS	5Ghz mcs: 9 BW: 80 rot: 0 last-atten-pass: 27 passing value: 21 STA RSSI: -38 Expected AP RSSI: -45
	PASS	5Ghz mcs: 0 BW: 80 rot: 45 last-atten-pass: 51 passing value: 46 STA RSSI: -61 Expected AP RSSI: -69
	PASS	5Ghz mcs: 9 BW: 80 rot: 45 last-atten-pass: 31 passing value: 21 STA RSSI: -40 Expected AP RSSI: -49
	PASS	5Ghz mcs: 0 BW: 80 rot: 90 last-atten-pass: 50 passing value: 46 STA RSSI: -62 Expected AP RSSI: -68
	PASS	5Ghz mcs: 9 BW: 80 rot: 90 last-atten-pass: 27 passing value: 21 STA RSSI: -38 Expected AP RSSI: -45
	PASS	5Ghz mcs: 0 BW: 80 rot: 135 last-atten-pass: 50 passing value: 46 STA RSSI: -61 Expected AP RSSI: -68
	PASS	5Ghz mcs: 9 BW: 80 rot: 135 last-atten-pass: 26 passing value: 21 STA RSSI: -36 Expected AP RSSI: -44
	PASS	5Ghz mcs: 0 BW: 80 rot: 180

6.2.1 Maximum Connection Test (32-STA) Results

Type	Result	Notes
6.2.1 Assumptions	INFO	The spec is open to interpretation: Candela assumes stations can run at full available NSS and bandwidth.
6.2.1.5.A 2.4Ghz cv udp-1.1-1.sta0600--1.0.0	PASS	Download-PER: 0STA-RSSI: -26 Rx-Rate: 600M Tx-Rate: 240M
6.2.1.5.A 2.4Ghz cv udp-1.1-1.sta0601--1.0.0	PASS	Download-PER: 0STA-RSSI: -26 Rx-Rate: 600M Tx-Rate: 180M
6.2.1.5.A 2.4Ghz cv udp-1.1-1.sta0602--1.0.0	PASS	Download-PER: 0STA-RSSI: -26 Rx-Rate: 600M Tx-Rate: 180M
6.2.1.5.A 2.4Ghz cv udp-1.1-1.sta0603--1.0.0	PASS	Download-PER: 0STA-RSSI: -26 Rx-Rate: 600M Tx-Rate: 240M
6.2.1.5.A 2.4Ghz cv udp-1.1-1.sta0604--1.0.0	PASS	Download-PER: 0STA-RSSI: -26 Rx-Rate: 600M Tx-Rate: 240M
6.2.1.5.A 2.4Ghz cv udp-1.1-1.sta0605--1.0.0	PASS	Download-PER: 0STA-RSSI: -26 Rx-Rate: 600M Tx-Rate: 240M

Comprehensive PDF Test Reports



Test Setup Information		
Device Under Test	Name	Netgear2
	Model Number	Netgear R7800
	SSIDs	TR398-SG TR398-2G
	BSSIDs	6c:01:88:cc:18:74 6c:01:88:cc:18:75
Operator	sitarams.perumtsa@candelatech.com	
Estimated Run Time	30.883 h	
Actual Run Time	5.617 h	

Objective

The TR-398 WiFi Performance test plan by the Broadband Forum provides a comprehensive set of tests to qualify the performance of WiFi access points (APs) designed for residential and small office environments. Radio performance, Throughput, Connection Stability, Airtime Fairness, AP Co-existence, MU-MIMO Performance, Spatial Consistency and Long term Stability are some of the test areas covered in this test plan. The test plan is designed for service providers deploying in-home WiFi APs to qualify the APs in the lab before deployment and for equipment makers to test during the development of the APs. Candela Technologies offers a fully automated TR-398 test system. The user can select from the list of 11 tests available in the GUI and all selected tests are run fully automated at one click of a button. Measurements are made and compared to the specified PASS/FAIL criteria in the TR-398 test plan and this report will show the summary PASS/FAIL results followed more detailed results for each test.

Summary Results

Test	Result	Score	Elapsed	Info
6.1.1 Receiver Sensitivity Test	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz PASS	100.0	2.109 h	2.4Ghz passed 16 / 16 Pass-Avg: 10.9 5Ghz passed 16 / 16 Pass-Avg: 3.9
6.2.1 Maximum Connection Test (32-STA)	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz PASS	154.2	8.763 m	Throughput: 2.4Ghz UL 104.11% DL 104.39% Throughput 5Ghz UL 101.95% DL 104.34% Passed PER: 128 / 128
6.2.2 Maximum TCP Throughput Test	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz PASS	2.0	5.401 m	Throughput 2.4Ghz UL 1.12% DL 1.14% Throughput 5Ghz UL 1.25% DL 1.24%
6.2.3 Airtime Fairness Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz FAIL	100.0	6.164 m	* Candela is not convinced these pass/fail metrics are very helpful.
6.3.1 Range Versus Rate Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz PASS	83.6	34.083 m	5Ghz UL 13 / 13 DL 13 / 13 2.4Ghz UL 16 / 22 DL 17 / 23 2.4Ghz Retried 0 traffic tests.
6.3.2 Spatial Consistency Test	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz FAIL	93.8	44.3 m	5Ghz passed 11 / 12 5Ghz retried 1 traffic tests. 2.4Ghz passed 12 / 12 2.4Ghz retried 7 traffic tests.
6.4.1 Multiple STAs Performance Test	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz PASS	100.0	18.232 m	2.4Ghz Passed 6 / 6 5Ghz Passed 6 / 6
6.4.2 Multiple Association / Disassociation Stability Test	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz PASS	100.0	7.161 m	2.4Ghz Passed 960 / 960 5Ghz Passed 960 / 960
6.4.3 Downlink MU-MIMO Performance Test	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz FAIL	100.0	13.883 m	Passed 5 / 8
6.5.2 AP Coexistence Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz FAIL	62.5	17.533 m	NOTE: User has calibrated different interferer transmit rates. TR-398 specified vs actual interferer rate settings: 5G-80MHz: 195 vs 195 5G-40MHz: 90 vs 90 2.4Ghz-20MHz: 32 vs 29 5G Throughput Avg 198.04 Mbps Passed: 46 / 50 2.4Ghz Packet Error Rate Passed: 0 / 5 5Ghz Throughput Avg 903.30 Mbps Passed: 50 / 50 5Ghz Packet Error Rate Passed: 5 / 5
6.5.1 Long Term Stability Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz PASS	91.0	54.568 m	5Ghz Throughput Avg 903.30 Mbps Passed: 50 / 50 5Ghz Packet Error Rate Passed: 5 / 5

6.1.1 Receiver Sensitivity Test

Summary

Receiver Sensitivity is a receiver's ability to receive and correctly demodulate weak signals. This test provides a simplified measurement of the receiver's sensitivity, relative to the total attenuation inserted between the DUT and the STA. As that attenuation is increased, the STA is limited to a single coding scheme, eventually causing the connection to degrade. The point at which the connection degrades represents the receiver's approximate sensitivity. This is an approximate measurement only, where a detailed receiver sensitivity measurement would typically be performed in a conducted test environment with calibrated transmitter power levels. The test is repeated with multiple coding schemes, ensuring the DUT should smoothly transition between coding

TR-398 Test Equipment and Components



- ✓ 3x 5GHz and 3x 2.4GHz NICs (4x4 Wave2)
- ✓ 2x 10GE Copper Port
- ✓ 64 STAs per Radio
- ✓ Background (Alien) APs and STA
- ✓ L2-7 traffic generation and monitoring

CT523c

LANforge Station
Emulator/Traffic Generator



- ✓ Isolation: 75+ dB
- ✓ Frequency(GHz): 0.8 to 6GHz
- ✓ Standard Interfaces: 16x SMAs, 2x USB 3.0, 2x 10G Ethernet, USB-C, 4K HDMI, RF Coax, Fiber, fan, DC power, universal A/C power strip. Other options available.
- ✓ In Dim(mm): 480(W) 490(D) 480(H)
- ✓ Out Dim(mm): 550(W) 650(D) 535(H)
- ✓ Weight: 30kg

CT820a

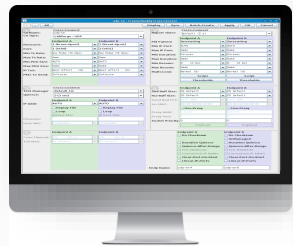
Candela Medium RF Chamber



- ✓ Isolation: > 80 dB
- ✓ Frequency(GHz): 0.8 to 6GHz
- ✓ Standard Interfaces: 16x SMAs, 2x USB 3.0, 2x 10GE, USB-C, 4K HDMI, RF Coax, Fiber, fan, DC power, universal A/C power strip.
- ✓ Programmable Turn Table
- ✓ In Dim(mm): 890 x 450 x 495
- ✓ Out Dim(mm): 1060 x 770 x 880
- ✓ Weight: 90kg

CT840a

Candela Large RF chamber
with 2D turntable



- ✓ LANforge TR-398 Automation Test Suite.
- ✓ PASS/FAIL Test Report

Software

Candela TR-398 Automation
Test Suite



- ✓ Frequency Range: 0.3 GHz – 6.0 GHz
- ✓ Attenuation Range: 0 – 95.5 dB
- ✓ Attenuation Steps: 0.5 dB increments
- ✓ Insertion Loss: 8 dB nominal, 10 dB max
- ✓ Attenuation Accuracy: 1-15 dB: ±1dB, 16+ dB: ±1.5dB or 4%

CT704b

Candela 4-port
Programmable Attenuator

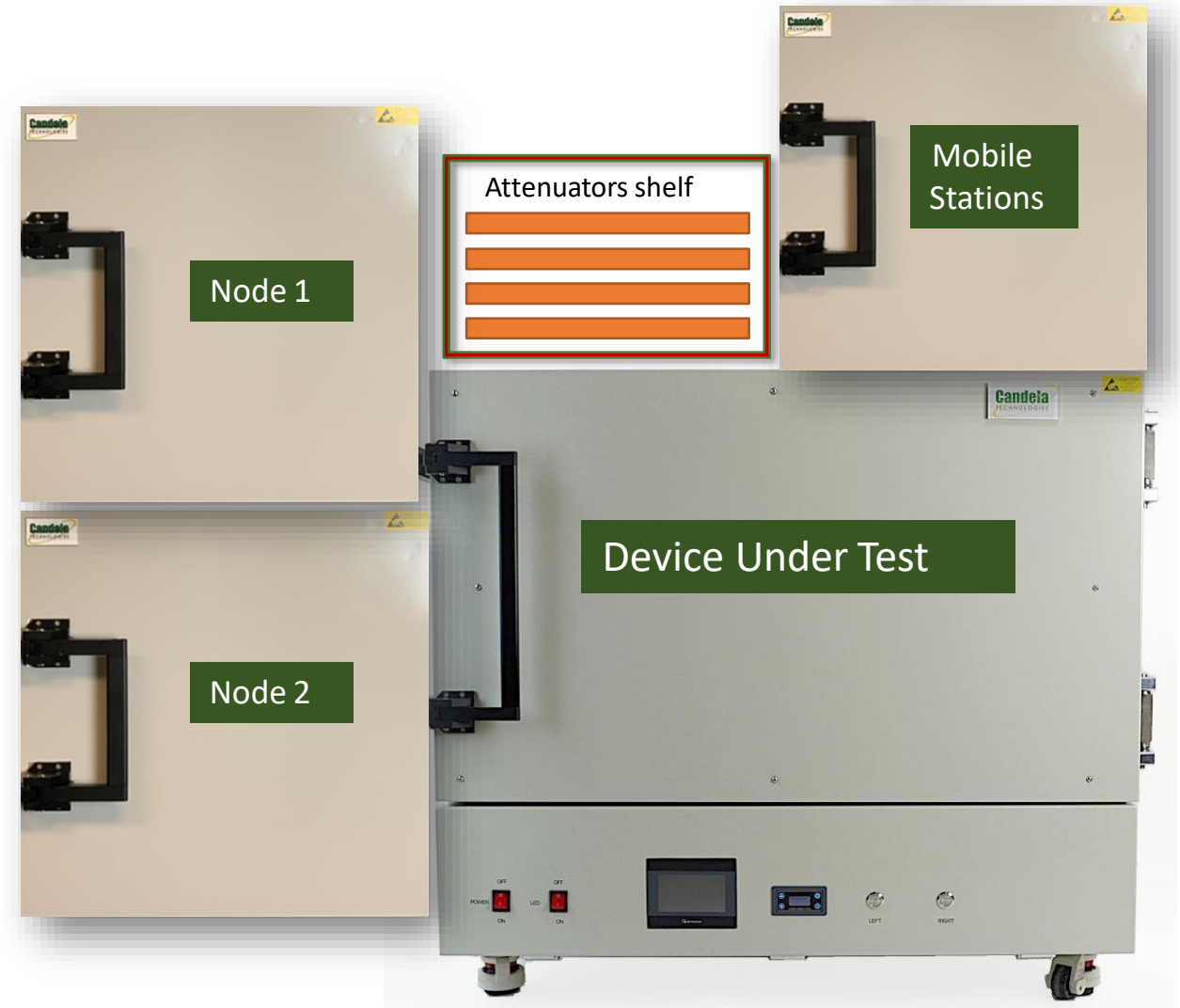


- ✓ Semi-rigid cable package included
- ✓ Splitter/Combiners
- ✓ Fixed Attenuators

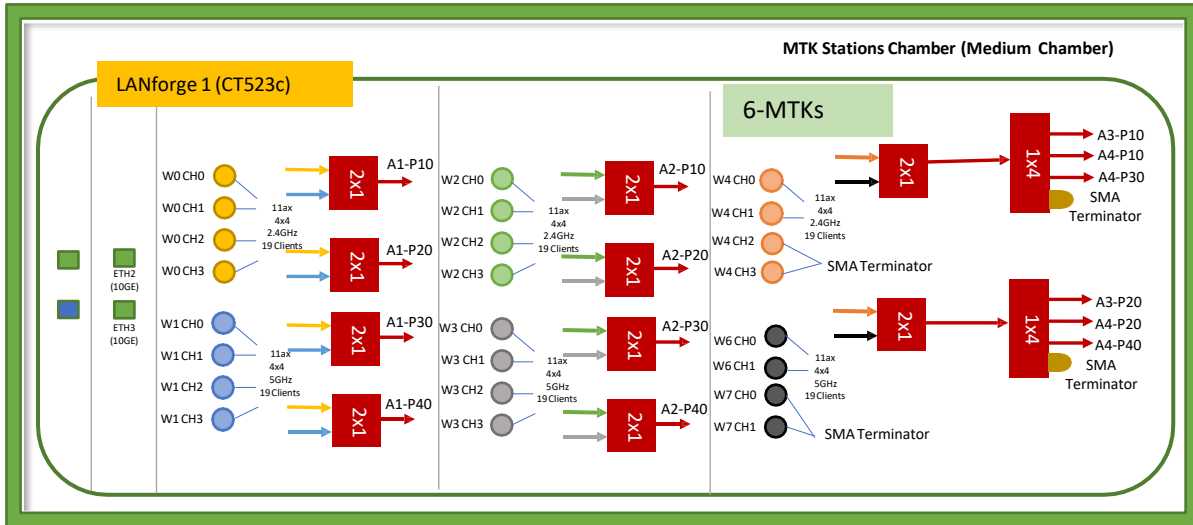
SMA Cable Bundle

TR-398 Issue 3 Test Cases

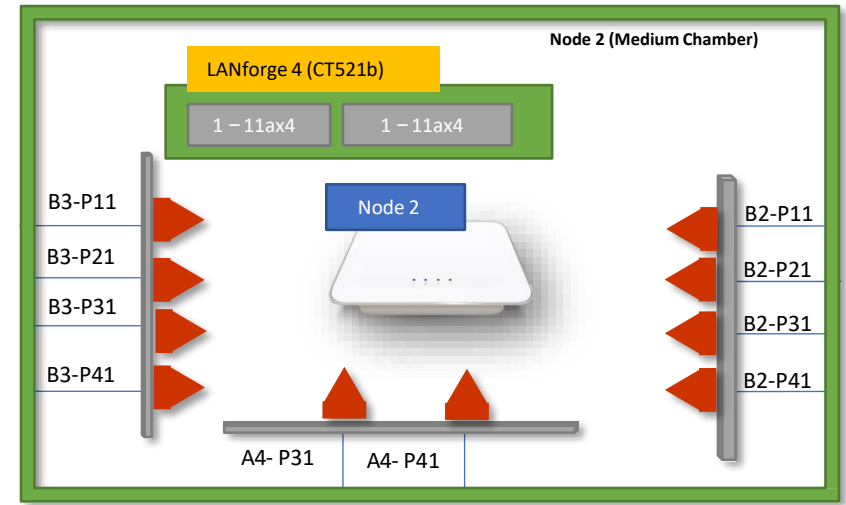
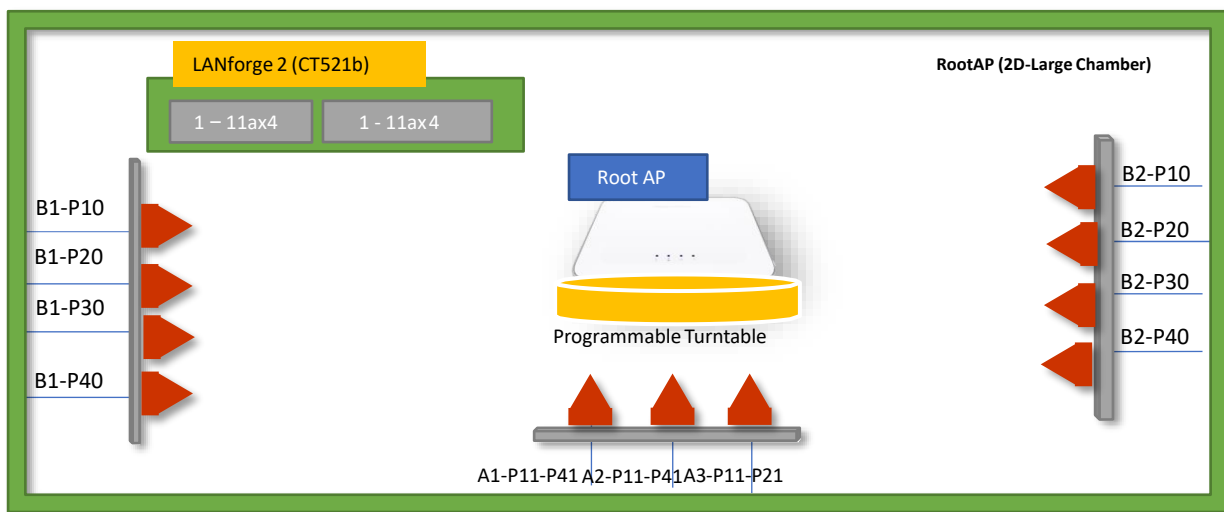
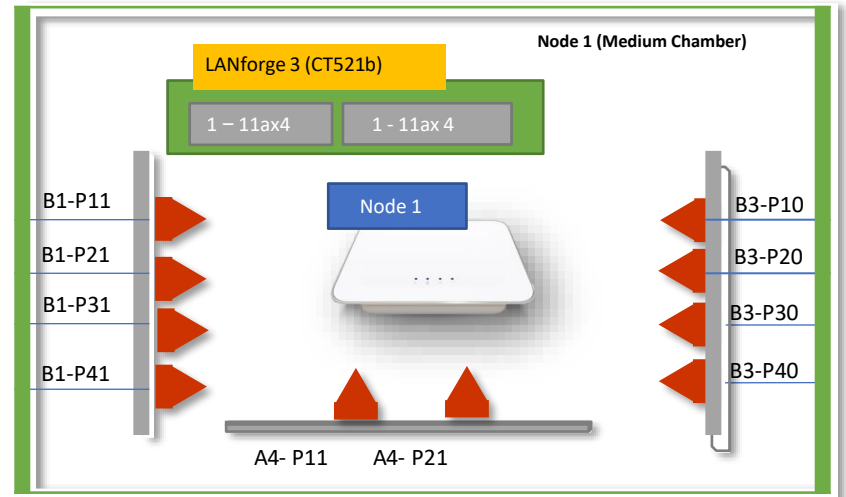
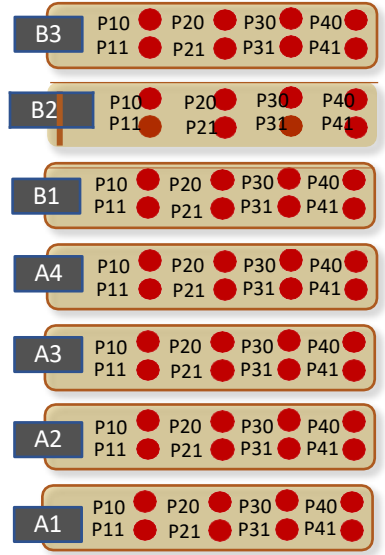
- 6.1. RF capability
 - 6.1.1 Receiver Sensitivity Test
- 6.2. Baseline Performance
 - 6.2.1 Maximum Connection Test
 - 6.2.2 Maximum Throughput Test
 - 6.2.3 Airtime Fairness Test
 - 6.2.4 Dual-band Throughput Test
 - 6.2.5 Bidirectional Throughput Test
 - 6.2.6 Latency under Load Test
 - 6.2.7 Quality of Service
- 6.3. Coverage
 - 6.3.1 Range Versus Rate Test
 - 6.3.2 Spatial consistency test -
 - 6.3.3 802.11ax Peak Performance Test
- 6.4. Multiple STAs Performance
 - 6.4.1 Multiple STAs Performance Test
 - 6.4.2 Multiple Association/Disassociation Stability Test
 - 6.4.3 Downlink MU-MIMO Performance Test
 - 6.4.4 Multicast Multi-Station
- 6.5. Stability/Robustness
 - 6.5.1 Long Term Stability Test
 - 6.5.2 AP Coexistence Test
 - 6.5.3 Automatic Channel Selection Test
- 6.6 Mesh Performance
 - 6.6.1 Mesh Backhaul RVR
 - 6.6.2 Mesh Backhaul Node2 RVR
 - 6.6.3 Mesh Roam Time



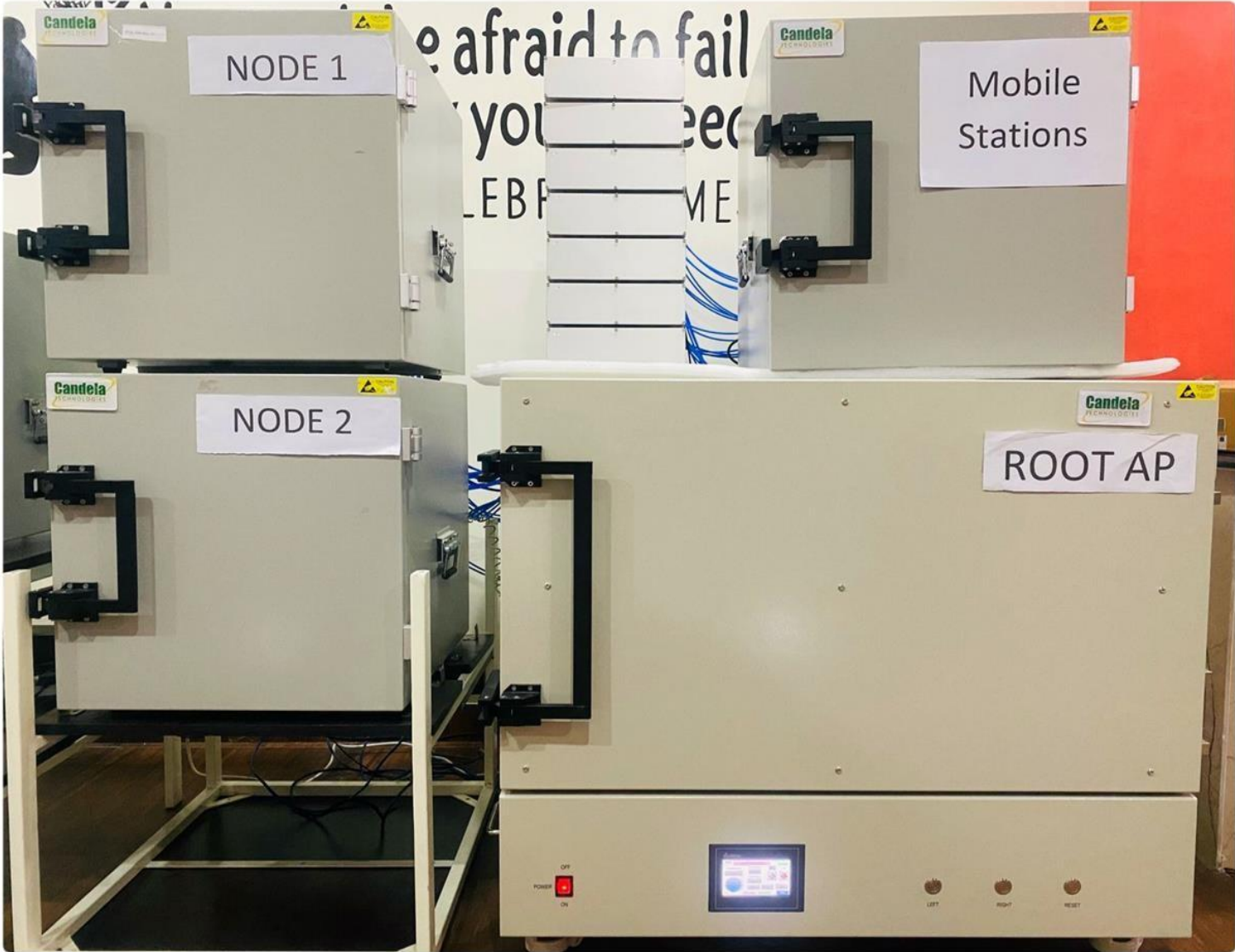
❖ The testcases in Orange colour represent new tests added in TR-398 Issue3



Programmable Attenuator



TR-398 Issue 3+ Mesh Testbed Images



TR-398 Issue 3 GUI



TR-398 Issue 3 GUI Configuration Panel

Selected DUT 5G: 7c068c17 CONNECTION 4c:66:41:ff:ac:8c (1) Upstream Port: 1.1.1 eth1

Selected DUT 2G: 7c068c17 CONNECTION 4c:66:41:ff:ac:8c (1) Multicast Upstream Port: 1.2.1 eth1

Selected DUT 6G: 7c068c17 CONNECTION 4c:66:41:ff:ac:8c (1) Turn-Table-Chamber:

2.4Ghz 2m RSSI: -26 (Issue-2 default) (-26) 5Ghz 2m RSSI: -30 (Issue-2/3) (-30)

Skip 2.4Ghz Tests
 Skip 5Ghz Tests
 Skip 6Ghz Tests
 Skip N/AC Tests
 Skip AX Tests

Use Issue-3 Behaviour
 Allow-11w (MFP/PMF)

TR-398 Tests to Run: Estimated Test Duration: 5 m

- Verify 802.11AX Radios
- Calibrate 802.11AX Attenuators
- Calibrate Mesh Root Attenuators
- Calibrate Mesh Node-2 Attenuators
- 6.1.1 Receiver Sensitivity
- 6.2.1 Maximum Connection
- 6.2.2 Maximum Throughput
- 6.2.3 Airtime Fairness
- 6.2.4 Dual-Band Throughput
- 6.2.5 Bi-Directional Throughput
- 6.2.8 Multi-Band Throughput
- 6.6.1 Mesh Backhaul RvR
- Verify Virt-Sta Radios
- Calibrate Virt-Sta Attenuators
- Calibrate Mesh Node-1 Attenuators
- Calibrate Mesh Node-1 to Node-2 Attenuators
- 6.2.6 Latency
- 6.2.7 Quality of Service
- 6.3.1 Range Versus Rate
- 6.3.2 Spatial Consistency
- 6.3.3 AX Peak Performance
- 6.4.1 Multiple STAs Performance
- 6.6.2 Mesh Backhaul Node-2 RvR
- Verify Group Throughput
- Calibrate Mesh Root to Node-1
- Calibrate Mesh Root to Node-2
- 6.4.2 Multiple Assoc Stability
- 6.4.3 Downlink MU-MIMO
- 6.4.4 Multicast
- 6.5.1 Long Term Stability
- 6.5.2 AP Coexistence
- 6.5.3 Automatic Channel Select
- 6.6.3 Mesh Roam Time

TR-398 Issue 2 Automated Test (cv-inst-1)

Node-1 DUT 5G: adtran-node1 adtran-tr398 e8:2c:6d:84:a7:ba (2)

Node-1 DUT 2G: adtran-node1 adtran-tr398 e8:2c:6d:84:a7:b4 (1)

Node-2 DUT 5G: adtran-node2 adtran-tr398 e8:2c:6d:85:34:5a (2)

Node-2 DUT 2G: adtran-node2 adtran-tr398 e8:2c:6d:85:34:54 (1)

Use 2-band pass/fail

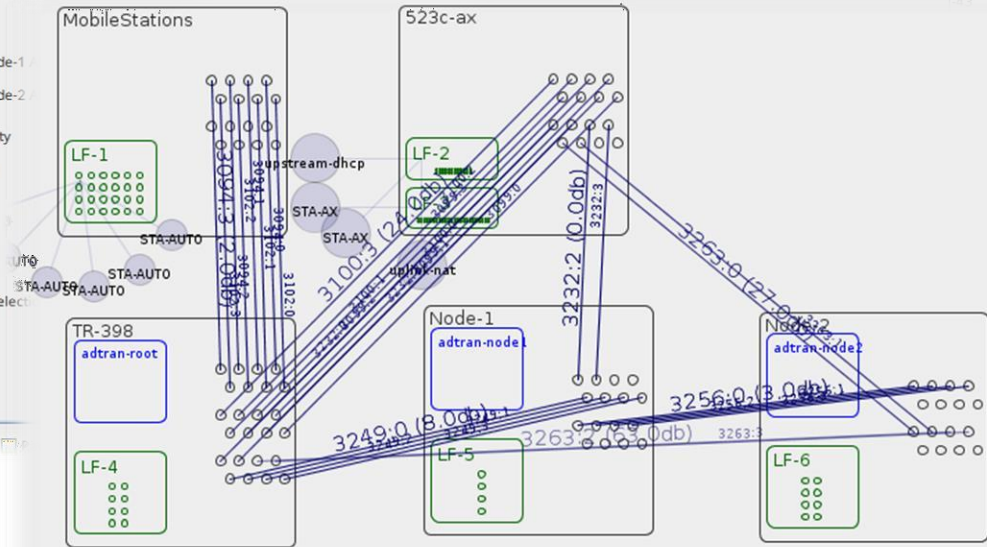
Background Scan Module: simple RSSI Threshold: -65

Short Interval: 30 Long Interval: 300

Radio: 2.4Ghz RSSI 0 Atten 5Ghz RSSI 0 Atten Attenuator Modules

Group 0: Root to Node-1

2.4Ghz RSSI	5Ghz RSSI	Attenuator Modules
-43	-63	1.1.3249.0
-43	-63	1.1.3249.1
-43	-63	1.1.3249.2
-43	-63	1.1.3249.3
-60	-63	1.1.3232.0
-60	-63	1.1.3232.1
-60	-63	
-60	-63	
-41	-63	1.1.3232.2
-41	-63	1.1.3232.3
-41	-63	
-41	-63	



TR-398 Issue3 Test Report



TR-398 Issue 2 WiFi Performance Test Plan

Tue Nov 15 09:45:35 IST 2022



Test Setup Information		
Device Under Test	Name	DUT
	SSIDs	DUT_2G_OUT_5G
	Passwords	
	BSSIDs	
	Notes	[BLANK]
Estimated Run Time	17.3 h	
Actual Run Time	13.011 h	

Objective

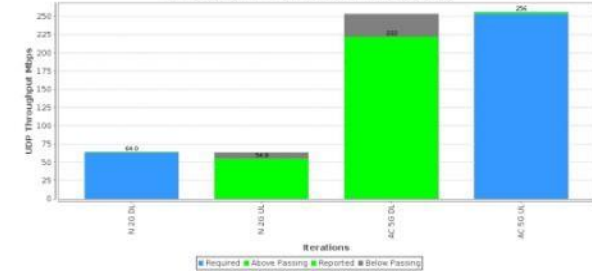
The TR-398 Issue 2 WiFi Performance test plan by the Broadband forum provides a comprehensive set of tests to qualify the performance of WiFi access points (APs) designed for residential and small office environments. Radio performance, Throughput, Connection Stability, Airtime Fairness, AP Co-existence, MU-MIMO Performance, Spatial Consistency and Long-term Stability are some of the test areas covered in this test plan. The test plan is designed for service providers deploying in-home WiFi APs to qualify the APs in the lab before deployment and for equipment makers to test during the development of the APs. Candela Technologies offers a fully automated TR-398 Issue 2 test system. The user can select from the list of tests available. Most tests can run fully automated, though some require user interaction. Measurements are made and compared to the specified PASS/FAIL criteria in the TR-398 Issue 2 test plan and this report will show the summary PASS/FAIL results followed more detailed results for each test.

Summary Results

Test	Result	Candela Score	Elapsed	Info
Calibrate Mesh Zero Attenuation RSSI [STA to Node-1]	Skipped	0	0	
Calibrate Mesh Zero Attenuation RSSI [STA to Node-2]	Skipped	0	0	
6.1.1 Receiver Sensitivity Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz PASS	41	2:505 h	N 2.4Ghz passed 2 / 14 N Fail-Avg: 10.1 N Pass-Avg: 13.0 N 2.4Ghz Failed-by-steps: 142.0 Passed-by-steps: 26.0 AC 5Ghz passed 16 / 16 Pass-Avg: 4.2 AC 5Ghz Failed-by-steps: 0.0 Passed-by-steps: 68.0 Internal ERROR: Rotation table failed to rotate.
6.2.1 Maximum Connection Test [30-STA]	2.4Ghz FAIL	95	12:159	Throughput: N 2.4Ghz UL 86.61% DL 101.03% Throughput: AC 5Ghz UL 101.02%

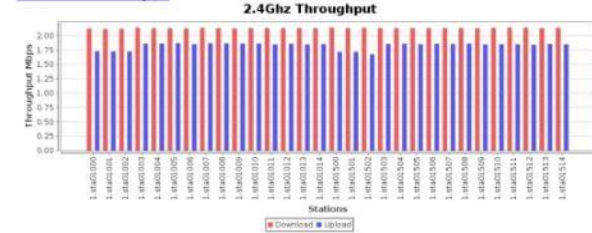
STA)	5Ghz FAIL		m	DL 87.54% Passed PER: 116 / 120
6.2.2 Maximum TCP Throughput Test	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz FAIL	92	8.867 m	Throughput N 2.4Ghz UL 110.13% DL 108.31% Throughput AC 5Ghz UL 64.24% DL 86.36%
6.2.3 Airtime Fairness Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz FAIL	0	32.324 m	AC 5Ghz passed 0 / 6 N 2.4Ghz passed 5 / 6
6.2.3 Issue-3 Airtime Fairness Test	Skipped	0	0	
6.4.4 Multiple STA Multicast Test	Skipped	0	0	
6.2.4 Dual-Band Throughput Test	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz FAIL	45	25.212 m	N 7 / 12 AC 4 / 12
6.2.5 Bidirectional UDP Throughput Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz FAIL	50	36.453 m	N 2.4Ghz passed 1 / 3 AC 5Ghz passed 2 / 3
6.2.6 Latency Test	Skipped	0	0	
6.2.7 Quality of Service Test	Skipped	0	0	
6.3.1 Range Versus Rate Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz FAIL	38	2:127 h	N 2.4Ghz UL 5 / 17 DL 3 / 17 AC 5Ghz UL 9 / 14 DL 6 / 14
6.3.2 Spatial Consistency Test	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz PASS	0	58.054 m	Internal ERROR: Rotation table failed to rotate. N 2.4Ghz passed 0 / 0 AC 5Ghz passed 0 / 0 AX 2.4Ghz passed 0 / 0 AX 5Ghz passed 0 / 0 AX 6Ghz-160 passed 0 / 0
6.3.3 AX Peak Performance TCP Throughput Test	Skipped	0	0	
6.4.1 Multiple STAs Performance Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz FAIL	33	29.817 m	N 2.4Ghz Passed 4 / 6 AC 5Ghz Passed 0 / 6
6.4.2 Multiple Association / Disassociation Stability Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz PASS	96	4.755 m	N 2.4Ghz Passed 15 / 16 AC 5Ghz Passed 16 / 16
6.4.3 Downlink MU-MIMO Performance Test	Skipped	0	0	
6.5.2 AP Coexistence Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz FAIL	156	36.986 m	Passed 6 / 8 NOTE: Auto-Calibrated Interferer transmit rates: SG-80MHz-AC: 133.33 Mbps SG-40MHz-AC: 54.39 Mbps 2.4Ghz-20MHz N: 23.40 Mbps
6.5.3 Automatic Channel Selection	Skipped	0	0	
8.1.1 Mesh Backhaul RvR	Skipped	0	0	
8.1.2 Mesh Backhaul Node-2 RvR	Skipped	0	0	
8.2.1 Mesh Room Time	Skipped	0	0	

6.2.1 Maximum Connection Test (30-STA)



N 2.4Ghz Throughput (goodput) for each station.

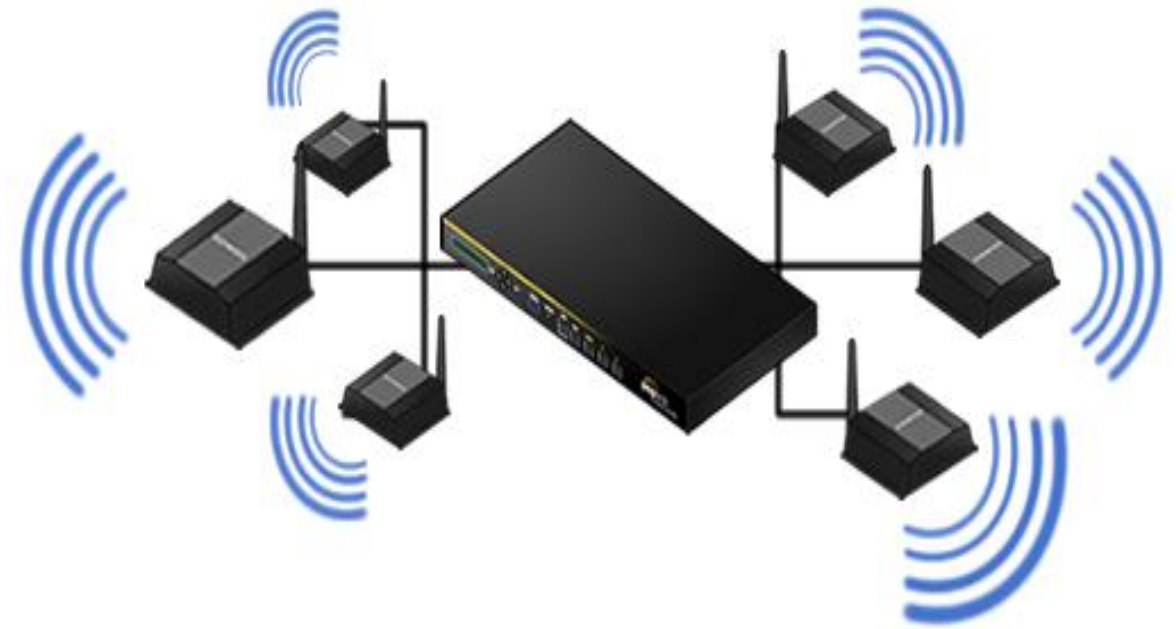
CSV Data for 2.4Ghz Throughput



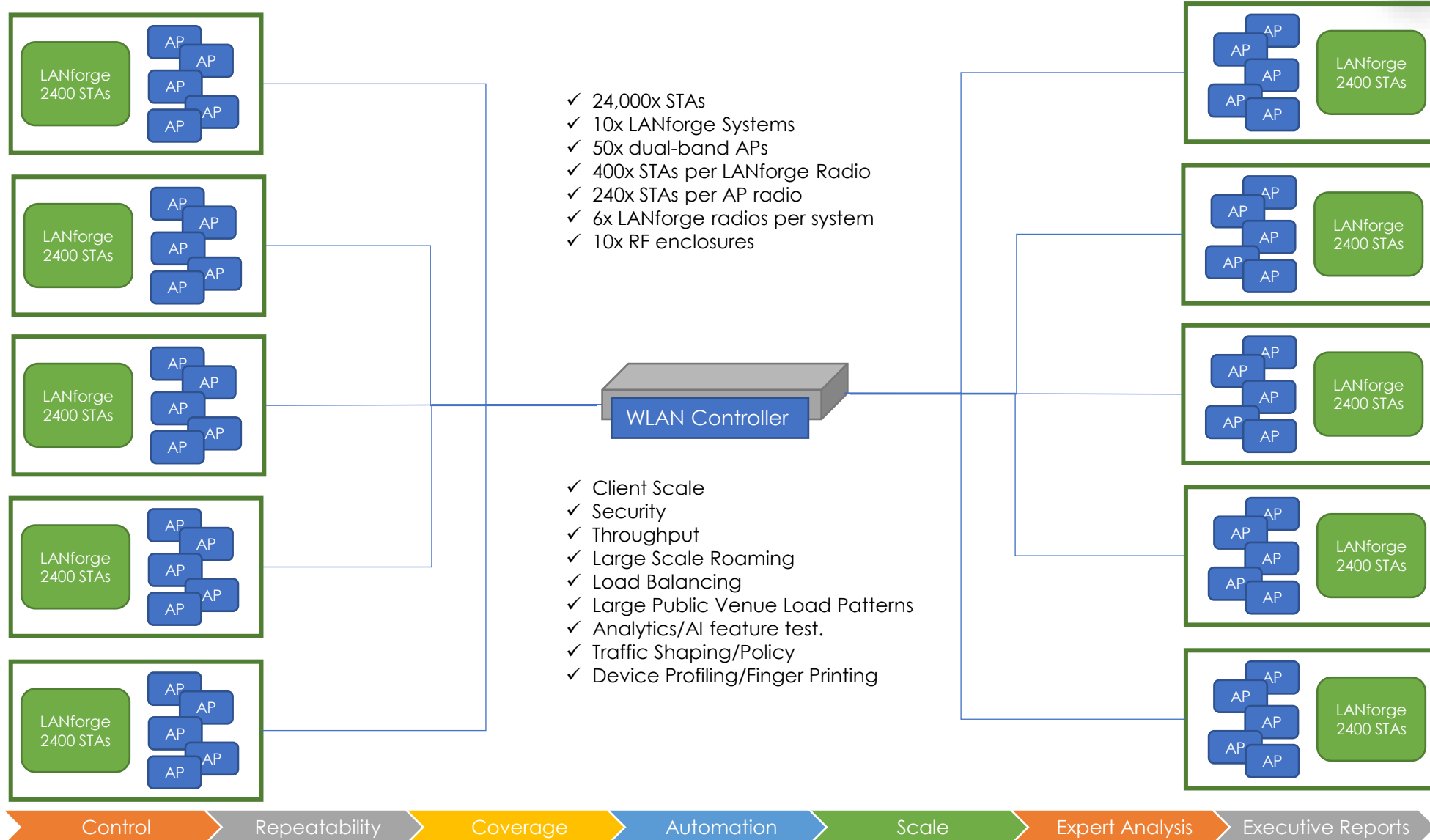
Max-Cx-Test: Snapshot N 2.4Ghz Download

Port	To-Bps	Ev-Bps	To-Fair	To-Epk	Rx Link	Mode	Channel	Link	RSD	AP	IP	MAC
	km	km	%	Rate	Rate		(MHz)	Time	(dBm)			
1.1.10	25 bps	2.195 Mbps	3.571	144.4 Mbps	144.4 Mbps	802.11ggn	2.437	246	-26	98.197.41.06:17.1F9	192.168.29.188	88.8a:52:06:1a:2a
1.1.11	25 bps	2.189 Mbps	7.143	117 Mbps	144.4 Mbps	802.11ggn	2.437	254	-24	98.197.41.06:17.1F9	192.168.29.181	88.8a:52:06:06:2a
1.1.12	25 bps	2.191 Mbps	10	144.4 Mbps	144.4 Mbps	802.11ggn	2.437	311	-24	98.197.41.06:17.1F9	192.168.29.188	88.8a:52:06:06:2a
1.1.13	35 bps	2.203 Mbps	3.571	117 Mbps	144.4 Mbps	802.11ggn	2.437	263	-26	98.197.41.06:17.1F9	192.168.29.188	88.8a:52:06:06:2a
1.1.14	35 bps	2.2 Mbps	15.625	144.4 Mbps	144.4 Mbps	802.11ggn	2.437	252	-24	98.197.41.06:17.1F9	192.168.29.114	88.8a:52:06:06:2a
1.1.15	35 bps	2.196 Mbps	4	130 Mbps	144.4 Mbps	802.11ggn	2.437	279	-24	98.197.41.06:17.1F9	192.168.29.240	88.8a:52:06:1a:2a
1.1.16	35 bps	2.194 Mbps	13.333	130 Mbps	144.4 Mbps	802.11ggn	2.437	259	-26	98.197.41.06:17.1F9	192.168.29.59	88.8a:52:06:06:2a
1.1.17	35 bps	2.203 Mbps	13.333	117 Mbps	144.4 Mbps	802.11ggn	2.437	290	-24	98.197.41.06:17.1F9	192.168.29.33	88.8a:52:06:06:2a
1.1.20	35 bps	2.2 Mbps	6.897	130 Mbps	144.4 Mbps	802.11ggn	2.437	251	-24	98.197.41.06:17.1F9	192.168.29.70	88.8a:52:06:06:2a
1.1.21	31 bps	2.19 Mbps	6.897	115.6 Mbps	144.4 Mbps	802.11ggn	2.437	251	-24	98.197.41.06:17.1F9	192.168.29.201	88.8a:52:06:1a:2a
1.1.22	31 bps	2.193 Mbps	3.571	144.4 Mbps	144.4 Mbps	802.11ggn	2.437	271	-24	98.197.41.06:17.1F9	192.168.29.87	88.8a:52:06:1a:2a
1.1.23	39 bps	2.193 Mbps	6.897	130 Mbps	144.4 Mbps	802.11ggn	2.437	260	-24	98.197.41.06:17.1F9	192.168.29.195	88.8a:52:06:2a:2a
1.1.24	35 bps	2.192 Mbps	10.714	130 Mbps	144.4 Mbps	802.11ggn	2.437	258	-24	98.197.41.06:17.1F9	192.168.29.7	88.8a:52:06:06:2a
1.1.25	31 bps	2.196 Mbps	8	130 Mbps	144.4 Mbps	802.11ggn	2.437	193	-24	98.197.41.06:17.1F9	192.168.29.13	88.8a:52:06:06:2a

Controller Testing



WLAN Controller Testing – 24,000 11n STAs



Testing Stations (IoT Devices)



IoT DEVICE TEST REQUIREMENTS

Home



- ✓ HD Video Quality
- ✓ Tolerance to Interference
- ✓ Interoperability
- ✓ Crowded environment
- ✓ Client Connectivity
- ✓ Latency for Gaming
- ✓ Range & Roaming
- ✓ Security
- ✓ Mesh performance
- ✓ Battery Life
- ✓ Automation/Test Coverage

Healthcare



- ✓ Connection Reliability
- ✓ Mobility Performance
- ✓ QoS and consistent throughput
- ✓ Security
- ✓ Coexistence on hospital Wi-Fi networks
- ✓ Location Services
- ✓ Proper Device/Network Management
- ✓ Proof of Concept
- ✓ Vendor Selection
- ✓ Test Services/Consulting

Retail/Industrial



- ✓ Zero Downtime
- ✓ Range Performance
- ✓ Application throughput
- ✓ Low Latency
- ✓ Security
- ✓ Location Services
- ✓ Cellular and Wi-Fi Handover /Co-existence
- ✓ Proof of Concept /Vendor Selection
- ✓ Test Services/Consulting

Transportation



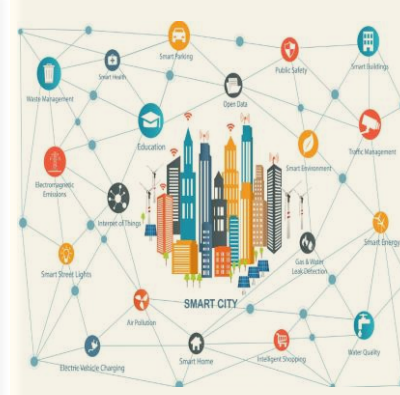
- ✓ Passenger Experience
- ✓ Zero Downtime
- ✓ Range Performance
- ✓ Video Performance
- ✓ Low Latency
- ✓ Security
- ✓ Location Services
- ✓ Cellular and Wi-Fi Handover /Co-existence
- ✓ Proof of Concept /Vendor Selection
- ✓ Test Services/Consulting

Module Vendors



- ✓ Radio Performance
- ✓ Protocol Compliance
- ✓ De-Sense Testing
- ✓ Manufacturing Test
- ✓ MAC Performance/Throughput
- ✓ DFS testing
- ✓ Application Performance
- ✓ Roaming & Range
- ✓ Battery Life
- ✓ Security
- ✓ Automation/Test Coverage

Service Providers

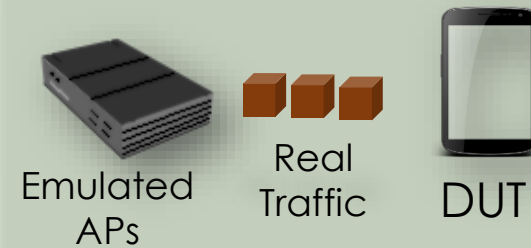
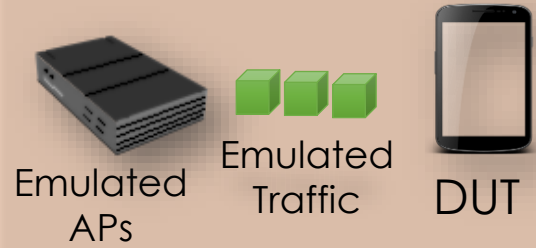


- ✓ Vendor Selection
- ✓ Proof of Concept
- ✓ Mesh Performance
- ✓ Video Performance
- ✓ Throughput
- ✓ Cellular and Wi-Fi Co-existence
- ✓ DFS testing
- ✓ Application Performance
- ✓ Roaming / Range
- ✓ Battery Life
- ✓ Security
- ✓ Automation

Medical Device Testing Scenario



SUPPORTED OPTIONS



Emulated APs / Emulated Traffic

- Provides the most automated, repeatable, configurable and comprehensive test coverage.
- Ideal for early stage dev/QA, benchmarking and comparative testing

BENCHMARKING

Real APs / Emulated Traffic

- For interoperability testing with a known good golden AP from a partner.
- Still provides a high degree of test coverage and automation.
- Ideal for pre-deployment testing

INTEROPERABILITY

Emulated APs / Real Traffic

- Testing scenarios where emulated traffic cannot represent real-traffic.
- Can provide medium level of control but a higher level of realism
- Ideal for testing application specific devices

APP PERFORMANCE

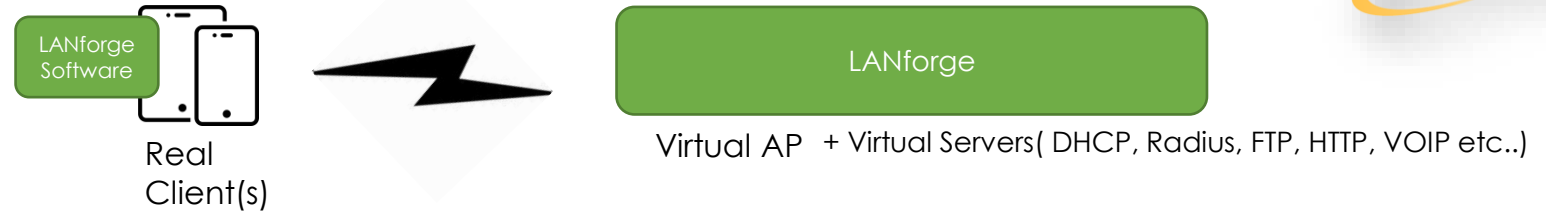
Real APs / Real Traffic

- The most realistic way of testing
- Provides the least amount of control, automation and repeatability.
- Ideal for pre-deployment testing of application specific devices operating on vendor specific networks

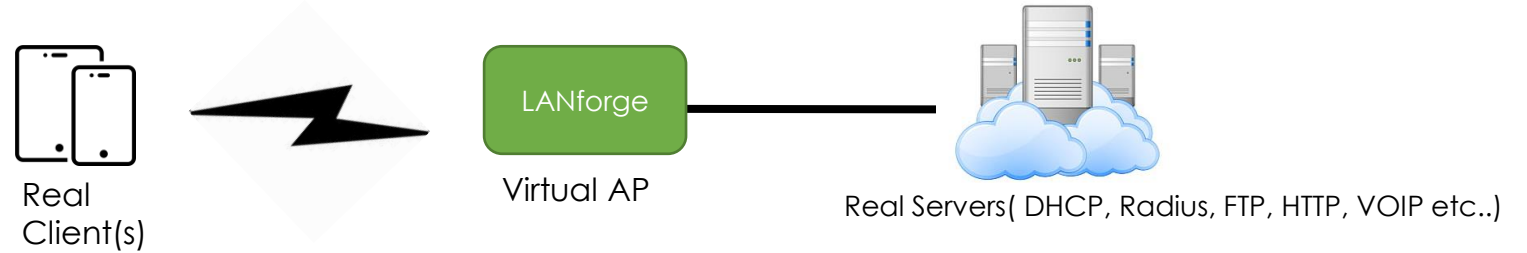
END USER EXPERIENCE

Some Test Topologies

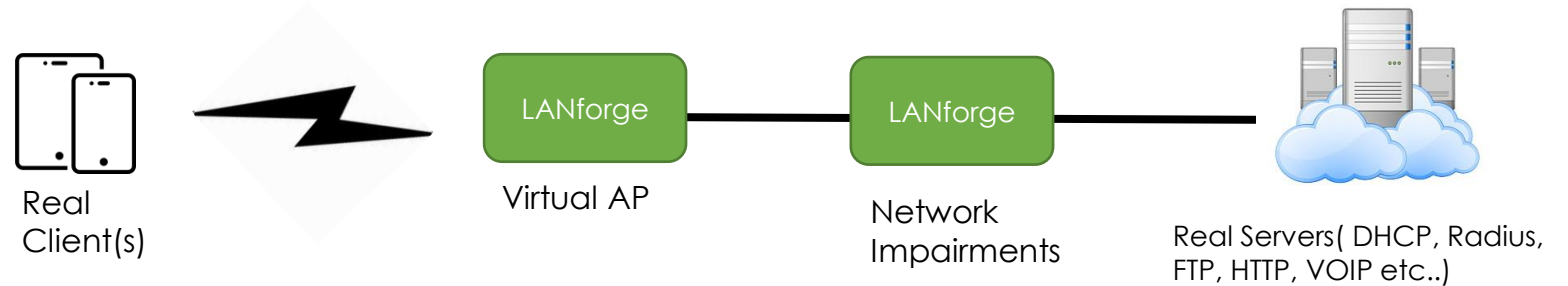
Testing real client (DUT) with LANforge acting as the AP, traffic generator and all the network servers behind the AP. Use iPerf or LANforge endpoint software on the DUT.



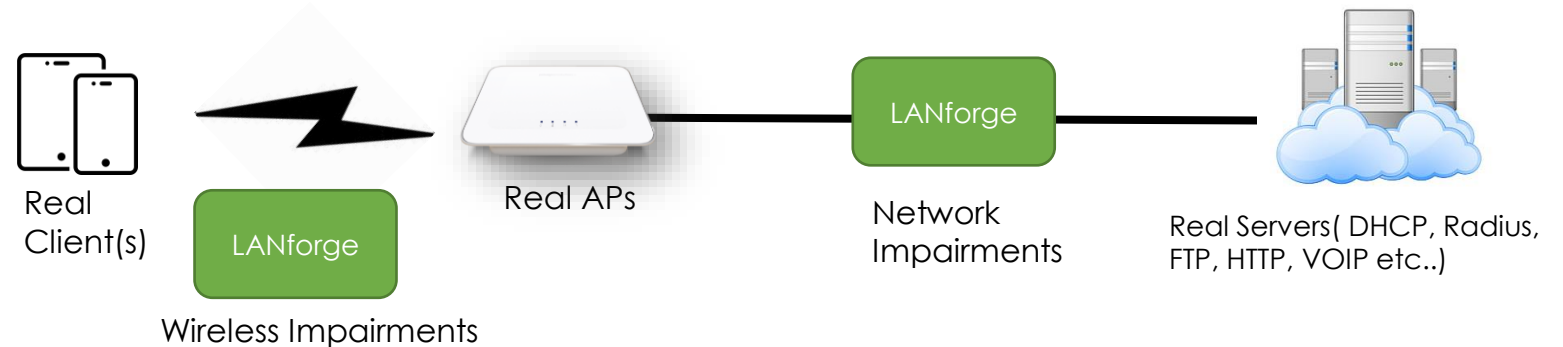
Testing real client (DUT) with LANforge acting as the AP, but connecting to real network servers. The traffic between DUT and servers can be real application traffic and LANforge will automate creation of many different types of emulated APs on test scenarios



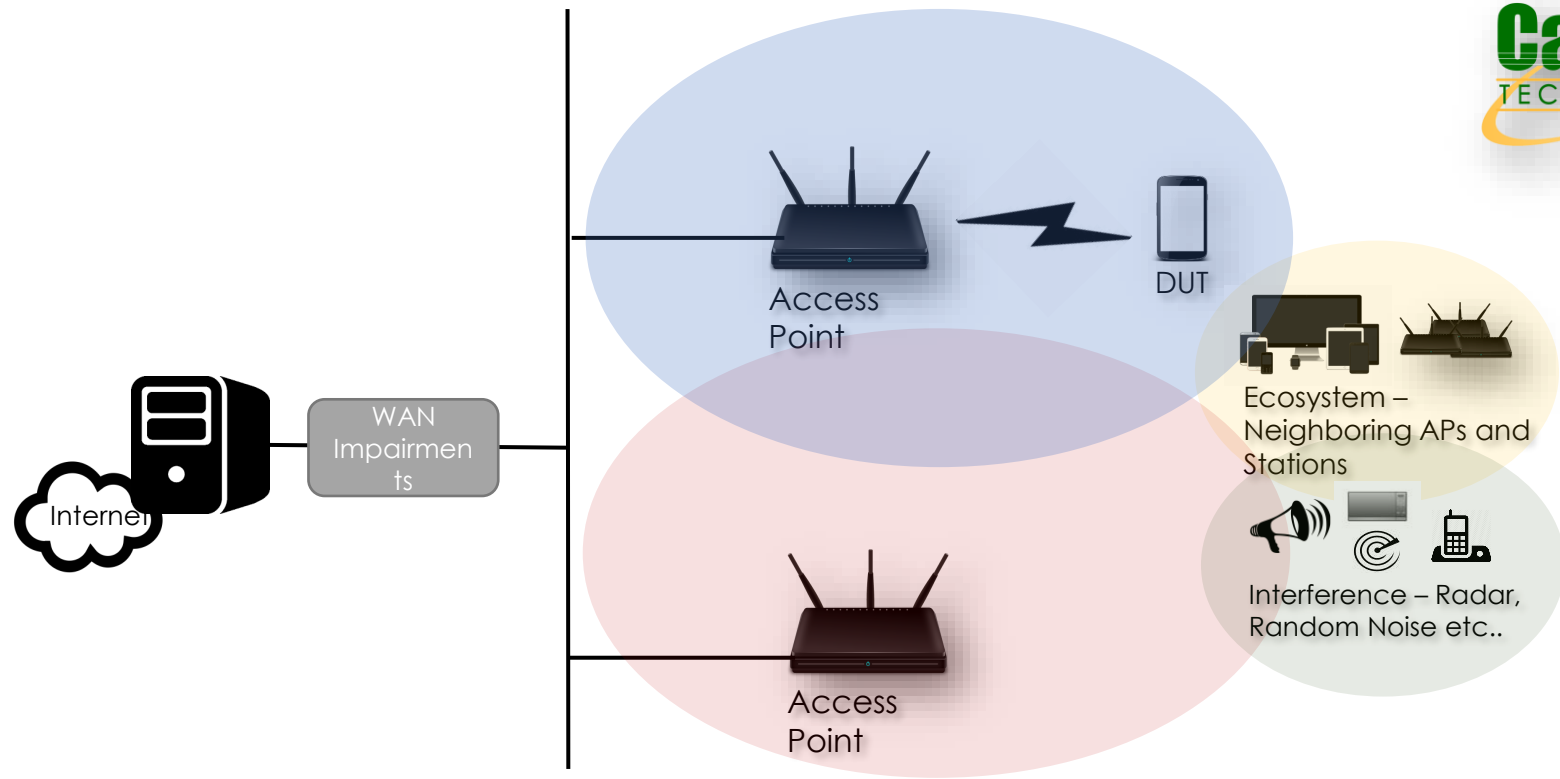
Same scenario as above, but in this case LANforge can also add various network impairments on the wired network between the virtual APs and the real network servers to test the effects of various network conditions on applications.



Testing real client (DUT) connected to real APs and real network servers. LANforge can create various wireless impairments (like co-channel/adjacent channel interference, emulated distance, noise, roaming et..) and also various impairments on the wired network (loss, jitter, packets errors etc..) and test effects on application traffic.



TESTING STATIONS



MOST DETERMINISTIC

- ✓ RF Performance
- ✓ General Connectivity
- ✓ MAC Throughput
- ✓ Security
- ✓ QoS
- ✓ Battery Life
- ✓ MU-MIMO
- ✓ Antenna Orientation

Step1 : Benchmarking



- ✓ Range
- ✓ Rate Scaling
- ✓ Roaming
- ✓ BSS Transition
- ✓ Neighbor APs
- ✓ Off Channel Scanning

Step2 : Mobility



- ✓ Performance in the presence of co-channel/ adjacent channel interference
- ✓ Air time Fairness
- ✓ Medium Utilization
- ✓ QoS

Step3 : Ecosystem



- ✓ Performance in the presence of RF Interference
- ✓ Radar compliance
- ✓ Performance with WAN impairments
- ✓ Rouge APs

Step4 : Impairment



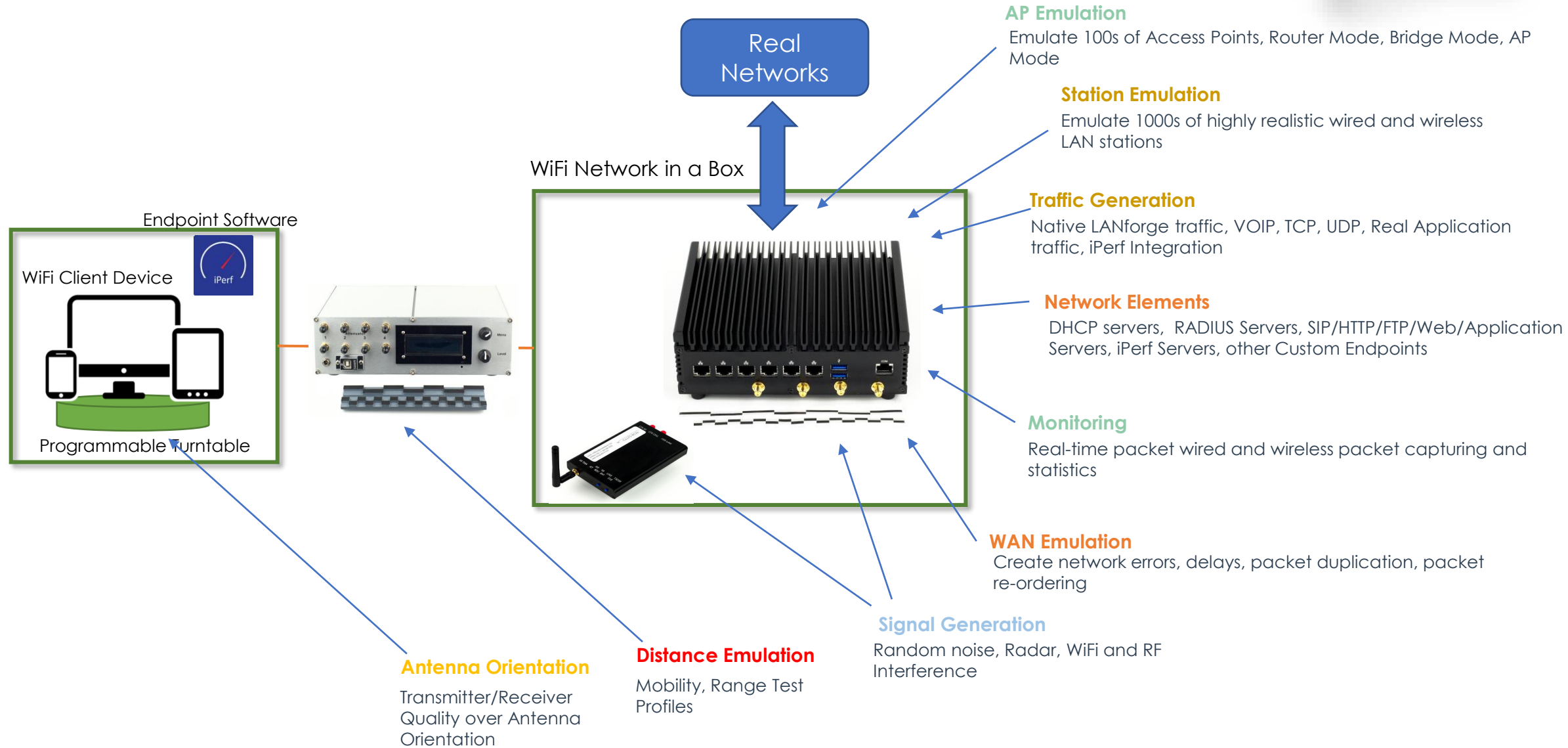
- ✓ HD video streaming
- ✓ FTP download
- ✓ VOIP Quality
- ✓ Real Application traffic performance for Application Specific Devices

Step5 : Real Applications

MOST REALISTIC

Control > Repeatability > Coverage > Automation > Scale > Expert Analysis > Executive Reports

LANforge WiFi Network Emulation

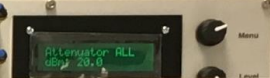




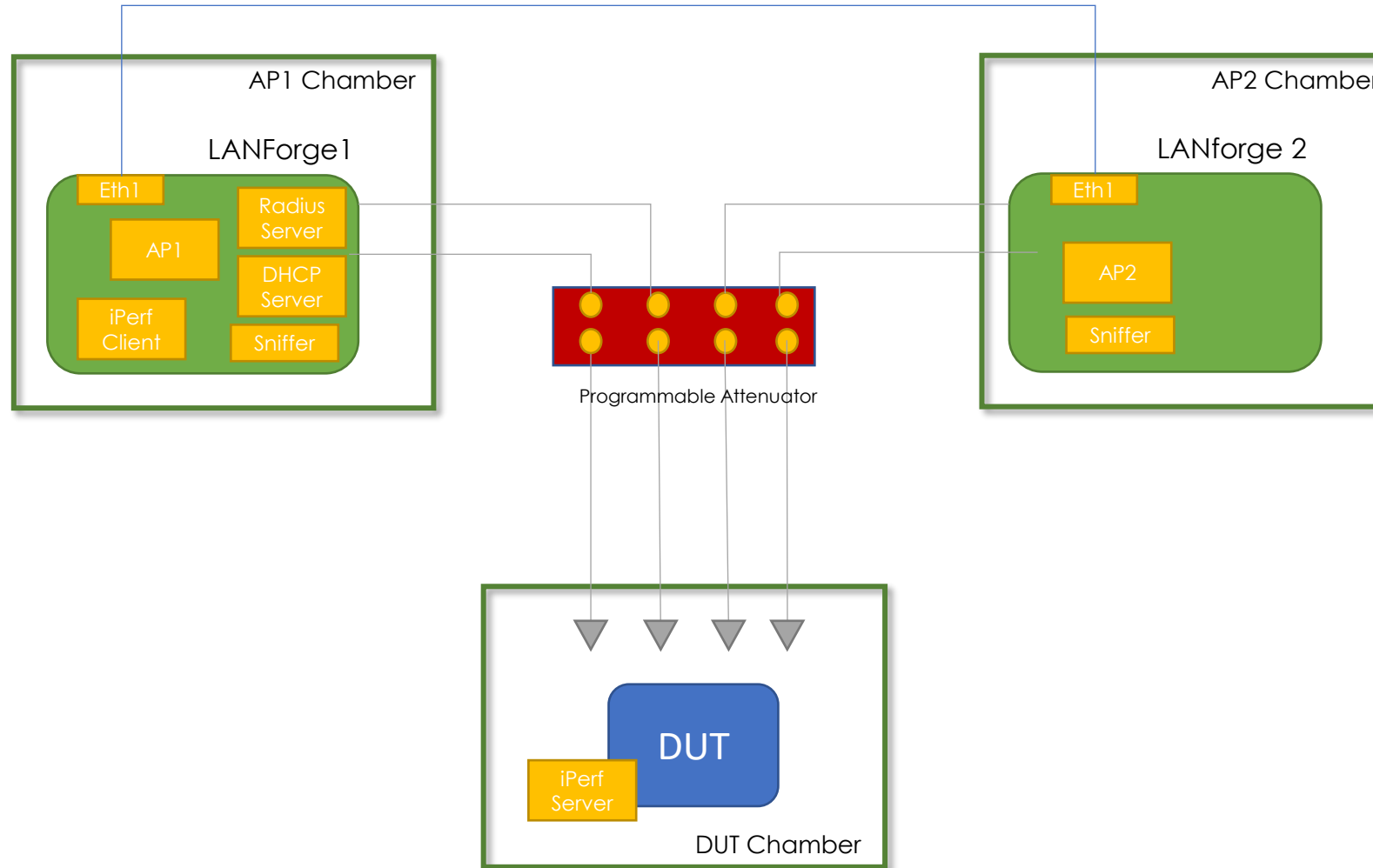
**DEVICE
UNDER
TEST**



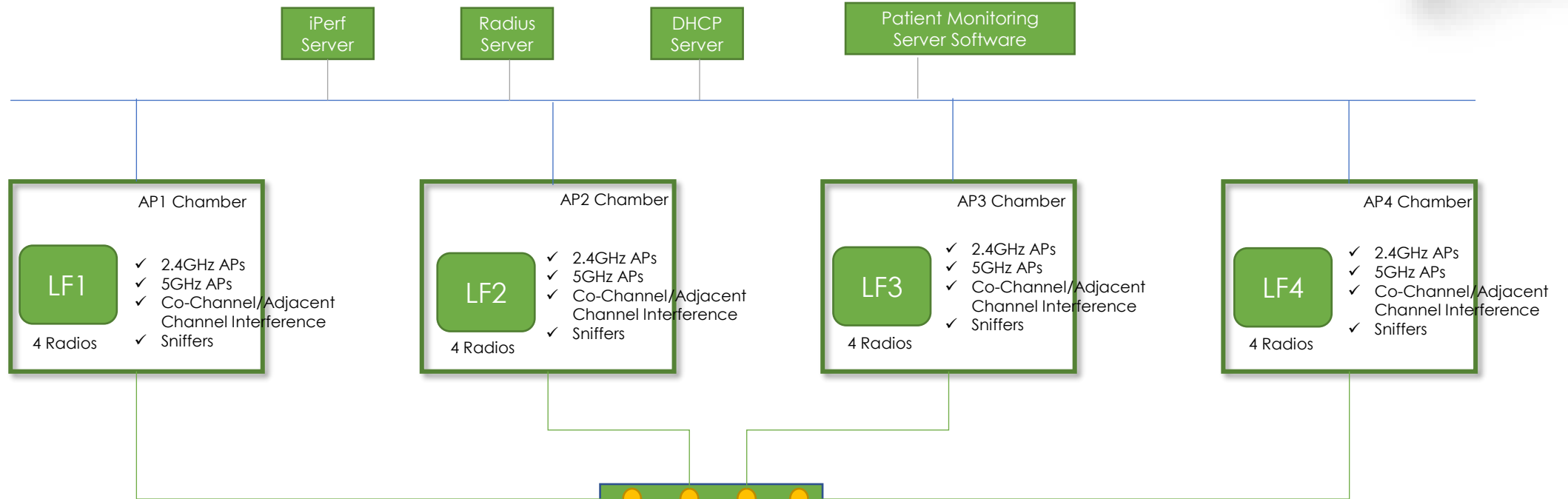
TESTER



Simple Client Roaming Test Setup



Candela WiFi Client Testbed



Tests:

- ✓ Throughput with many different AP types, Packet Sizes, traffic types, MIMO types, Channel BWs etc..
- ✓ Rate Vs Range vs Antenna orientation
- ✓ Receiver Sensitivity
- ✓ Functional Testing
- ✓ Security Testing
- ✓ Co-existence Testing (in crowded retail environments)
- ✓ Client Connection Tests
- ✓ Roaming Tests
 - ✓ Baseline roam performance across all 2.4 and 5GHz channels
 - ✓ Roaming with WiFi and non-WiFi interference
 - ✓ Roaming with many different security methods
 - ✓ 802.11r/k/v test scenarios
- ✓ DFS Testing

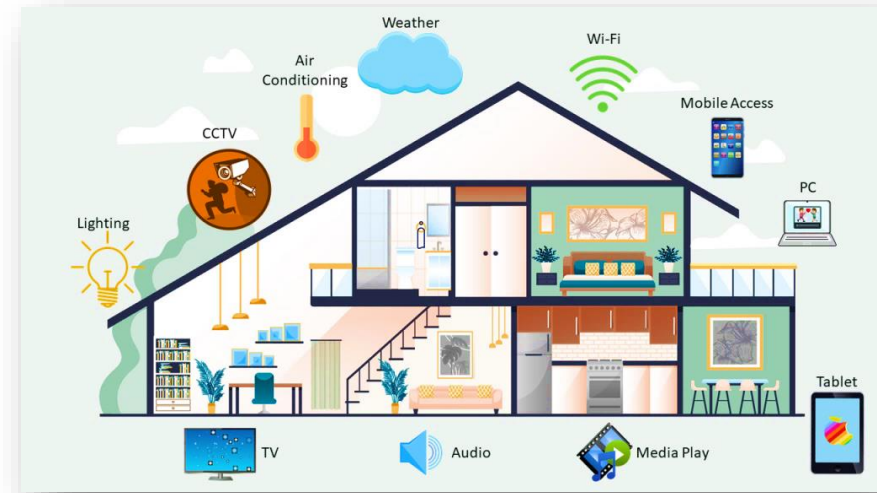
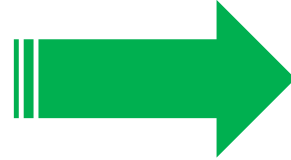
Measured Results/reports:

- ✓ Throughput
- ✓ Packet Loss
- ✓ Voice Quality
- ✓ Rate Adaptation
- ✓ Client connection times
- ✓ PDF/HTML/CSV test reports
- ✓ Fully automated test plans with test report and pass/fail results

Testbed Components

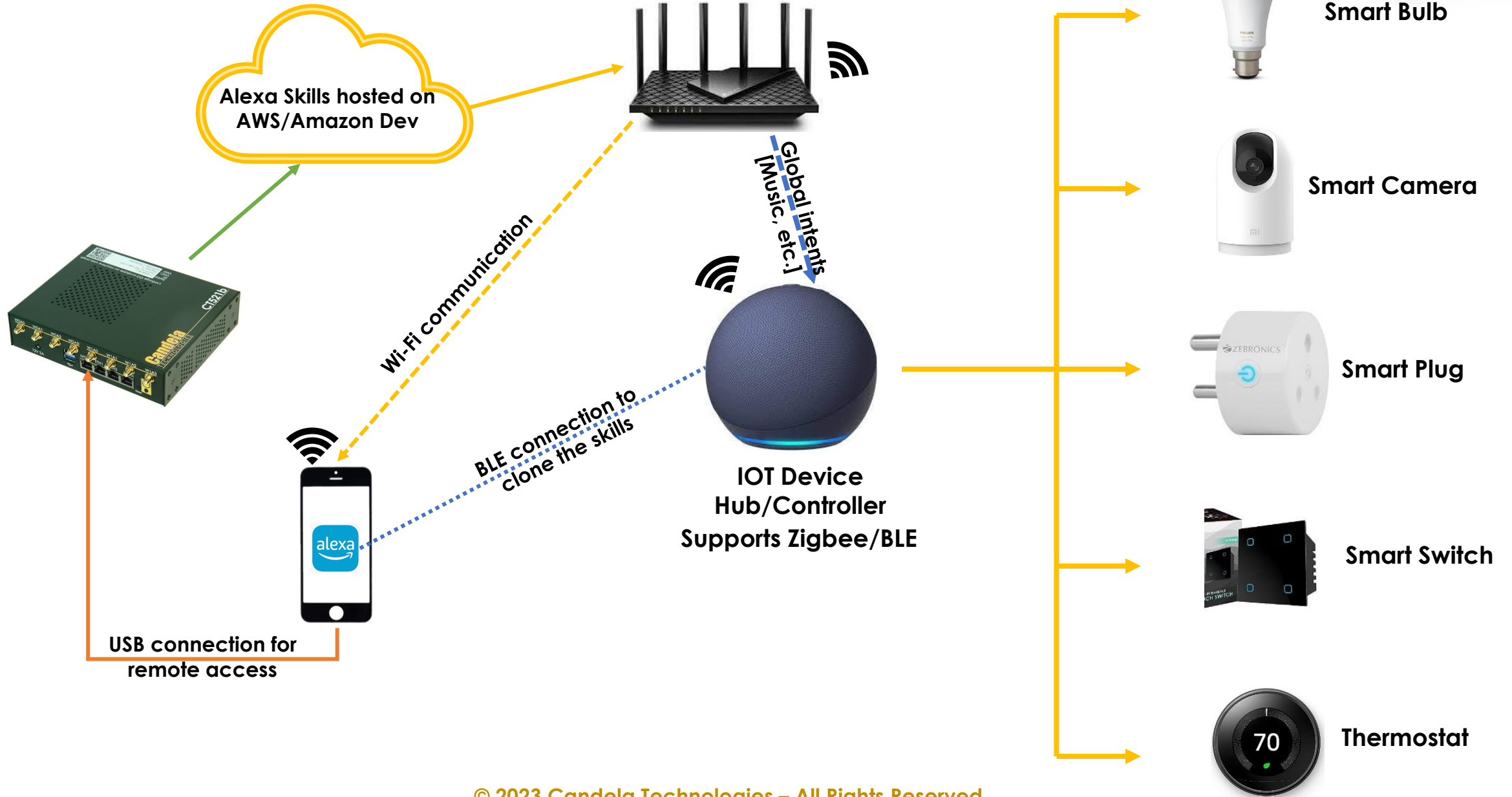
- ✓ Candela H/W for AP/STA emulation, sniffing
- ✓ RF enclosures
- ✓ Programmable Attenuators
- ✓ Large chamber with Programmable Turntables
- ✓ RF cables, splitters/combiners and other RF accessories
- ✓ Full automation software
- ✓ Radius/VOIP/DHCP/iperf/Application Servers created on Candela H/W

Candela's IOT automation



- We have automated various IOT controllers like Alexa, Google nest such that with a single click we would be able to give actions for various devices which are present in an ideal home.
- Using this automation, we can try to validate the latency of the IOT devices which have got invocations from the IOT controller through the Access Point.
- We report the performance of the bulb in long durations with repetitive change in the actions that triggered like change in brightness, changing the color, etc..
- Using our Web-UI you can have the test triggered with a less manual intervention.
- A detailed test report is generated after the test is completed with various kinds of information like API's initiated and delay responses, along with log files such that we can easily narrow down to the problem.

Candela's IOT automation



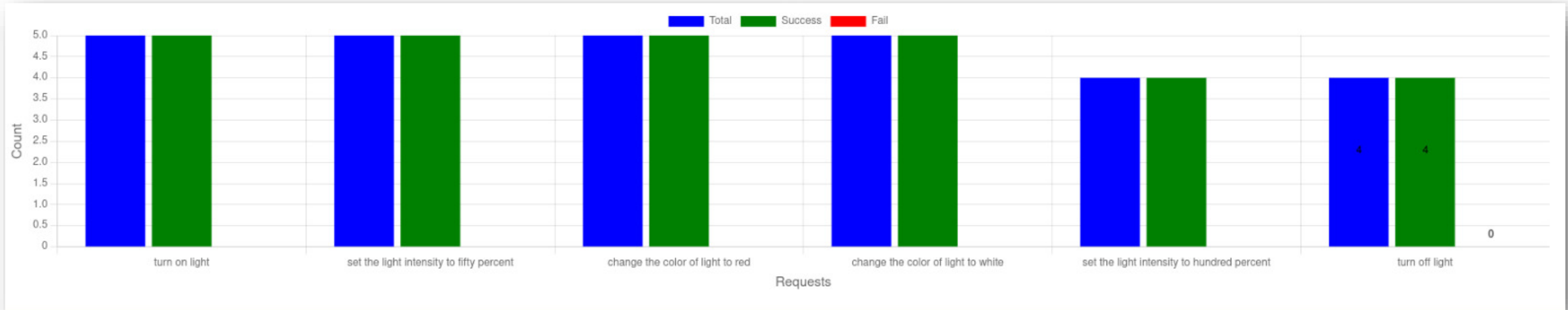
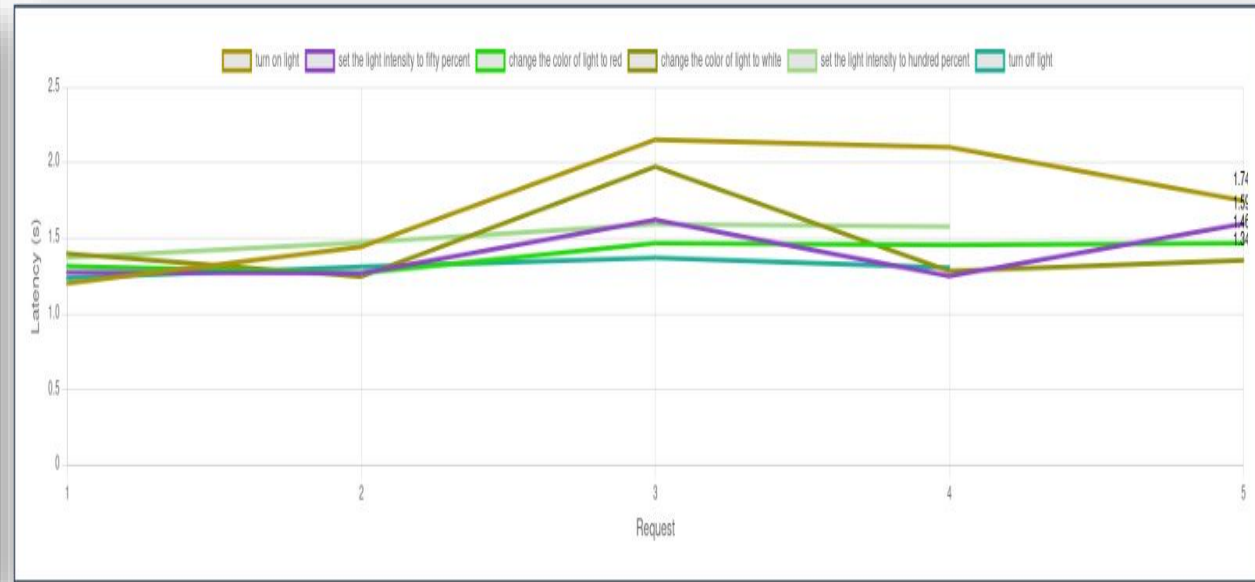
Candela's IOT automation



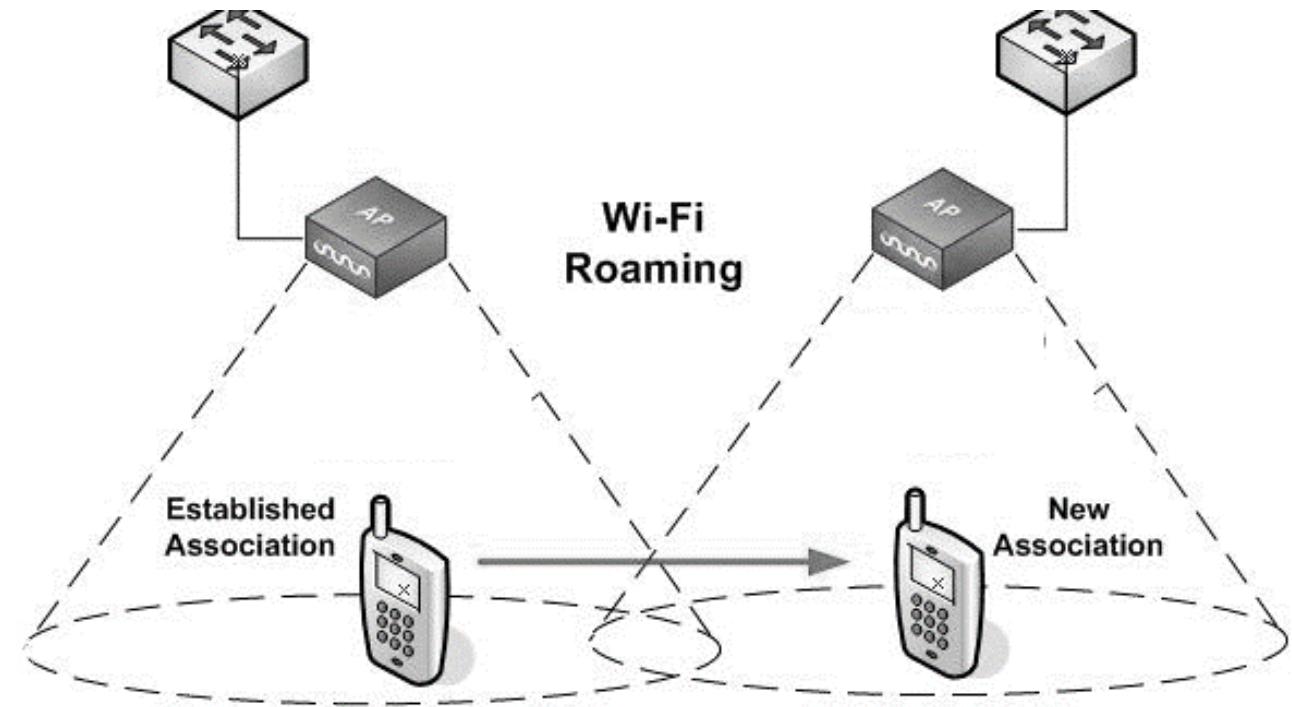
192.168.200.63 Connect Active User : Akhil

Device Manager Selected Devices : 0: (JA:) (W:) (L:) (M) Select All

Device Name	IP Address	App Status
RDT_wpa2	192.168.200.11	App Running(11)
RDT_wpa2	192.168.200.9	App Running(15)
RDT_wpa2	192.168.200.10	App Running(10)
RDT_wpa2	192.168.200.11	App Running(13)
RDT_wpa2	192.168.200.12	App Stopped
RDT_wpa2	192.168.200.12	App Stopped
SM_A307FN	RZ8N10VA60W	App Stopped
Redmi_Note_4	bc6b68040503	App Running(10)
DESKTOP-62IBL1	192.168.220.127	5.4.7 32bit (2594Mhz)(x4)(206)
DESKTOP-QRLBF4E	192.168.216.246	5.4.7 32bit (2712Mhz)(x4)(211)
DESKTOP-QNG7LTT	192.168.222.46	5.4.7 32bit (1190Mhz)(x4)(241)
test40	192.168.209.140	5.4.7 64bit Intel(R) Core(TM) i7-6600U CPU (800Mhz)(x2)(340)
test	192.168.221.21	5.4.7 64bit Intel(R) Core(TM) i5-6300U CPU (800Mhz)(x2)(341)
apples-MacBook-Air	1.localhost	192.168.212.250 5.4.7 64bit Intel(R) Core(TM) i5-5350U CPU (1800Mhz)(x4)(-)
Smart Bulb		



Roaming Testing



ROAMING PROCESS

Roam Initiation

- Measure RSSI, Packet Loss, Retries etc..
- Off Channel Scanning
- Create Neighbor AP lists
- Opportunistic Key Caching



Roam Decision

- Check if RSSI, Loss, Retry Thresholds are hit.
- Monitor AP assisted handoff commands.
- Look for loss of connectivity/service disruption of any kind

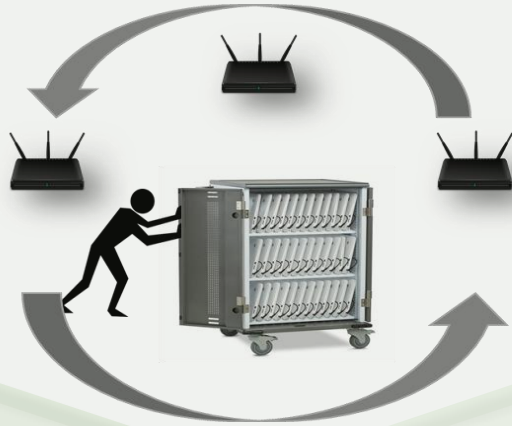


Roam Execution

- Disconnect with old AP.
- Initiate 802.11 connection with new AP.
- 802.1x Authentication Handshakes
- Session Key generation.
- Routing traffic through new AP.

ROAMING TEST METHODS

Walk Tests



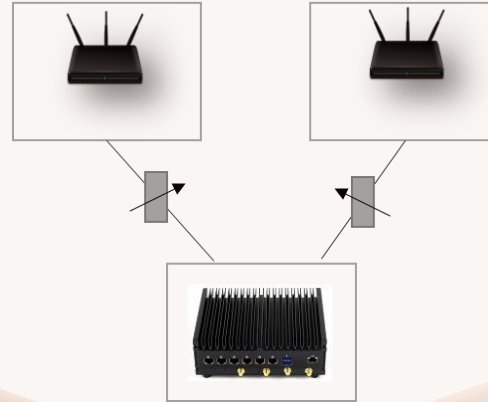
Pros

- ✓ Highly realistic.
- ✓ Can test Interoperability with most popular stations.
- ✓ Can test all three steps of roaming (initiation, decision and execution)

Cons

- ✓ Not Scalable
- ✓ Not Repeatable
- ✓ Not Automatable
- ✓ Extremely time consuming
- ✓ Extremely hard to debug issues

Using Attenuators



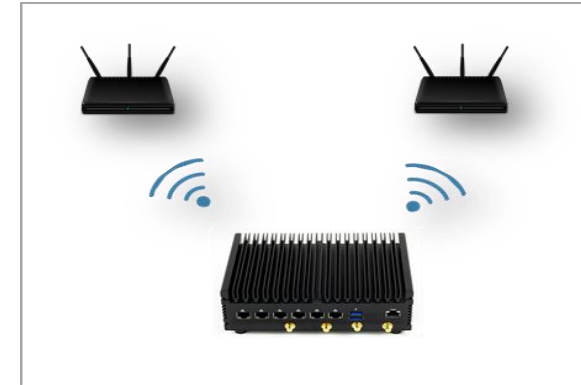
Pros

- ✓ Repeatable
- ✓ Automatable.
- ✓ Can test all three steps of roaming (initiation, decision and execution)

Cons

- ✓ Not Scalable
- ✓ Expensive setup
- ✓ Not easy to measure roaming delays and debug issues.
- ✓ Not easy to isolate AP issues from station issues.

Forced Roaming



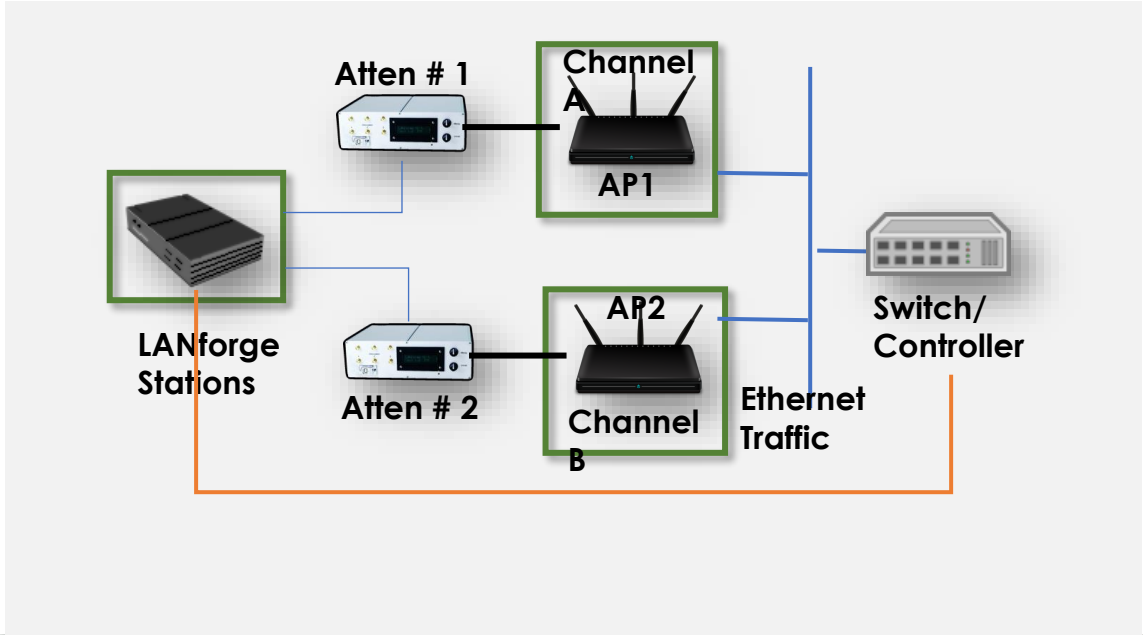
Pros

- ✓ Can scale to 1000s of roams for many hours and the only way to find issues related to scale.
- ✓ Can run tests very fast.
- ✓ Fully Automatable, Controllable and Repeatable
- ✓ Cost per roam the lowest

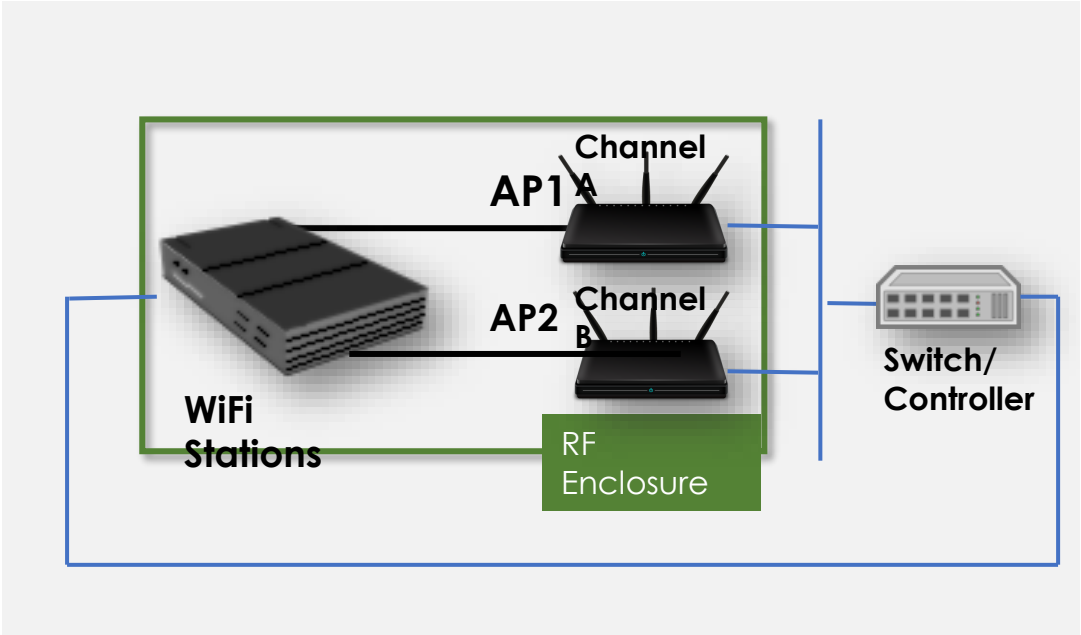
Cons

- ✓ Can only test Roam execution.
- ✓ Cannot test improvements in execution because of steps taking during roam initiation.
- ✓ Not very real-world

TEST SETUP

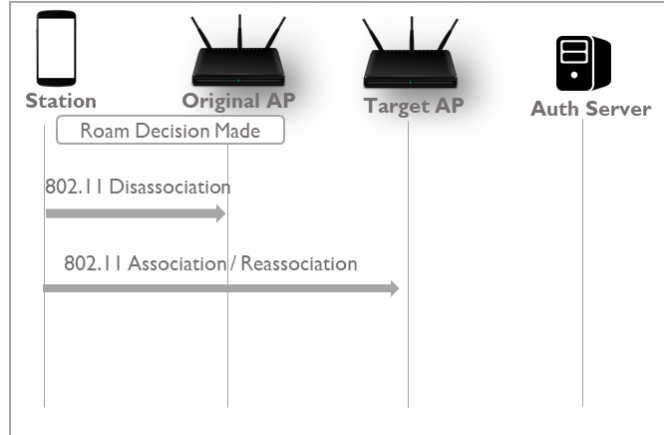


ROAM USING ATTENUATION

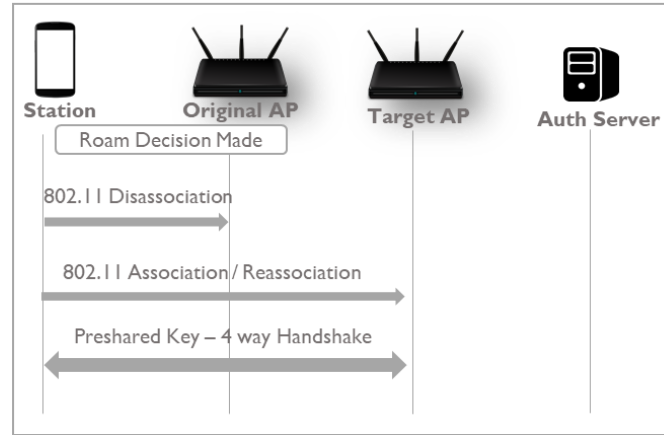


FORCED ROAM METHOD

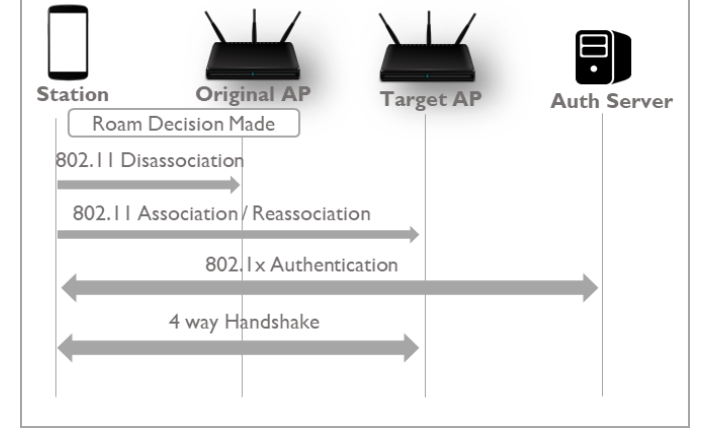
ROAM EXECUTION METHODS



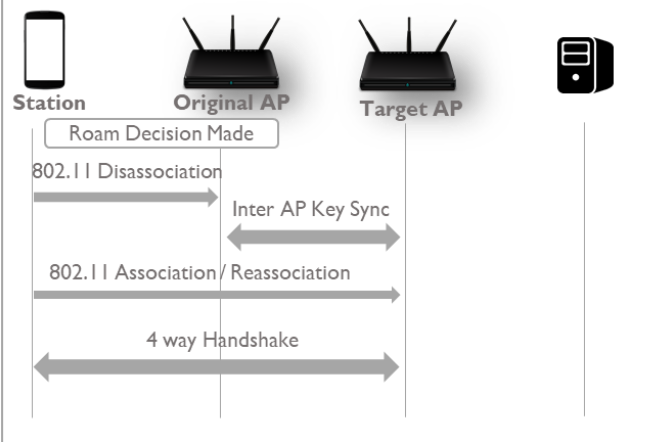
Open Authentication



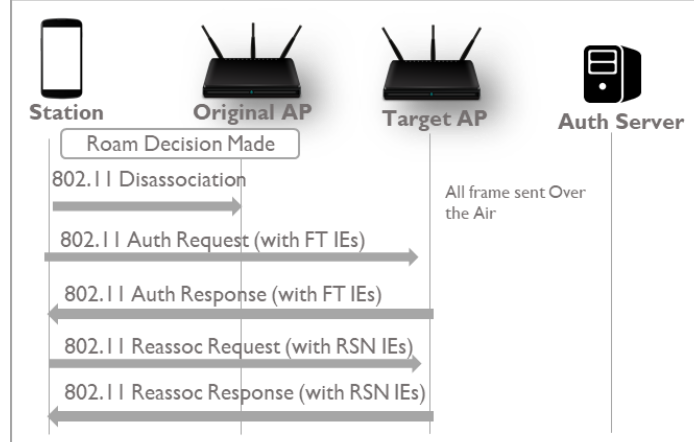
WPA-PSK



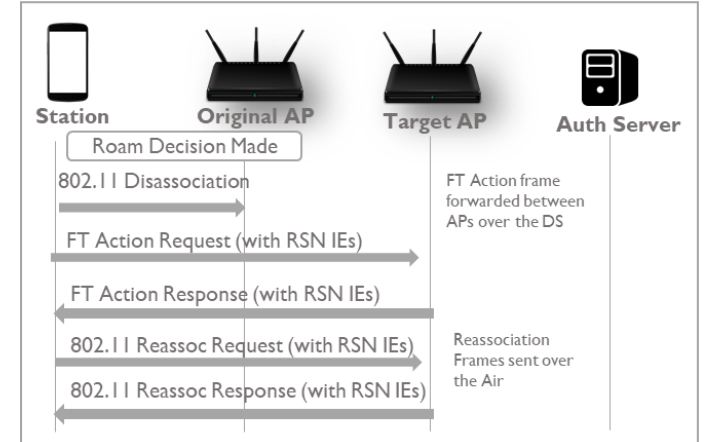
WPA-Enterprise (no Key Caching)



WPA-Ent (with Key Caching)

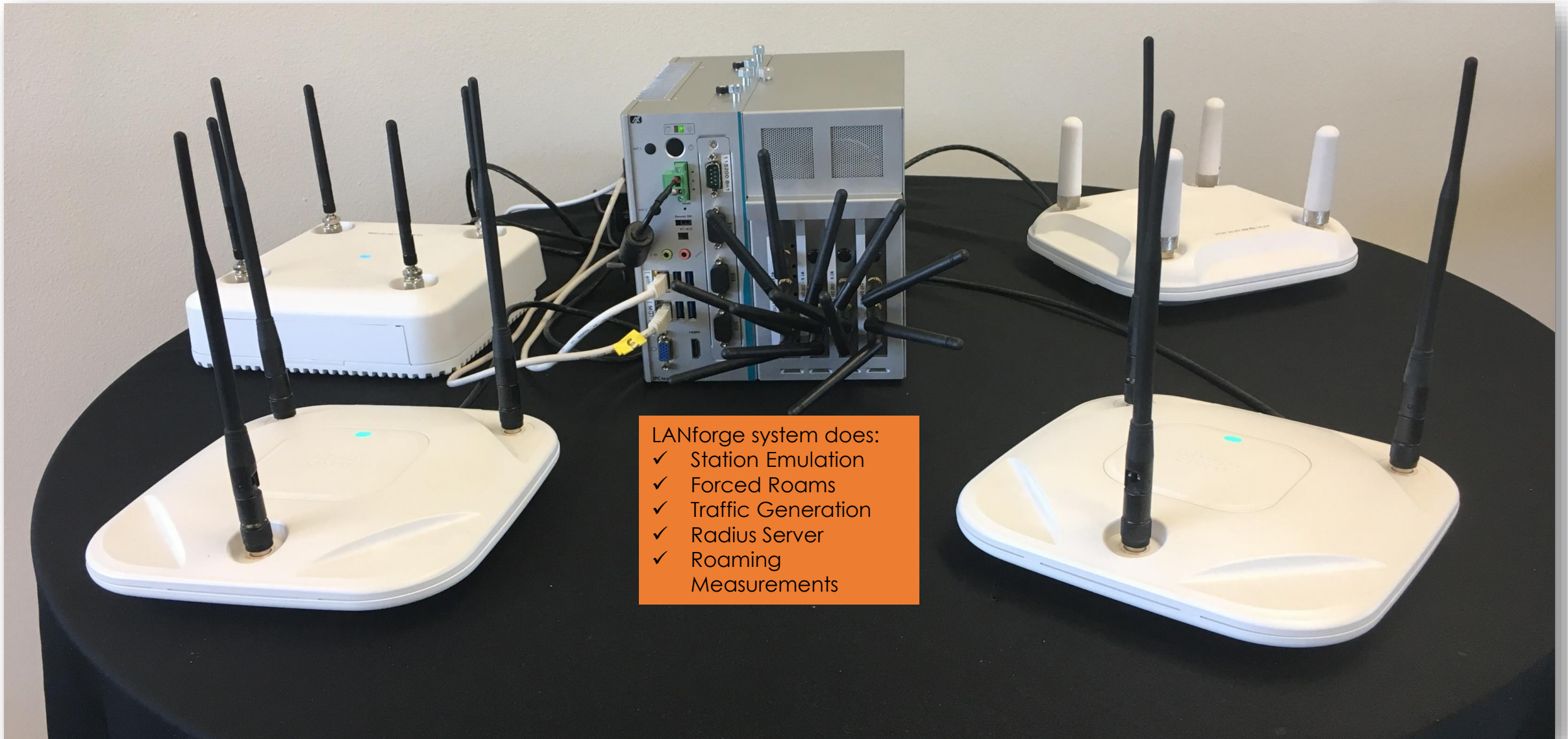


Fast Roaming (over-the-Air)



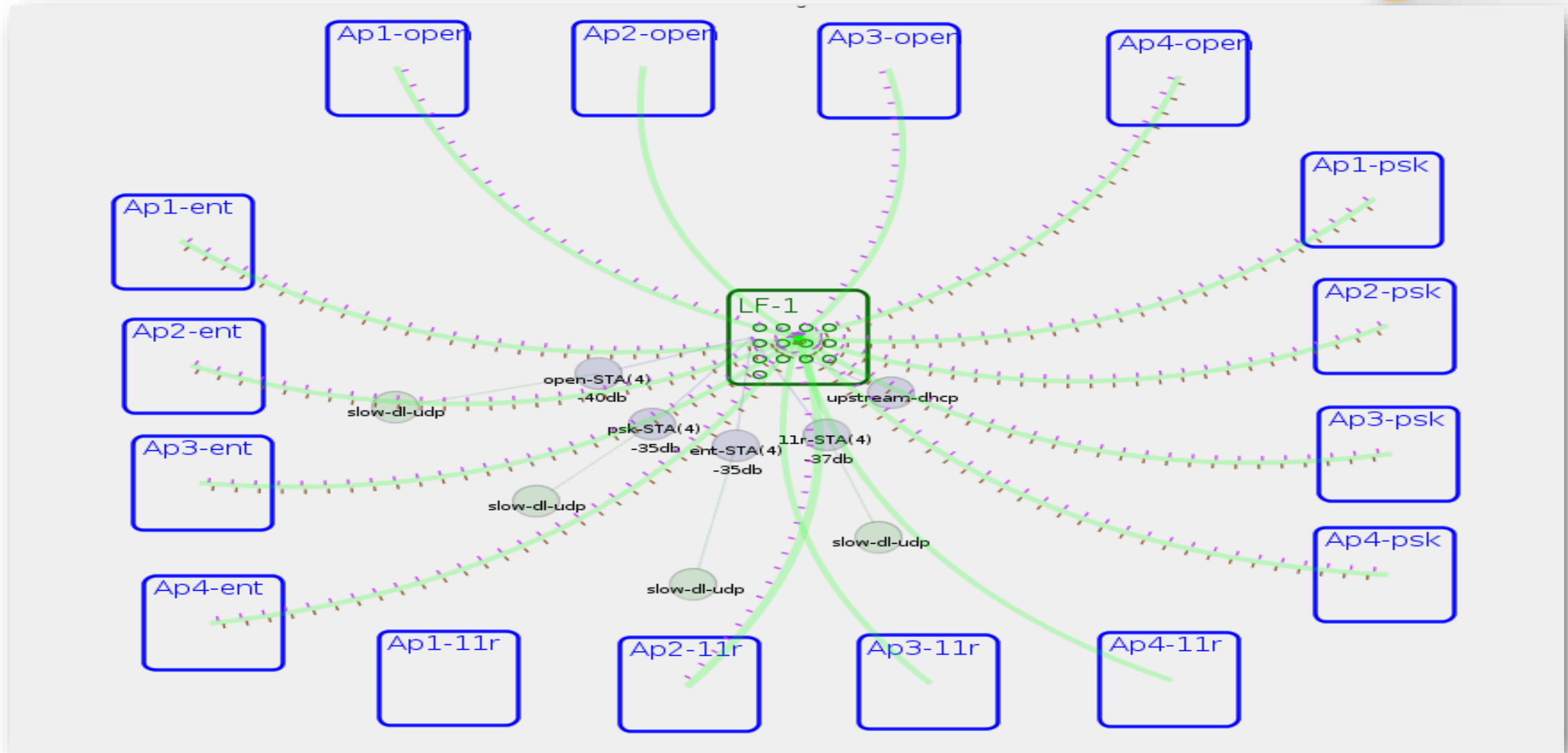
Fast Roaming (over-the-DS)

FORCED ROAM TEST SETUP PICTURE



- LANforge system does:
- ✓ Station Emulation
 - ✓ Forced Roams
 - ✓ Traffic Generation
 - ✓ Radius Server
 - ✓ Roaming Measurements

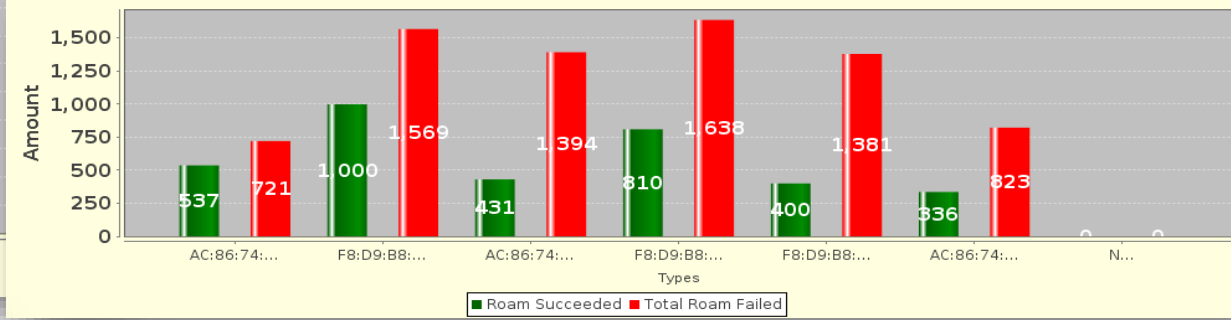
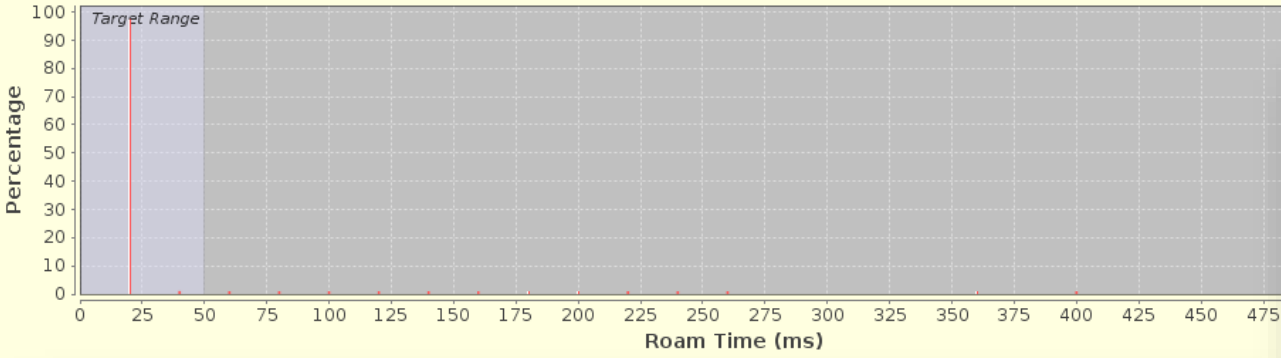
LANforge GUI View



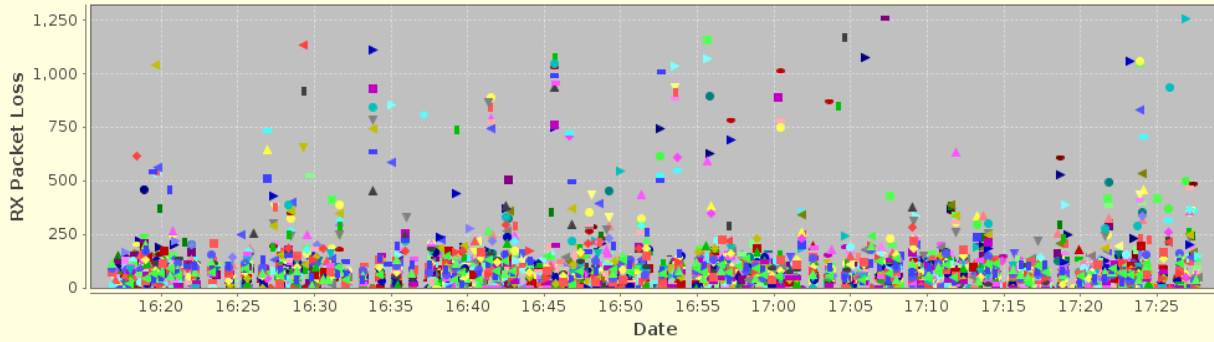
Sample Test Results



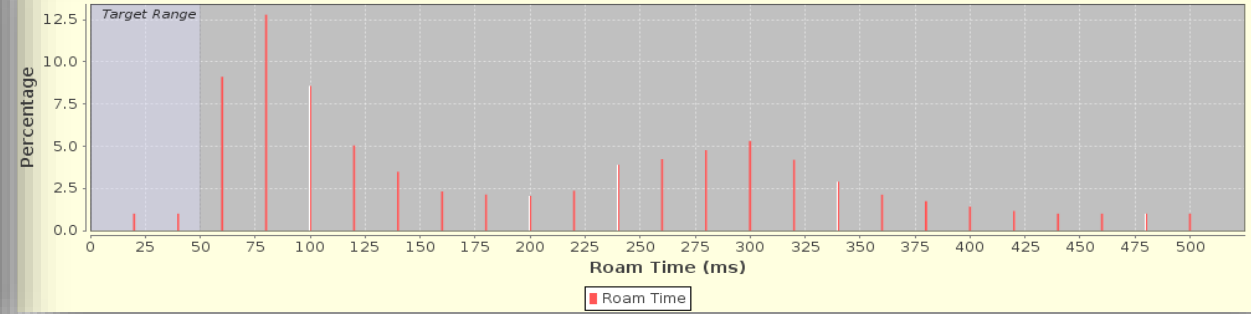
Roam Percentage per Duration



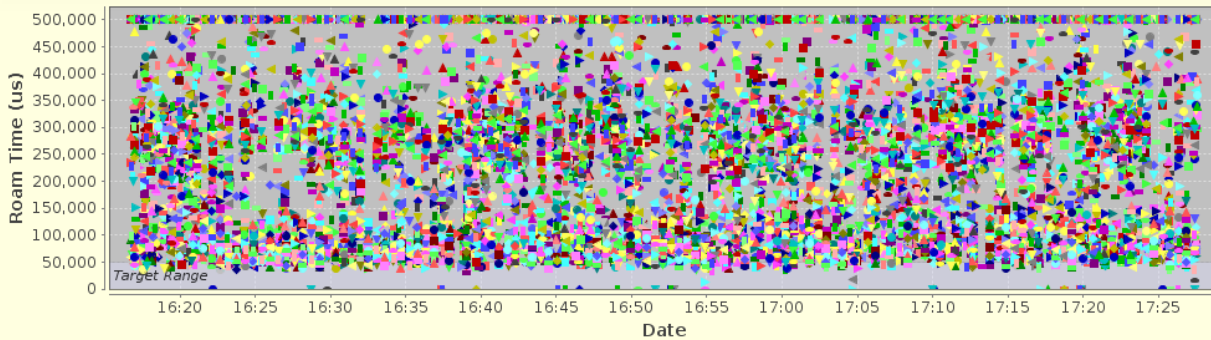
RX Packet Loss Per Roam



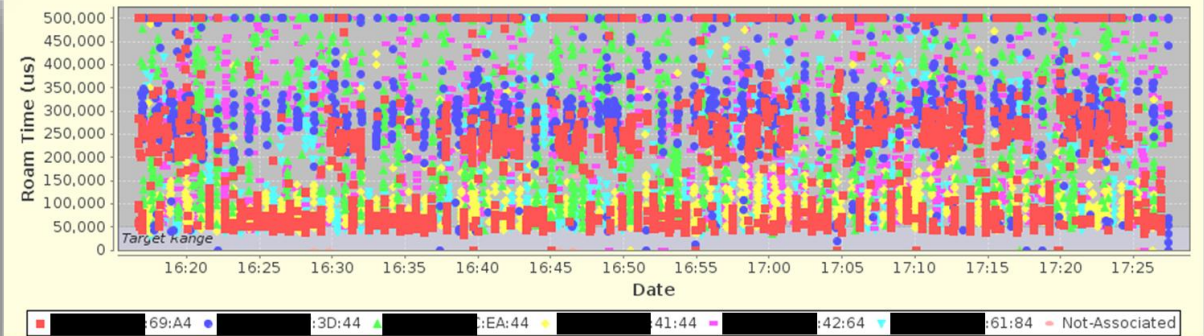
Roam Percentage per Duration



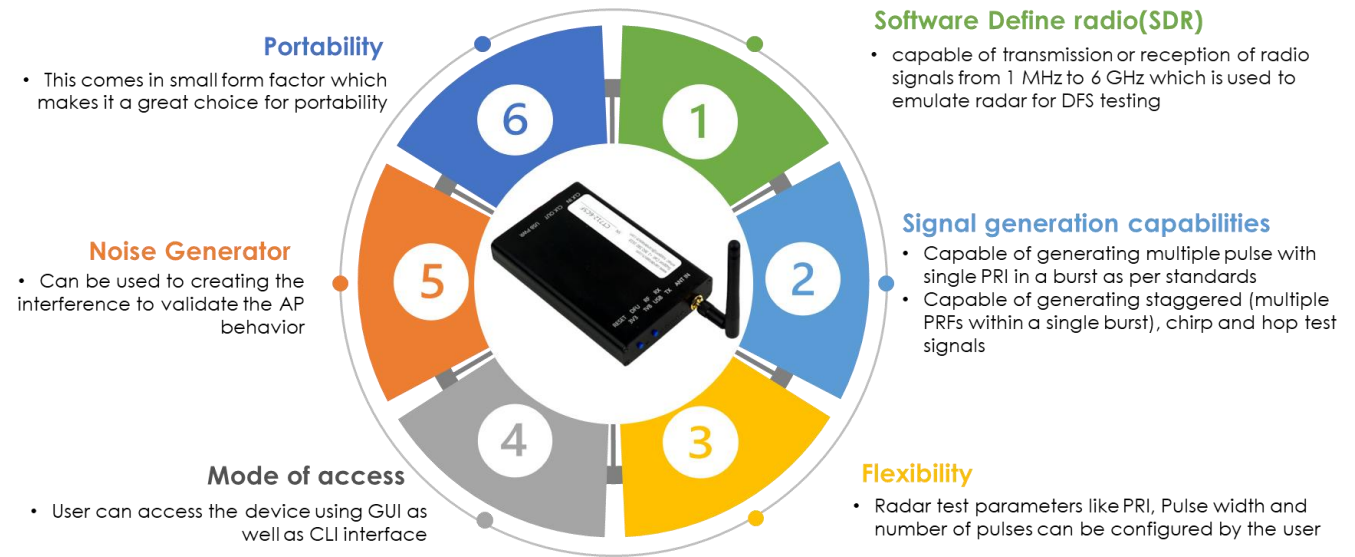
Station Roam Times



Roam to AP Times

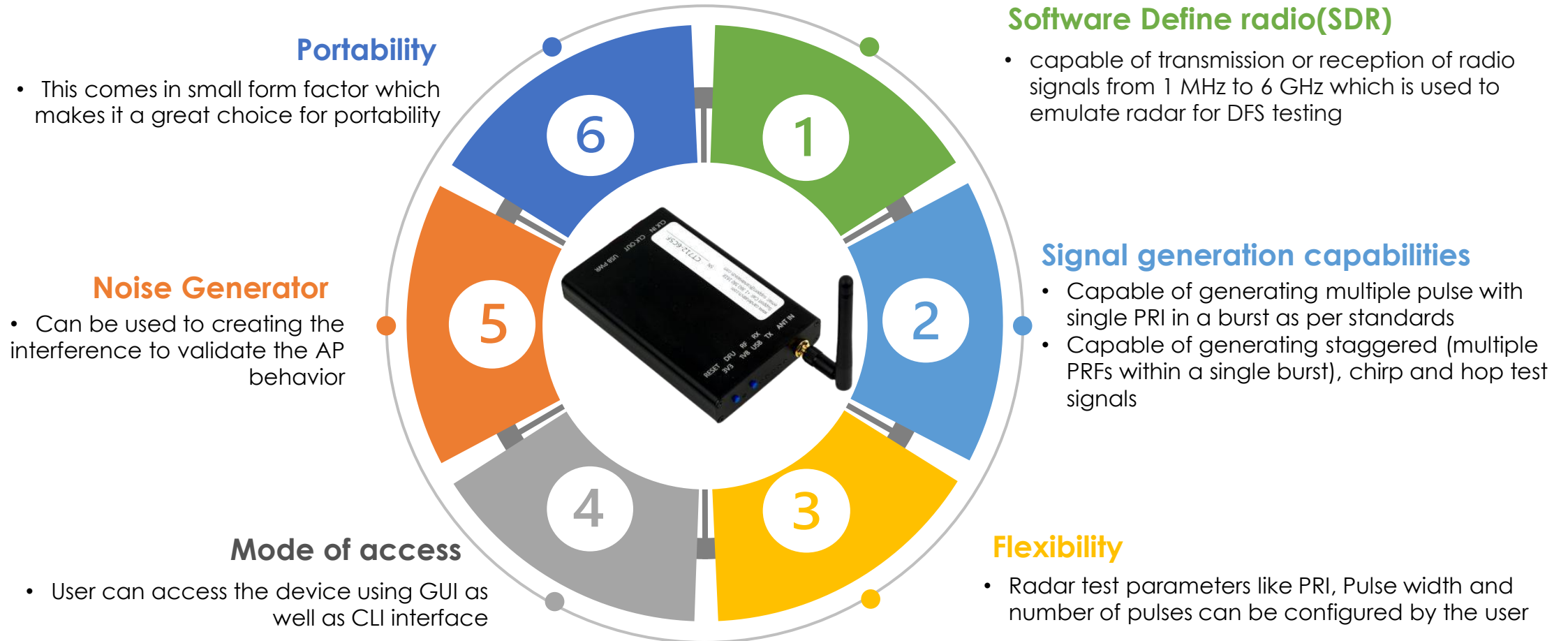


DFS Testing

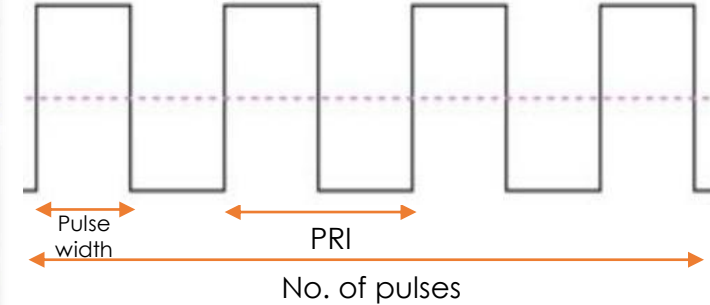


What is DFS?

- Dynamic Frequency Selection allows APs to detect radar and avoid interference with radar pulses.



DFS Testbed Images

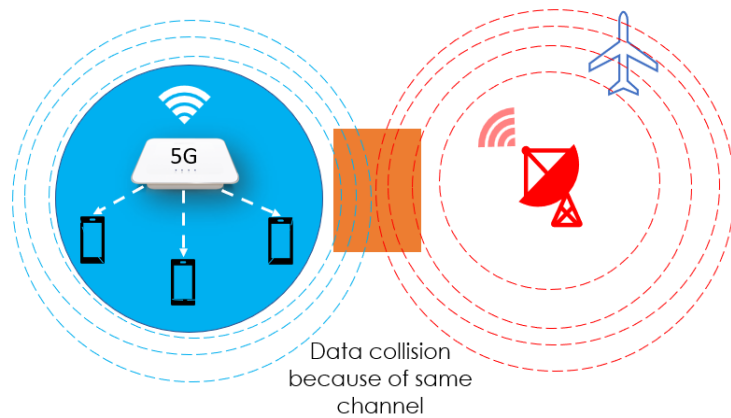


- We can generate various radar signals using an RF generator by adjusting the radar parameters.
- We can perform below test cases using candela LANforge
 1. The detection probability test
 2. The detection Bandwidth test

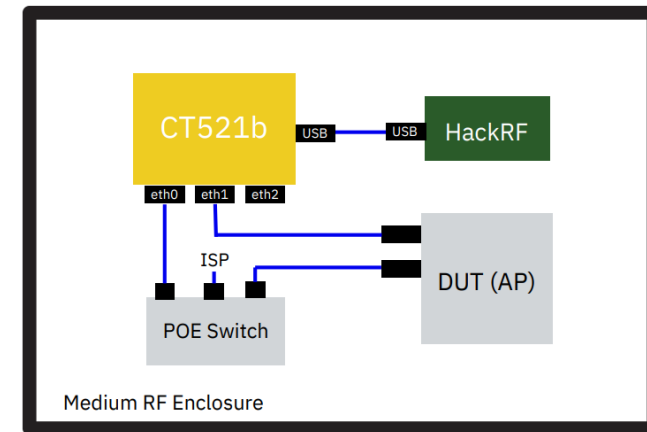
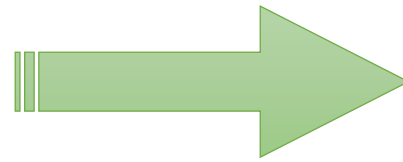
The DFS solution:



- This setup has the Candela Radar Signal Generator to generate all the Radar pulses.
- The Candela chassis to control the signal generator, run all the automation, and create background traffic and generate test reports.
- Medium RF chamber is used to provide RF isolation for this test setup, all in a super compact form factor.



Real world scenario



Candela's Lab setup

regulation's support by candela



USA
FCC0, FCC1, FCC2,
FCC3, FCC4

Europe
ETSI0, ETSI1, ETSI2, ETSI3, ETSI4
, ETSI5, ETSI6

Korea
Korea1, Korea2, Korea3, Korea4



Japan W53
Japan W53 1 – Japan W53 6
Japan W56
Japan W56 1 – Japan W56 6

Test Signals



Radars Type	Pulse Width (μsec)	PRI (μsec)	Number of Pulses	Minimum Percentage of Successful Detection	Minimum Number of Trials
0	1	1428	18	See Note 1	See Note 1
1	1	Test A: 15 unique PRI values randomly selected from the list of 23 PRI values in Table 5a	Roundup $\left\{ \left(\frac{1}{360} \right) \cdot \left(\frac{19 \cdot 10^6}{PRI_{\mu sec}} \right) \right\}$	60%	30
		Test B: 15 unique PRI values randomly selected within the range of 518-3066 μsec, with a minimum increment of 1 μsec, excluding PRI values selected in Test A			
2	1-5	150-230	23-29	60%	30
3	6-10	200-500	16-18	60%	30
4	11-20	200-500	12-16	60%	30
Aggregate (Radars Types 1-4)				80%	120

Note 1: Short Pulse Radar Type 0 should be used for the detection bandwidth test, channel move time, and channel closing time tests.

Radars test signal # (see note 1 to note 3)	Pulse width W (μs)		Pulse repetition frequency PRF (PPS)		Number of different PRFs	Pulses per burst for each PRF (PPB) (see note 5)
	Min	Max	Min	Max		
1	0,5	5	200	1 000	1	10 (see note 6)
2	0,5	15	200	1 600	1	15 (see note 6)
3	0,5	15	2 300	4 000	1	25
4	20	30	2 000	4 000	1	20
5	0,5	2	300	400	2/3	10 (see note 6)
6	0,5	2	400	1 200	2/3	15 (see note 6)

Radars Type	Pulse Repetition Frequency (pps)	Pulse Width (μs)	Number of Pulses (per Burst)	Number of Trials	Burst Period (sec)
1	700	1	18	1	10
2	1800	1	10	1	2
3	330	2	70	1	60
4	3000	1	3 (per Hop)	100 (Number of Hop)	10

LANforge RF Generator GUI:

The screenshot shows the 'Modify RF Generator' dialog box with the following settings:

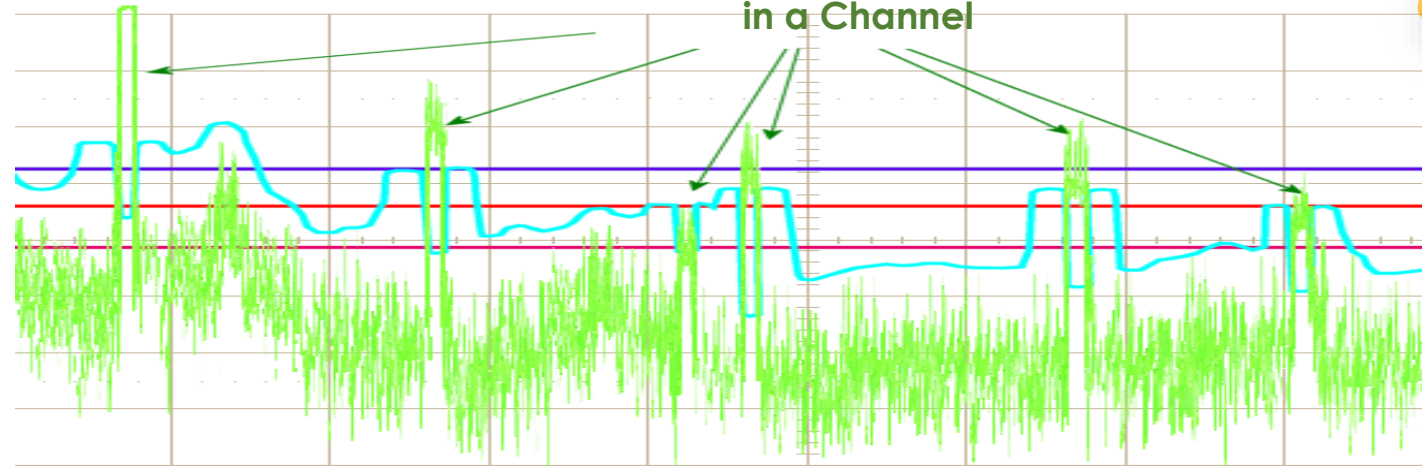
- Name: 1.1.f77c60dc2766a3c3
- Radar Type: FCC2 (2) (highlighted with a red box)
- Pulse Width: 5us FCC2 Radar (10) (highlighted with a green box)
- Pulse Interval: 230us FCC2/3/4-Radar (230 us) (highlighted with a blue box)
- Pulse Count: 29 FCC2 Radar (29) (highlighted with a purple box)
- Pulse Repetition Frequency 1: 200 (200)
- Pulse Repetition Frequency 2: 0 (0)
- Pulse Repetition Frequency 3: 0 (0)
- Frequency Modulation: 15 (15)
- UUT Channel: 20 (20)
- Burst Offset: 0 (0 us)
- Long Pulse Width: 30us (30 us)
- Chirp Width: 0 (0)
- One Burst: Trials Low, Trials Center, Trials High
- Sweep Time: 1 second (1 s)
- Frequency: Channel 120: 5600 (5,600,000)
- OFDM Header Modulation: BPSK (0)
- OFDM Payload Modulation: BPSK (0)
- Time period 1 on: 0us (0 us)
- Time period 1 off: 0us (0 us)
- Time period 2 on: 0us (0 us)
- Time period 2 off: 0us (0 us)
- Time period 3 on: 0us (0 us)
- Time period 3 off: 0us (0 us)
- Duration: 0us (0 us)
- Trigger dBm: 0 (0)
- Trigger AMP: 0 (0)
- Gain: On (+14dB) (14)
- IF-Gain: Default (27)
- BB-Gain: Default (20)
- Sample Rate: DEFAULT (0)

Buttons at the bottom: Sync, Apply, OK, Cancel.

- The radar signal being tested. The drop down contains list of radar pulses of various standards
- Width of the pulse
- Pulse Repeating Interval of the pulse in a burst
- Number of pulses within a burst

The Detection Probability test:

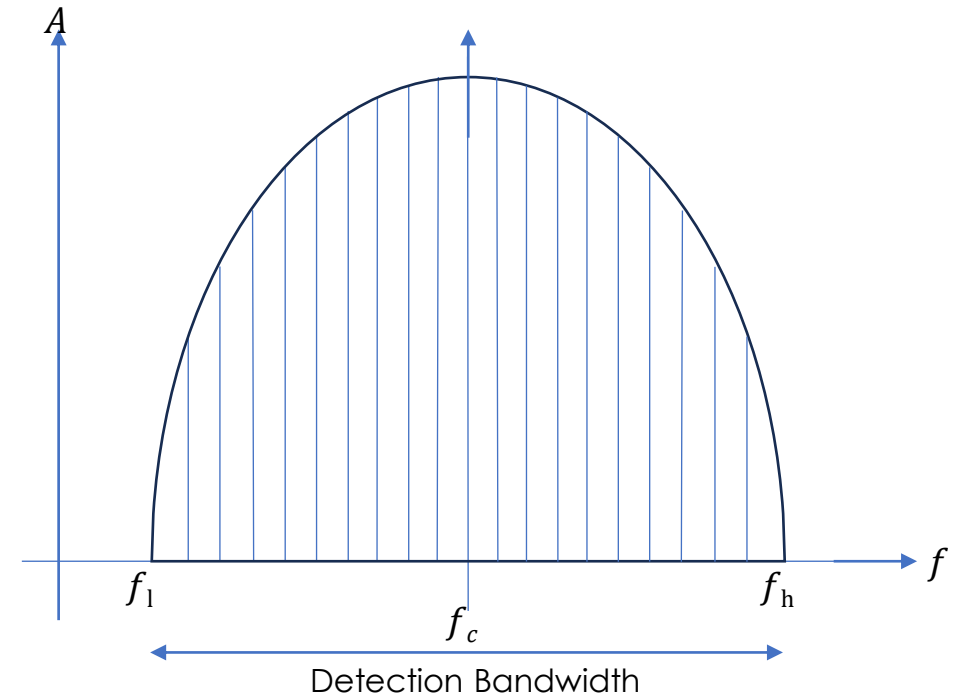
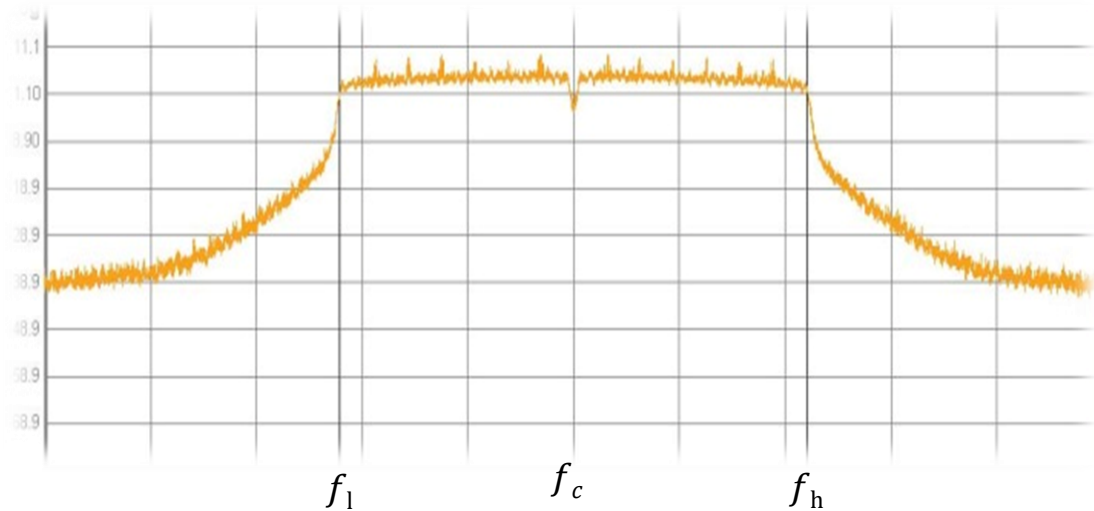
The number of time AP can detect the pulse in a Channel



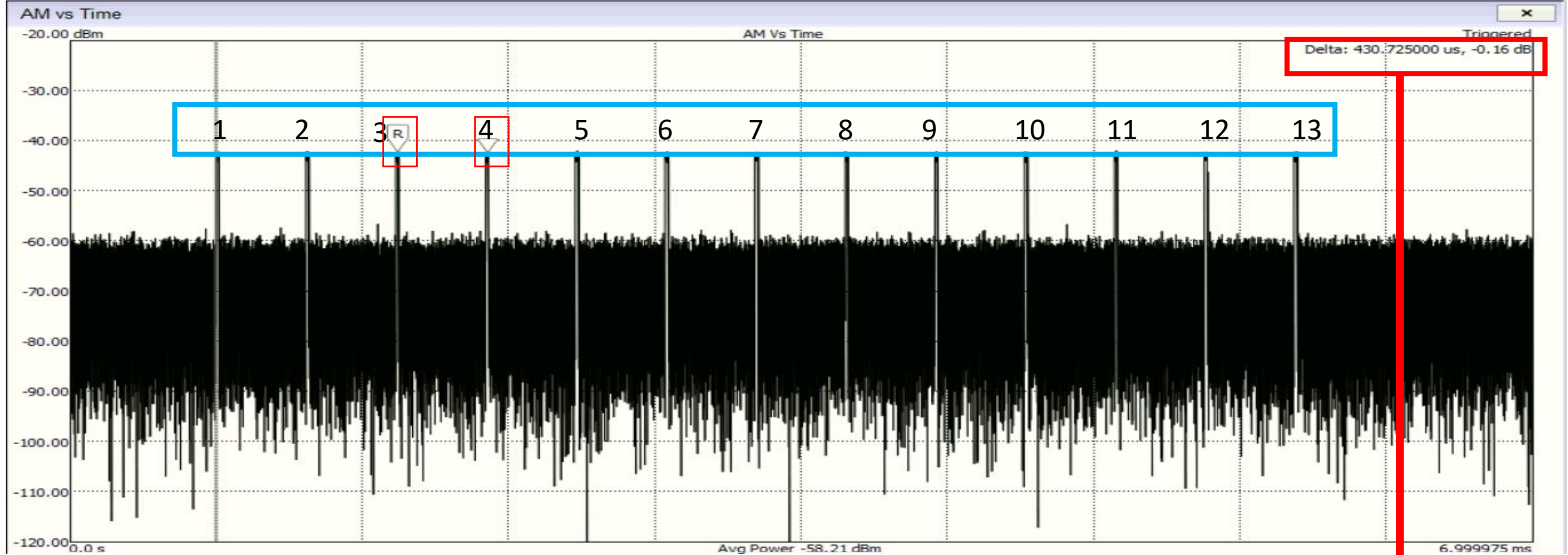
- The detection probability test aims to check if an AP can detect the RADAR pulses which are generated on the active channel of the AP.
- RADAR pulses will be generated based on different parameters like pulse width, number of pulses and Pulse Repeating Interval.
- For a given test case, certain number of trials must be conducted to see if AP detects RADAR.
- The parameters of pulses might vary for every trial based on the type of RADAR pulse being tested.
After triggering the pulses for the specified trials, we need to check how many times the AP can detect the RADAR.
- The detection percentage of RADAR must be greater than or equal to the specified value by the respective governing bodies.

The Detection Bandwidth test:

- Test Objective is to verify radar pulse detection across the entire bandwidth of the AP.
- Radar pulses are sent at every 1MHz frequency step within the AP bandwidth for 10 trails.
- Detection percentage is calculated at every frequency step.
- The range of frequencies with successful detection is calculated and will be checked as per standard's requirements.

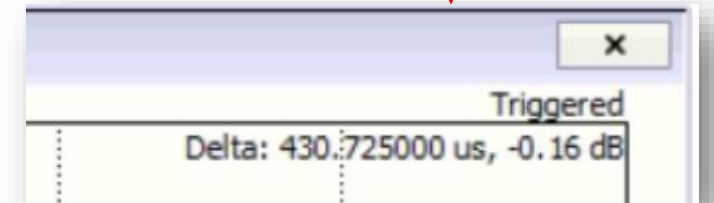


Pulse Captures from Spectrum Analyser

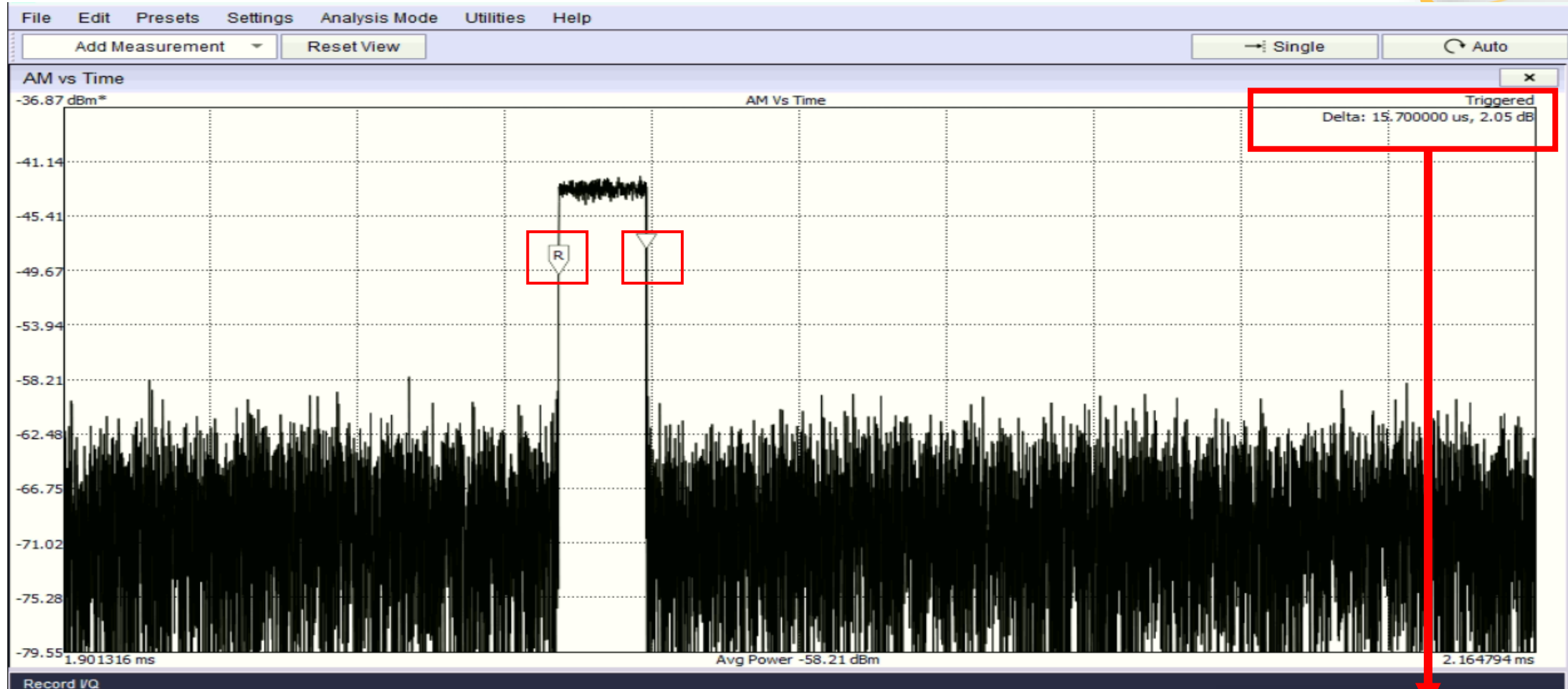


■ Emulated 13 Pulses of FCC4

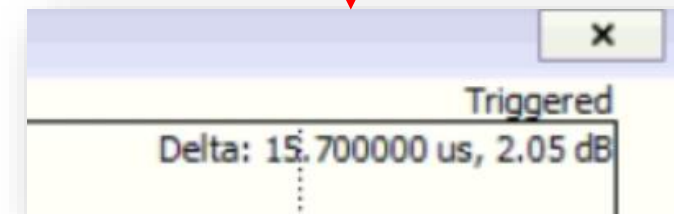
■ PRI: 430us



Pulse width Captures from Spectrum Analyser



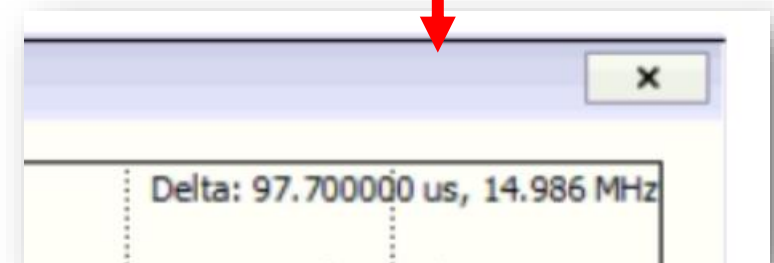
- Configured pulse width 15.7us



Chirp Modulation



- Configured chirp width 15MHz



Sample Test Reports:

Detection Probability Test Report

2023-09-16-20:06:54



Test Setup Information

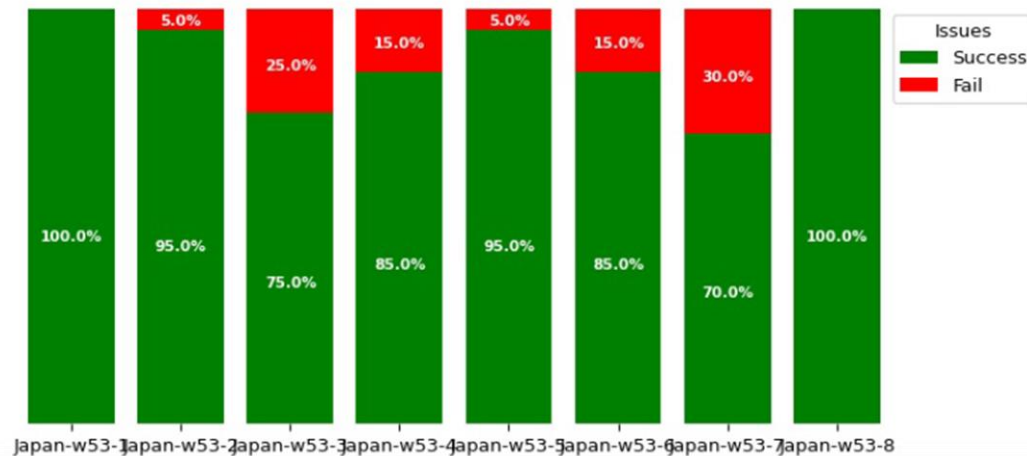
Device under test	DUT Name	Test_AP
	SSID	candelatest
	Test Duration	0:55:26

Objective

Detection Probability Test is compliance to the Dynamic Frequency Selection (DFS) Regulation, it creates regulatory specified radar pulses to the DUT repeatedly to measure the probability of detection.

Result Summary

The below graph provides information regarding detection probability percentage for various RADAR Types.



Detection Bandwidth Test Report

2023-09-16-02:17:16



Test Setup Information

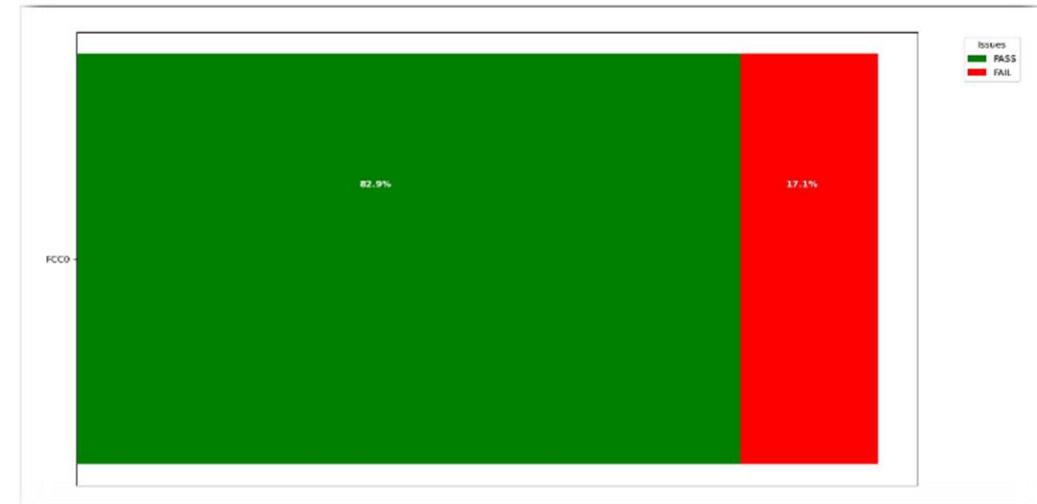
Device under test	DUT Name	NXP_AP
	SSID	None
	Test Duration	1:11:07

Objective

Detection Probability Test is compliance to the Dynamic Frequency Selection (DFS) Regulation. The purpose of this test is to subject the DUT to a Type 0 FCC radar pulse while moving the frequency of the radar signal through the channel to characterized range of frequencies over which the DUT can detect the radar pulse.

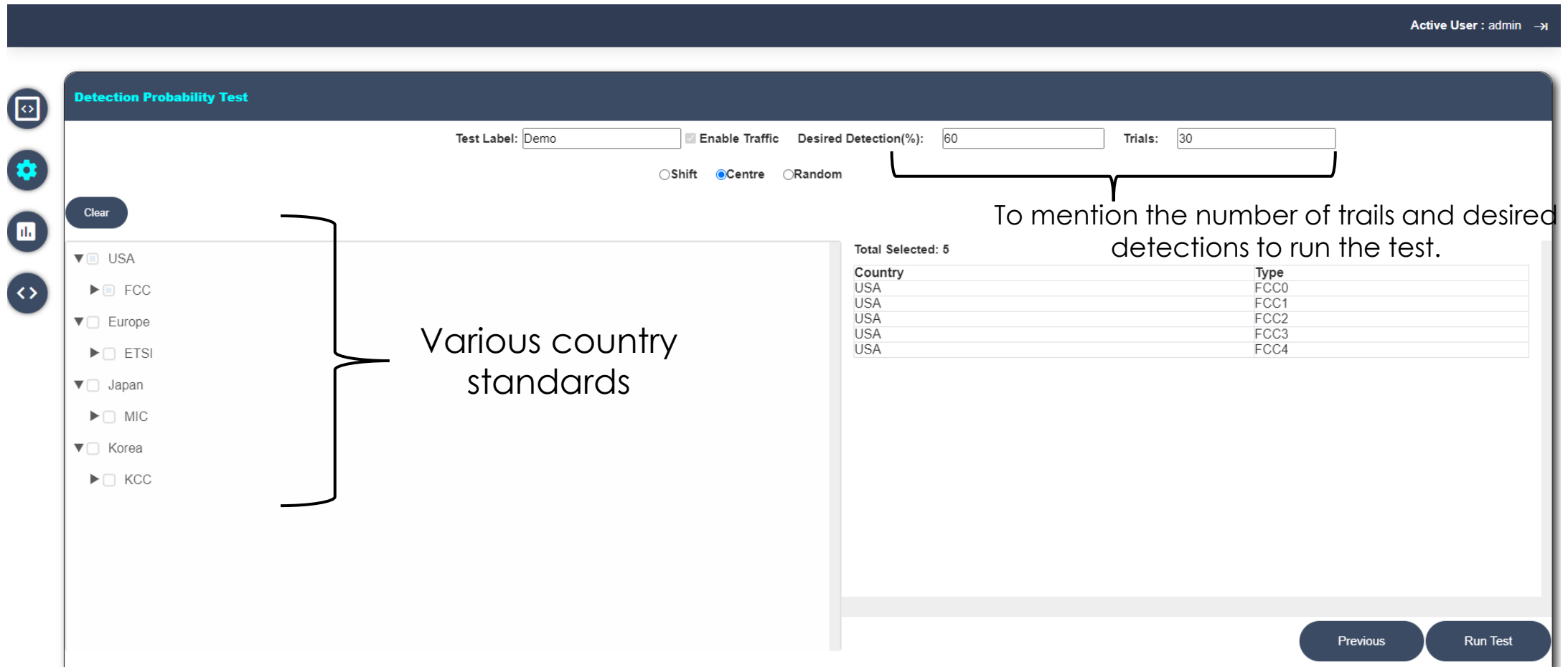
Result Summary

The below graph provides information regarding detection probability percentage for various RADAR Types.



DFS Web-UI:

DFS Web-UI has been designed to execute a wide range of test cases based on various country standards with just a single click, ensuring a user-friendly experience.



The screenshot shows the 'Detection Probability Test' configuration page. At the top right, it indicates 'Active User : admin'. The main configuration area includes a 'Test Label' field with 'Demo', an 'Enable Traffic' checkbox, and input fields for 'Desired Detection(%)' (60) and 'Trials' (30). Below these are radio buttons for 'Shift', 'Centre' (selected), and 'Random'. A 'Clear' button is on the left. A sidebar on the left lists country standards: USA (expanded to show FCC), Europe (expanded to show ETSI), Japan (expanded to show MIC), Korea (expanded to show KCC), and KCC. A table on the right shows 'Total Selected: 5' items, all from the USA with types FCC0 through FCC4. At the bottom right are 'Previous' and 'Run Test' buttons. Hand-drawn annotations include a bracket pointing to the 'Desired Detection(%)' and 'Trials' fields with the text 'To mention the number of trails and desired detections to run the test.', and another bracket pointing to the country standards list with the text 'Various country standards'.

Active User : admin →

Detection Probability Test

Test Label: Demo Enable Traffic Desired Detection(%): 60 Trials: 30

Shift Centre Random

Clear

▼ USA
▶ FCC

▼ Europe
▶ ETSI

▼ Japan
▶ MIC

▼ Korea
▶ KCC

Various country standards

Total Selected: 5

Country	Type
USA	FCC0
USA	FCC1
USA	FCC2
USA	FCC3
USA	FCC4

Previous Run Test

To mention the number of trails and desired detections to run the test.

Sample WebGUI results:

Results

- ▶ fcc_test_12
- ▶ korea
- ▶ testing
- ▶ FCC0
- ▶ ETSI_dfs_testing
- ▶ fcc_dfs_test
- ▶ Japan
- ▼ FCC_random
 - ▶ USA
 - ▼ FCC0
 - ▼ Trial_1
 - ▼ Trial_2

Results summary

Detected	Pulse Width (μs)	PRI (μs)	Num Pulses	Num Bursts	Detection Time(sec)	Frequency (KHz)
YES	1	1428	18	1	4	5282000

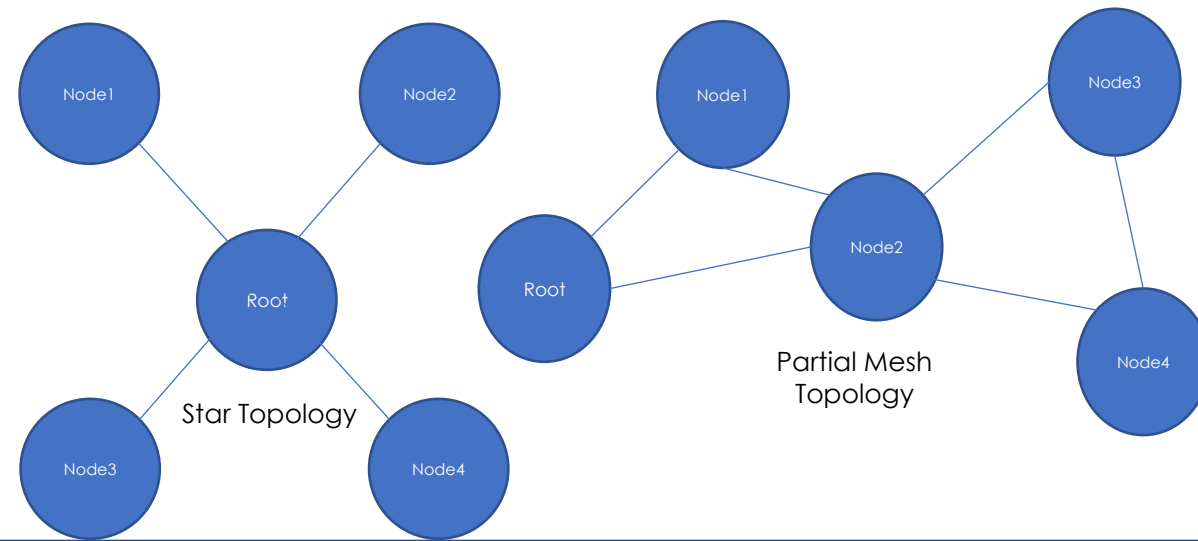
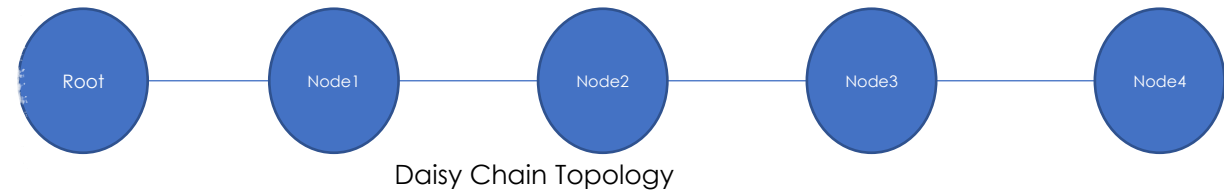
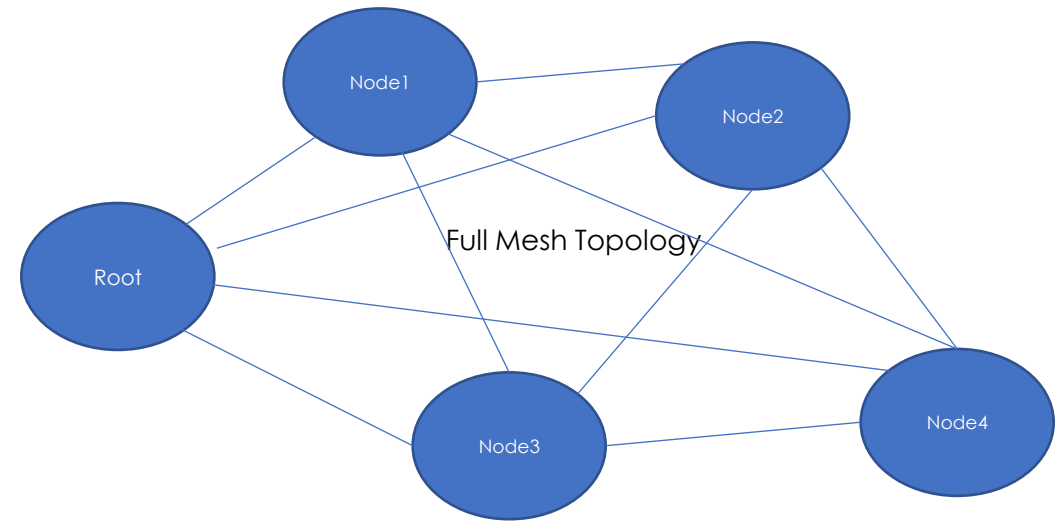
Detected	Pulse Width (μs)	PRI (μs)	Num Pulses	Num Bursts	Detection Time(sec)	Frequency (KHz)
YES	1	1428	18	1	5	5287000

```
INFO:root: stop_sniffer
INFO:paramiko.transport:Connected (version 2.0, client OpenSSH 8.8)
INFO:paramiko.transport:Authentication (password) successful!
INFO:root:pcap file name./pcap/dfs_csa_FCC0_Trial_1_channel156_2023-05-25-11-16.pcap
INFO:root:csa framepresent
INFO:root:csa frame is present
INFO:root:radar detected
INFO:root:csa frame time is May 25, 2023 11:17:02.316676222 IST
INFO:root:yes
INFO:root:csa timeMay 25, 2023 11:17:02
INFO:root:calculate detection time
INFO:root:detection time 0:00:04
INFO:root:detection time 4
INFO:root:{"FCC0": {"Trial_1": {"Burst": "1", "Pulses": "18", "Width": "1", "PRI(US)": "1428", "Detected": "YES", "Frequency(KHz)": "5280000", "Trial_7": "None", "Trial_8": "None", "Trial_9": "None", "Trial_10": "None", "Trial_11": "None", "Trial_12": "None", "Trial_13": "None", "Trial_14": "None", "None", "Trial_22": "None", "Trial_23": "None", "Trial_24": "None", "Trial_25": "None", "Trial_26": "None", "Trial_27": "None", "Trial_28": "None", "Trial_29": "None", "Trial_30": "None"}}}
INFO:root:result data{"FCC0": {"Trial_1": {"Burst": "1", "Pulses": "18", "Width": "1", "PRI(US)": "1428", "Detected": "YES", "Frequency(KHz)": "5280000", "Detected": "None", "Frequency(KHz)": "None", "Detection Time(sec)": "None", "Trial_3": "None", "Trial_4": "None", "Trial_5": "None", "Trial_6": "None", "Trial_14": "None", "Trial_15": "None", "Trial_16": "None", "Trial_17": "None", "Trial_18": "None", "Trial_19": "None", "Trial_20": "None", "Trial_21": "None", "Trial_29": "None", "Trial_30": "None"}}}
INFO:root:starting sniffer
INFO:py-scripts.lf_sniff_radio:channel: 56 frequency: 5280
INFO:root:generate radar
INFO:root:Current date and time :
INFO:root:time stamp of radar sendMay 25, 2023 11:17:15
INFO:paramiko.transport:Connected (version 2.0, client OpenSSH 8.8)
INFO:paramiko.transport:Authentication (publickey) failed.
INFO:paramiko.transport:Authentication (publickey) failed.
INFO:paramiko.transport:Authentication (password) successful!
INFO:root:lanforge
[sudo] password for lanforge:
starting

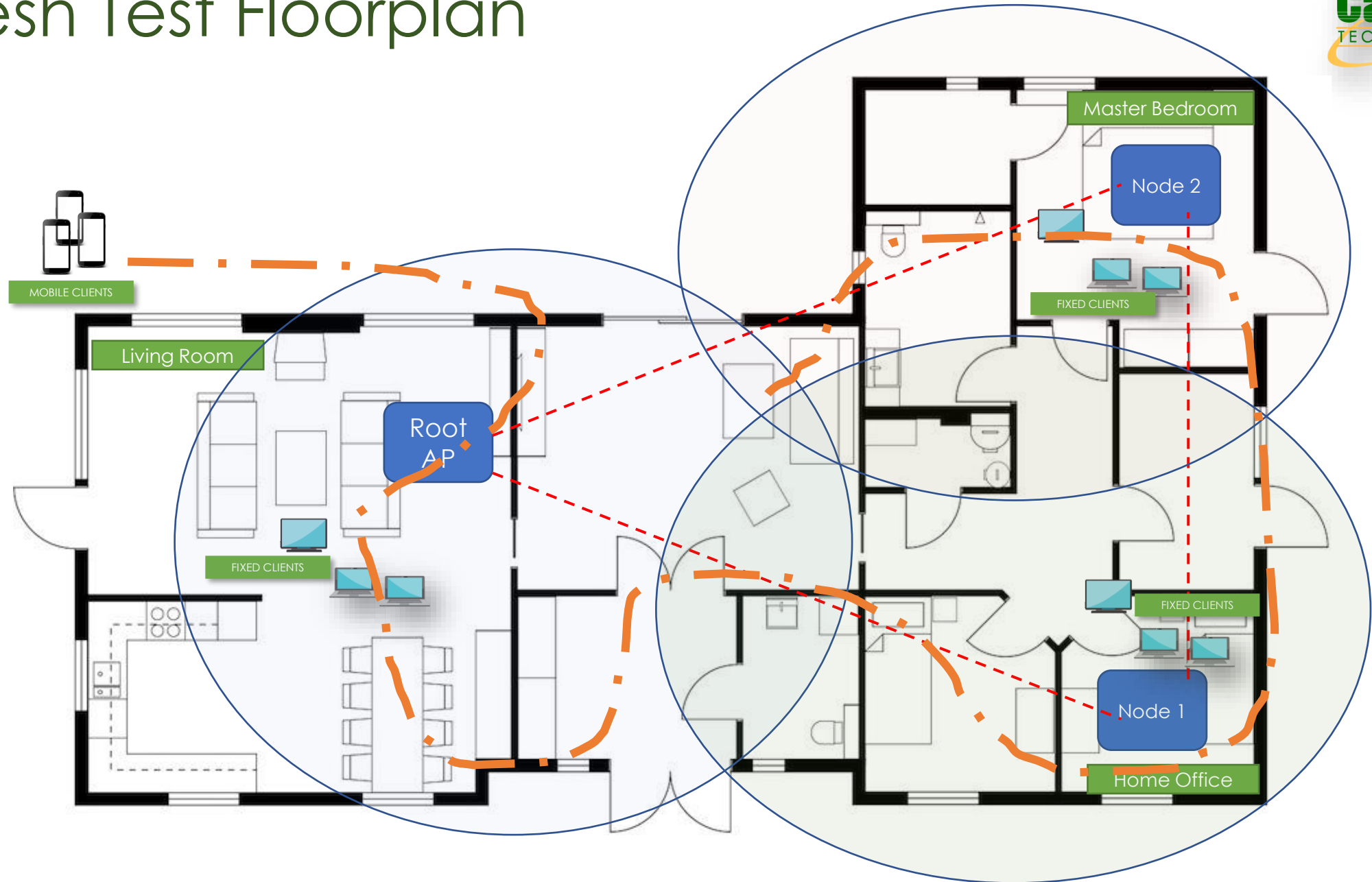
gr-osmosdr 0.2.0.0 (0.2.0) gnuradio 3.10.1.0
built-in sink types: uhd hackrf soapy redpitaya file
@[0;32m[INFO] [UHD] @[0;39mlinux; GNU C++ version 12.0.1 20220129 (Red Hat 12.0.1-0); Boost_107600; UHD_4.1.0.5
Using HackRF One with firmware 2023.01.1
UUUUstarted

stopping
```

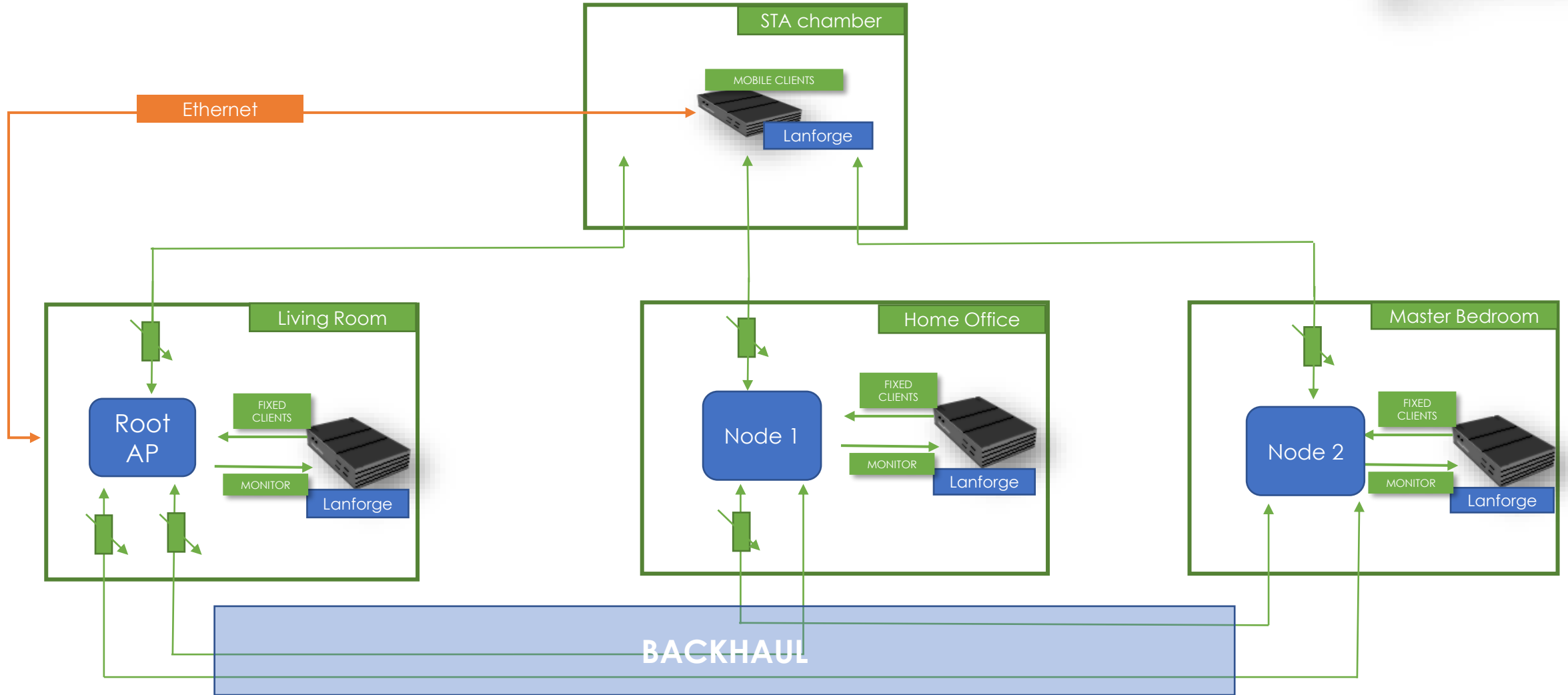
Mesh Test Solution



Mesh Test Floorplan

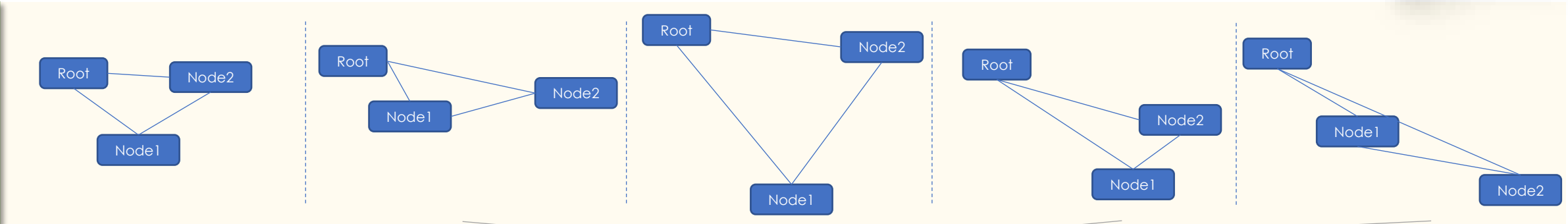


3 Node Testbed Example

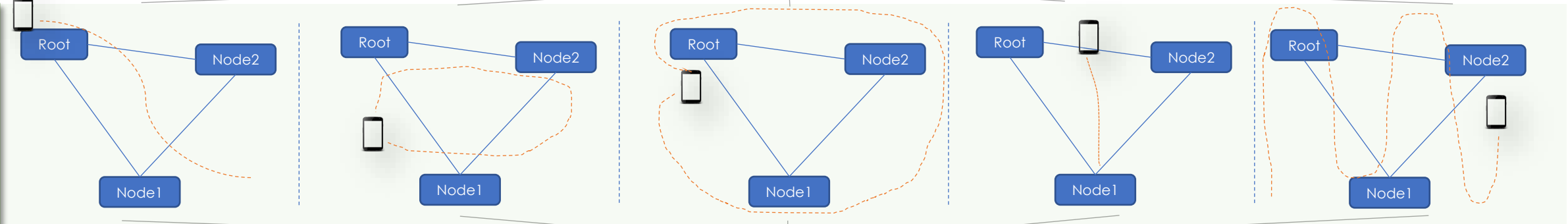


Test Automation Variables

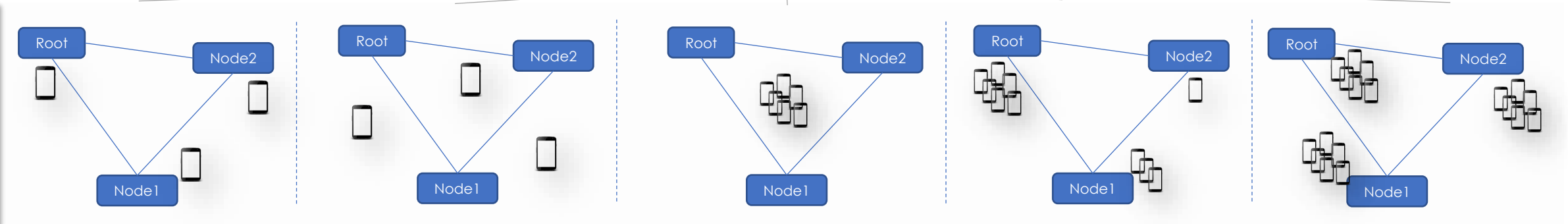
Mesh Node Placements



Station Moving Patterns



Load Patterns



Testbed Picture - Front



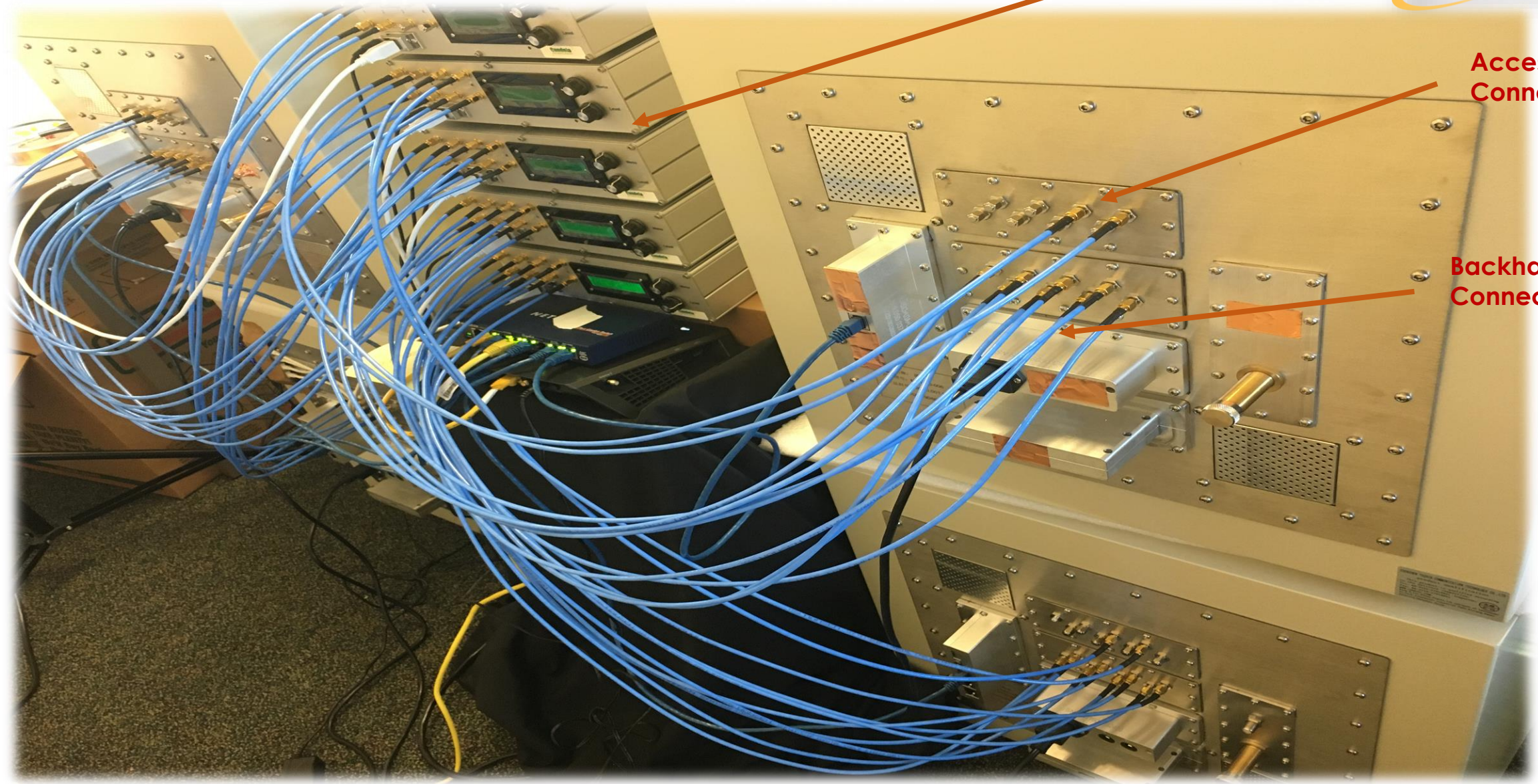
Testbed Picture - Back

Programmable
Attenuators



Access
Connections

Backhaul
Connections



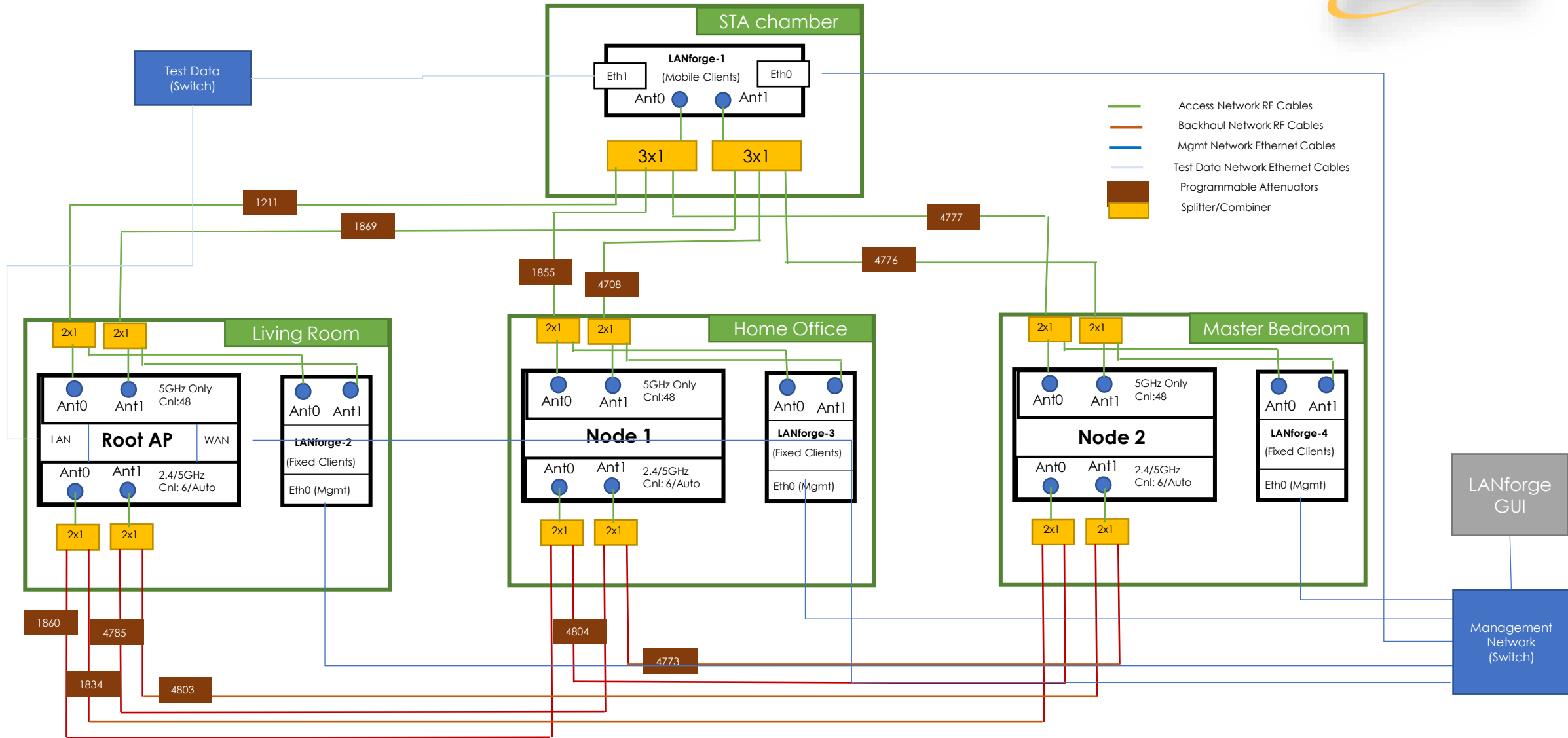
Testbed - Inside

LANforge systems doing Fixed clients, Mobile clients,
Background traffic, interference, monitoring, roaming etc...

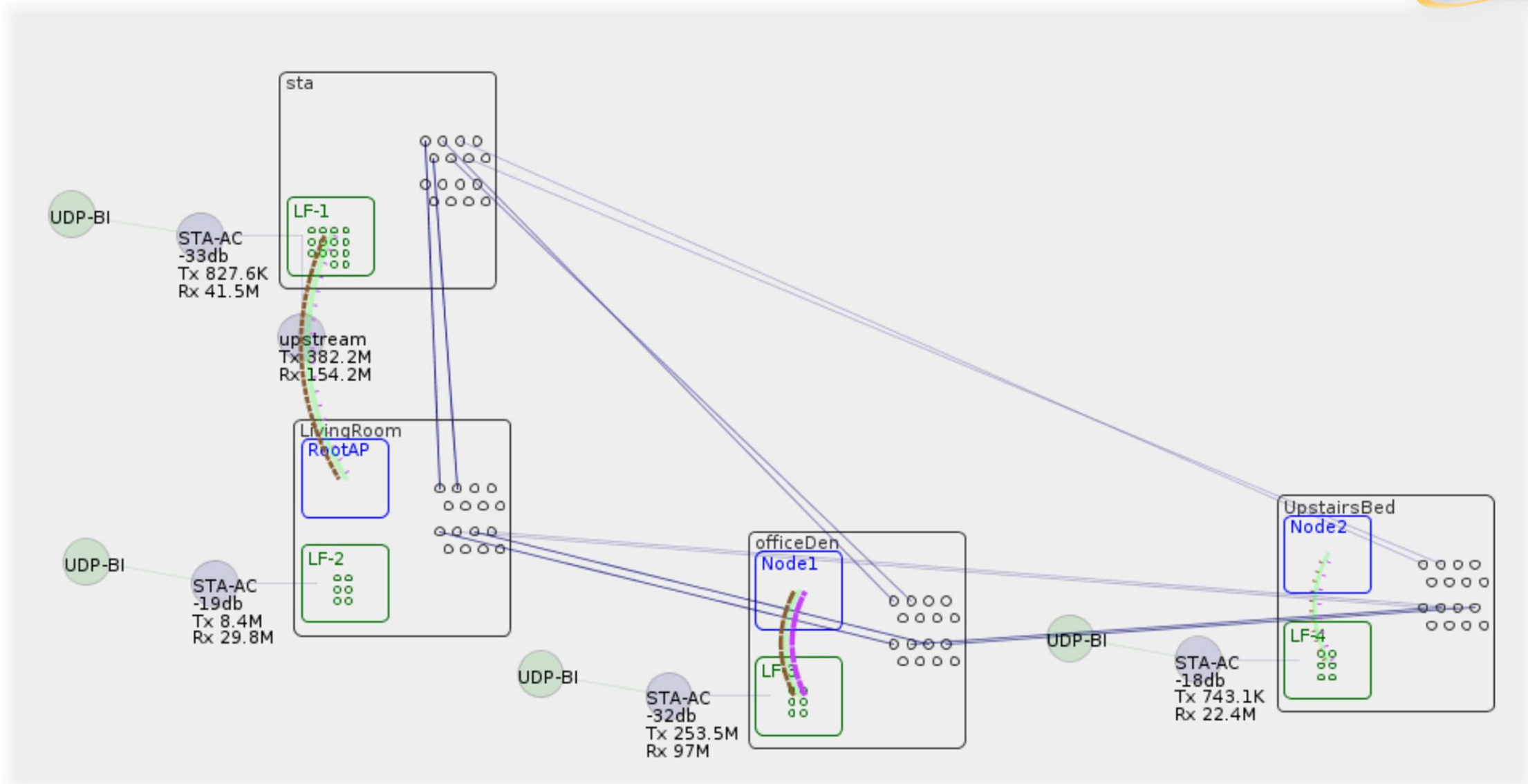
Mesh AP Nodes
under Test



MORE DETAILED TESTBED DIAGRAM



LANforge Chamber View



Mesh Automated Test GUI Settings



Mesh Automated Test

Settings | Advanced Configuration | Report Configuration

Upstream Port: 1.1.1 eth1

Selected DUT 2G: TR398-DUT NETGEAR68 Selected DUT 5G: TR398-DUT NETGEAR68

AP Root Chamber: TR-398 Node 1 Chamber: <Custom> Node 2 Chamber: <Custom> STA Chamber: <Custom>

STA Count: 1 STA Count: 1 STA Count: 1 STA Count: 1

2.4Ghz Radios: [] [] [] []

5Ghz Radios: [] [] [] []

AP Chamber Position: Current Position
ABC
A-BC
AB-C
A-B-C
A--B-C
A-B--C
A--B--C
BAC
B-AC
BA-C
B-A-C
B--A-C
B-A--C
B--A--C
Random

STA Chamber Position: Current Position
Random
Close Root AP
Close Node 1
Close Node 2
Medium Root AP
Medium Node 1
Medium Node 2
Far Root AP
Far Node 1
Far Node 2

Roam Path: Orbit Near
Orbit Middle
Orbit Far
Random Near
Random Middle
Random Far
South-East

Traffic Type: UDP
TCP

Traffic Direction: Download
Upload
Both

Select Tests: Calibrate
Throughput
Roam

Traffic Combination: Add STA Traffic
STA
Root
N1
N2
Root+N1
Root+N2
N1+N2
Root+N1+N2

Start Another Iteration Pause Cancel

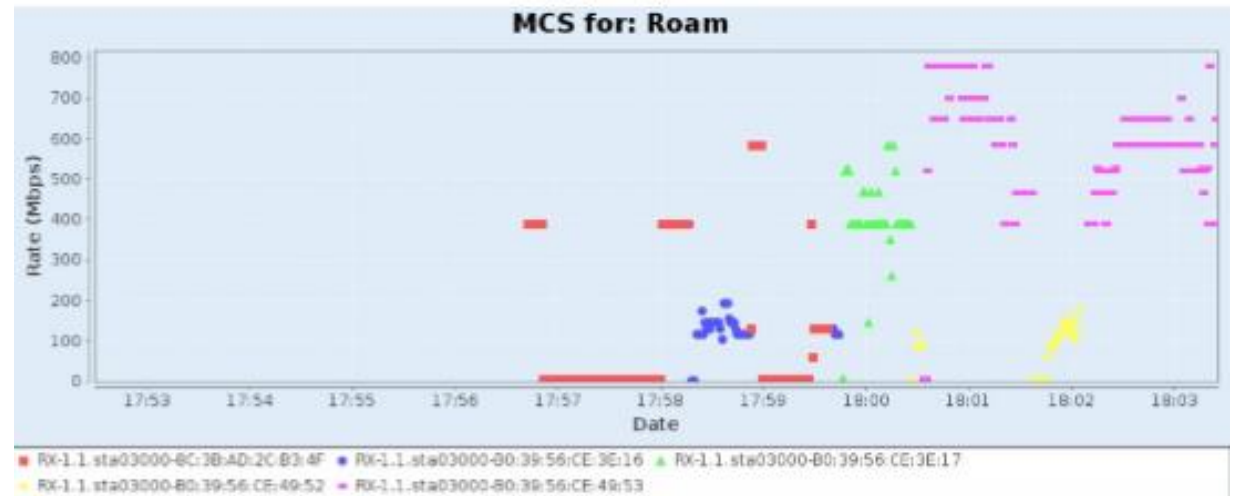
Mesh Roam Test Results



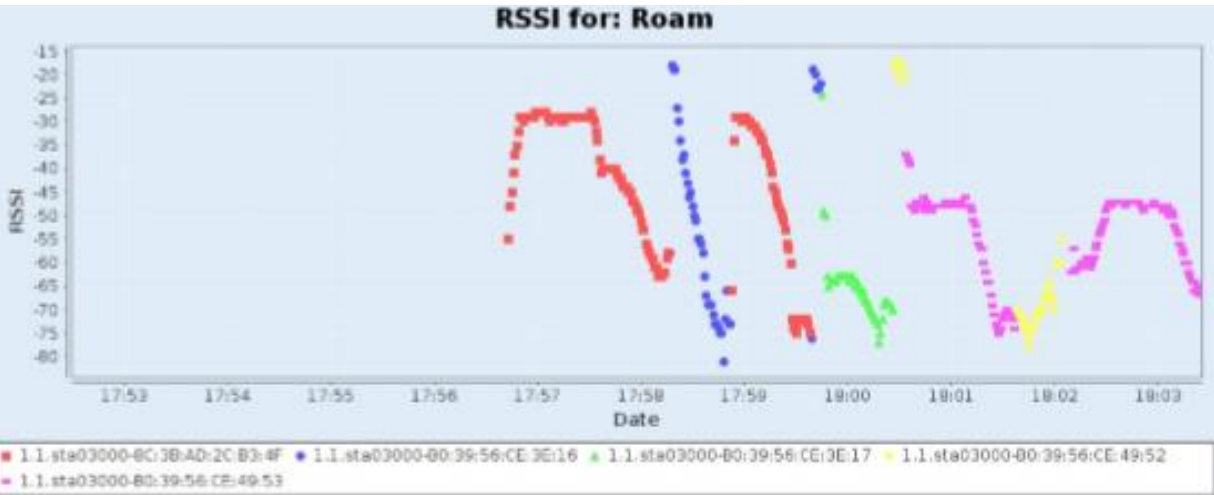
Realtime Throughput for: Roam



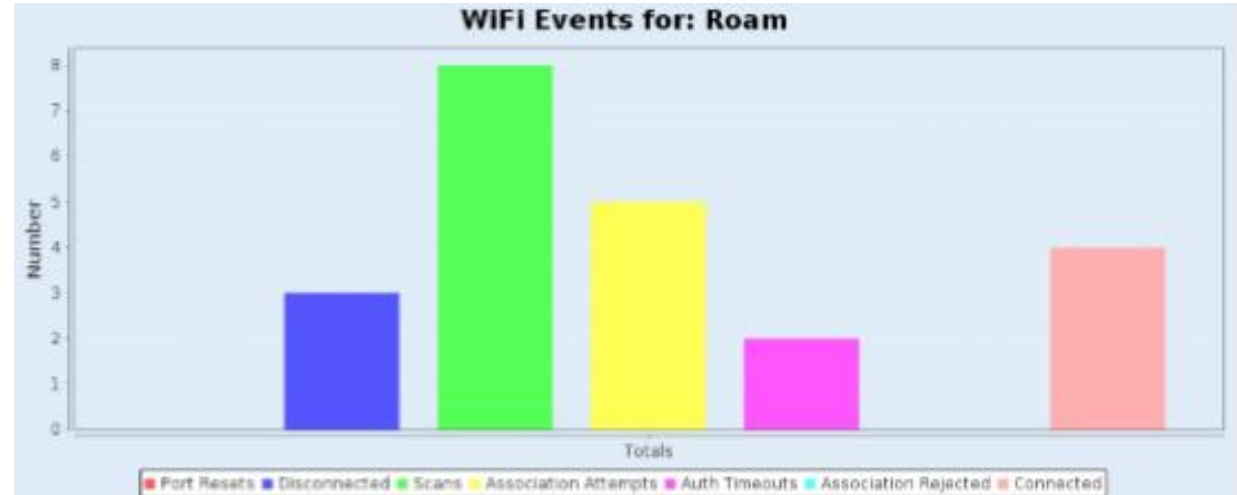
MCS for: Roam



RSSI for: Roam



WiFi Events for: Roam



Testbed Building Blocks



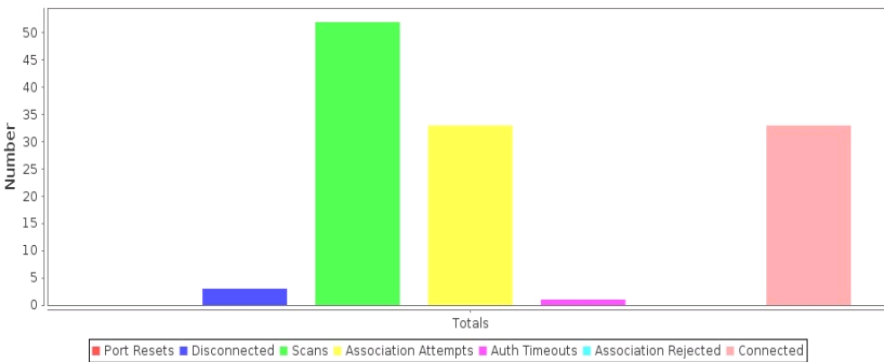
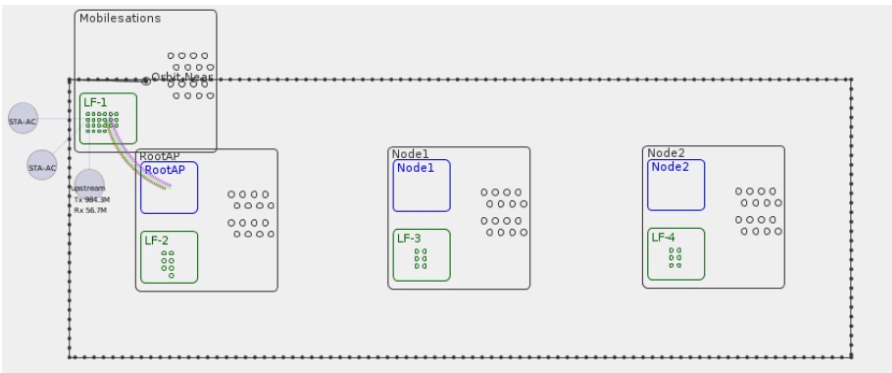
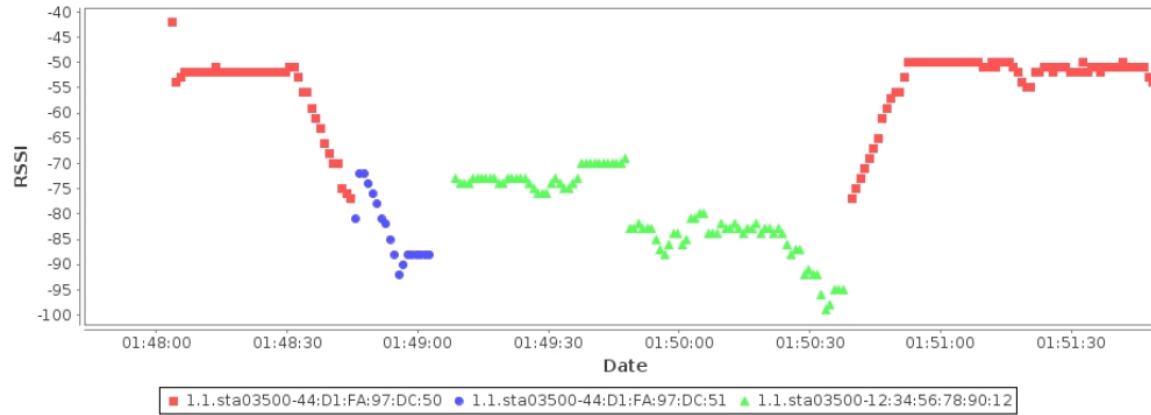
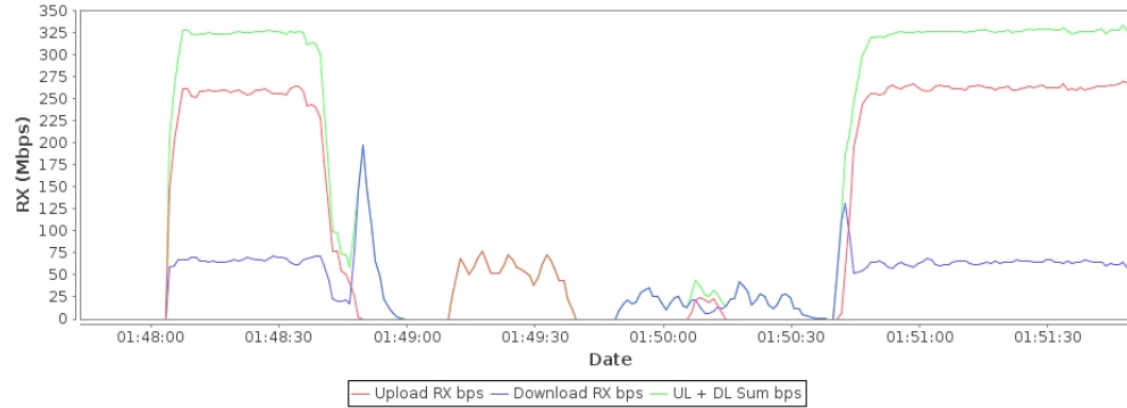
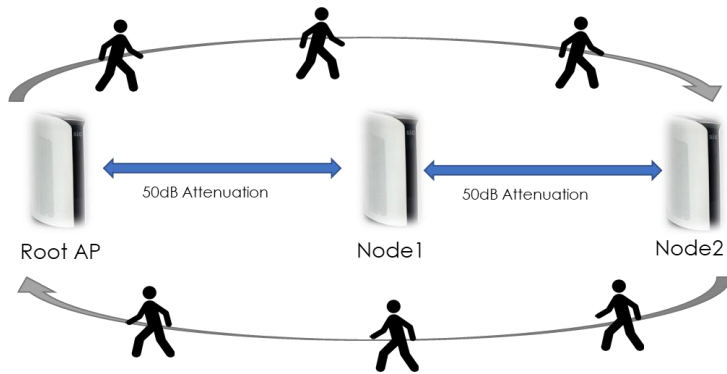
- ✓ RF enclosures
- ✓ Programmable Attenuators
- ✓ RF & Ethernet Cables
- ✓ Splitters/Combiners
- ✓ LANforge Hardware for Station Emulation
- ✓ LANforge-MESH Test Application Software

Key Tests

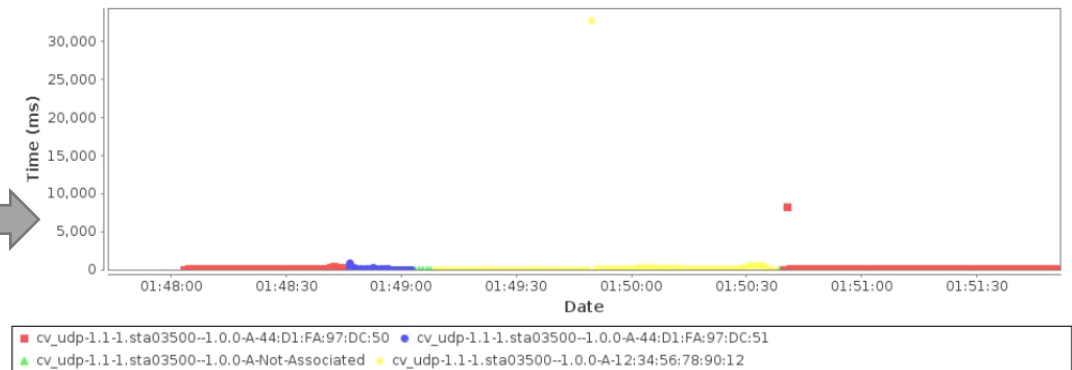


- ✓ Measure maximum upstream and downstream throughput that can be achieved per each hop in the mesh.
- ✓ Repeat test 1 on different channels, Channel Bandwidths, MIMO types.
- ✓ Measure the maximum number of stations each node in the mesh can handle.
- ✓ Measure the connection times and number of connection drops for the stations for each node in the mesh over time.
- ✓ Repeat 1,2,3 and 4 with different distance settings between the nodes in the mesh.
- ✓ Measure the maximum possible distance between the nodes in the mesh where they can all still maintain connectivity.
- ✓ Test how the mesh backhaul can rate adapt and find the best possible channel in a noisy environment.
- ✓ Force a disconnect on a specific link on the mesh and measure time taken to find the next best path in the mesh.
- ✓ Create different levels of co-channel and adjacent channel interference and measure overall performance.
- ✓ Run performance test with different mixes of voice, video and data traffic and measure quality of experience.
- ✓ Repeat tests 1 through 10 with different security types (Open, WPA-PSK, WPA-Enterprise)
- ✓ Test load balancing and band steering capabilities of the nodes in the mesh by creating different amounts of stations and traffic loads on different nodes in the mesh.
- ✓ Test handoff delays for stations handing off between various nodes in the mesh.
- ✓ Measure roaming performance with different security methods and fast roaming methods and 802.11k/v/r
- ✓ Measure performance over distance for stations connecting to each mesh node.

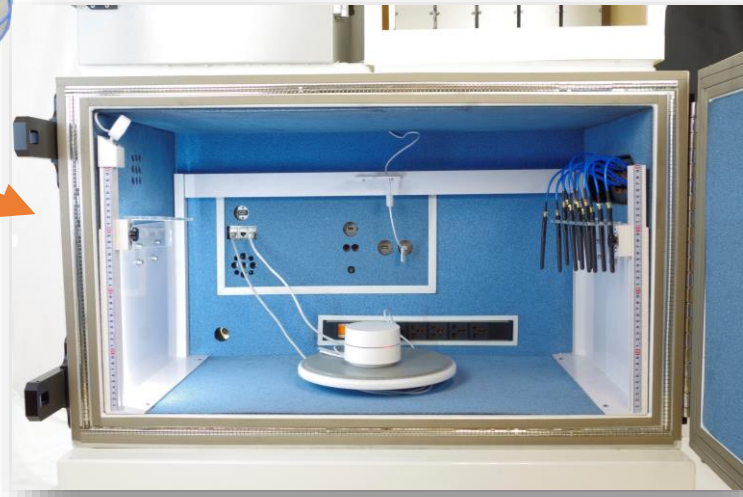
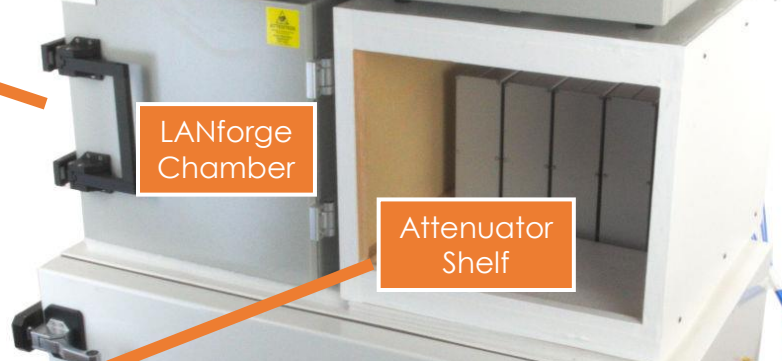
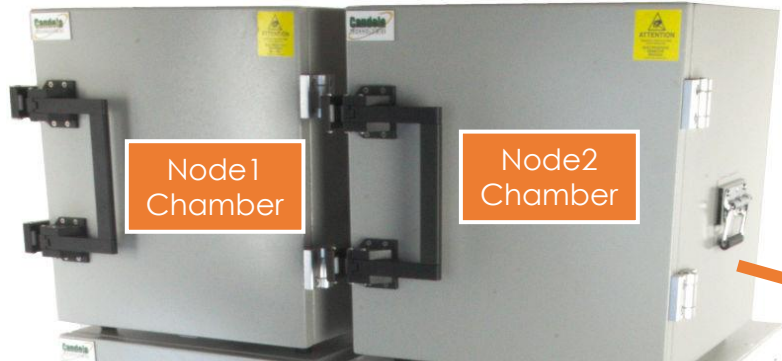
Single Client Mesh Room Test – 5GHz



Interpacket Gap during the room cycle

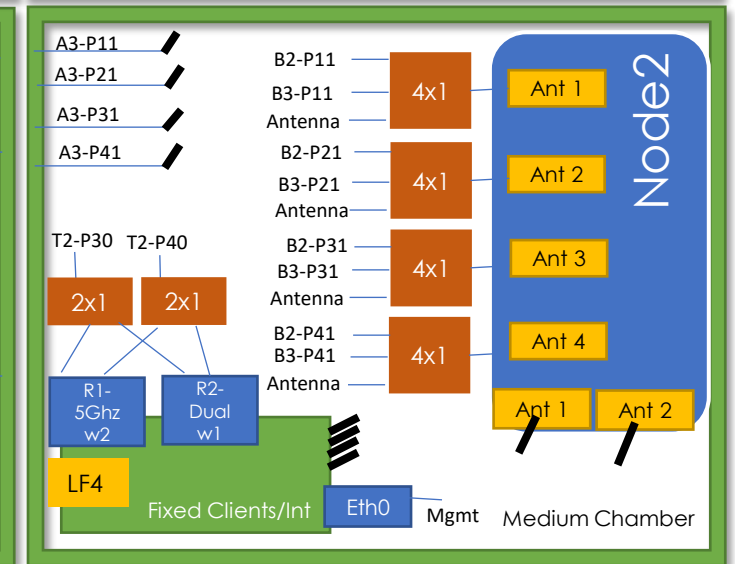
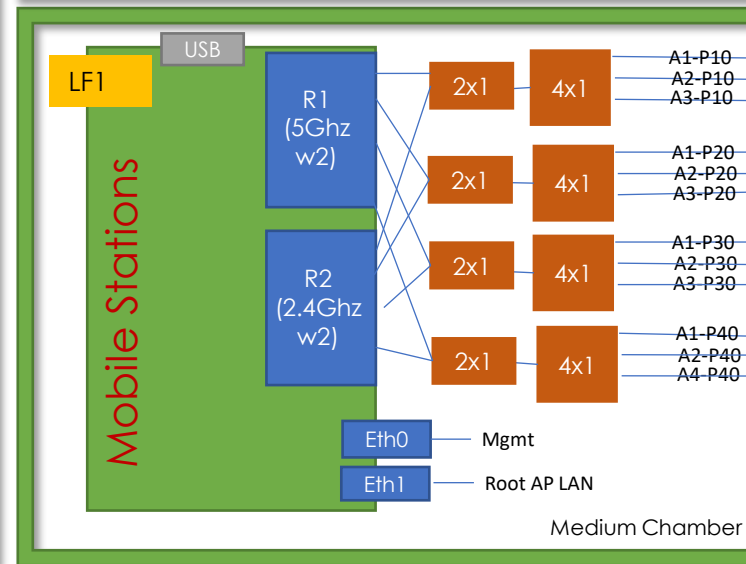
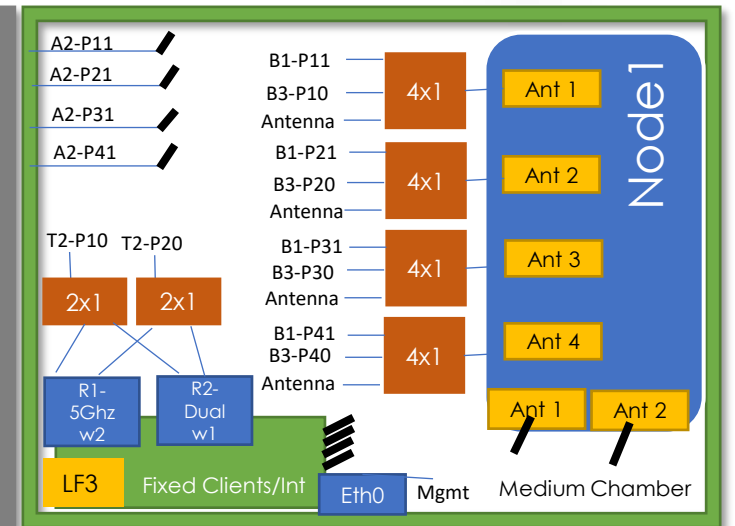
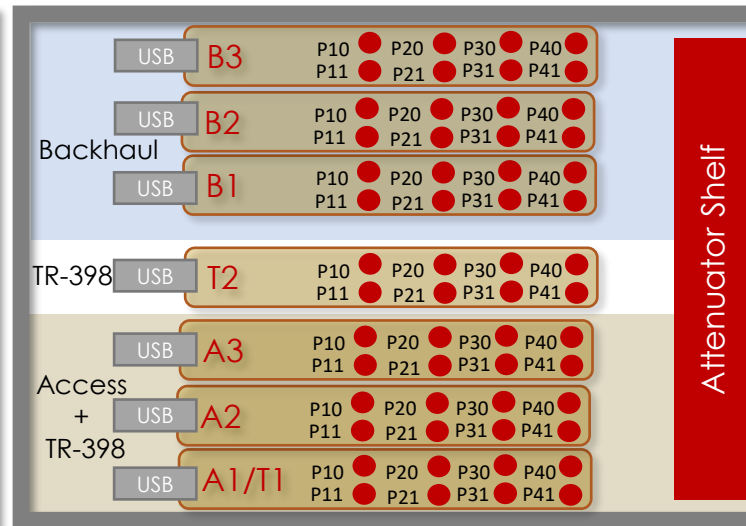
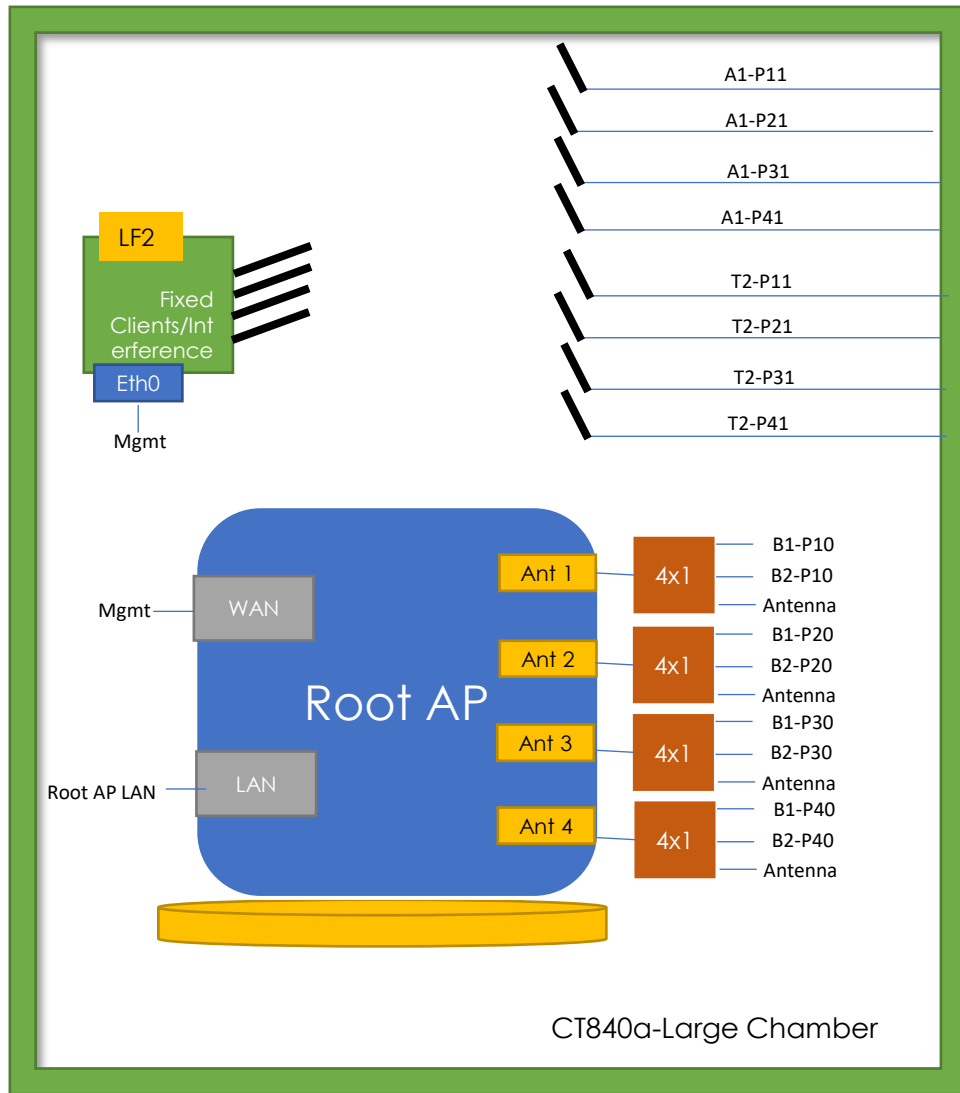


Stacked Chamber Configuration Example (Mesh + TR-398)

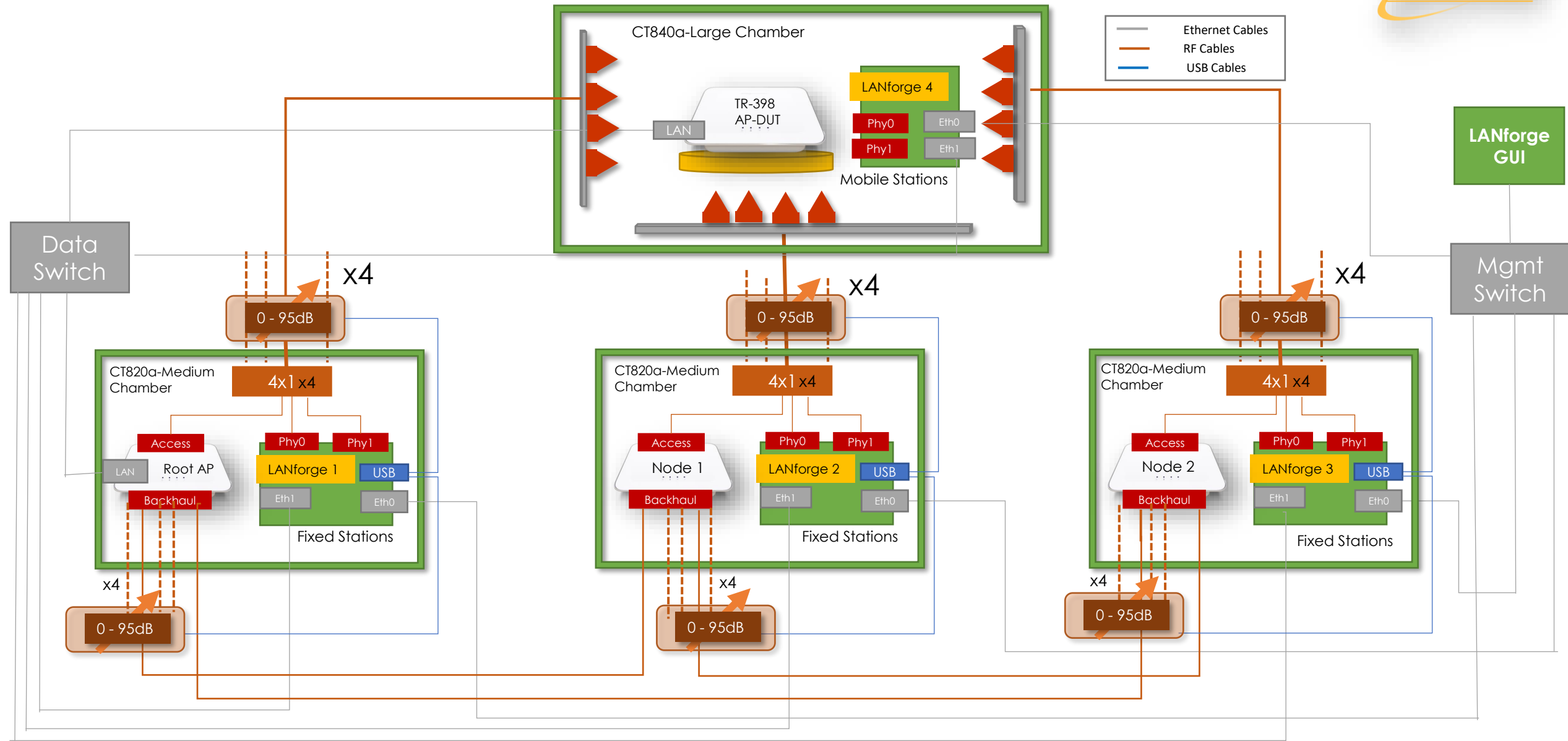


TR-398 + 3-Node Mesh Tested (Cabled)

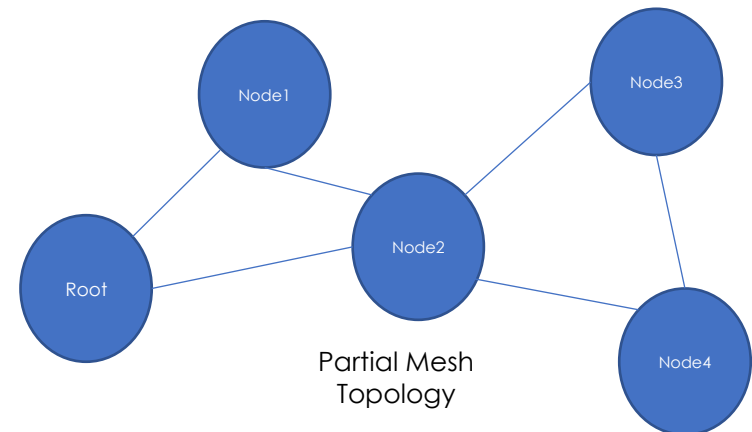
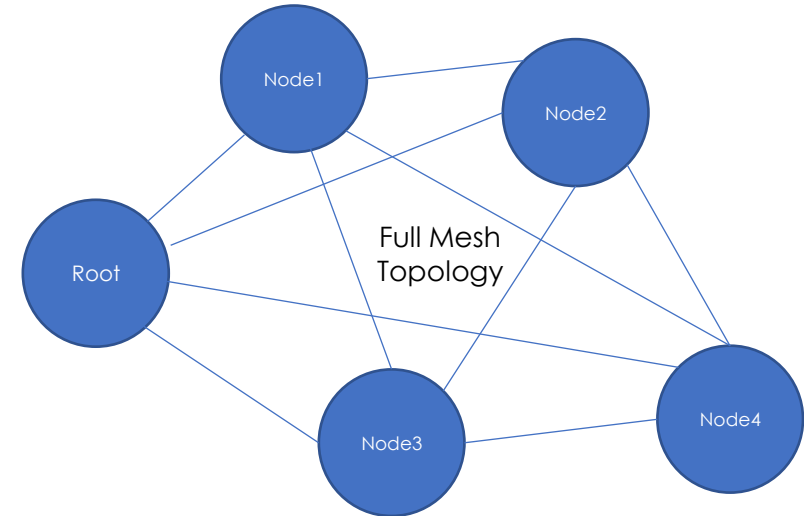
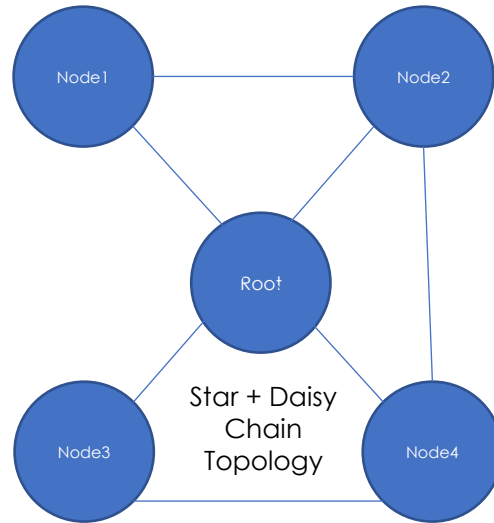
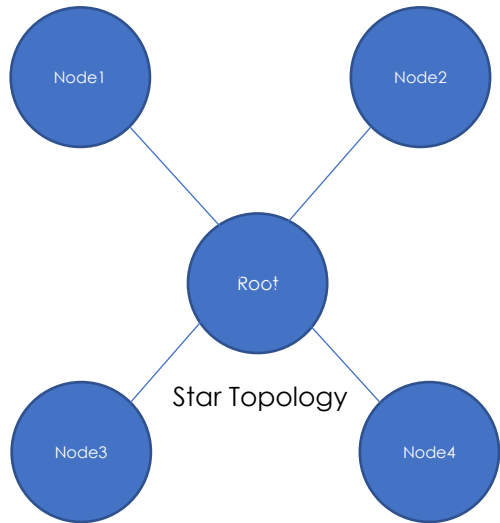
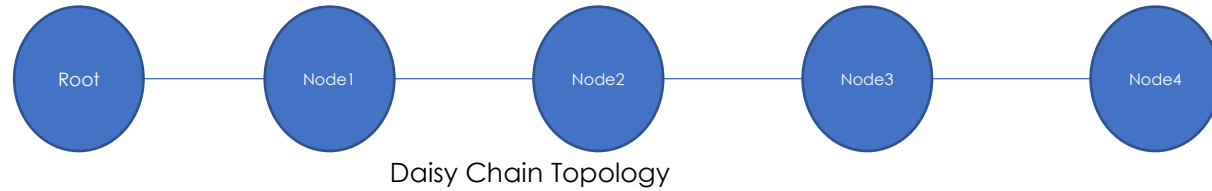
Every Mesh system is different. In this example the APs are dual-band with 4 antennas on Root AP and 6 Antennas on Extenders



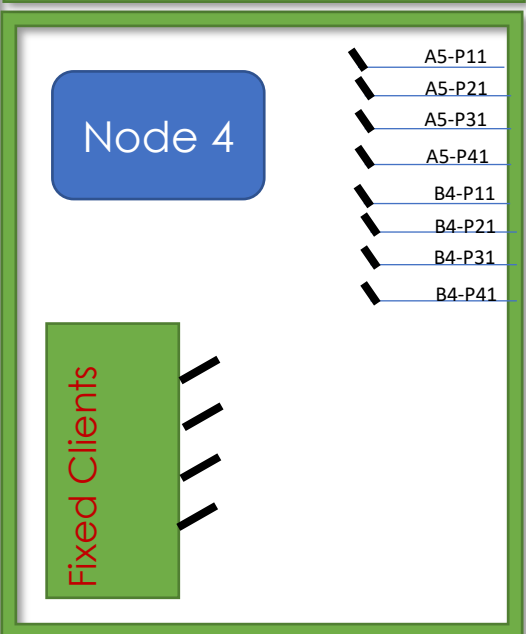
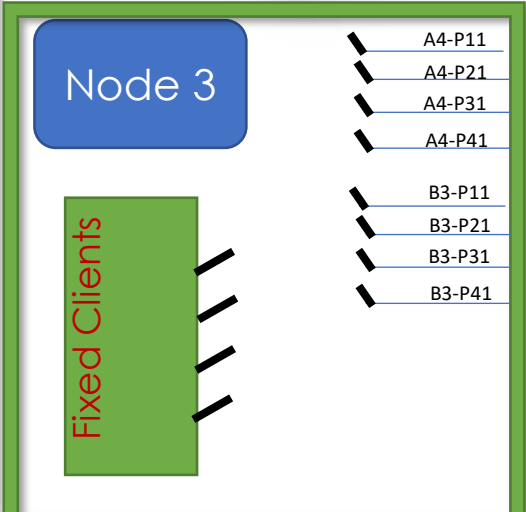
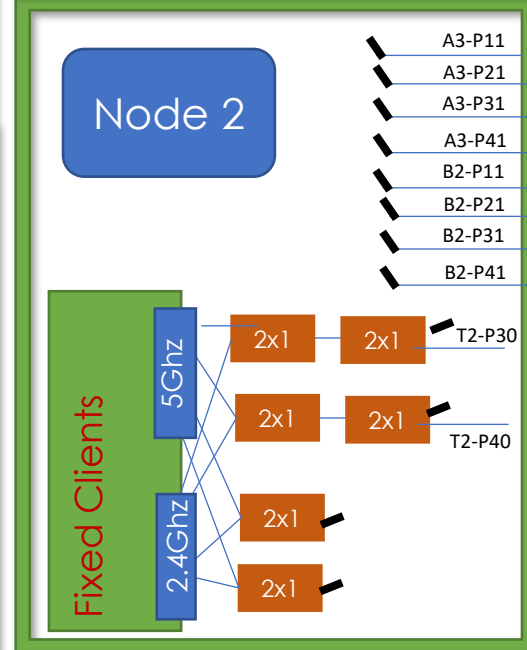
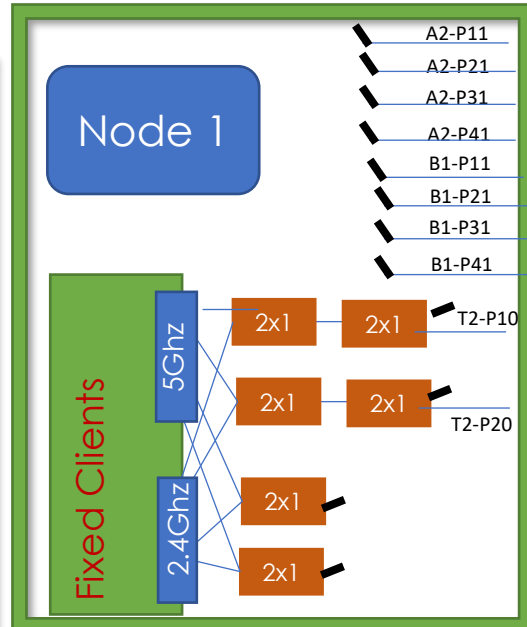
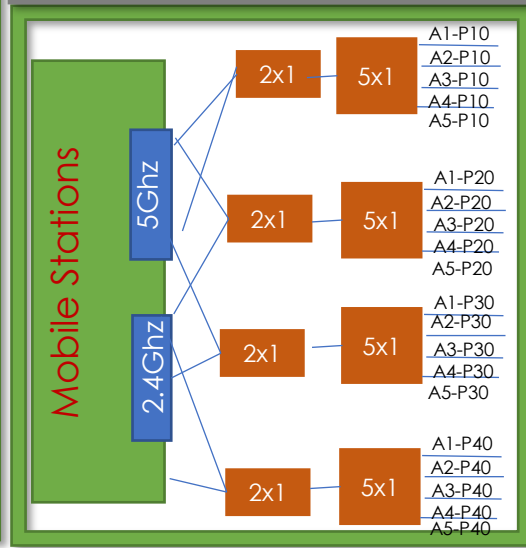
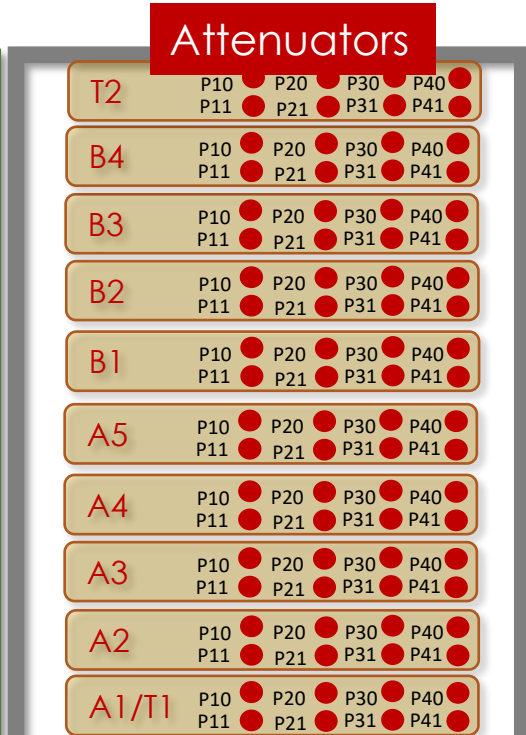
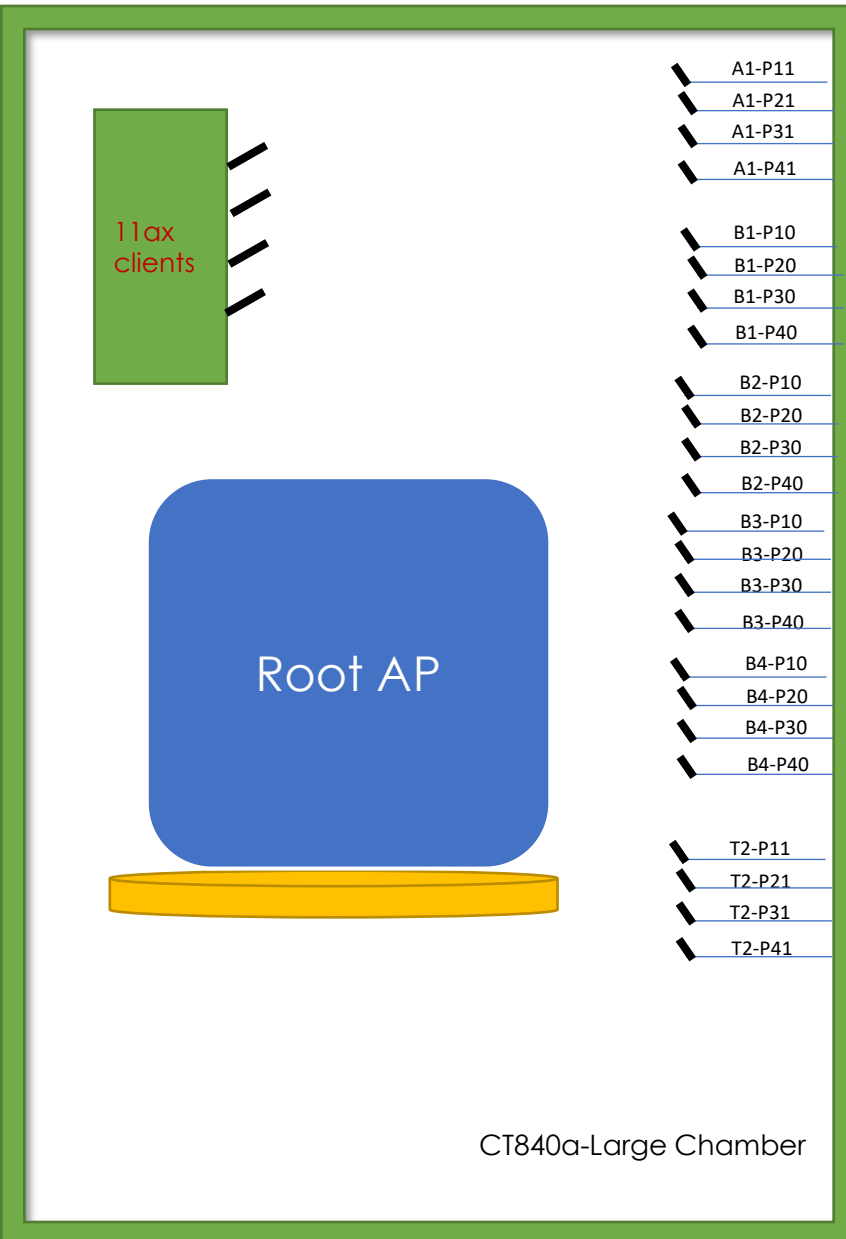
TR-398 + 3-Node Mesh Tested



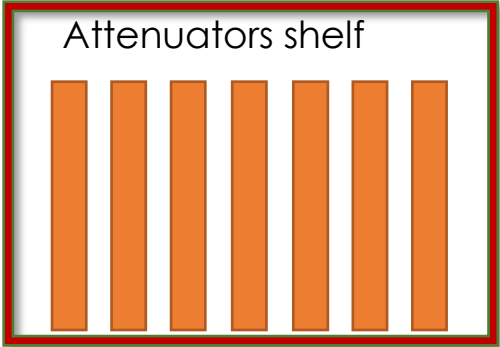
Root + 4 Satellites Topology Examples



TR-398 + Star Topology Tested Example (Root AP + 4-Nodes)



TR-398 + 3-Node Mesh + 1 1ax Testbed



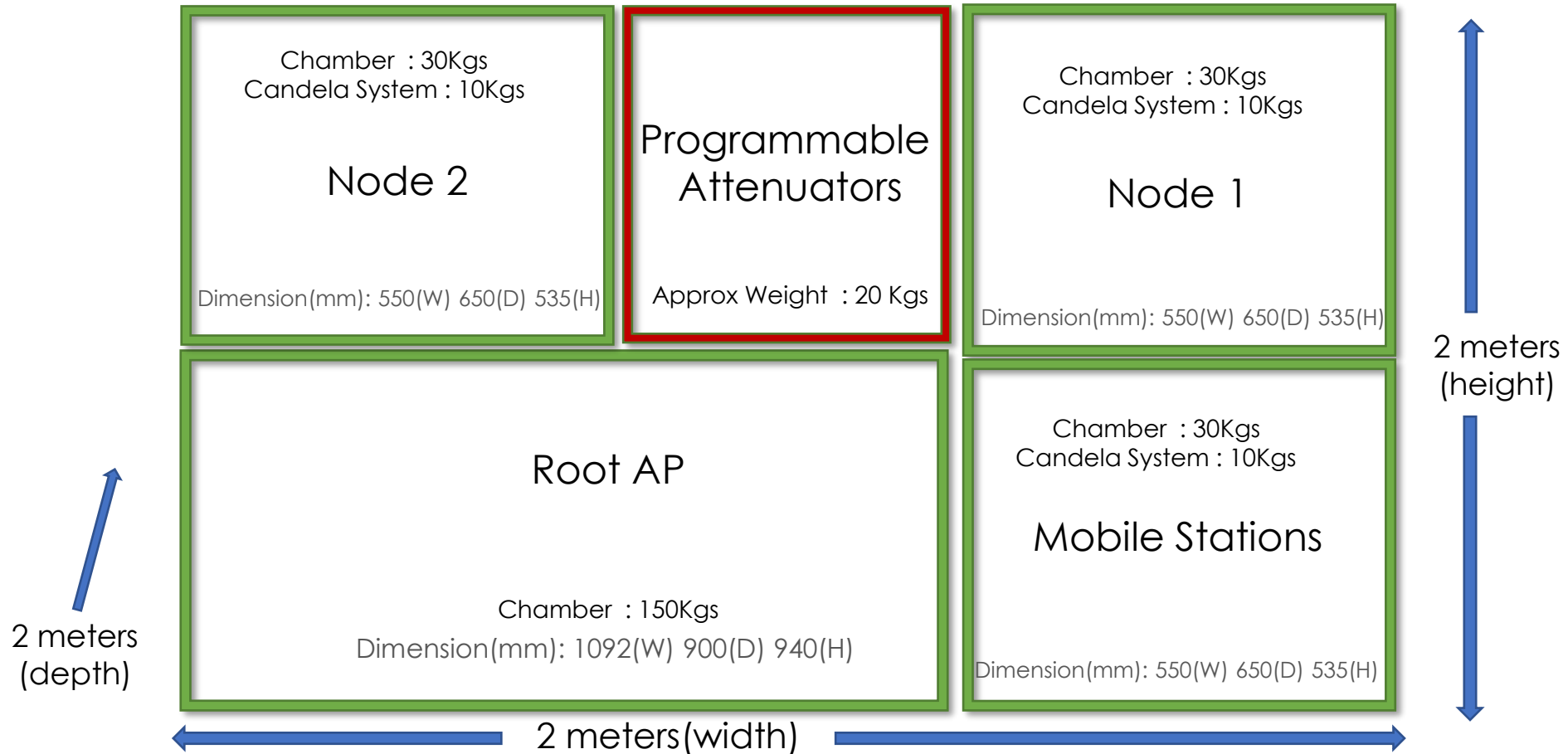
TR-398 + 3-Node Mesh + 1 1ax Testbed



Total Testbed Approximate Weight : ~350 Kgs

Approx space required : 2 meters (width) x 2 meters (depth) x 2 meters (height)

No special power requirements.



Tests that can be Covered



✓ Full Automated TR-398 – 30 hours

- ✓ 6.1.1 Receiver Sensitivity Test
- ✓ 6.2.1 Maximum Connection Test
- ✓ 6.2.2 Maximum Throughput Test
- ✓ 6.2.3 Airtime Fairness Test
- ✓ 6.3.1 Range Versus Rate Test
- ✓ 6.3.2 Spatial consistency test
- ✓ 6.4.1 Multiple STAs Performance Test
- ✓ 6.4.2 Multiple Association/Disassociation Stability Test
- ✓ 6.4.3 Downlink MU-MIMO Performance Test
- ✓ 6.5.1 Long Term Stability Test
- ✓ 6.5.2 AP Coexistence Test

✓ Fully Automated Mesh Tests – 100s of hours

- ✓ Mesh Throughput per hop
- ✓ Mesh Roaming
- ✓ Performance with various combinations of AP node placements, load pattern etc..
- ✓ Failover test scenarios

✓ 802.11ax Testing

- ✓ Functional + Performance
- ✓ Throughput, latency, mixed mode client performance
- ✓ OFDMA, Mu-MIMO testing

✓ User Scenario Test Automation – 100s of hours

- ✓ Connection Stability test
- ✓ Multiple traffic stress test
- ✓ Stress test with active call sessions
- ✓ Connection stability with MBSSID mode
- ✓ Client Initiated roaming
- ✓ Random connect/disconnect test
- ✓ Video, voice and data traffic stress test
- ✓ Random connect/disconnect of clients of a radio

✓ Fully Automated Candela Tests – 100s of hours

- ✓ WiFi Client Capacity Test
- ✓ Dataplane Performance Test
- ✓ Rate vs Range vs Antenna Orientation Test
- ✓ Client Reset Test
- ✓ Roaming Test
- ✓ Band Steering Test
- ✓ QoS Performance Test

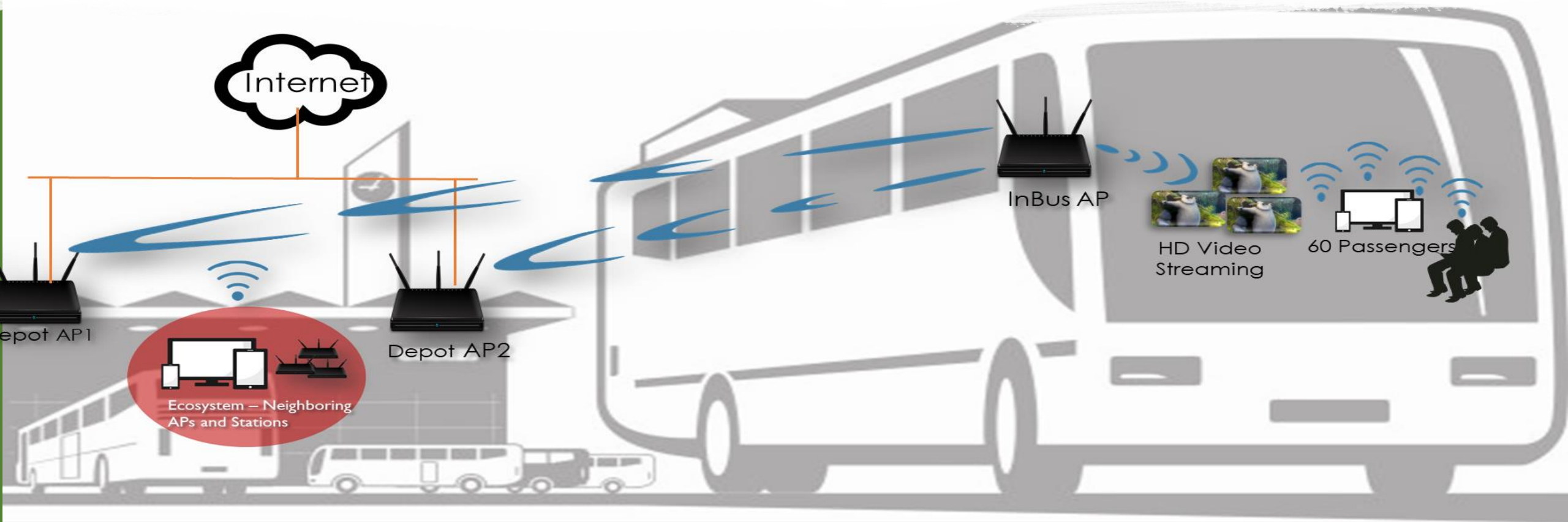
✓ Feature Testing

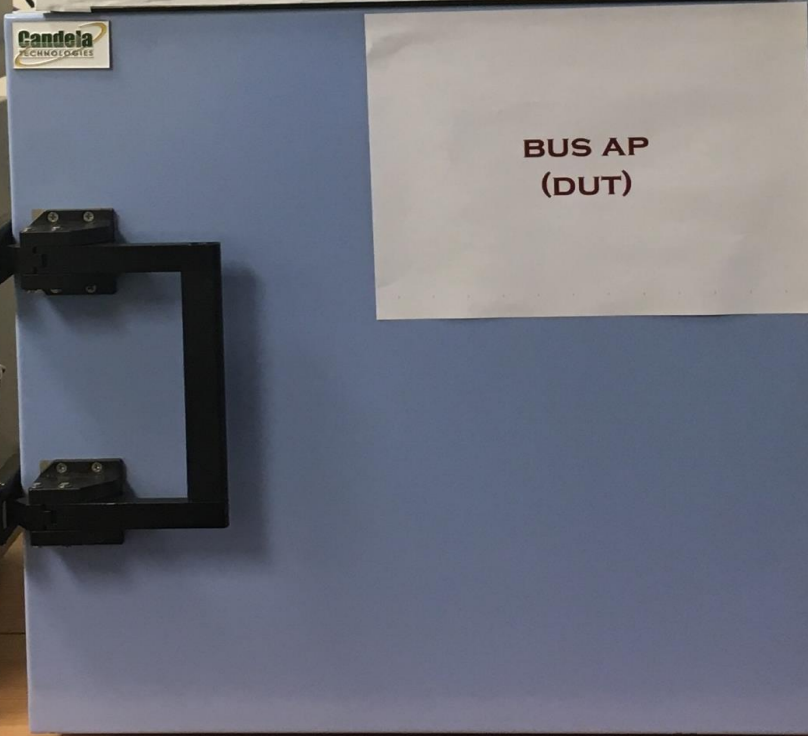
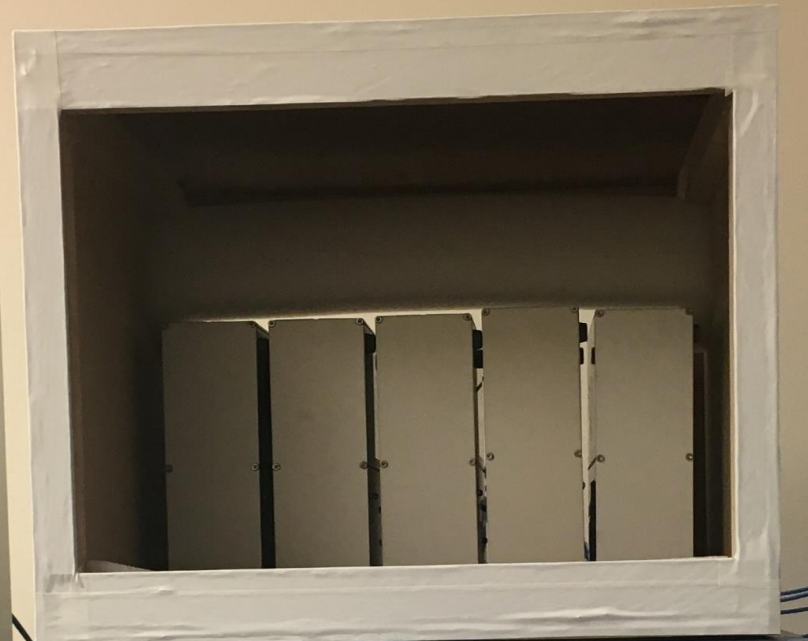
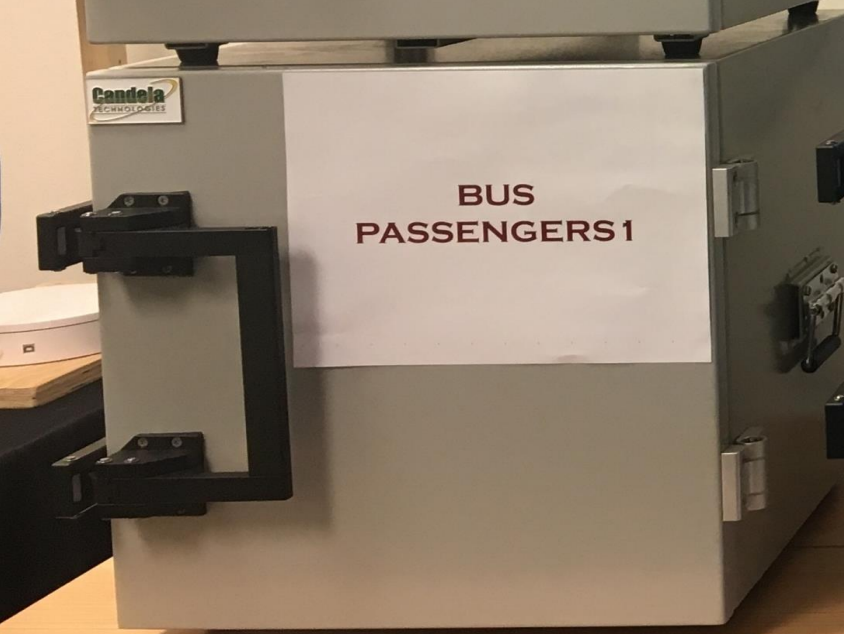
- ✓ Hotspot 2.0 / EAP-SIM/EAP-AKA
- ✓ Captive Portal Login
- ✓ EIRP (AP Tx power, Reg Domain Testing)
- ✓ Speedtest.Net testing

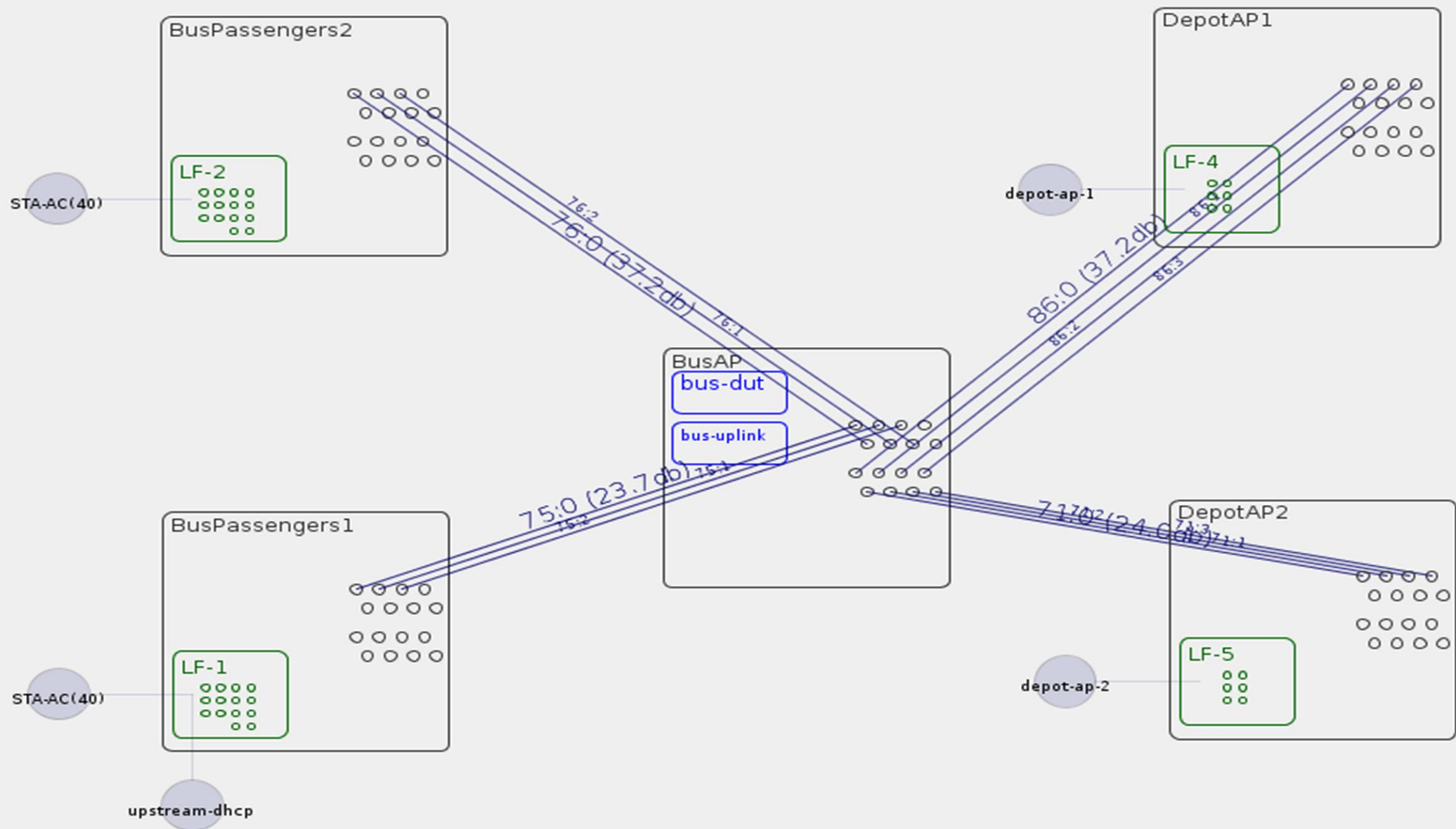
✓ Other Test Scenarios

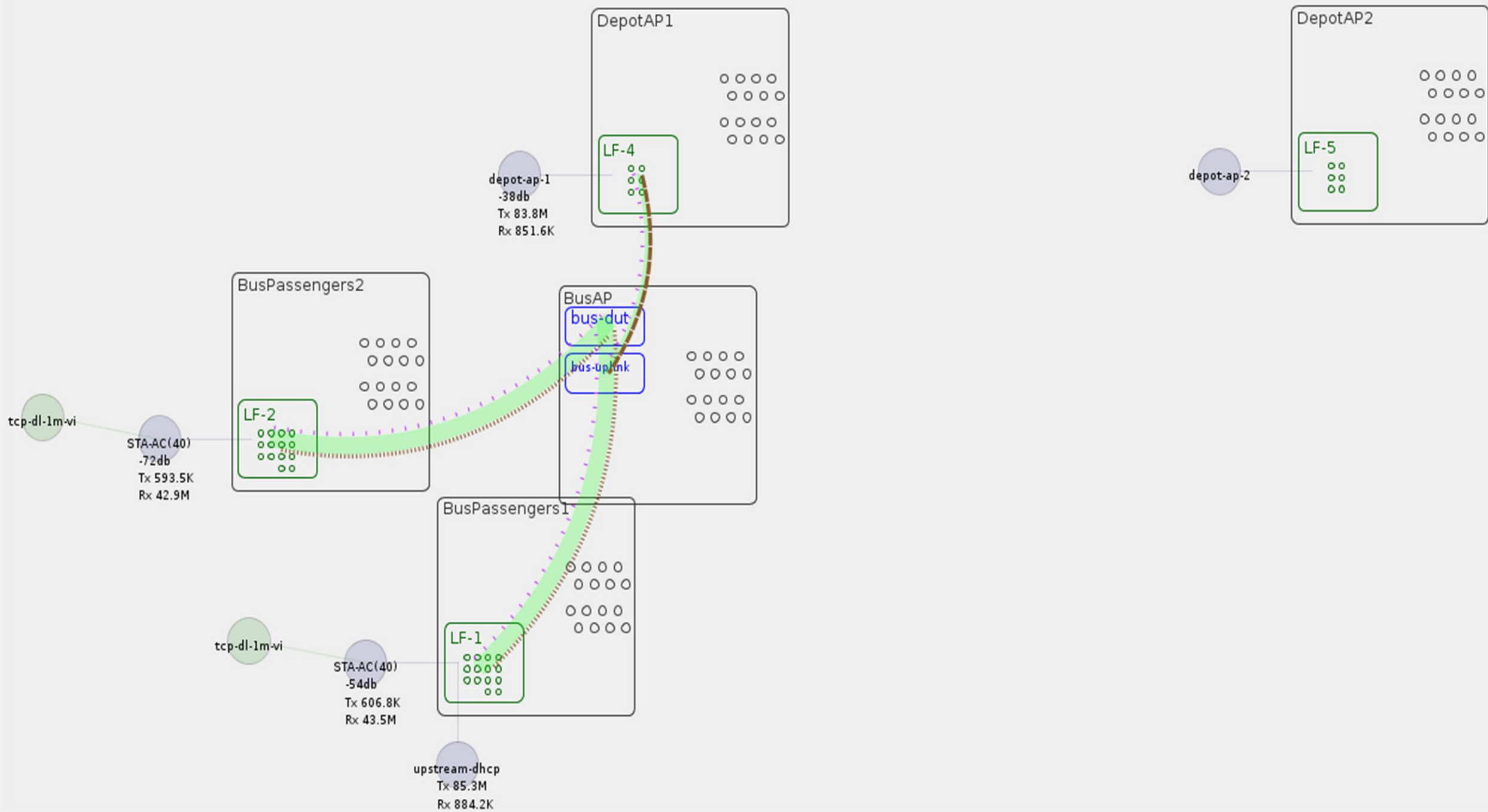
- ✓ Gaming Test Scenarios
- ✓ Testing WiFi client devices
- ✓ Video performance Testing – Video streaming
- ✓ Application Performance with WAN emulation

Transportation Test Scenario

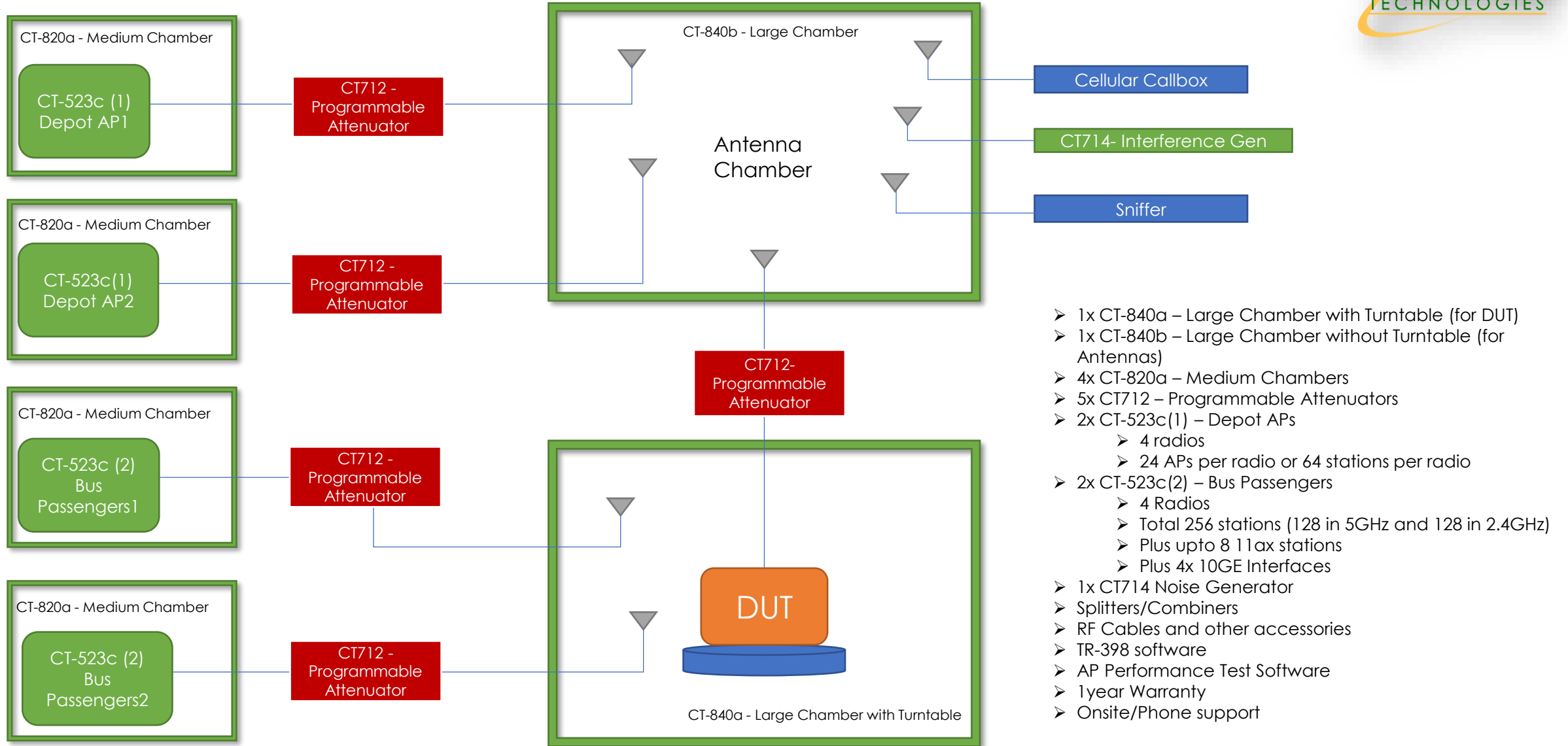








WiFi Transportation Testbed



TEST CONFIG IN THE LANforge GUI

LANForge-2 (Depot AP1)

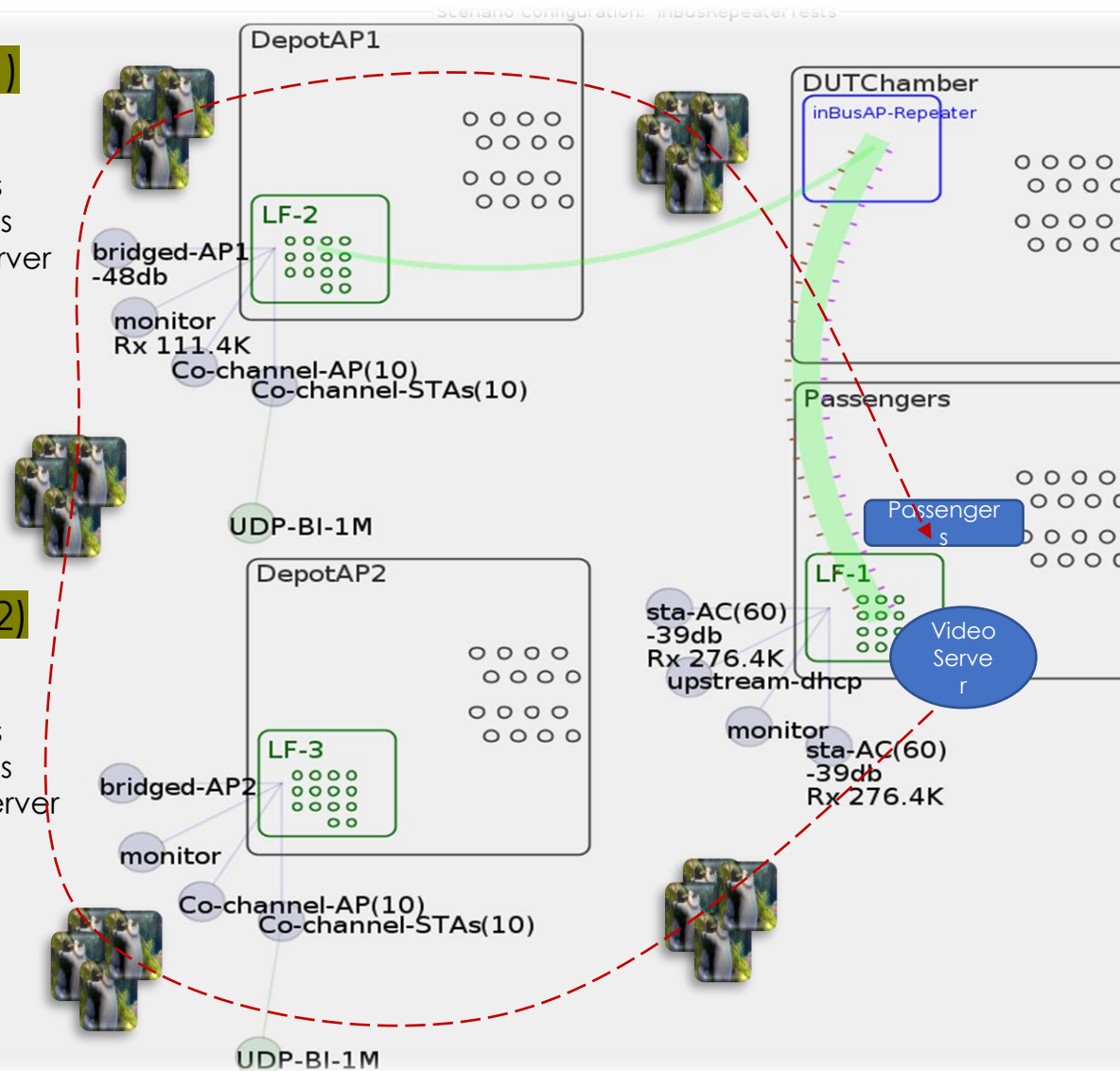
- Radio1: Depot AP1
- Radio2: Sniffer
- Radio3: Co-channel APs
- Radio4: Co-channel STAs
- Eth1: Bridge to Video Server
- Eth0: Management

LANForge-3 (Depot AP2)

- Radio1: Depot AP2
- Radio2: Sniffer
- Radio3: Co-channel APs
- Radio4: Co-channel STAs
- Eth1: Bridge to Video Server
- Eth0: Management

LF-1 (Bus Passengers)

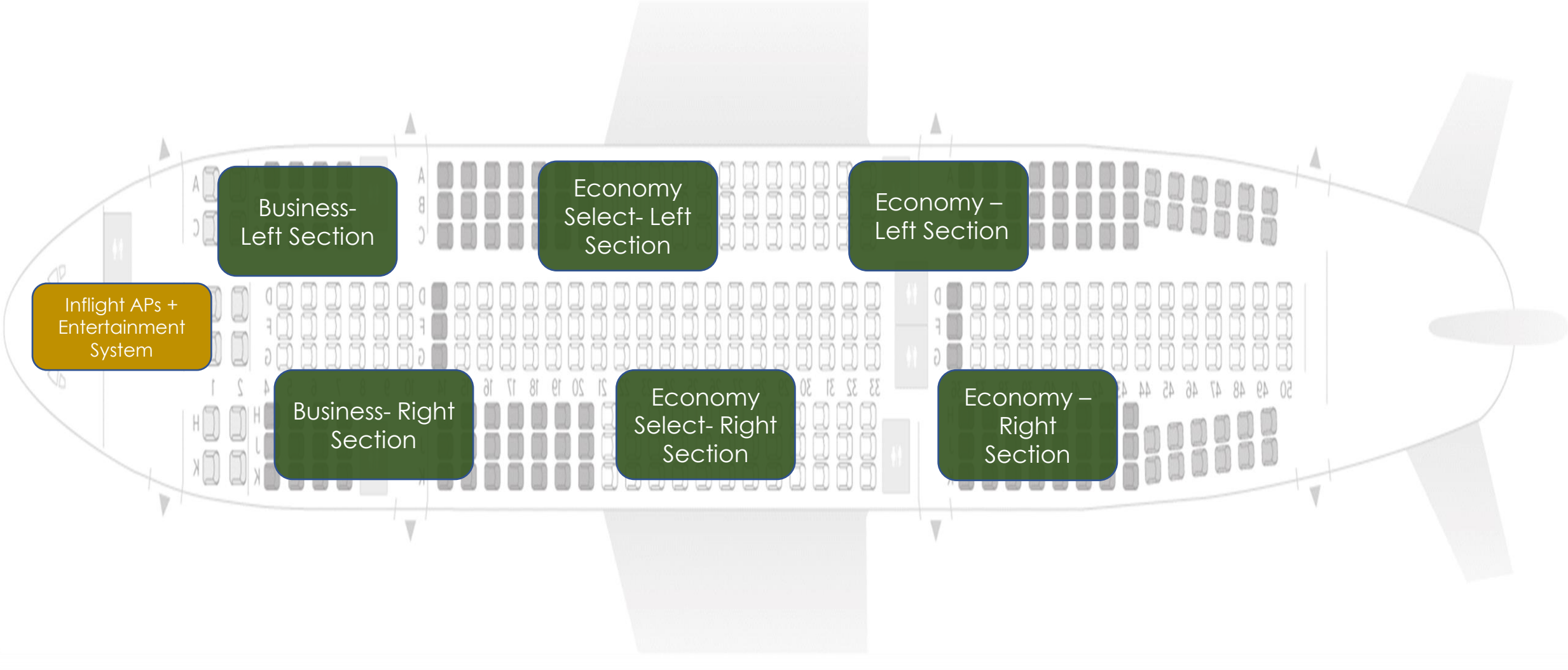
- Radio1: 60 Passengers
- Radio2: More Passengers
- Radio3: Sniffer
- Eth1: Video Server
- Eth0: Management



Large Public Venue Test Scenario



Example: Inflight Connectivity Scenario





ECONOMY
DEF

ECONOMY
SELECT
DEF

BUSINESS
DEF

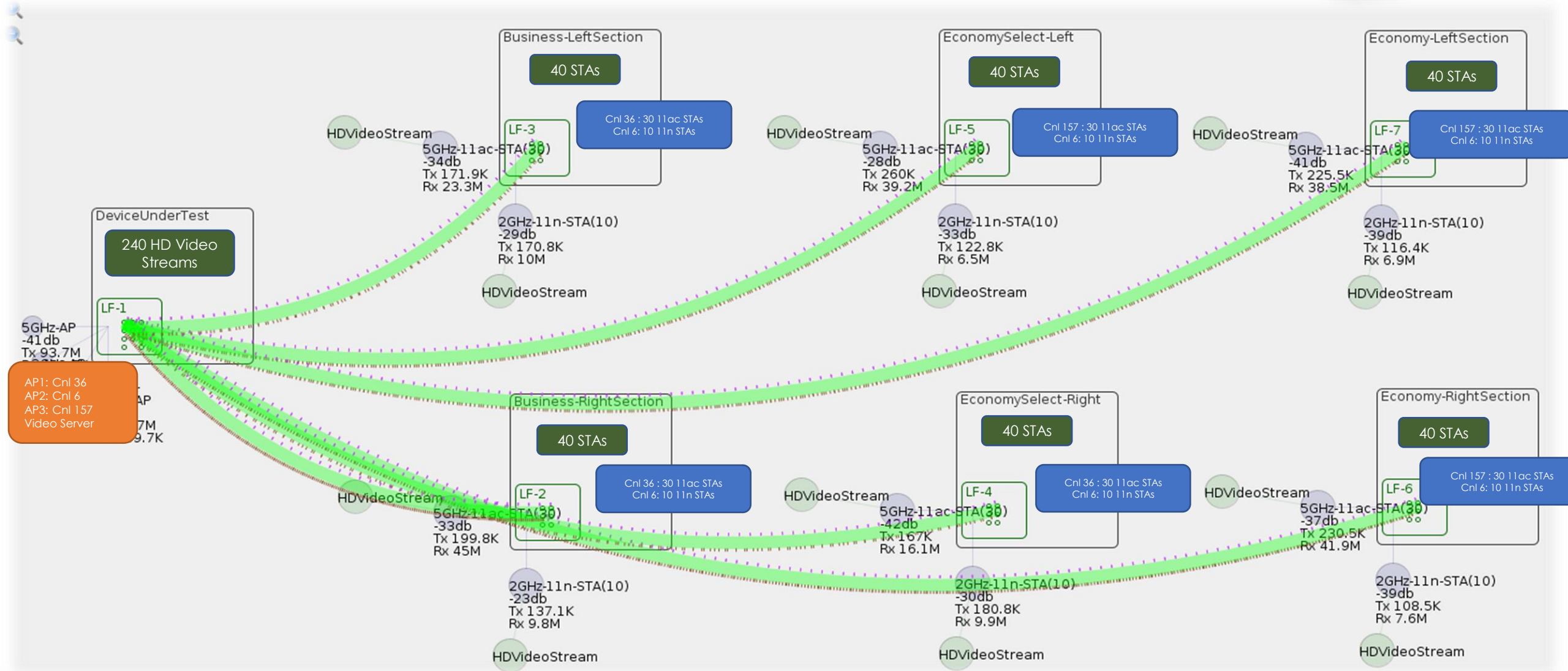
ECONOMY
ABC

ECONOMY
SELECT
ABC

BUSINESS
ABC

US-BFI-MVW

TEST CONFIG IN THE LANFORGE GUI



Campus Network Testing



Campus Scenario

In most of the Campuses the Lecture Hall, Library and Cafeteria are the areas where large number of people uses WiFi network



Lecture Hall



Cafeteria

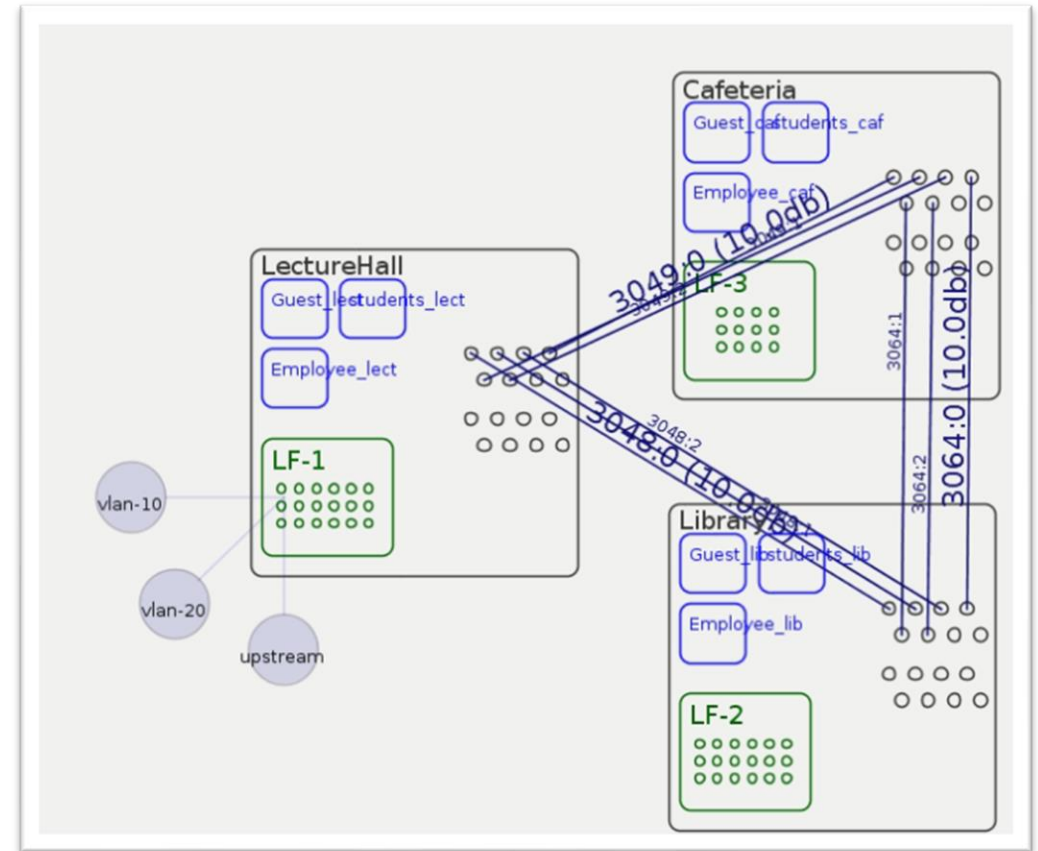


Library

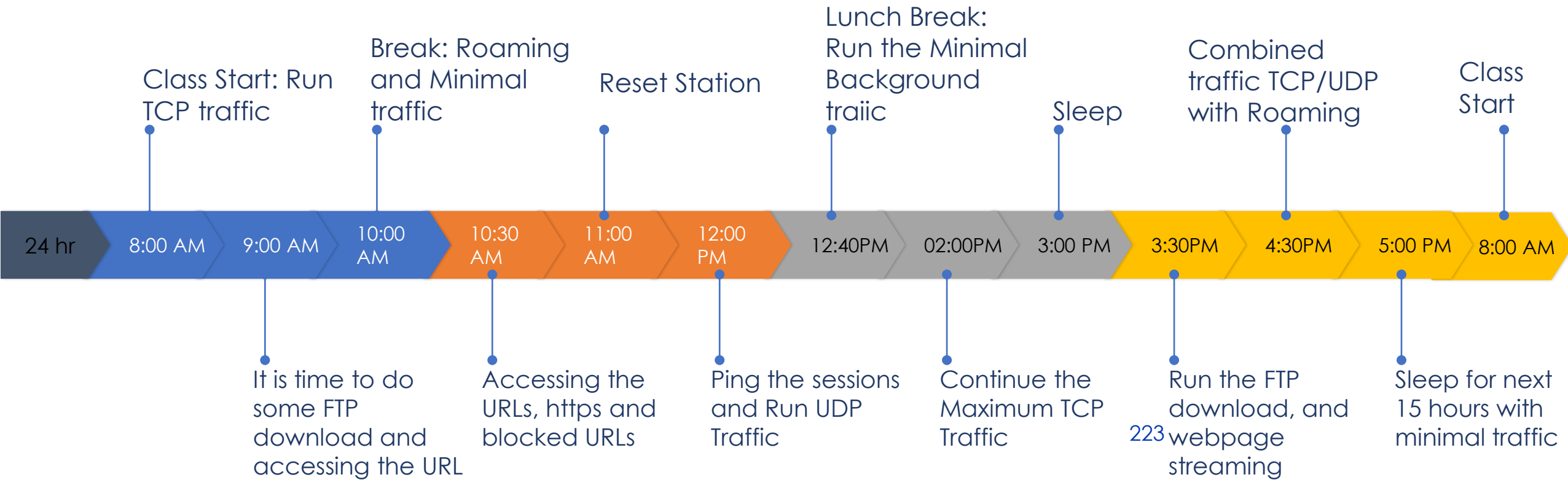
Campus Scale Scenario in LAB!!



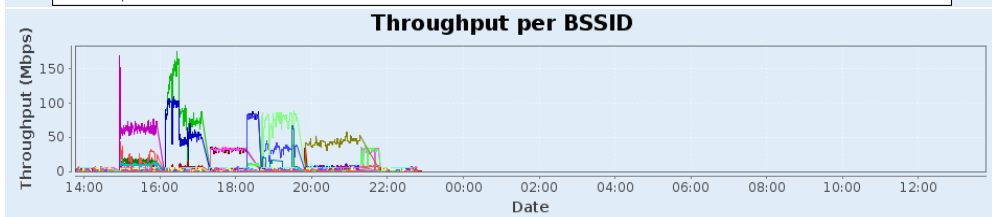
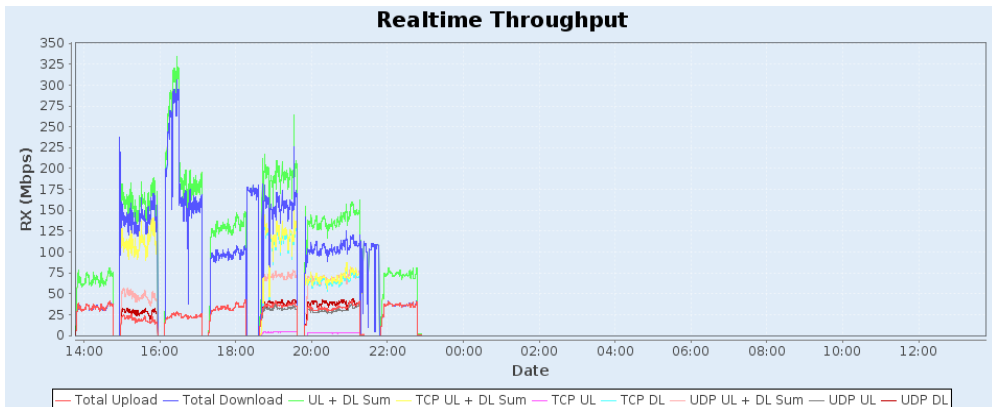
3 Chambers 3 LANforge Units
15 Access Point 1024 Virtual Clients



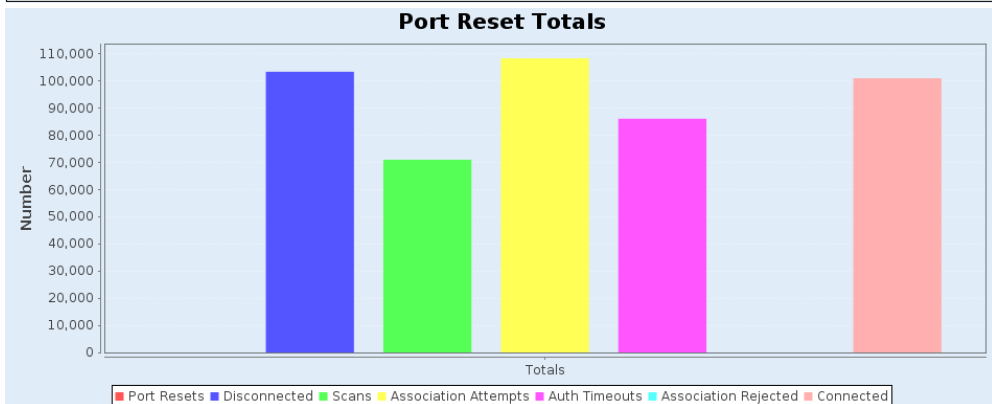
The 24 hour timeline



The Scale reports and configurations



94:A6:7E:B6:B3:83	9C:C9:EB:35:0F:03	94:A6:7E:6B:87:43	94:A6:7E:6B:87:63	80:CC:9C:A8:14:C3	94:A6:7E:B6:B3:23
80:CC:9C:A4:55:C3	94:A6:7E:6B:7C:C3	9C:C9:EB:EA:73:92	80:CC:9C:A4:49:83	44:A5:6E:69:54:63	94:A6:7E:6B:7C:C1
80:CC:9C:A4:43:23	9C:C9:EB:3B:C9:63	94:A6:7E:6B:88:23	80:CC:9C:A4:43:03	80:CC:9C:A4:49:81	9C:C9:EB:EA:73:90
94:A6:7E:6B:7C:C2	80:CC:9C:A4:49:82	9C:C9:EB:EA:73:91	80:CC:9C:A8:14:E3	44:A5:6E:69:54:62	44:A5:6E:69:54:61
94:A6:7E:68:A0:92	80:CC:9C:A4:43:21	9C:C9:EB:3B:C9:61	94:A6:7E:6B:87:61	9C:C9:EB:35:0F:01	80:CC:9C:A4:43:01
94:A6:7E:B6:B3:21	80:CC:9C:A8:14:C1	94:A6:7E:B6:B3:81	94:A6:7E:6B:88:21	94:A6:7E:68:A0:91	94:A6:7E:68:A0:90
94:A6:7E:6B:88:22	94:A6:7E:B6:B3:82	80:CC:9C:A4:43:22	9C:C9:EB:3B:C9:62	80:CC:9C:A4:55:C1	9C:C9:EB:35:0F:02
94:A6:7E:B6:B3:22	94:A6:7E:6B:87:62	80:CC:9C:A4:55:C2	80:CC:9C:A4:43:02	80:CC:9C:A8:14:C2	94:A6:7E:B6:B3:02
94:A6:7E:B6:B3:03	94:A6:7E:6B:87:41	80:CC:9C:A8:14:E1	80:CC:9C:A8:14:E2		



Scale Test (cv-inst-1)

Settings | Advanced Configuration | Report Configuration

Starting Hour: 8 AM (8) | Repeat Test: 13 Times

Step Name: classtarts-9AM | Duration: 24h (24 h) | Active

Component Name: Net_Stud | Profile: STA-AC | Location: Netgear-Chamber | Sta Amount: 400

WiFi Band: Dual-Band-Any (5) | Radio Assignment: Spread Profile | SSID: Student_Conf

Behaviour Name: stud1 | Action: TCP Layer-3 Traffic | Concurrent: | Sniff Packets: 0ms (0 ms)

Upstream Port: 1.1.1.1 eth1.20 | Pass/Fail Metric: | Sniff Packets: 0ms (0 ms)

Min Duration: 60m (1 h) | Max Duration: | Min Download Speed: New Modem (56 Kbps) | Max Download Speed: | Min Upload Speed: New Modem (56 Kbps) | Max Upload Speed:

Behaviour Name: stud2 | Action: Sleep | Concurrent: | Sniff Packets: 0ms (0 ms)

Min Duration: 10m (10 m) | Max Duration: 10m (10 m) | Sniff Packets: 0ms (0 ms)

Behaviour Name: stud4 | Action: Reset Station | Concurrent: | Sniff Packets: 0ms (0 ms)

Min Duration: 20m (20 m) | Max Duration: 20m (20 m) | Reset Timer Min: 5m (5 m) | Reset Timer Max: 5m (5 m) | Min Stations Reset: 10 | Max Stations Reset: 10

Component Name: N_Empl | Profile: STA-AC | Location: 11n-Chamber | Sta Amount: 40

WiFi Band: Dual-Band-Any (5) | Radio Assignment: Spread Profile | SSID: Employee_Staff

Behaviour Name: stud6 | Action: Attempt Good URL | Concurrent: | Sniff Packets: 0ms (0 ms)

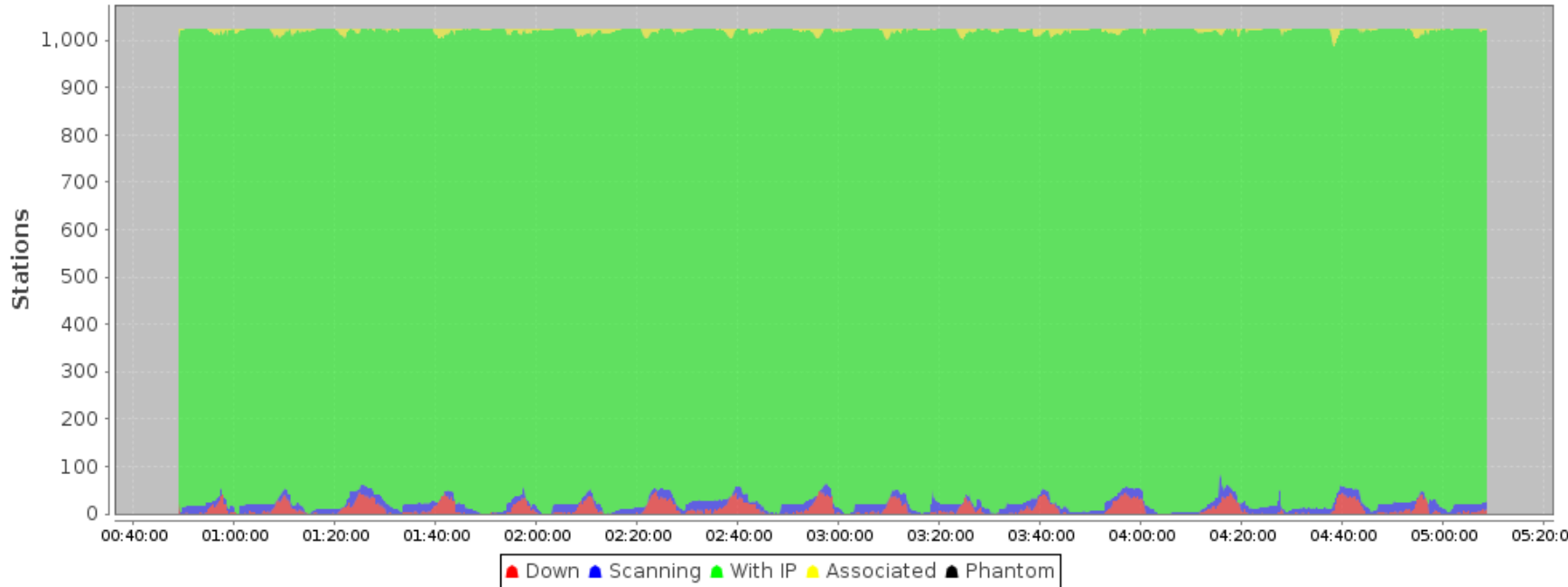
Upstream Port: 1.1.1.1 eth1.20 | Pass/Fail Metric: 95% (95%) | Sniff Packets: 0ms (0 ms)

Min Duration: 20m (20 m) | Max Duration: 20m (20 m) | Min Download Speed: New Modem (56 Kbps) | Max Download Speed: Mid DSL (768 Kbps)

The 1024 Clients Visualization



Total Stations

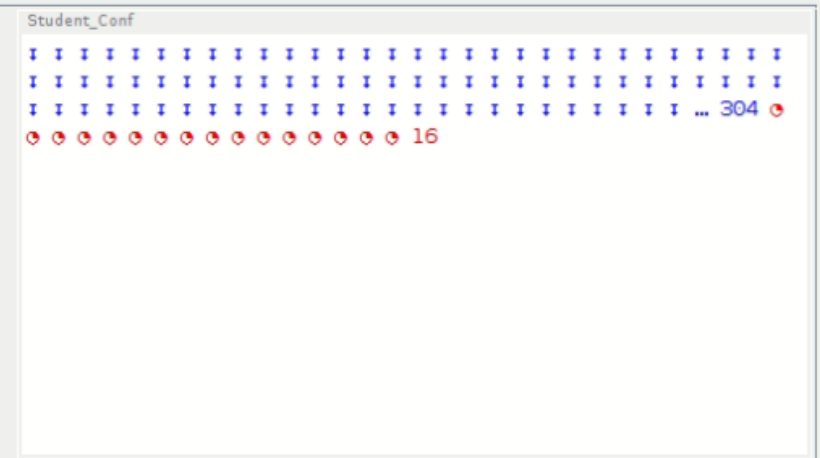
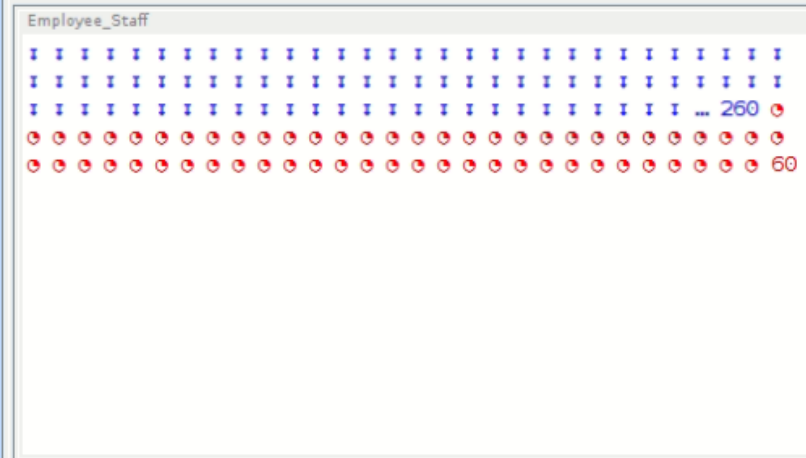


Scenario
Profile

Status View: Stations by SSID

Stations by SSID

1024 stations: ● With IP: 58 ● Associated: 0 ● Scanning: 90 ↓ Down: 876 ○ Phantom: 0



MDU/LPV Client Testbed Requirements

- ✓ Emulate lots of WiFi Stations
 - ✓ Mix of 11ax, 11ac and 11n stations
- ✓ Test lots of APs representing an entire campus.
 - ✓ APs across different channels, SSIDs, security types etc..
- ✓ Test with 1000s of real work traffic streams.
- ✓ Recreate various real work load scenarios in the lab.
 - ✓ Small/Medium size apt building
 - ✓ University Campus
 - ✓ Small and Medium Enterprise
 - ✓ Shopping Mall
 - ✓ Small/medium/Large Hotel
- ✓ Create various types of roaming/mobility patterns.
- ✓ Create groups of APs to test for load balancing
- ✓ Create application layer traffic to test DPI, device profiling, traffic shaping/policing functions on the AP.
- ✓ Test the controller dashboard
- ✓ Test location based analytics
- ✓ Automate 1000s of test cases and DUT configurations.

Example: University Campus Test Profile

Day-in-the-Life of an University WiFi Network

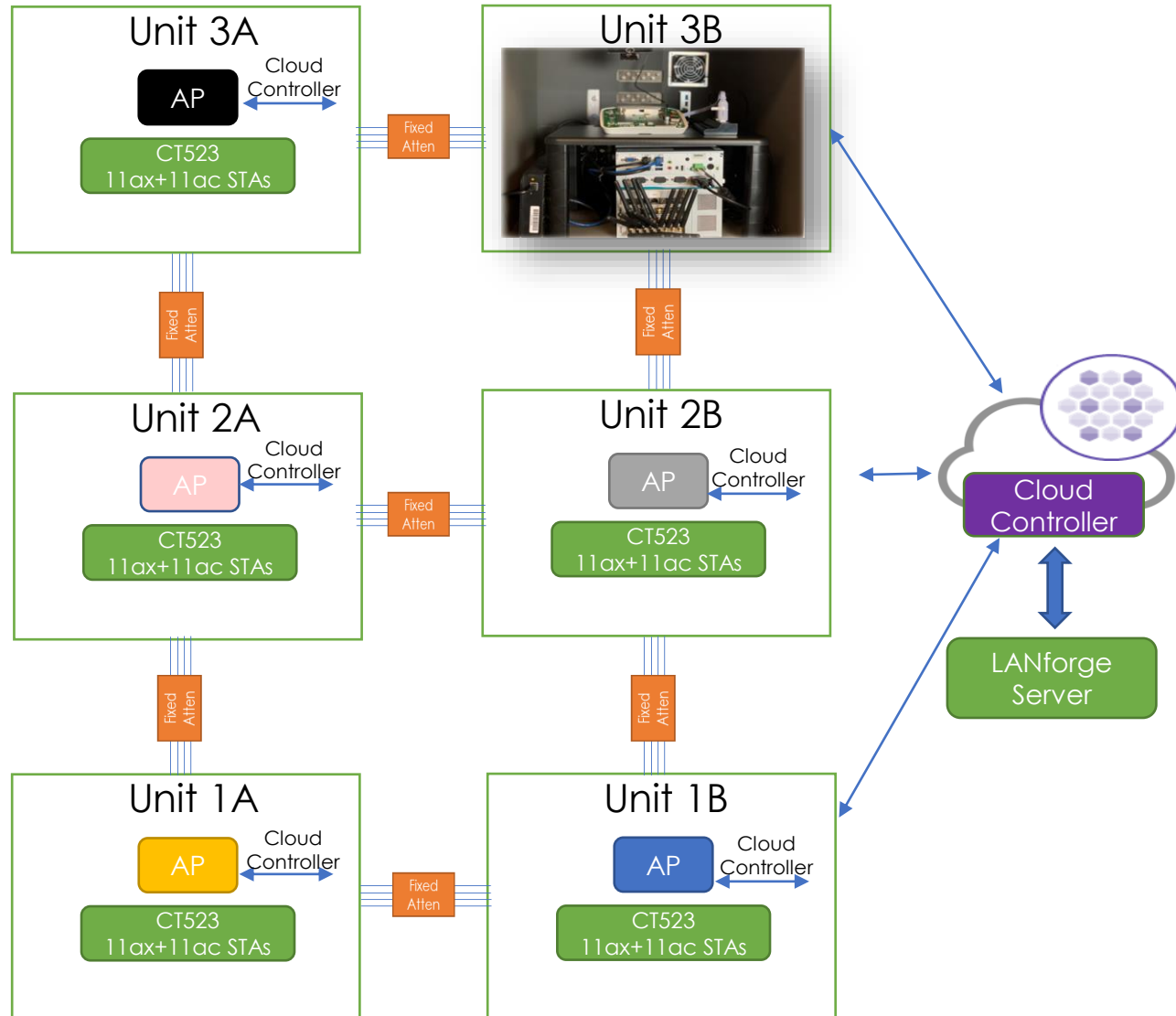
- 08:00am – 12:00pm
 - ✓ 2000 devices connect to 50 APs across 25 classrooms.
 - ✓ 1000 students start browsing the internet for class research
 - ✓ 500 students watch online lectures
 - ✓ 500 university staff browse internet , place VOIP calls
- 12:00pm – 03:00pm
 - ✓ 1000 students move from classrooms to cafeterias and dorms causing lots of roams.
 - ✓ Students use their personal devices like smartphones and tablets of various kinds.
 - ✓ 200 devices of various kinds (POS terminals, scanners etc..) operate in the cafeterias.
- 03:00pm – 06:00pm
 - ✓ 500 students congregate in the indoor basket ball courts, watch real-time game scores and replays.
 - ✓ 200 students meet in the library and do online research for class projects.
- 06:00pm – 09:00pm
 - ✓ 1000 members are in the school theater participating in the school play and actively sharing details on social media.
 - ✓ 500 students participating in live voting and surveys for student body elections.
 - ✓ 500 students and staff watching soccer game and tweeting.

Key Performance Indicators



- ✓ Client Connection Times
- ✓ Connection Reliability / Uptime
- ✓ Performance over Distance
- ✓ Upload/Download Speeds
- ✓ Roaming Delays
- ✓ Network Latency
- ✓ File Download Times
- ✓ Voice Quality
- ✓ Video buffering and stalls
- ✓ Video streaming Quality
- ✓ Consistent quality over time.
- ✓ Policy Conformance.

Small MDU Testbed

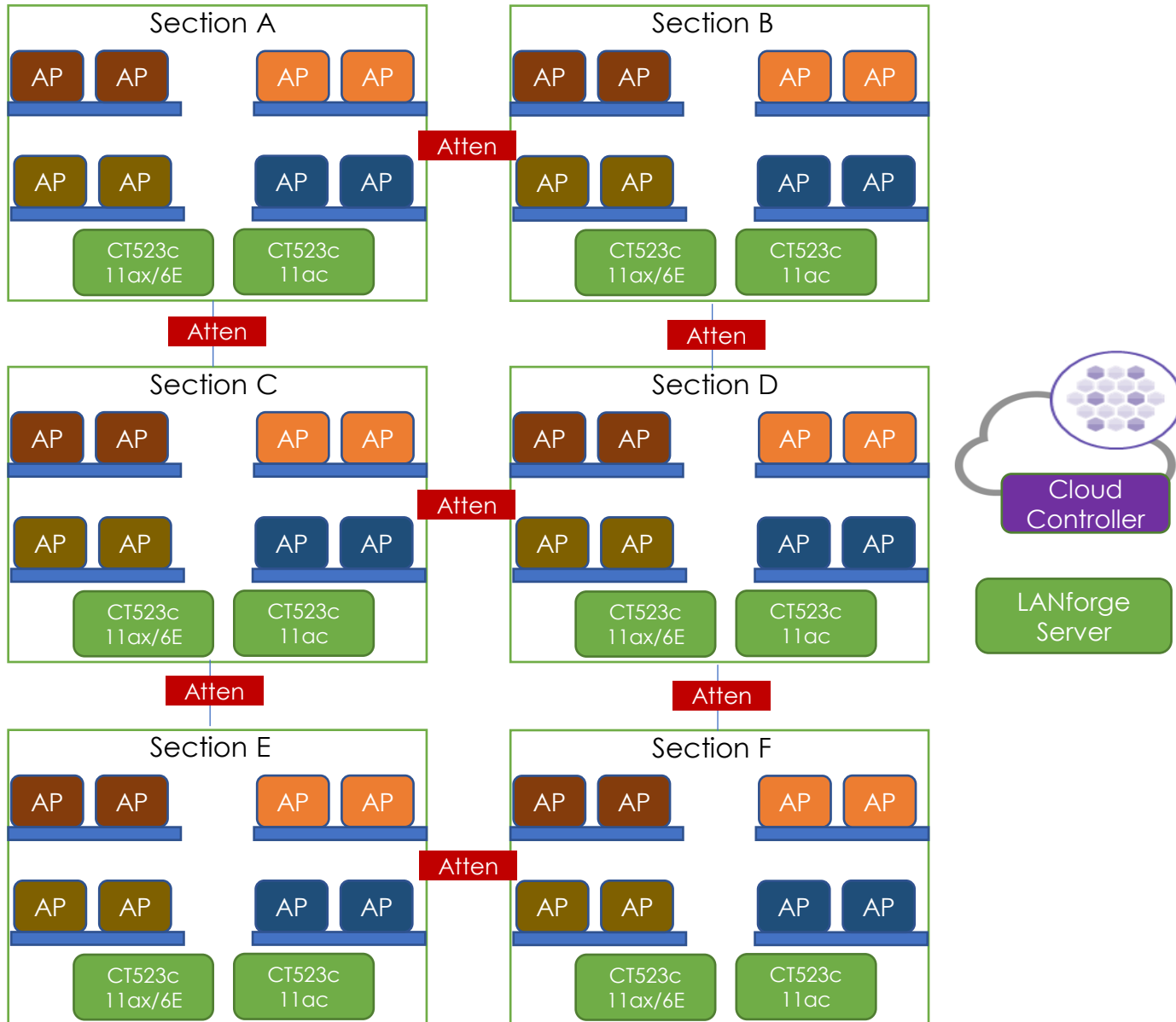


- ✓ 6 unit MDU scenario.
- ✓ All units have TIP APs connected to cloud controller.
- ✓ Create several 11ac, 11ax stations per AP.
- ✓ Test with voice, video, data traffic
- ✓ Day in the life test scenarios
- ✓ Test Interference scenarios
- ✓ Community WiFi test scenarios

Testbed BOM

- ✓ Hardware
 - ✓ CT-523c-8ax-ac2-dual-10GE – 6 units
 - ✓ CT820a Medium Chambers – 6 units
 - ✓ RF Cables and Antennas
- ✓ Software
 - ✓ SW1001m Traffic Stream Licenses
 - ✓ SW1001sta virtual station licenses
- ✓ Support/Warranty
 - ✓ 1-year hardware and software support

Large Public Venue Testbed

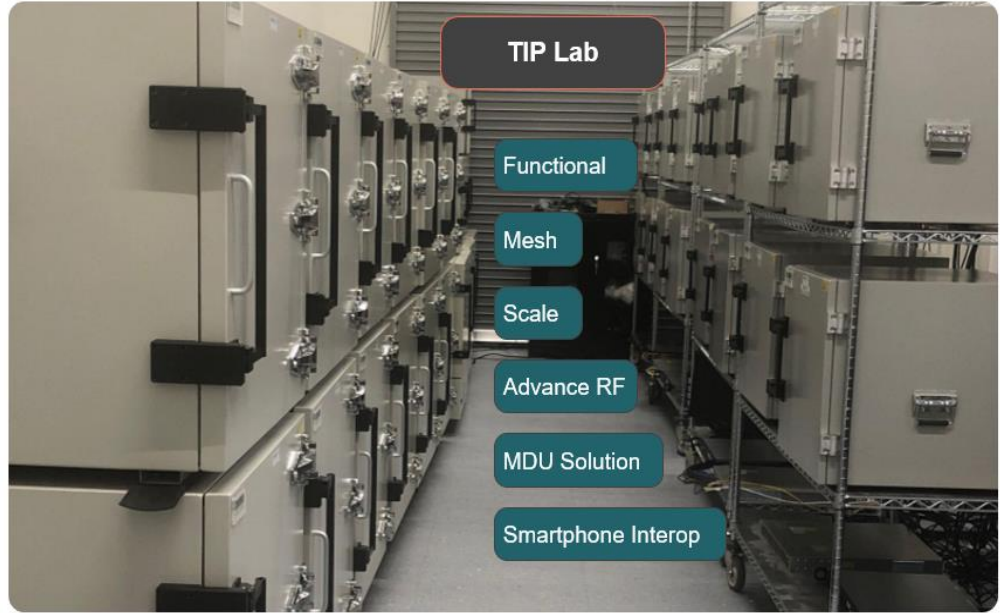


- ✓ Large Public Venue Testing Scenario with several APs.
- ✓ Testbed divided into 6 sections, represents the various physical sections in a large public venue.
- ✓ All units have TIP APs connected to cloud controller.
- ✓ Create 1000s of 802.11ac, 802.11n and 802.11ax clients.
- ✓ Test with voice, video, data traffic
- ✓ Roaming /Load Balancing / Band Steering
- ✓ Day in the life test scenarios
- ✓ Location Analytics Testing
- ✓ Device Profiling, User/Role based policy Management Testing
- ✓ Mis-behaving Client Behavior/ Rouge AP Testing

Testbed BOM

- ✓ Hardware
 - ✓ CT-523c-8ax – 6 units
 - ✓ CT523c-3ac-db-2n – 6 units
 - ✓ CT830a Large Chamber – 6 units
 - ✓ RF Cables and Antennas
- ✓ Software
 - ✓ SW1001m Traffic Stream Licenses
 - ✓ SW1001sta virtual station licenses
- ✓ Support/Warranty
 - ✓ 1-year hardware and software support

Community Labs using Candela Test Systems



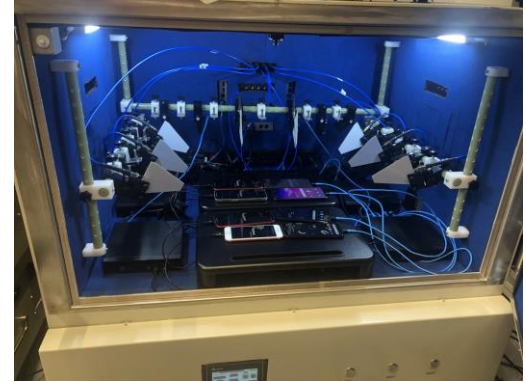
Basic Lab



Advanced Lab



WiFi 6E Lab



Inter-Op Lab



Mesh Lab



MDU Lab

COMMUNITY LAB SETUP IN CALIFORNIA



Lots of Lab
Testbeds

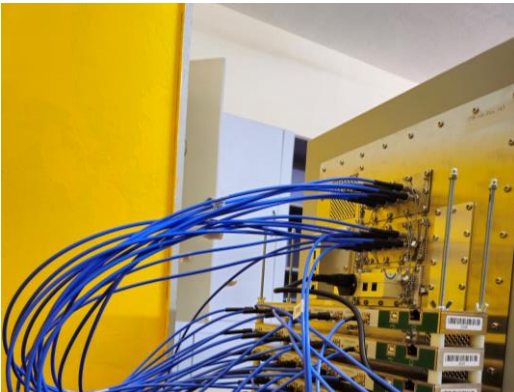
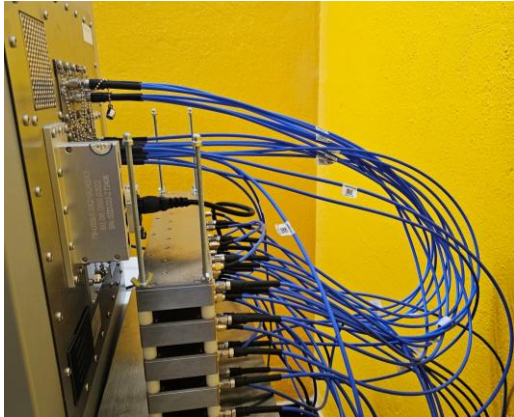
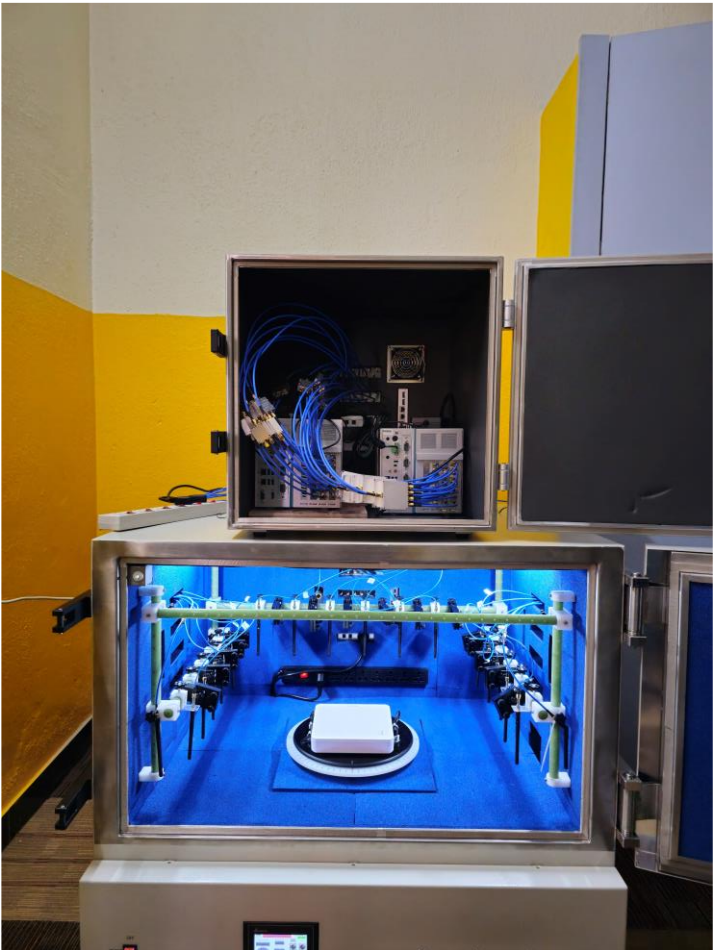
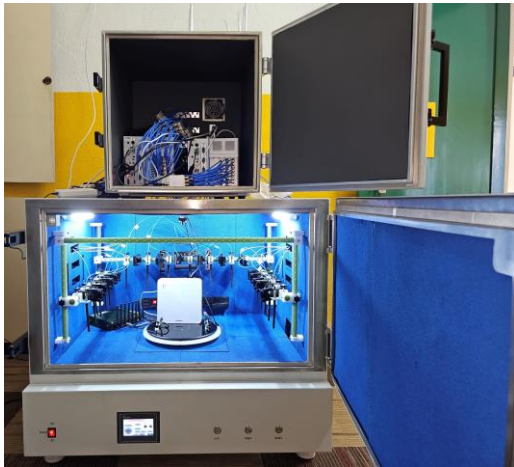


New OpenWiFi Community Lab

- Located in Bangalore, India
- Address: New polytechnic building, Acharya Institute Dr Sarvepalli Radhakrishnan Rd, Soladevanahalli, Karnataka 560107.
- Hosted by Candela Technologies India Pvt Ltd
- Full OpenWiFi lab testing services offered from this location.



Setting Up The TIP Testbeds in Candela India



Testcases Summary



Testbed Type	Objective	Test Cases
Basic Testbeds	Run single AP functional/Performance Testing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Client capacity/connection • Data plane throughput • Dual band performance • Airtime fairness
Advanced Testbeds	Full set of RF level and protocol level test cases on a single AP.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receiver sensitivity • Maximum connection / throughput • Airtime fairness, rate vs range • Spatial consistency • Multi STA performance • Downlink Mu-MIMO performance • AP co-existence
Mesh Testbeds	Full set of RF level and protocol level test cases on Mesh APs (Root + 2 Node configuration).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Throughput per hop, client scale • Roaming, fail over scenarios • Performance over distance • Spatial consistency • Mesh Node Patterns
MDU Testbeds	Full set of RF level and protocol level test cases on a cluster of standalone APs in a high density/crowded environment deployments.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Client scale • Large scale roaming • Large venue load patters • Traffic shaping/policy • Device profiling/analytics • Load balancing/band steering
WiFi 6E Testbeds	6GHz channels testing on WiFi 6E APs.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 6 GHz RF performance • 6 GHz functional test cases • Triband Performance • 2.4/5GHz performance and functional tests on 6E APs

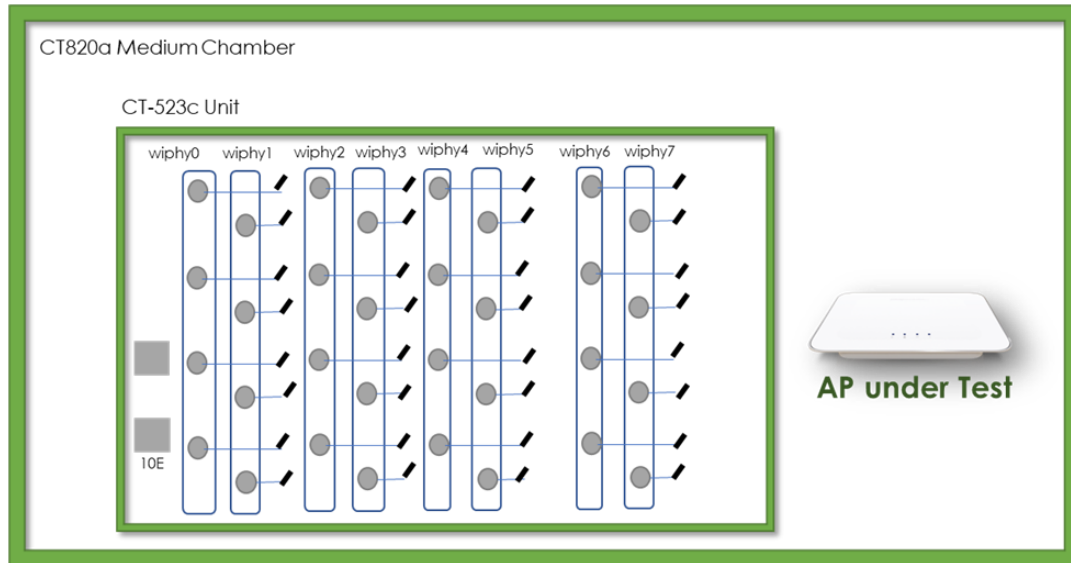
Basic Testbeds



Bill of Materials

- ✓ Hardware
 - ✓ 4x4 MIMO 11ac Wave2 Single Band 5GHz radio – 2 units (64 clients per radio)
 - ✓ 4x4 MIMO 11ac Wave2 Single Band 2.4GHz radio – 2 units (64 clients per radio)
 - ✓ 2x2 MIMO 11ax dual band radio – 4 units (1 client per radio)
 - ✓ RF Enclosures
 - ✓ CT820a Medium Chamber – 1 unit
 - ✓ RF Cables
 - ✓ RF Antennas
- ✓ Software
 - ✓ SW1001m 1GE 1000 Traffic Stream Licenses
 - ✓ SW1100 10GE port
- ✓ Support/Warranty
 - ✓ 1-year hardware and software support

Wiring Diagrams



Basic Testbeds - Tests Covered

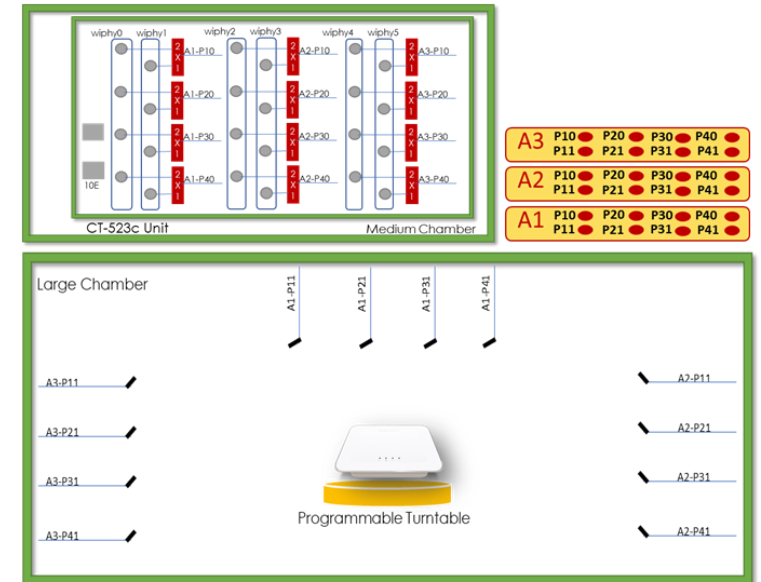
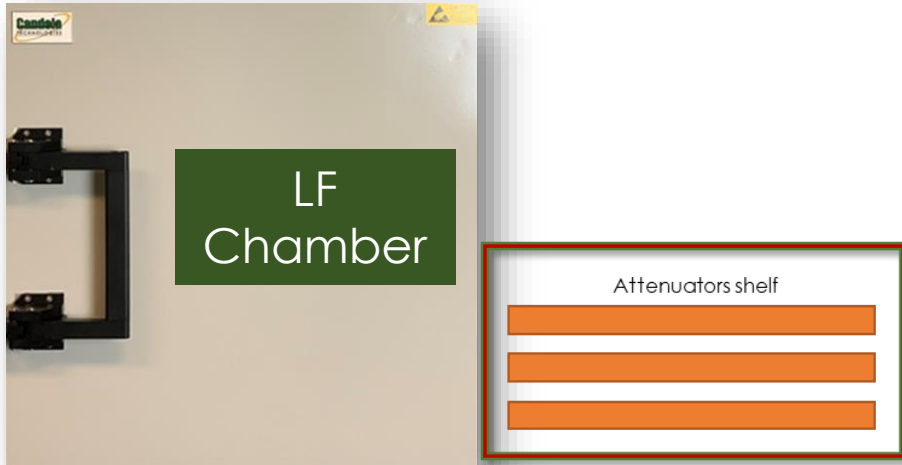


Test Types	Category	Testcase Summary
Dataplane Throughput Test	Performance	Verify the Performance of the AP by sending and receiving packets with different packet sizes.
Dual Band Test	Performance	Verify the performance of the AP by spreading the clients across multiple radios
Multi Station Throughput vs Pkt Sizes	Performance	Verify the Performance of the AP by sending and receiving packets with different packet sizes across different number of clients connected
Wifi Capacity	Performance	Verify the capacity of AP in maintaining concurrent number of clients which can take specific intended load.
Rate Limiting	Functional	Verify that the Client connected on an SSID is rate limited according to the configuration specified
Rate Limiting with Radius	Functional	Verify that the Client connected on an SSID is rate limited according to the configuration specified in radius for the specific user.
Multiple VLAN's	Functional	Verify the connectivity and Datapath for the clients connected across different Vlan's
Multi Association Disassociation Test	Performance	Verify the impact on throughput for certain clients when another set of clients joins and leaves the BSS.
Basic Client Connectivity	Functional	Verify that the client can associate and establish Datapath under different configurations and types.
FTP Test	Scale	Verify how many concurrent clients can simultaneously do an Upload and Download test in given time

Advanced Testbeds (11ac)

Bill of Materials

- ✓ Hardware
 - ✓ 4x4 MIMO 11ac Wave2 Single Band 5GHz radio – 3 units (64 clients per radio)
 - ✓ 4x4 MIMO 11ac Wave2 Single Band 2.4GHz radio – 3 units (64 clients per radio)
 - ✓ RF Enclosures
 - ✓ CT820a Medium Chamber – 1 unit
 - ✓ CT840a Large Chamber with Turntable – 1 unit
 - ✓ CT714 Programmable Attenuators – 3 units
 - ✓ 2x1 Splitters – 12 units
 - ✓ RF Cables – (not included in quote, provided at no cost)
 - ✓ RF Antennas –(not included in quote, provided at no cost)
- ✓ Software
 - ✓ SW1001m 1GE 1000 Traffic Stream Licenses
 - ✓ SW1100 10GE port
 - ✓ SW1001sta virtual station
- ✓ Support/Warranty
 - ✓ 1-year hardware and software support

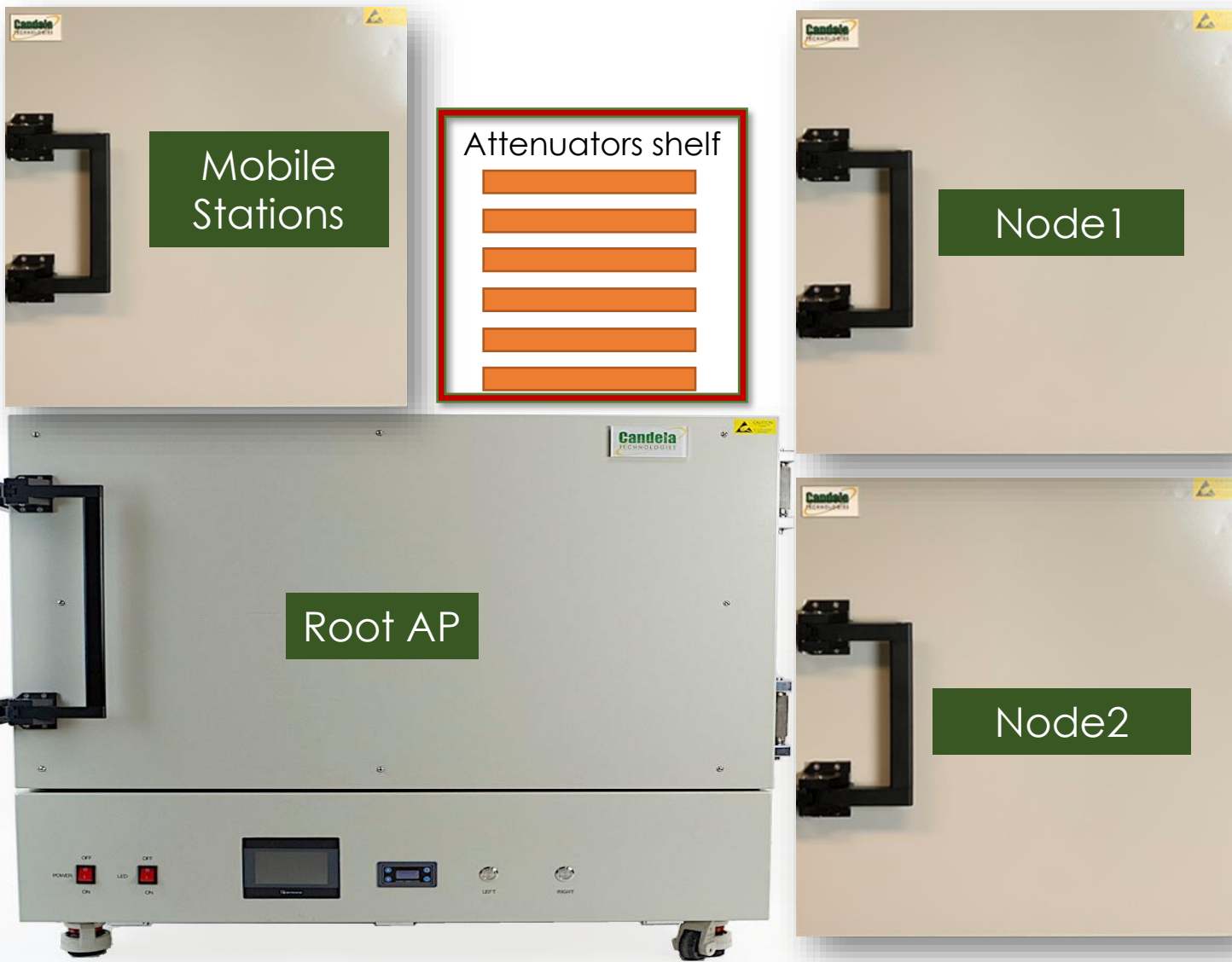


Tests Covered

All Test case from Basic Testbed plus

Test Types	Category	Testcase Summary
Rate vs Range	Performance	Verify the Performance by varying the Distance between AP and client
Spatial Consistency	Performance	Verify the Performance of the AP by changing Orientation and Distance between AP and Station.
Multi Station Performance - Different Distance	Performance	Verify the performance of the AP by spreading the clients at different distances
Rate vs Orientation	Performance	Verify the performance by changing the orientation of AP
Airtime Fairness	Performance	Verify the airtime distribution based on performance in multi station environment with different wifi capability clients.
RX - Sensitivity	Performance	Verify Radio receiver performance to check with different MCS configurations

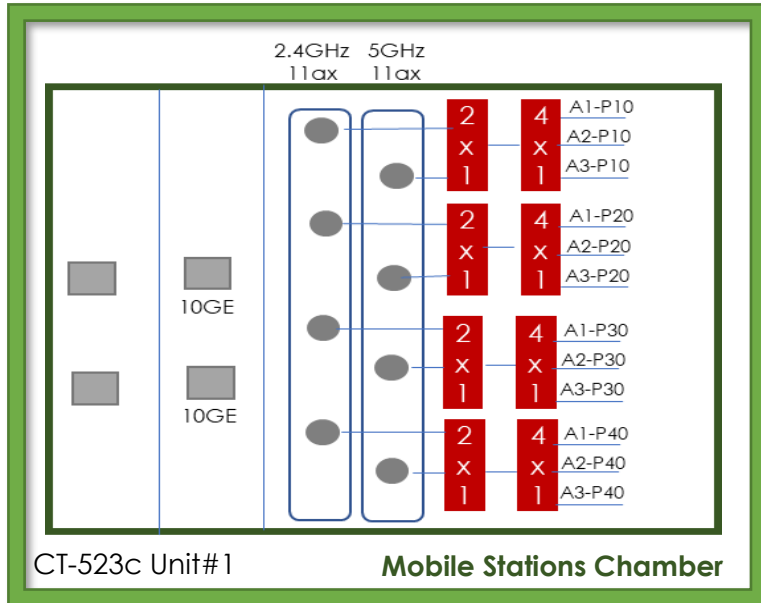
Advanced Testbed + 11ax + 2-Node Mesh Testbed Diagram



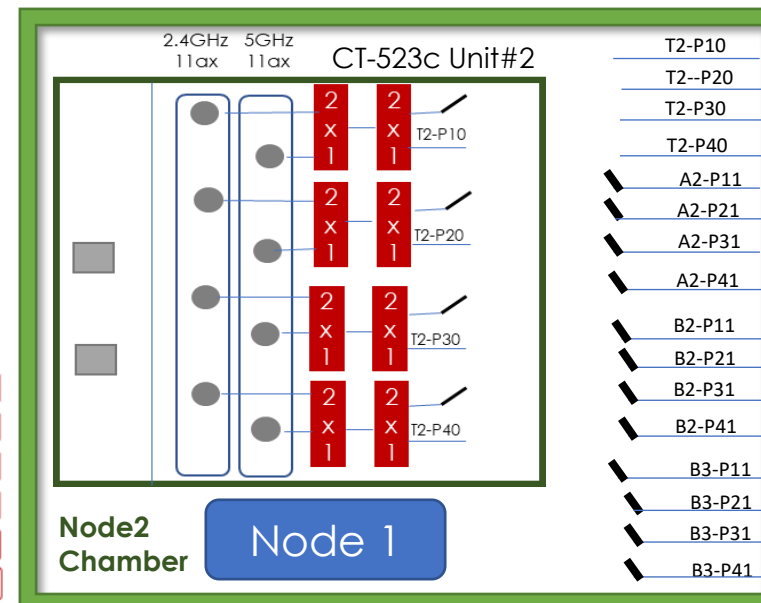
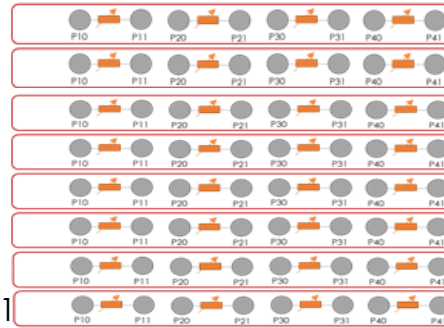
Bill of Materials

- ✓ Hardware
 - ✓ Chassis CT-523c-2ax4-db-10GE – 1 units
 - ✓ Chassis CT-523c-2ax4-db – 2 units
 - ✓ Chassis CT-523c-4ac2-db – 1 unit
 - ✓ RF Enclosures
 - ✓ CT820a Medium Chambers – 3 units
 - ✓ CT840a Large Chamber with Turntable – 1 unit
 - ✓ CT714 Programmable Attenuators – 8 units
 - ✓ 4x1 Splitters – 8 units
 - ✓ 2x1 Splitters – 20 units
 - ✓ RF Cables – (not included in quote, provided at no cost)
 - ✓ RF Antennas – (not included in quote, provided at no cost)
- ✓ Software
 - ✓ SW1001m 1GE 1000 Traffic Stream Licenses
 - ✓ SW1100 10GE port
 - ✓ SW1001sta virtual station
- ✓ Support/Warranty
 - ✓ 1-year hardware and software support

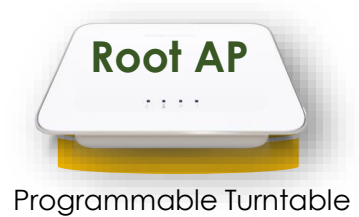
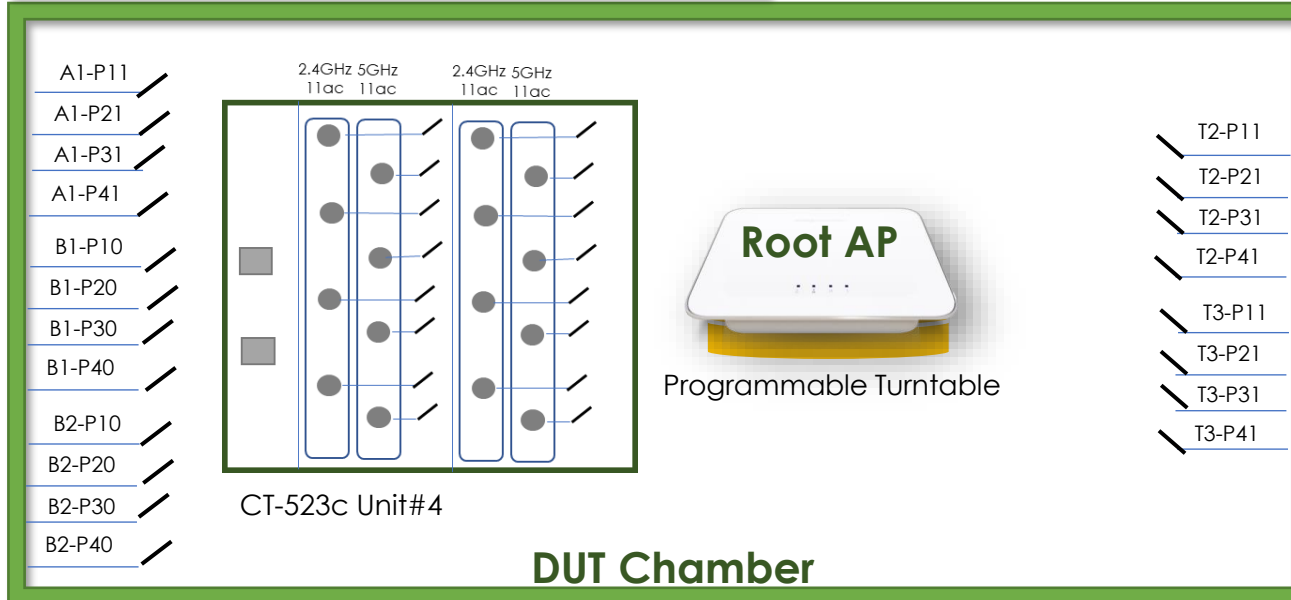
Advanced Testbed + 11ax + 2 Node Mesh Wiring Diagram



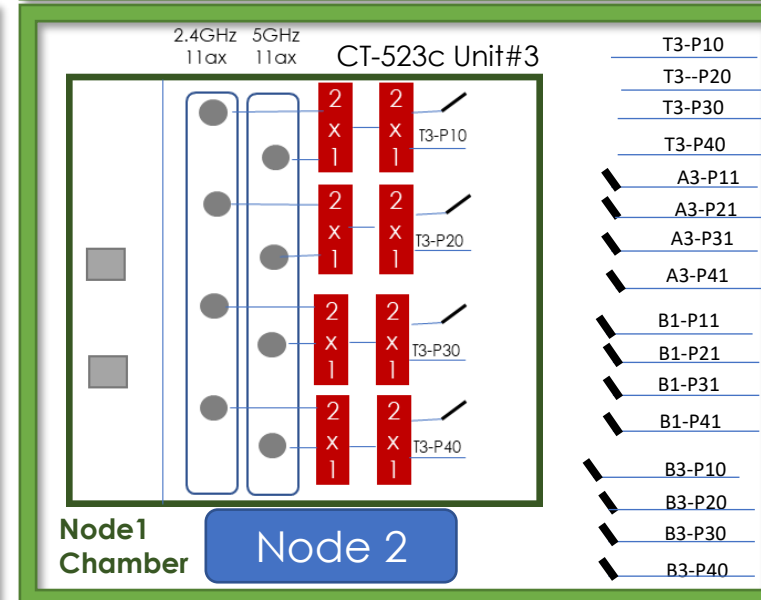
T3
T2
B3
B2
B1
A3
A2
A1/T1



T2-P10
T2--P20
T2-P30
T2-P40
A2-P11
A2-P21
A2-P31
A2-P41
B2-P11
B2-P21
B2-P31
B2-P41
B3-P11
B3-P21
B3-P31
B3-P41



T2-P11
T2-P21
T2-P31
T2-P41
T3-P11
T3-P21
T3-P31
T3-P41



T3-P10
T3--P20
T3-P30
T3-P40
A3-P11
A3-P21
A3-P31
A3-P41
B1-P11
B1-P21
B1-P31
B1-P41
B3-P10
B3-P20
B3-P30
B3-P40

Tests Covered



✓ Automated TR-398 Issue2

- ✓ 6.1.1 Receiver Sensitivity Test
- ✓ 6.2.1 Maximum Connection Test
- ✓ 6.2.2 Maximum Throughput Test
- ✓ 6.2.3 Airtime Fairness Test
- ✓ 6.2.4 Dual-band Throughput Test
- ✓ 6.2.5 Bidirectional Throughput Test
- ✓ 6.3.1 Range Versus Rate Test
- ✓ 6.3.2 Spatial consistency test
- ✓ 6.3.3 802.11ax Peak Performance Test
- ✓ 6.4.1 Multiple STAs Performance Test
- ✓ 6.4.2 Multiple Association/Disassociation Stability Test
- ✓ 6.4.3 Downlink MU-MIMO Performance Test
- ✓ 6.5.1 Long Term Stability Test
- ✓ 6.5.2 AP Coexistence Test
- ✓ 6.5.3 Automatic Channel Selection Test

✓ Fully Automated Mesh Tests

- ✓ Mesh Throughput per hop
- ✓ Mesh Roaming
- ✓ Performance with various combinations of AP node placements, load pattern etc..
- ✓ Failover test scenarios

✓ 802.11ax Testing

- ✓ Functional + Performance
- ✓ Throughput, latency, mixed mode client performance
- ✓ OFDMA, Mu-MIMO testing

✓ User Scenario Test Automation

- ✓ Connection Stability test
- ✓ Multiple traffic stress test
- ✓ Stress test with active call sessions
- ✓ Connection stability with MBSSID mode
- ✓ Client Initiated roaming
- ✓ Random connect/disconnect test
- ✓ Video, voice and data traffic stress test
- ✓ Random connect/disconnect of clients of a radio

✓ Fully Automated Candela Tests

- ✓ WiFi Client Capacity Test
- ✓ Dataplane Performance Test
- ✓ Rate vs Range vs Antenna Orientation Test
- ✓ Client Reset Test
- ✓ Roaming Test
- ✓ Band Steering Test
- ✓ QoS Performance Test

✓ Feature Testing (need additional scripting)

- ✓ Hotspot 2.0 / EAP-SIM/EAP-AKA
- ✓ Captive Portal Login
- ✓ EIRP (AP Tx power, Reg Domain Testing)
- ✓ Speedtest.Net testing

✓ Other Test Scenarios(need additional scripting)

- ✓ Gaming Test Scenarios
- ✓ Testing WiFi client devices
- ✓ Video performance Testing – Video streaming

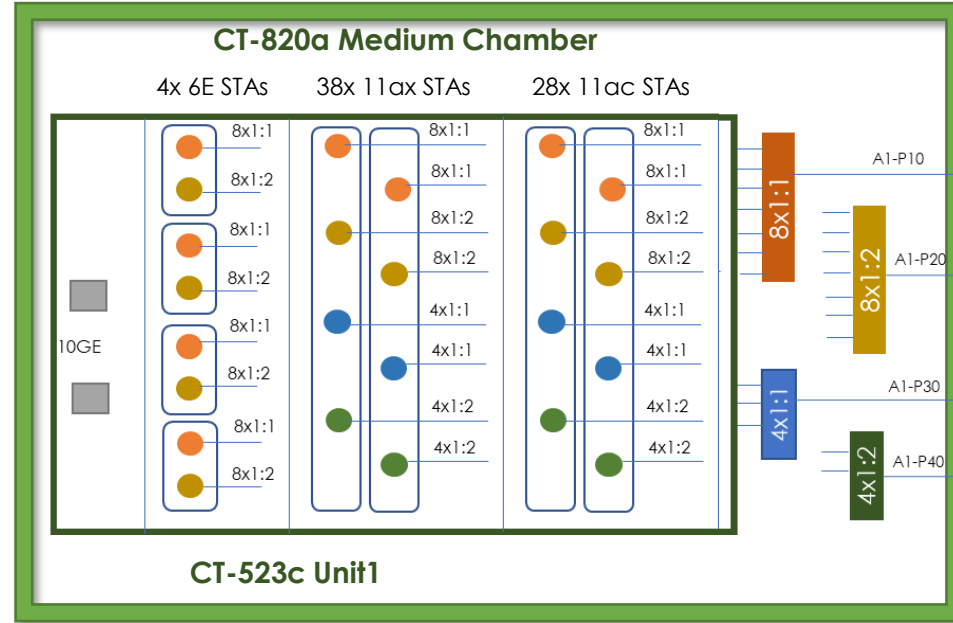
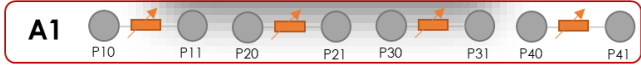
WiFi 6E Testbed Setup Diagram

Hardware BOM

- ✓ Chassis : CT-523c-4axe-2ac4-db-2ac2-db-10GE
 - ✓ Intel AX210 6GHz Clients - 4 nos
 - ✓ MTK dual-band 11ax clients – 38 nos
 - ✓ QCA 11ac Wave2 clients – 128 nos
 - ✓ 10GE Traffic generator
- ✓ CT-820a (Medium Chamber) – 1 unit
- ✓ CT-840a (large Chamber with turntable) – 1 unit
- ✓ CT714b (Programmable Attenuator) – 1 unit
- ✓ 8x1 Splitter – 2 units
- ✓ 4x1 Splitter – 2 units
- ✓ RF cables and Antennas

Tests

- ✓ Throughput benchmark for all 6GHz channels
- ✓ Throughput over Distance
- ✓ Throughput over Antenna Orientation
- ✓ Tx Power Measurement/Compliance in 6GHz
- ✓ Receiver sensitivity test on all 6GHz channels
- ✓ Tri-band Performance (2.4/5/6GHz loaded at same time)



Home in a Box Testing



The 3-approaches of Testing:



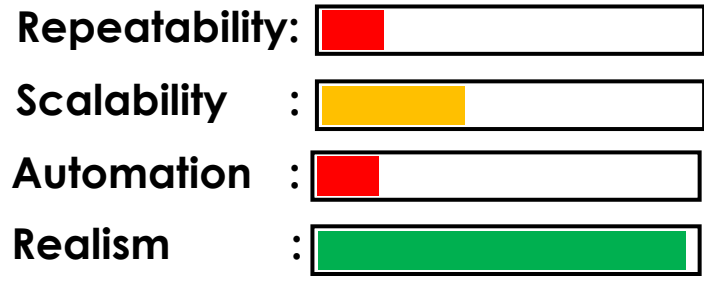
In a Real Home



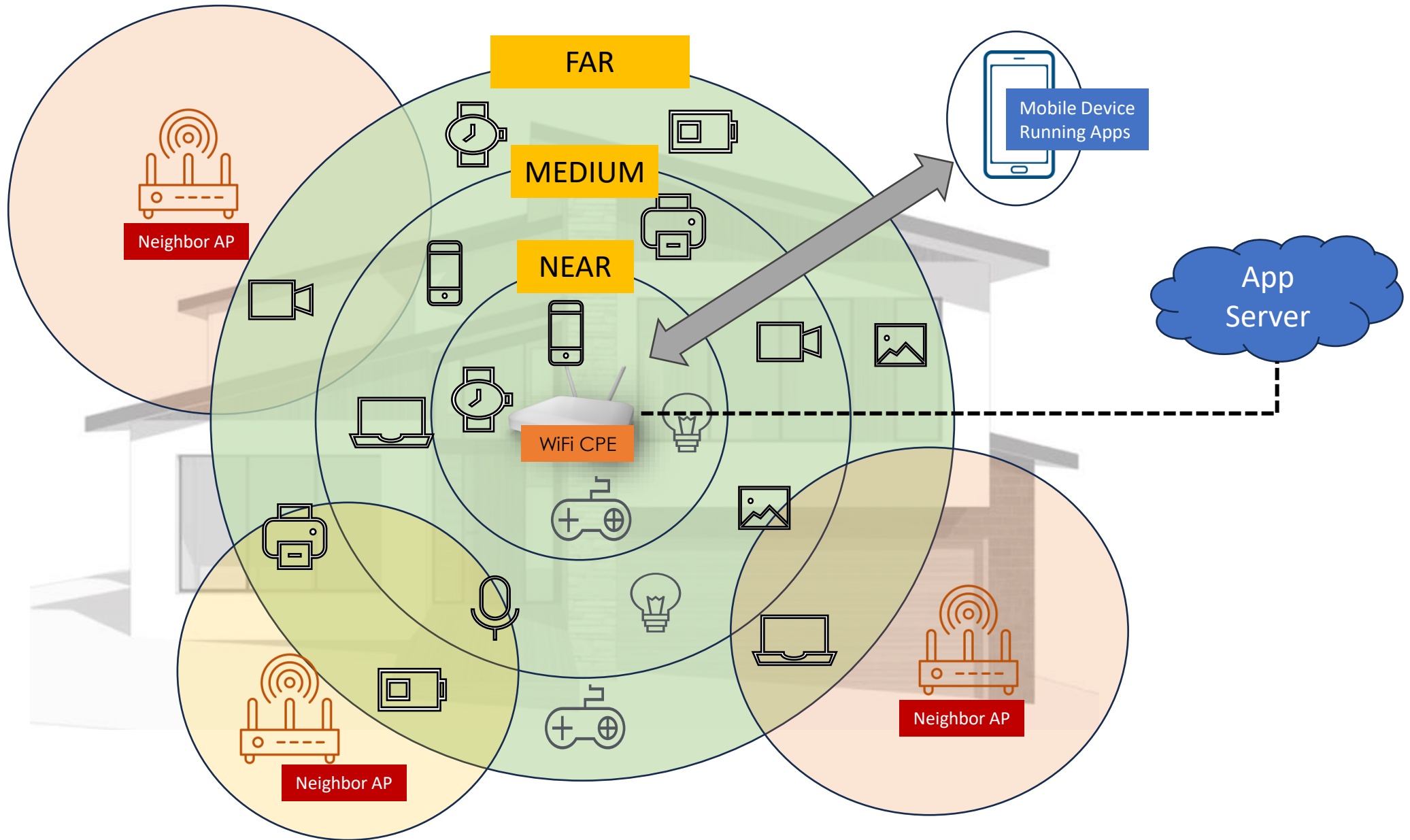
In a Screen Room



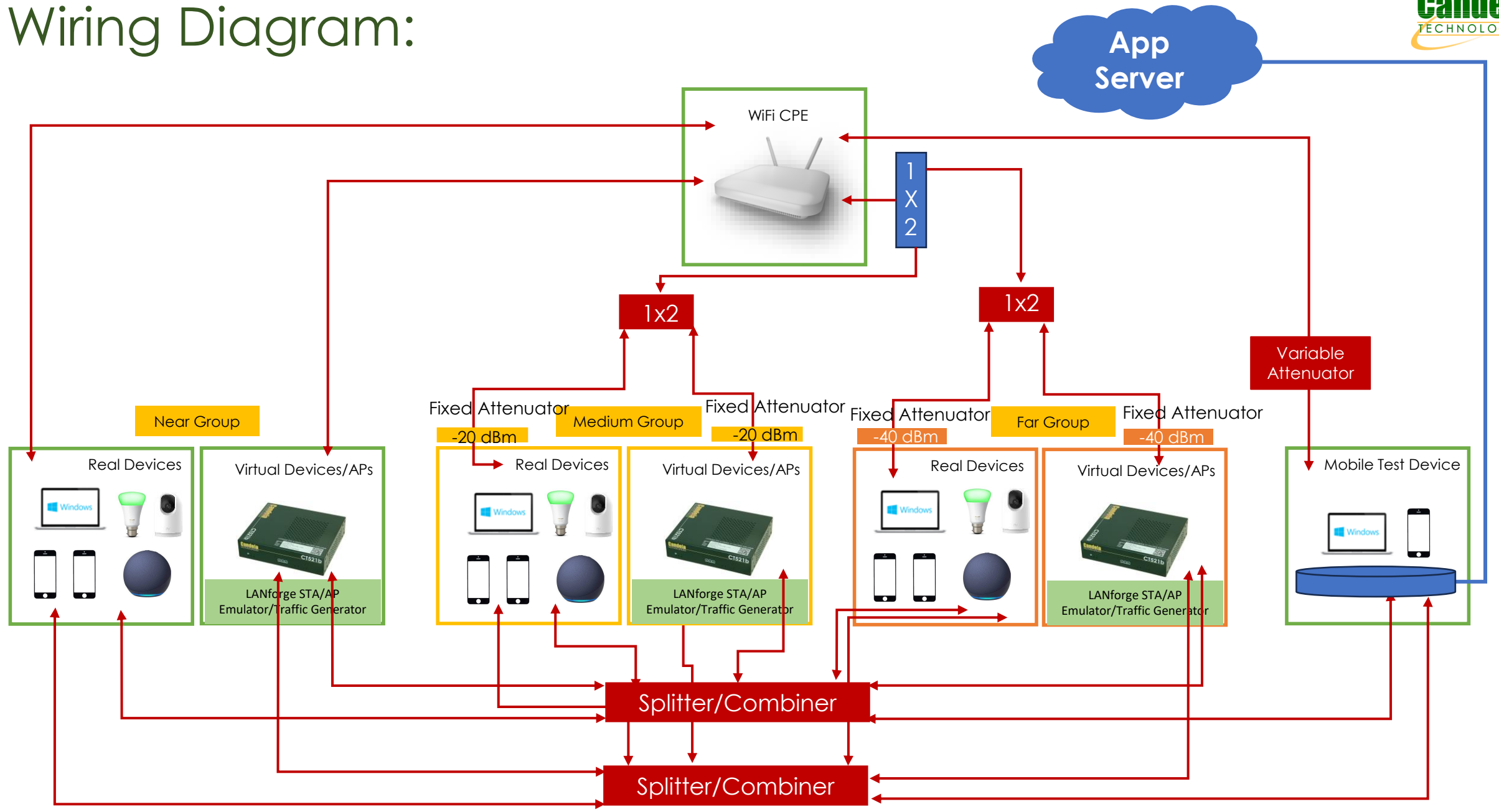
Home-in-a-Box



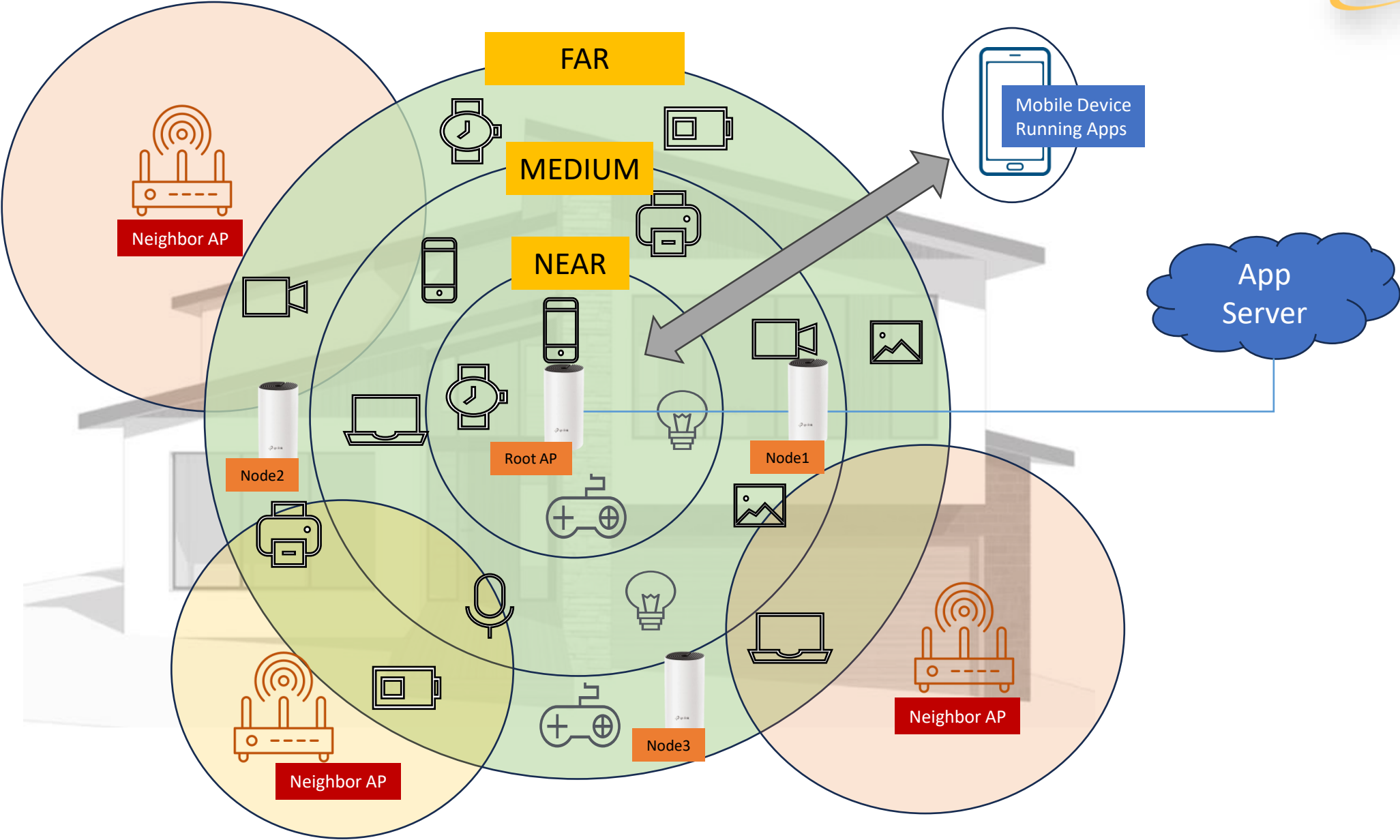
Home in a Box Testbed Topology – Single CPE:



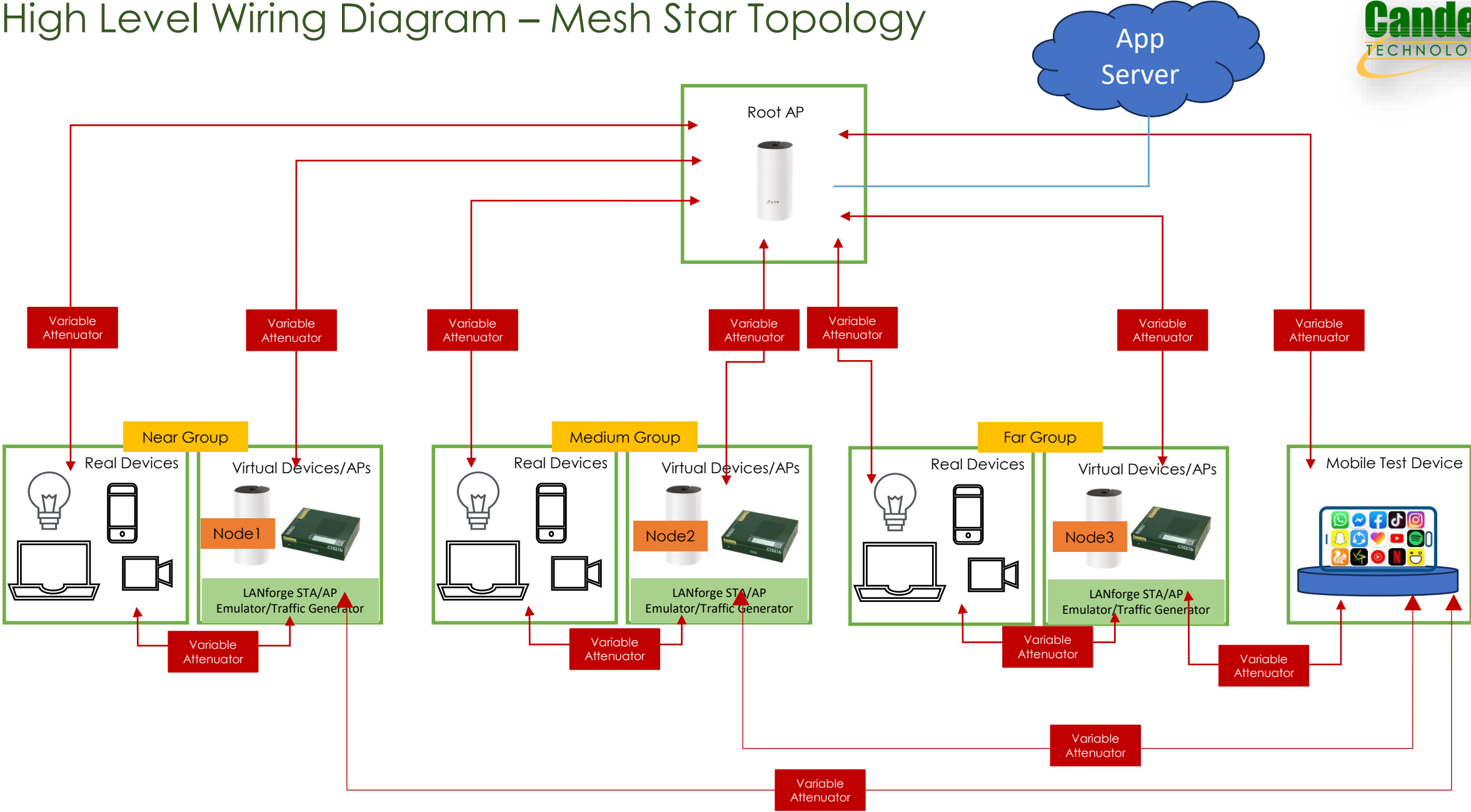
Wiring Diagram:



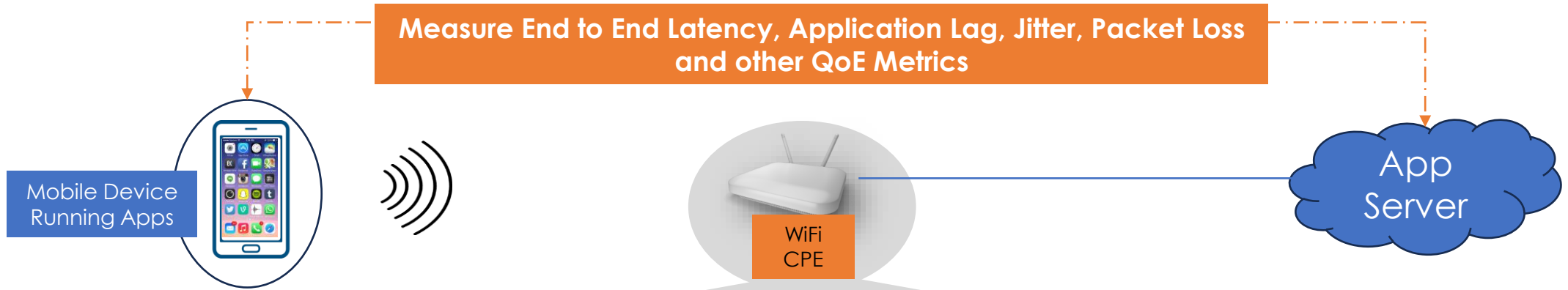
Home-in-a-Box Testbed Topology – Mesh



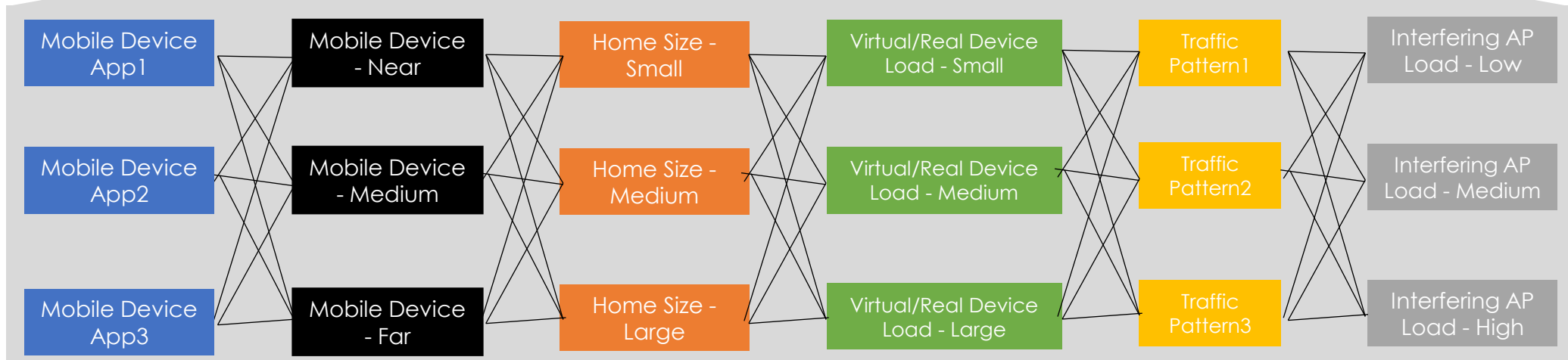
High Level Wiring Diagram – Mesh Star Topology



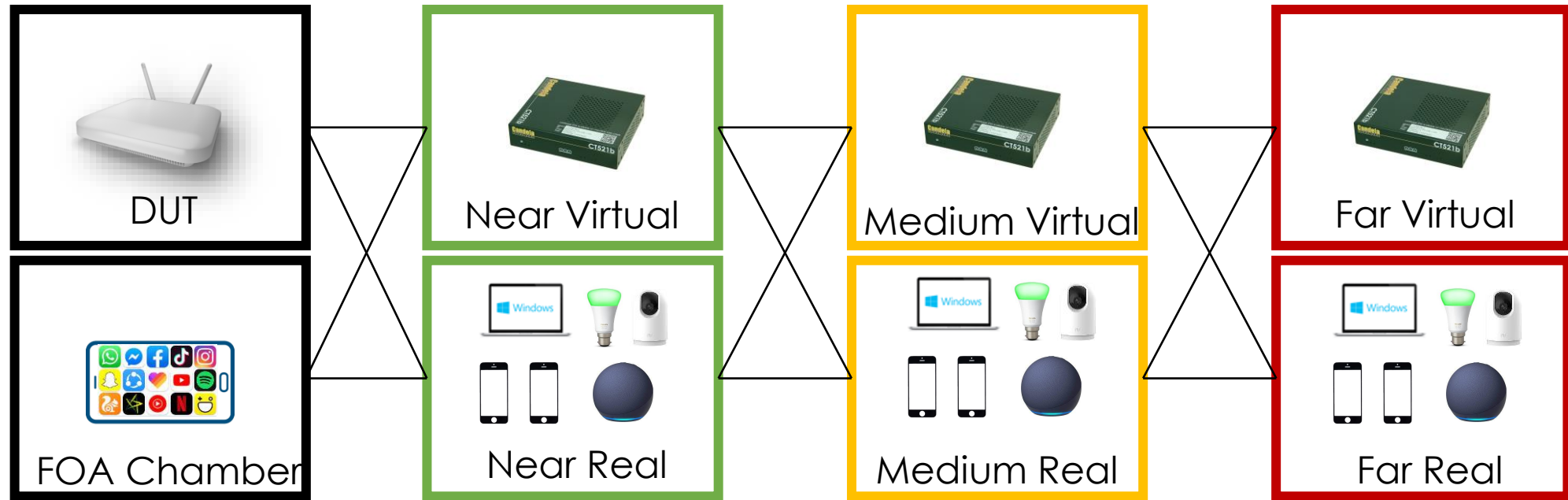
Possible Test patterns in Home in box Lab:



Test Variable Combinations



Test Implementation:



- We will run various kinds of Real world traffics like Video streaming and File download and create interference in the channel, at various distances like Near, Medium and Far and record the channel utilization.
- Now when the channel is occupied, we will run real time applications like YouTube, Facebook etc., and record the parameters like Network Latency, packet loss, Buffers and so on.
- Based on our requirement we can move the Client which is running the application and check the performance at different distances.
- Along with that we can also run various patterns of traffics in the interfering clients such that their activity in the network will be increased.

Traffic Patterns of Interfering Clients:

Traffic Pattern1	STA Type	Radio Type	Application	Upload (Mbps)	Download (Mbps)	Total
	Laptop	abgn-AX 2x2	Zoom call [1080p]	2.5	3	5.5
	Smart Phone	abgn-AC 1x1	YouTube Streaming[4k]	0.76	20	20.76
	Smart Phone	abgn-AC 1x1	Online Gaming	5	25	30
	Alexa echo	abgn-AC 2x2	Internet Music	0.76	1.5	2.26
	Smart Bulb	abgn-AC 1x1	Turn on/off	0.0096	0.384	0.3936
Total Load			9.0296	49.884	58.9136	
Traffic Pattern2	STA Type	Radio Type	Application	Upload (Mbps)	Download (Mbps)	Total
	Smart Phone	abgn-AC 1x1	Amazon prime	2	5	7
	Laptop	abgn-AX 2x2	File Download	1	10	11
	Smart Camera	abgn-AC 1x1	Live Recording	0.76	2	2.76
	Alexa	abgn-AC 2x2	Internet Music	0.76	1.5	2.26
	Smart Phone	abgn-AC 1x1	Skype Call	0.128	4	4.128
Total Load			4.648	22.5	27.148	
Traffic Pattern3	STA Type	Radio Type	Application	Upload (Mbps)	Download (Mbps)	Total
	Smart TV	abgn-AX 2x2	Netflix	1	15	16
	Oculus	abgn-AX 2x2	VR Streaming	5	15	20
	Smart Phone	abgn-AC 1x1	WhatsApp Video call	1	2.5	3.5
	Alexa	abgn-AC 2x2	Internet Music	0.76	1.5	2.26
	Smart plug	abgn-AC 1x1	Turn on/off	0.0096	0.384	0.3936
Total Load			7.7696	34.384	42.1536	

Test Results and observations:



AP QoS Settings	Background Load			FOA Client Settings			Test Results					
	Near	Medium	Far	Distance	Mode	App	Latency	Frames Dropped	Connection Speed	Buffer Health	Video Resolution	FPS
QOS-ON	None	None	None	Near	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-OFF	None	None	None	Near	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-ON	None	None	None	Medium	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-OFF	None	None	None	Medium	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-ON	None	None	None	Far	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-OFF	None	None	None	Far	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-ON	Traffic Pattern1	None	None	Near	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-OFF	Traffic Pattern1	None	None	Near	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-ON	Traffic Pattern1	None	None	Medium	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-OFF	Traffic Pattern1	None	None	Medium	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-ON	Traffic Pattern1	None	None	Far	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-OFF	Traffic Pattern1	None	None	Far	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-ON	None	Traffic Pattern1	None	Near	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-OFF	None	Traffic Pattern1	None	Near	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-ON	None	Traffic Pattern1	None	Medium	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-OFF	None	Traffic Pattern1	None	Medium	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-ON	None	Traffic Pattern1	None	Far	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-OFF	None	Traffic Pattern1	None	Far	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-ON	None	None	Traffic Pattern1	Near	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-OFF	None	None	Traffic Pattern1	Near	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-ON	None	None	Traffic Pattern1	Medium	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-OFF	None	None	Traffic Pattern1	Medium	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-ON	None	None	Traffic Pattern1	Far	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-OFF	None	None	Traffic Pattern1	Far	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						

Test Results and observations:

AP QoS Settings	Background Load			FOA Client Settings			Test Results					
	Near	Medium	Far	Distance	Mode	App	Latency	Frames Dropped	Connection Speed	Buffer Health	Video Resolution	FPS
QOS-ON	Traffic Pattern1	Traffic Pattern1	None	Near	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-OFF	Traffic Pattern1	Traffic Pattern1	None	Near	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-ON	Traffic Pattern1	Traffic Pattern1	None	Medium	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-OFF	Traffic Pattern1	Traffic Pattern1	None	Medium	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-ON	Traffic Pattern1	Traffic Pattern1	None	Far	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-OFF	Traffic Pattern1	Traffic Pattern1	None	Far	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-ON	Traffic Pattern1		Traffic Pattern1	Near	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-OFF	Traffic Pattern1		Traffic Pattern1	Near	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-ON	Traffic Pattern1		Traffic Pattern1	Medium	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-OFF	Traffic Pattern1		Traffic Pattern1	Medium	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-ON	Traffic Pattern1		Traffic Pattern1	Far	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-OFF	Traffic Pattern1		Traffic Pattern1	Far	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-ON	Traffic Pattern1	Traffic Pattern1	Traffic Pattern1	Near	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-OFF	Traffic Pattern1	Traffic Pattern1	Traffic Pattern1	Near	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-ON	Traffic Pattern1	Traffic Pattern1	Traffic Pattern1	Medium	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-OFF	Traffic Pattern1	Traffic Pattern1	Traffic Pattern1	Medium	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						
QOS-ON	Traffic Pattern1	Traffic Pattern1	Traffic Pattern1	Far	2x2 11ac	FB Messenger						

Test Results for YouTube Live streaming :



Test Cases	AP QoS Settings	Traffic Patterns			FOA Client Settings				Test Results						
		Near	Medium	Far	Distance	Mode	App	Connected Band	Packet Drop	Latency [s]	Connection Speed [kbps]	Buffer Health [s]	Network Activity [kb]	Video Resolution	FPS
Baseline	QOS-ON	None	None	None	Near	2x2 11ac	YouTube	5 GHz	0 out of 1876	26.95	28645	9.55	565	2160 [4K]	30
	QOS-ON	None	None	None	Medium	2x2 11ac	YouTube	5 GHz	0 out of 1812	28.59	22313	9.79	394	1440 [HD]	30
	QOS-ON	None	None	None	Far	2x2 11ac	YouTube	2.4 GHz	0 out of 2150	29.96	4418	13.61	85	1080p	30
Load Pattern1	QOS-ON	Pattern1	None	None	Near	2x2 11ac	YouTube	5 GHz	0 out of 1880	16.43	23054	7.54	48	1440 [HD]	30
	QOS-ON	Pattern1	None	None	Medium	2x2 11ac	YouTube	5 GHz	0 out of 1864	27.76	26251	17.8	80	2160 [4K]	30
	QOS-ON	Pattern1	None	None	Far	2x2 11ac	YouTube	2.4 GHz	0 out of 1857	29.43	5959	18.22	0	1080p	30
Load Pattern2	QOS-ON	None	Pattern1	None	Near	2x2 11ac	YouTube	5 GHz	0 out of 1896	24.48	39597	16.95	35	2160 [4K]	30
	QOS-ON	None	Pattern1	None	Medium	2x2 11ac	YouTube	5 GHz	81 out of 1857	42.09	6574	0.06	0	1080p	30
	QOS-ON	None	Pattern1	None	Far	2x2 11ac	YouTube	2.4 GHz	0 out of 1846	25.28	17748	18.72	0	1440 [HD]	30
Load Pattern3	QOS-ON	None	None	Pattern1	Near	2x2 11ac	YouTube	5 GHz	0 out of 2203	28.14	24899	16.66	455	2160 [4K]	30
	QOS-ON	None	None	Pattern1	Medium	2x2 11ac	YouTube	5 GHz	0 out of 1867	23.84	14993	3.08	0	1440 [HD]	30
	QOS-ON	None	None	Pattern1	Far	2x2 11ac	YouTube	2.4 GHz	0 out of 2164	34	170	0	4	240p	30
Load Pattern4	QOS-ON	Pattern1	Pattern1	None	Near	2x2 11ac	YouTube	5GHz	0 out of 2238	25.29	9445	15.64	184	1440 [HD]	30
	QOS-ON	Pattern1	Pattern1	None	Medium	2x2 11ac	YouTube	5 GHz	0 out of 1856	28.25	689	18.41	39	360p	30
	QOS-ON	Pattern1	Pattern1	None	Far	2x2 11ac	YouTube	2.4 GHz	0 out of 1962	22.03	319	14.78	0	240p	30
Load Pattern5	QOS-ON	Pattern1	Pattern1	Pattern1	Near	2x2 11ac	YouTube	5 GHz	0 out of 2471	23.44	6586	12.69	0	1080p	30
	QOS-ON	Pattern1	Pattern1	Pattern1	Medium	2x2 11ac	YouTube	5 GHz	0 out of 2465	30.24	689	18.62	0	360p	30
	QOS-ON	Pattern1	Pattern1	Pattern1	Far	2x2 11ac	YouTube	2.4 GHz	0 out of 2086	28.16	319	12.21	0	240p	30

Testbed Images

DUT CHAMBER

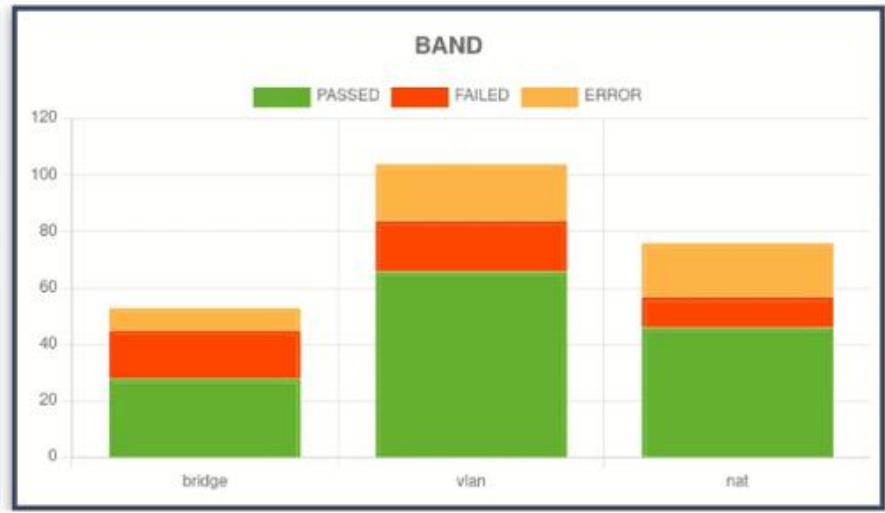


FOA CHAMBER



Subjective Measurements of QoE of Real Video calling and OTT apps in various test conditions





Select

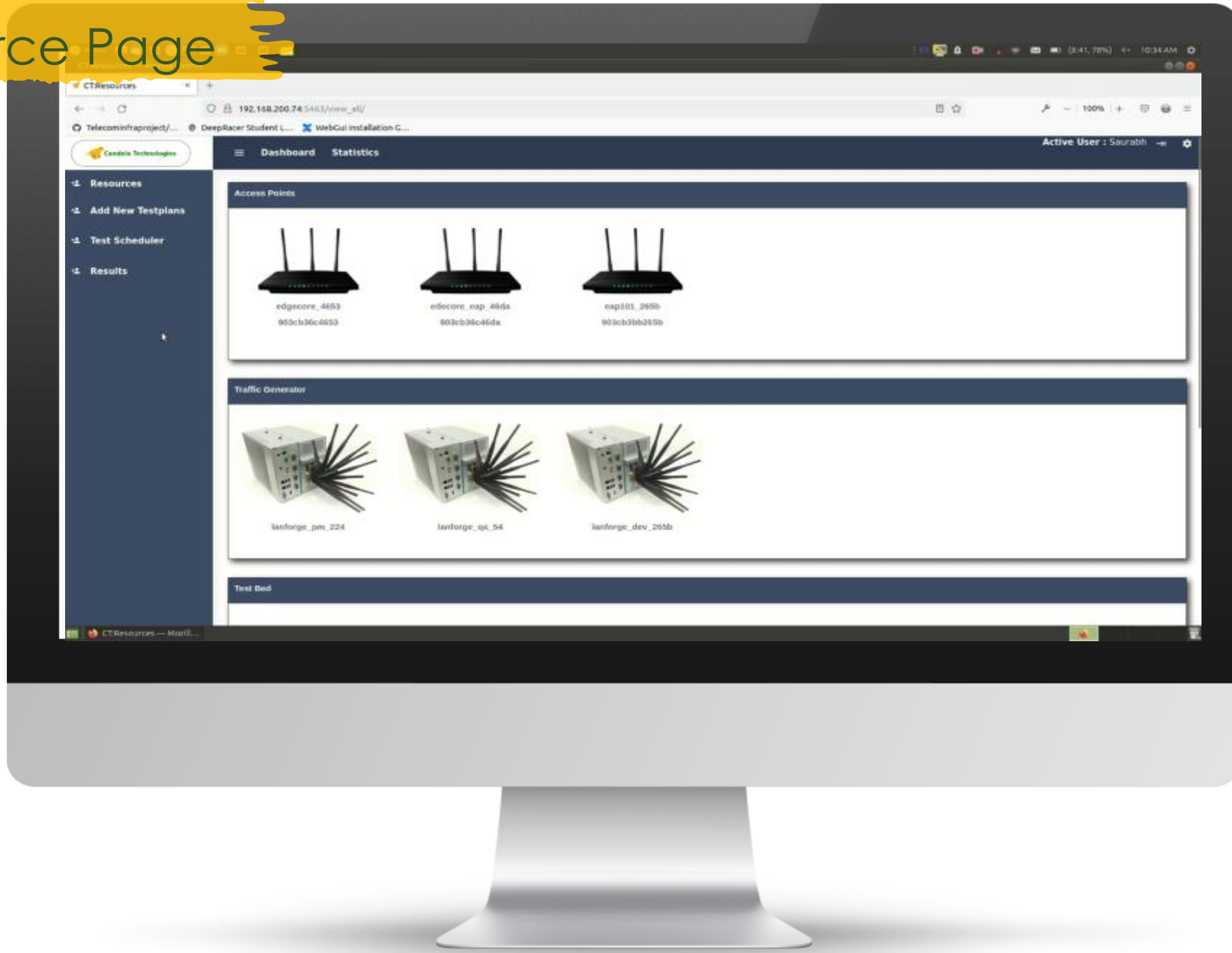
- ID
- TESTER ID
- TESTER NAME
- TESTPLAN
- ACCESSPOINT
- ACCESSPOINT MODE
- ACCESSPOINT SERIAL
- TRAFFICGENERATOR
- TESTER

Select Any

- Passes
- Failed
- Error

Select Chart-Type

Resource Page





- Resources
- Add New Testplans
- Test Scheduler
- Results

Access Points



edgecore_4653
903cb36c4653



edecore_eap_46da
903cb36c46da



eap101_265b
903cb3bb265b

Traffic Generator



lanforge_pm_224



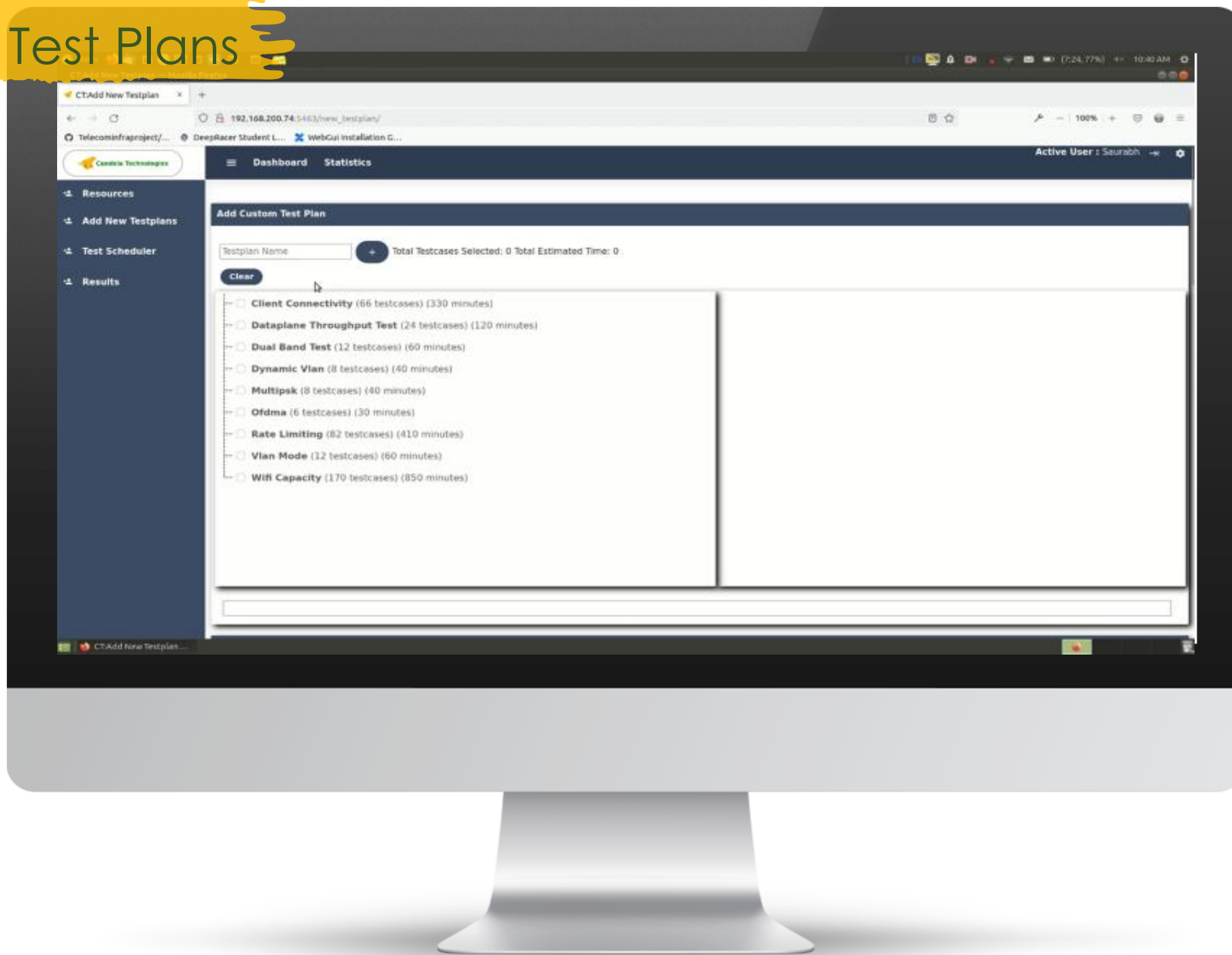
lanforge_qa_54



lanforge_dev_265b

Test Bed

Create Test Plans





- Resources
- Add New Testplans
- Test Scheduler
- Results

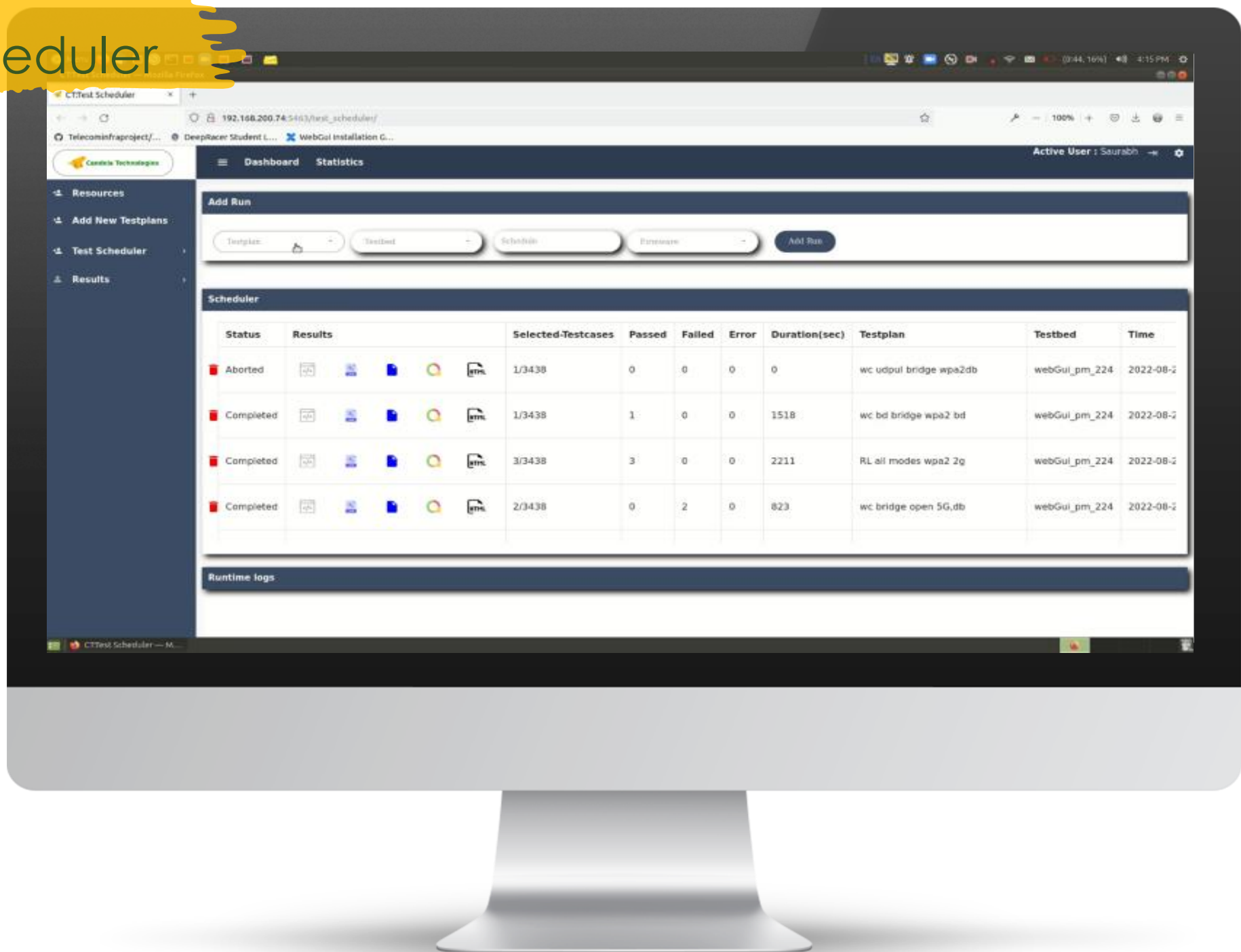
Add Custom Test Plan

Testplan Name + Total Testcases Selected: 0 Total Estimated Time: 0

Clear

- Client Connectivity** (66 testcases) (330 minutes)
- Dataplane Throughput Test** (24 testcases) (120 minutes)
- Dual Band Test** (12 testcases) (60 minutes)
- Dynamic Vlan** (8 testcases) (40 minutes)
- Multipsk** (8 testcases) (40 minutes)
- Ofdma** (6 testcases) (30 minutes)
- Rate Limiting** (82 testcases) (410 minutes)
- Vlan Mode** (12 testcases) (60 minutes)
- Wifi Capacity** (170 testcases) (850 minutes)

Test Scheduler























Candela Technologies

- Resources
- Add New Testplans
- Test Scheduler
- Results

Add Run

Testplan Testbed Schedule Firmware Add Run

Scheduler

Status	Results	Selected-Testcases	Passed	Failed	Error	Duration(sec)	Testplan	Testbed	Time
Aborted	    	1/3438	0	0	0	0	wc udpul bridge wpa2db	webGui_pm_224	2022-08-2
Completed	    	1/3438	1	0	0	1518	wc bd bridge wpa2 bd	webGui_pm_224	2022-08-2
Completed	    	3/3438	3	0	0	2211	RL all modes wpa2 2g	webGui_pm_224	2022-08-2
Completed	    	2/3438	0	2	0	823	wc bridge open 5G,db	webGui_pm_224	2022-08-2

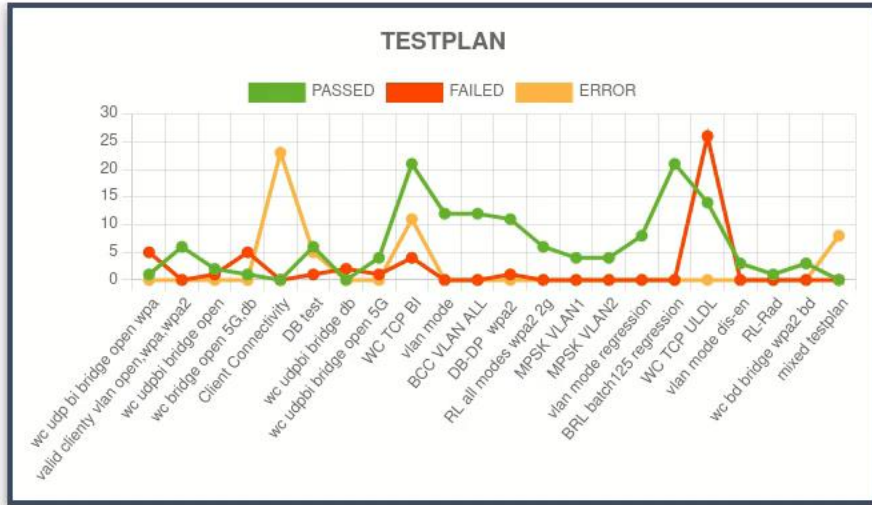
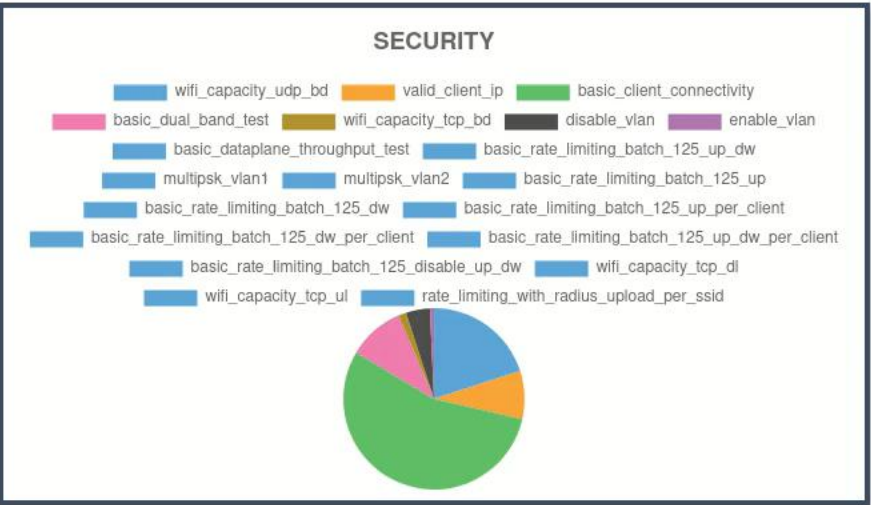
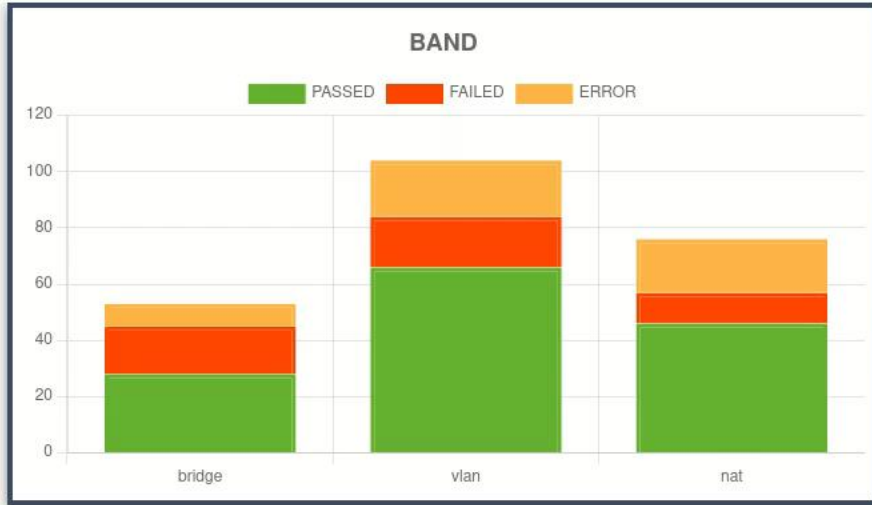
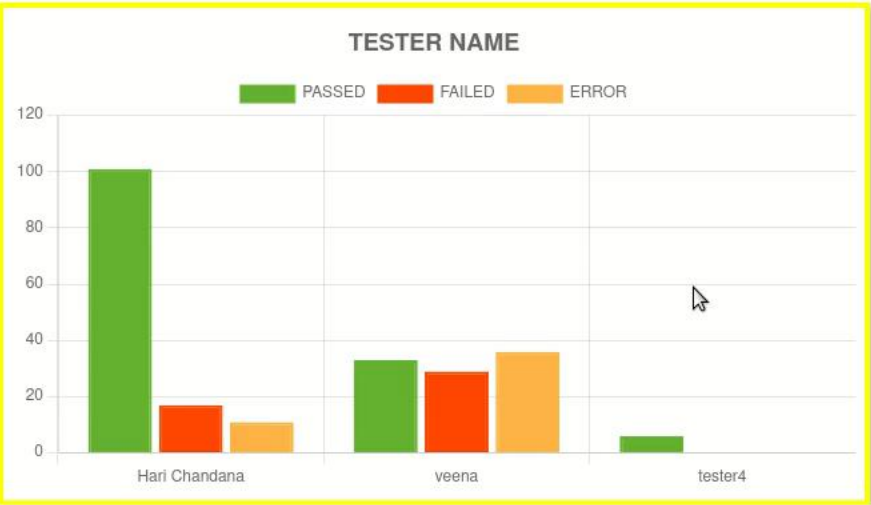
Runtime logs

Results Dashboard



Candela Technologies

- Resources
- Add New Testplans
- Test Scheduler
- Results



Select

- ID
- TESTER ID
- TESTER NAME
- TESTPLAN
- ACCESSPOINT
- ACCESSPOINT MODE
- ACCESSPOINT SERIAL
- TRAFFICGENERATOR
- TESTER

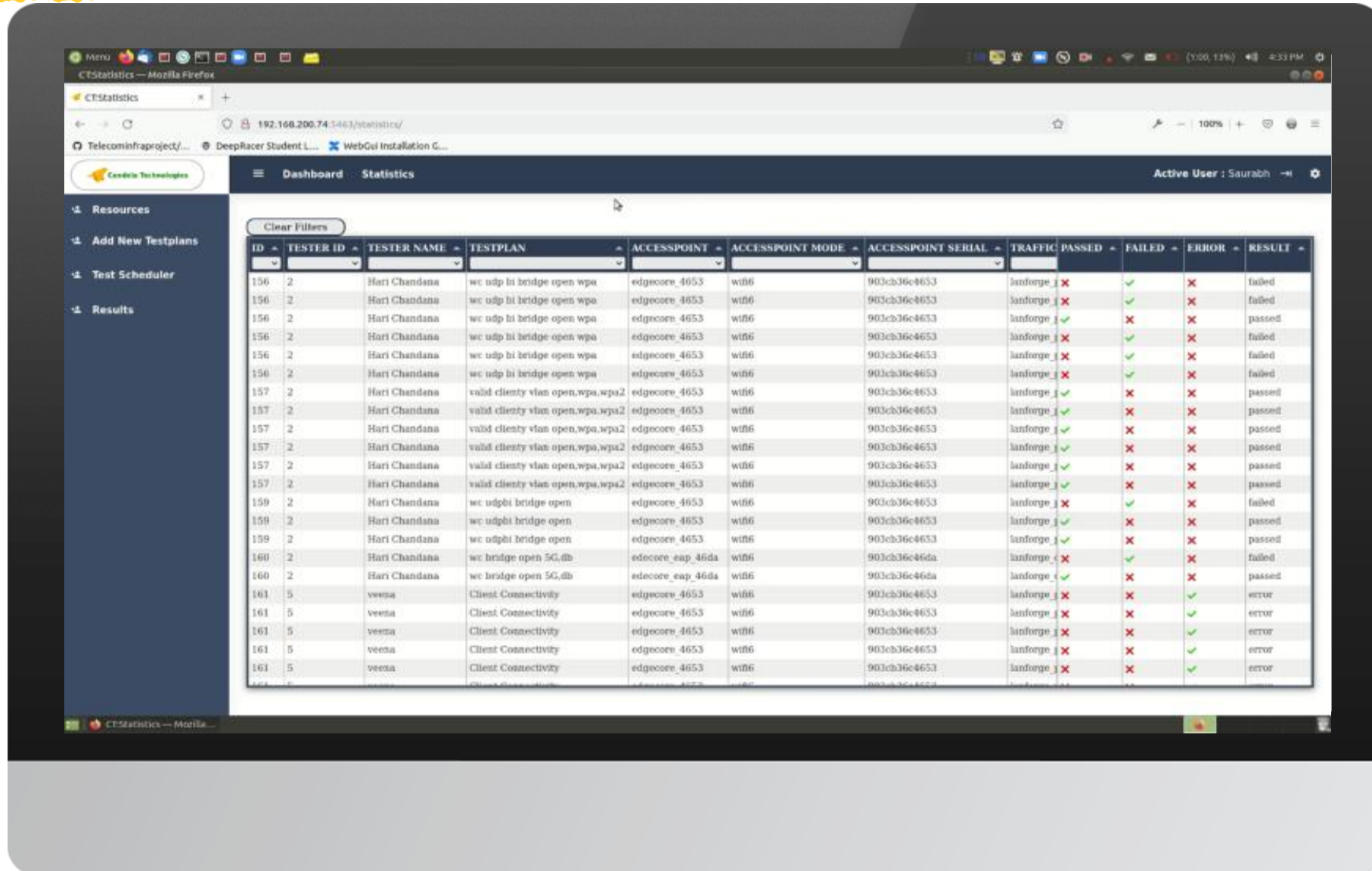
Select Any

- Passes
- Failed
- Error

Select Chart-Type

- Stacked Bar Chart
- Line Chart
- Bubble Chart

Test Statistics



Clear Filters

ID	TESTER ID	TESTER NAME	TESTPLAN	ACCESSPOINT	ACCESSPOINT MODE	ACCESSPOINT SERIAL	TRAFFIC	PASSED	FAILED	ERROR	RESULT
156	2	Hari Chandana	wc udp hi bridge open wpa	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36e4653	lanforge	✗	✓	✗	failed
156	2	Hari Chandana	wc udp hi bridge open wpa	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36e4653	lanforge	✗	✓	✗	failed
156	2	Hari Chandana	wc udp hi bridge open wpa	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36e4653	lanforge	✓	✗	✗	passed
156	2	Hari Chandana	wc udp hi bridge open wpa	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36e4653	lanforge	✗	✓	✗	failed
156	2	Hari Chandana	wc udp hi bridge open wpa	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36e4653	lanforge	✗	✓	✗	failed
156	2	Hari Chandana	wc udp hi bridge open wpa	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36e4653	lanforge	✗	✓	✗	failed
157	2	Hari Chandana	valid client vlan open,wpa,wpa2	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36e4653	lanforge	✓	✗	✗	passed
157	2	Hari Chandana	valid client vlan open,wpa,wpa2	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36e4653	lanforge	✓	✗	✗	passed
157	2	Hari Chandana	valid client vlan open,wpa,wpa2	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36e4653	lanforge	✓	✗	✗	passed
157	2	Hari Chandana	valid client vlan open,wpa,wpa2	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36e4653	lanforge	✓	✗	✗	passed
157	2	Hari Chandana	valid client vlan open,wpa,wpa2	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36e4653	lanforge	✓	✗	✗	passed
159	2	Hari Chandana	wc udgbi bridge open	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36e4653	lanforge	✗	✓	✗	failed
159	2	Hari Chandana	wc udgbi bridge open	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36e4653	lanforge	✓	✗	✗	passed
159	2	Hari Chandana	wc udgbi bridge open	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36e4653	lanforge	✓	✗	✗	passed
160	2	Hari Chandana	wc bridge open 5G,db	edecore_eap_46da	wifi6	903cb36e46da	lanforge	✗	✓	✗	failed
160	2	Hari Chandana	wc bridge open 5G,db	edecore_eap_46da	wifi6	903cb36e46da	lanforge	✓	✗	✗	passed
161	5	veena	Client Connectivity	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36e4653	lanforge	✗	✗	✓	error
161	5	veena	Client Connectivity	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36e4653	lanforge	✗	✗	✓	error
161	5	veena	Client Connectivity	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36e4653	lanforge	✗	✗	✓	error
161	5	veena	Client Connectivity	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36e4653	lanforge	✗	✗	✓	error
161	5	veena	Client Connectivity	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36e4653	lanforge	✗	✗	✓	error



- Resources
- Add New Testplans
- Test Scheduler
- Results

Clear Filters

ID	TESTER ID	TESTER NAME	TESTPLAN	ACCESSPOINT	ACCESSPOINT MODE	ACCESSPOINT SERIAL	TRAFFIC	PASSED	FAILED	ERROR	RESULT
156	2	Hari Chandana	wc udp bi bridge open wpa	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36c4653	lanforge_j	✗	✓	✗	failed
156	2	Hari Chandana	wc udp bi bridge open wpa	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36c4653	lanforge_j	✗	✓	✗	failed
156	2	Hari Chandana	wc udp bi bridge open wpa	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36c4653	lanforge_j	✓	✗	✗	passed
156	2	Hari Chandana	wc udp bi bridge open wpa	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36c4653	lanforge_j	✗	✓	✗	failed
156	2	Hari Chandana	wc udp bi bridge open wpa	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36c4653	lanforge_j	✗	✓	✗	failed
156	2	Hari Chandana	wc udp bi bridge open wpa	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36c4653	lanforge_j	✗	✓	✗	failed
157	2	Hari Chandana	valid clienty vlan open,wpa,wpa2	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36c4653	lanforge_j	✓	✗	✗	passed
157	2	Hari Chandana	valid clienty vlan open,wpa,wpa2	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36c4653	lanforge_j	✓	✗	✗	passed
157	2	Hari Chandana	valid clienty vlan open,wpa,wpa2	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36c4653	lanforge_j	✓	✗	✗	passed
157	2	Hari Chandana	valid clienty vlan open,wpa,wpa2	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36c4653	lanforge_j	✓	✗	✗	passed
157	2	Hari Chandana	valid clienty vlan open,wpa,wpa2	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36c4653	lanforge_j	✓	✗	✗	passed
157	2	Hari Chandana	valid clienty vlan open,wpa,wpa2	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36c4653	lanforge_j	✓	✗	✗	passed
159	2	Hari Chandana	wc udpbi bridge open	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36c4653	lanforge_j	✗	✓	✗	failed
159	2	Hari Chandana	wc udpbi bridge open	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36c4653	lanforge_j	✓	✗	✗	passed
159	2	Hari Chandana	wc udpbi bridge open	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36c4653	lanforge_j	✓	✗	✗	passed
160	2	Hari Chandana	wc bridge open 5G,db	edecore_eap_46da	wifi6	903cb36c46da	lanforge_c	✗	✓	✗	failed
160	2	Hari Chandana	wc bridge open 5G,db	edecore_eap_46da	wifi6	903cb36c46da	lanforge_c	✓	✗	✗	passed
161	5	veena	Client Connectivity	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36c4653	lanforge_j	✗	✗	✓	error
161	5	veena	Client Connectivity	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36c4653	lanforge_j	✗	✗	✓	error
161	5	veena	Client Connectivity	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36c4653	lanforge_j	✗	✗	✓	error
161	5	veena	Client Connectivity	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36c4653	lanforge_j	✗	✗	✓	error
161	5	veena	Client Connectivity	edgecore_4653	wifi6	903cb36c4653	lanforge_j	✗	✗	✓	error



Candela India Test House

Test House – 3500 Sqft Apartment

- Brick and Mortar construction
- Tile flooring.
- 10 feet ceilings.
- Standard wooden doors, wooden cupboards and cabinets.
- 4- Bed, 4-Bath, Living, Dining, Kitchen and Media Rooms.
- Independent building with very little or no external WiFi or RF interference
- Fully equipped home with all furniture and furnishings
- Lots of WiFi Devices of various types (Laptops, Smartphones, Tablets, TVs, Cameras, IoT Devices etc...)



Devices Under Test



Single AP/Router

Full Performance Analysis of a Single WiFi Access Point in the Test House



Full Mesh Systems

Test Full in home WiFi Mesh System for Coverage, Capacity and Mobility



Computing Devices

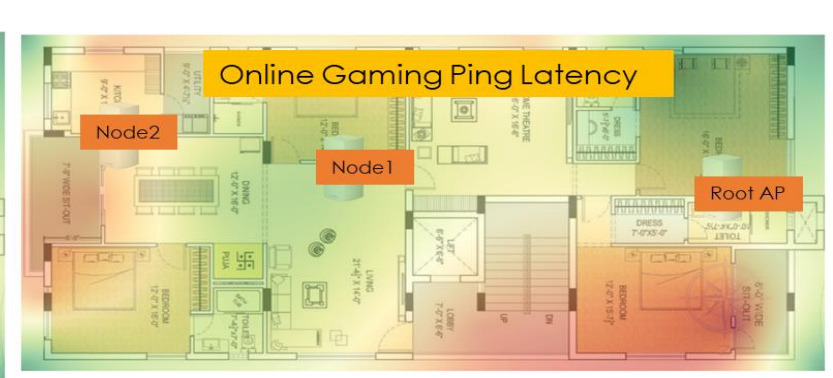
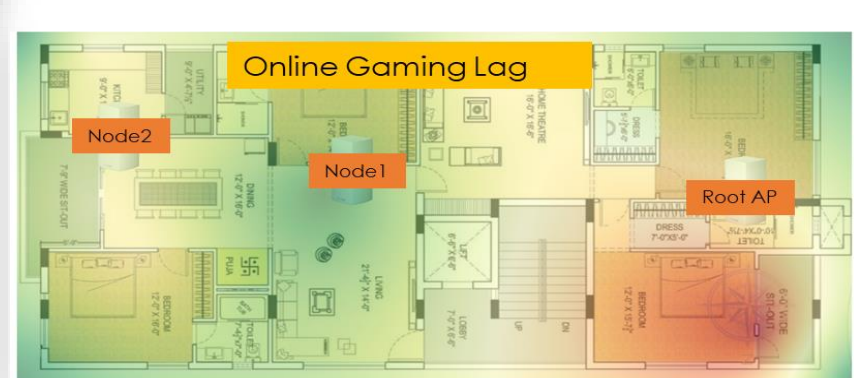
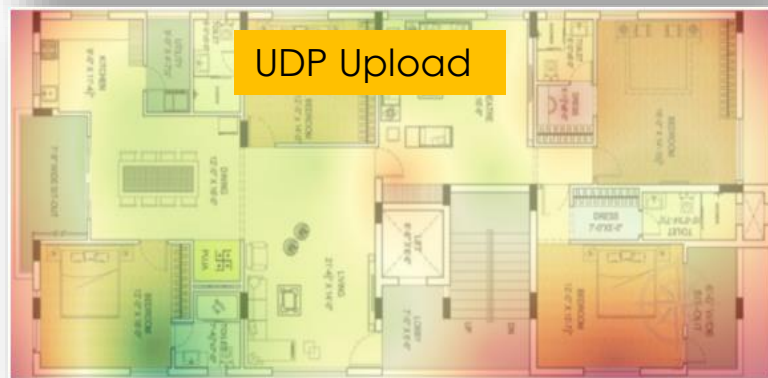
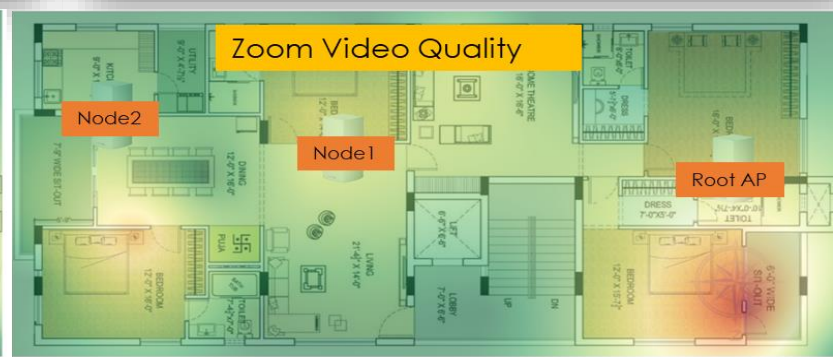
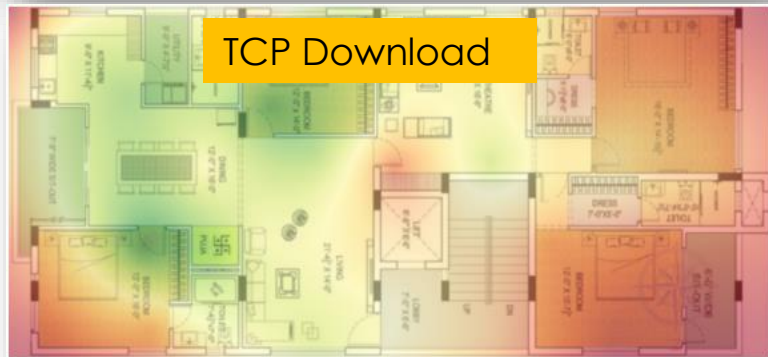
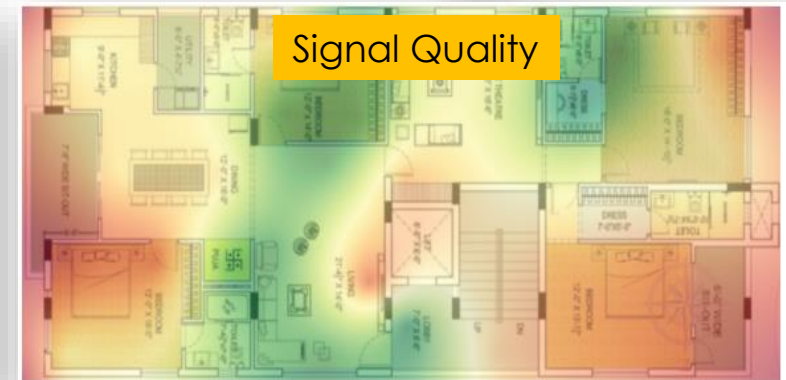
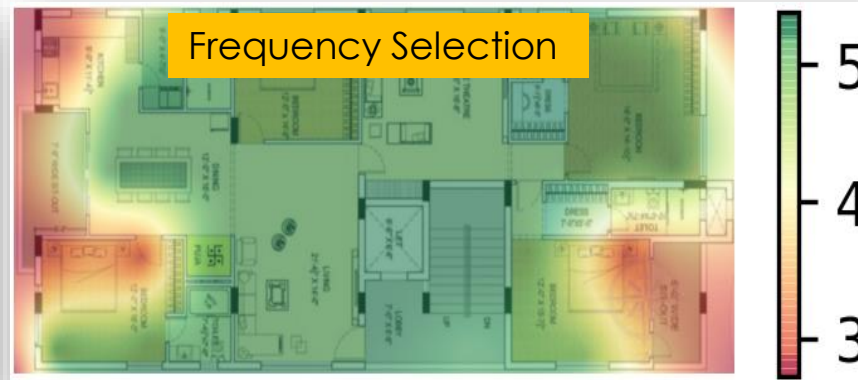
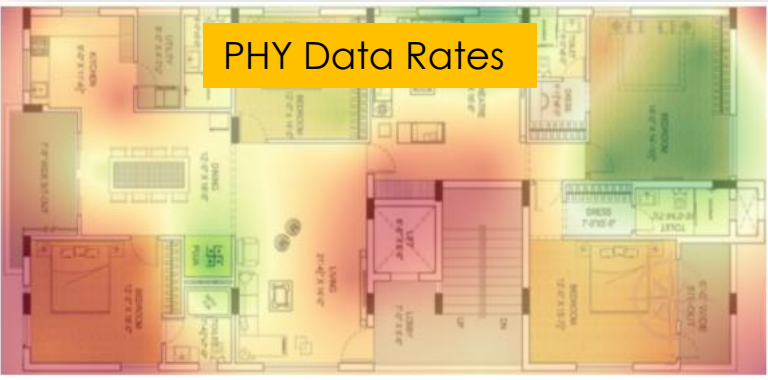
Test the latest WiFi Laptops, Smartphone and Tablets



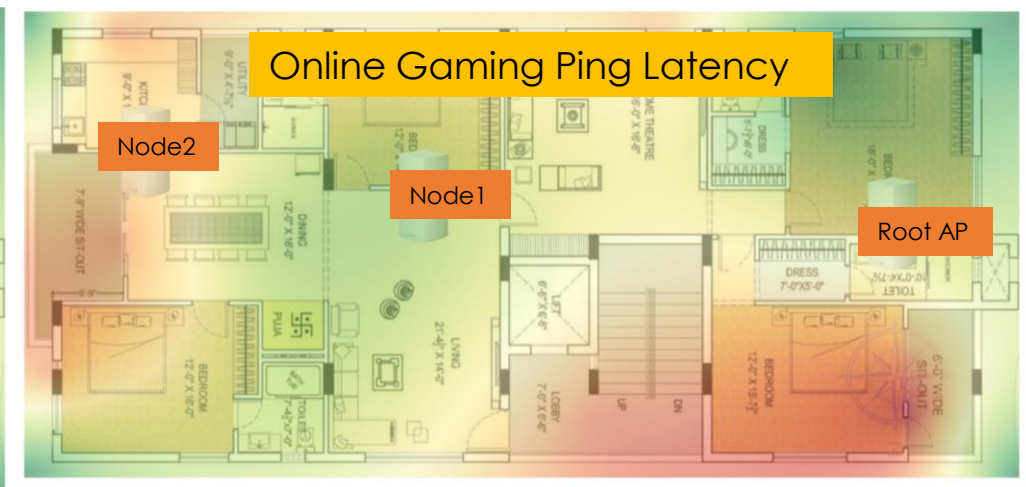
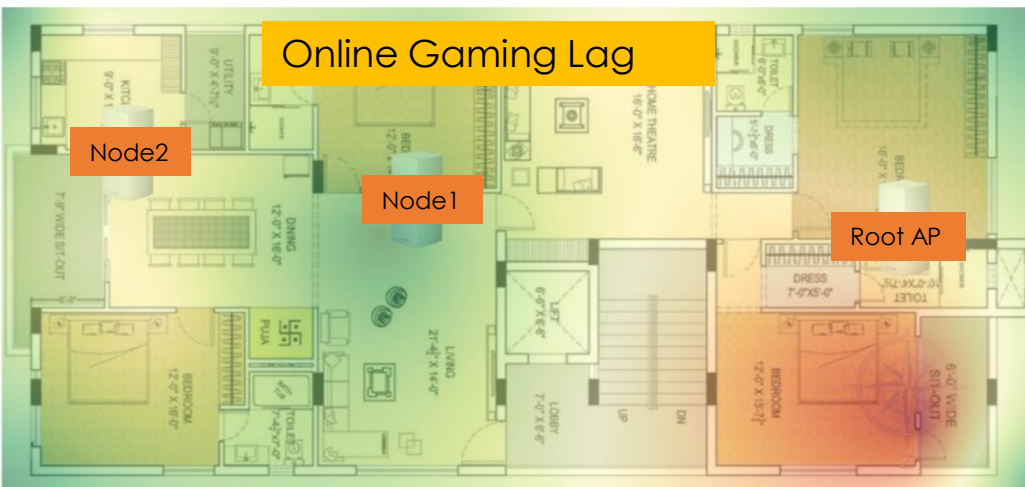
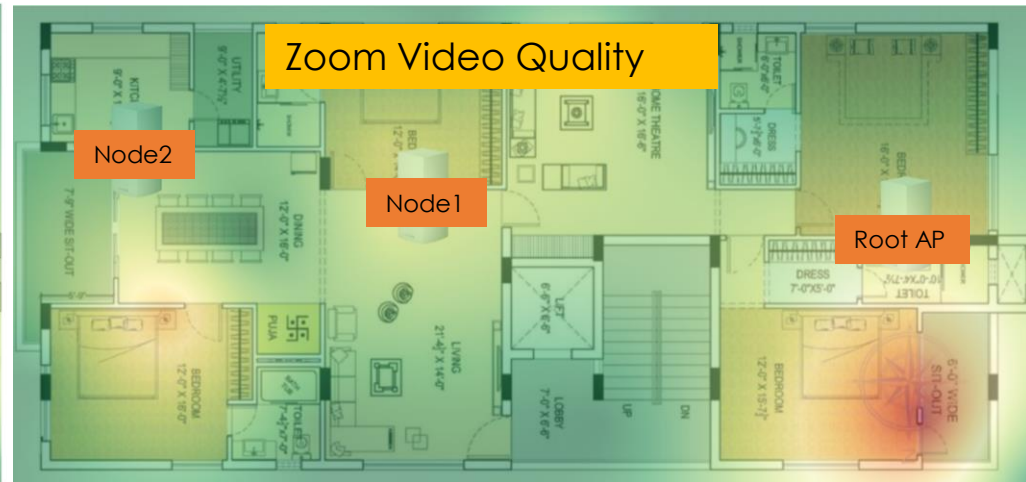
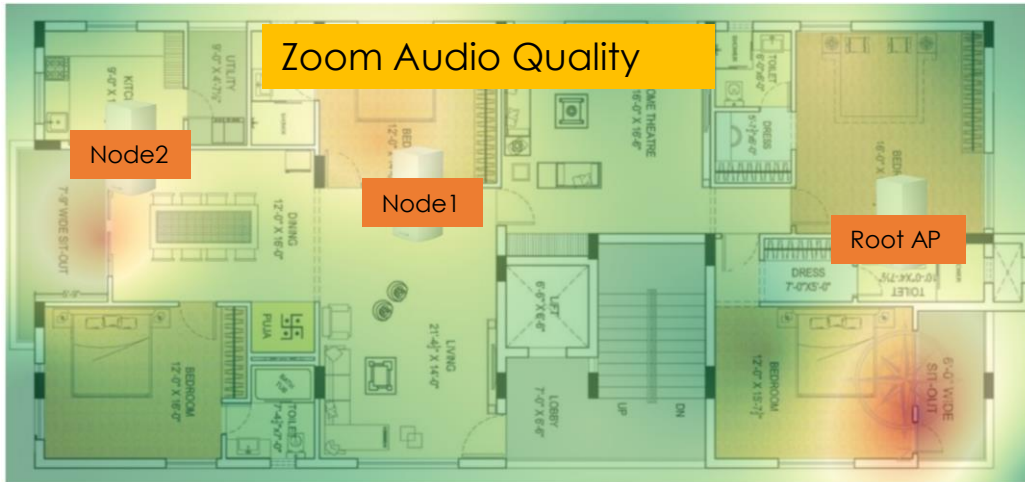
Smart Home Devices

All Smart Home devices including Consumer Electronics and Home Automation/Security Devices

Coverage/User Experience Heatmaps



User Experience Heatmaps



Sample Coverage Test Results



	Signal Strength	PHY Rates	Channel Selection	UDP Downstream	UDP Upstream	TCP Downstream	TCP Upstream	Latency
Living Room	PASS	FAIL	FAIL	FAIL	PASS	FAIL	FAIL	FAIL
Dining Room	FAIL	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS
Kitchen	FAIL	FAIL	PASS	FAIL	PASS	FAIL	PASS	PASS
Guest Bedroom1	PASS	FAIL	FAIL	PASS	FAIL	PASS	PASS	PASS
Guest Bedroom2	PASS	PASS	FAIL	PASS	FAIL	PASS	FAIL	FAIL
Media Room	PASS	FAIL	PASS	PASS	FAIL	PASS	FAIL	FAIL
Kids Bedroom	FAIL	FAIL	PASS	PASS	PASS	FAIL	PASS	PASS
Master Bedroom	PASS	PASS	FAIL	FAIL	FAIL	PASS	FAIL	FAIL

Example Candela WiFi Coverage Score: 82/100

Signal Strength : 95/100
 Range : 72/100
 Upstream Throughput : 60/100
 Downstream Throughput : 75/100
 Band Selection : 45/100

	Avg Signal Strength	Avg UDP Downstream	Avg UDP Upstream	Avg TCP Downstream	Avg TCP Upstream	Avg Latency
Living Room	-35 dBm	10 Mbps	66 Mbps	10 Mbps	10 Mbps	450 ms
Dining Room	-62 dBm	56 Mbps	59 Mbps	96 Mbps	56 Mbps	32 ms
Kitchen	-75 dBm	12 Mbps	32 Mbps	12 Mbps	12 Mbps	64 ms
Guest Bedroom1	-43 dBm	93 Mbps	13 Mbps	93 Mbps	93 Mbps	92 ms
Guest Bedroom2	-46 dBm	67 Mbps	17 Mbps	74 Mbps	67 Mbps	364 ms
Media Room	-32 dBm	97 Mbps	7 Mbps	67 Mbps	97 Mbps	523 ms
Kids Bedroom	-74 dBm	85 Mbps	85 Mbps	15 Mbps	85 Mbps	45 ms
Master Bedroom	-49 dBm	5 Mbps	5 Mbps	85 Mbps	5 Mbps	423 ms

Test House – Capacity Testing



Test Tools:

- Laptops, Smartphones, Tablets, Other Virtual Clients.
- iPerf/LANforge software

Test Steps (Objective Scoring):

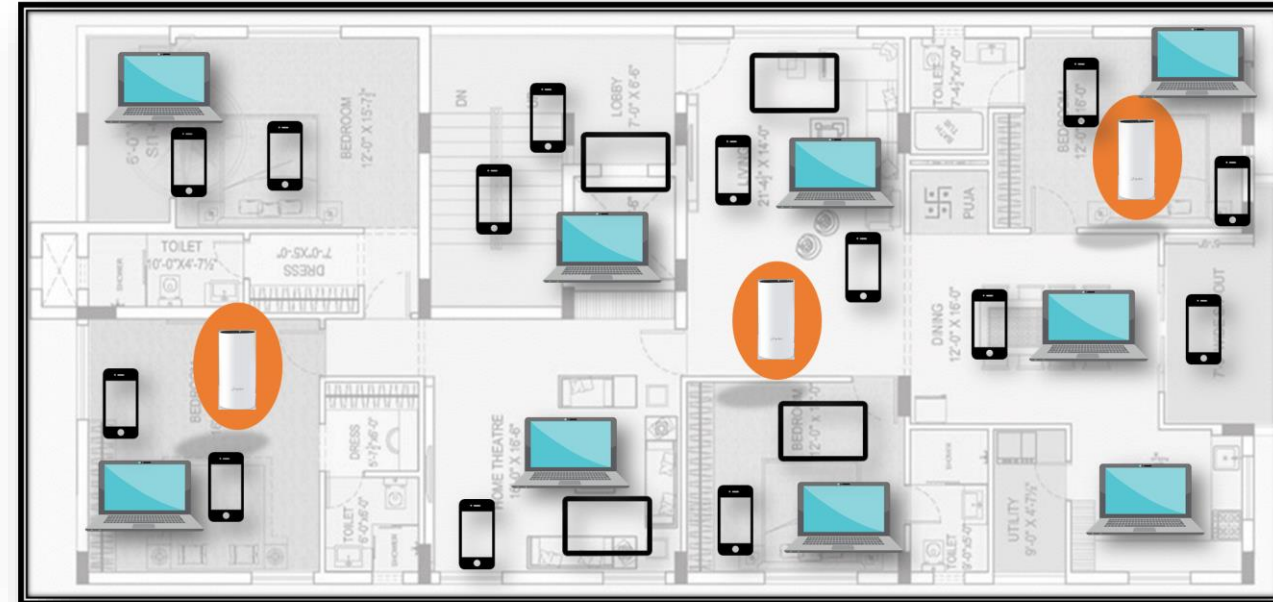
- AP under test is placed in specific location in the house.
- All the real client devices are placed at specific areas in the house at short, mid and far range distances.
- Candela LANforge units are also placed in specific areas to create more client load.
- Iperf traffic is run on all real clients.
- Performance measurements are made with increasing number of clients and increasing amount of traffic load.

Test Steps (Subjective Scoring):

- Tests are performed with real wireless TVs and real video streaming on the various client devices.
- Real voice calls are placed for voice quality testing.
- Test engineers observe video and audio quality over a period of time and provide subjective scoring based on their user experience.
- Test are run with different amount of background loads and interference

Key Measurements:

- Throughput measurements are made for various high density, low density and high load and low load scenarios.
- Client connection times are measured
- And load balancing efficiency is also measured across all the radios.
- Video and Voice Quality – subjective scoring



Sample Capacity Test Results – Objective Measurements



	Distance	Low Load (1 Mbps/client)			High Load (5Mbps/client)		
		Low Density	Medium Density	High Density	Low Density	Medium Density	High Density
Living Room	Near	1	5	8	1	5	8
Dining Room	Medium		2	4		2	4
Kitchen	Far		2	4		2	4
Guest Bedroom1	Far	1	2	4	1	2	4
Guest Bedroom2	Medium	1	2	4	1	2	4
Media Room	Near		4	8		4	8
Kids Bedroom	Medium	1	1	4	1	1	4
Master Bedroom	Medium	1	2	4	1	2	4
Total Clients		5	20	40	5	20	40
Total Load(Mbps)		5	20	40	25	120	200

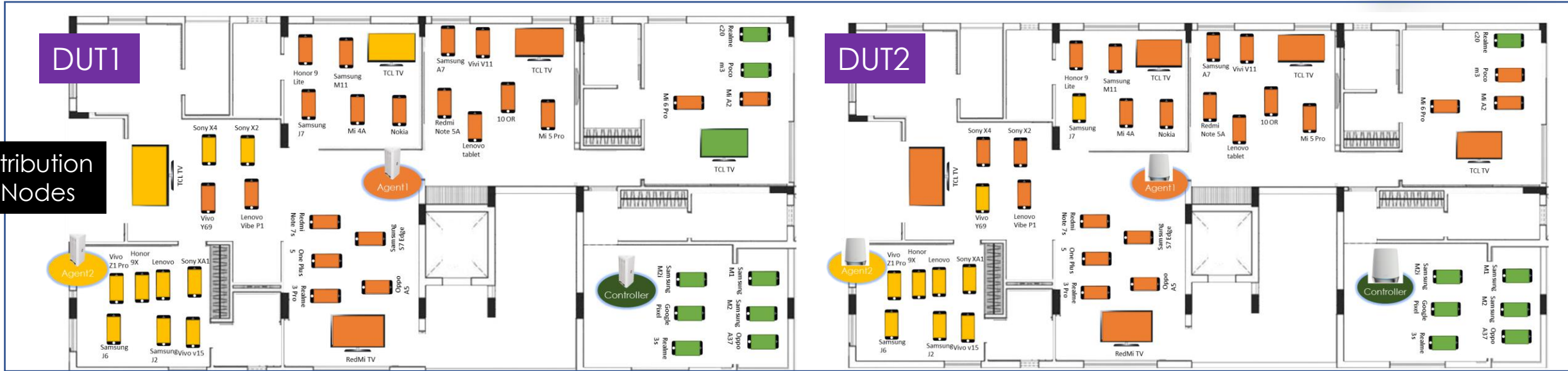
Example Candela WiFi Capacity Score: 82/100

Client Connection Time : 95/100
 Range : 72/100
 Low Load Performance: 60/100
 High Load Performance: 75/100
 Load Balancing: 45/100

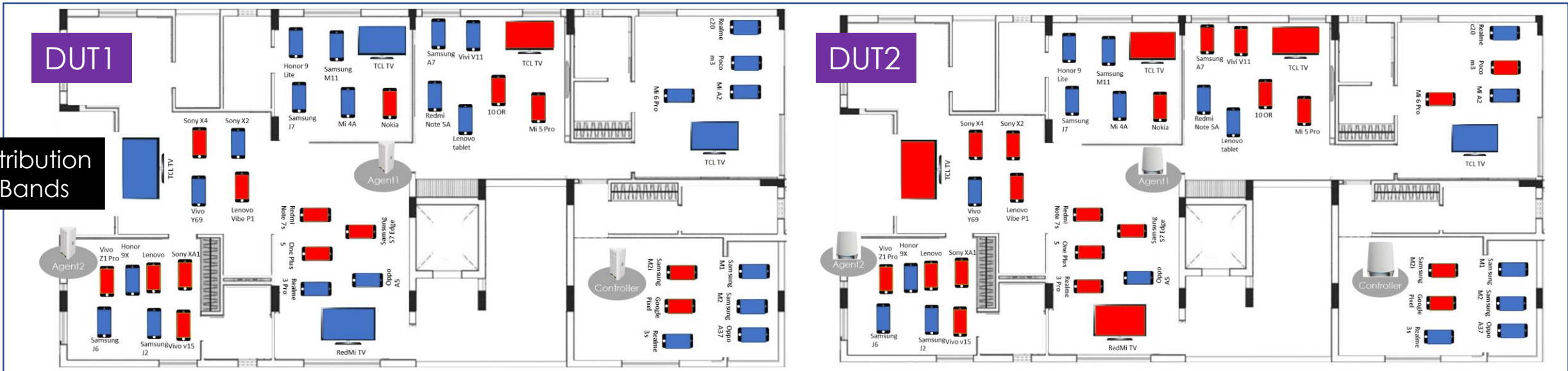
	Distance	Low Load (1 Mbps/client)			High Load (5Mbps/client)		
		Low Density	Medium Density	High Density	Low Density	Medium Density	High Density
Living Room	Near	PASS	FAIL	FAIL	FAIL	PASS	FAIL
Dining Room	Medium	FAIL	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS
Kitchen	Far	FAIL	FAIL	PASS	FAIL	PASS	FAIL
Guest Bedroom1	Far	PASS	FAIL	FAIL	PASS	FAIL	PASS
Guest Bedroom2	Medium	PASS	PASS	FAIL	PASS	FAIL	PASS
Media Room	Near	PASS	FAIL	PASS	PASS	FAIL	PASS
Kids Bedroom	Medium	FAIL	FAIL	PASS	PASS	PASS	FAIL
Master Bedroom	Medium	PASS	PASS	FAIL	FAIL	FAIL	PASS

Mesh Testing - Device Distribution by Nodes and Bands

Distribution By Nodes

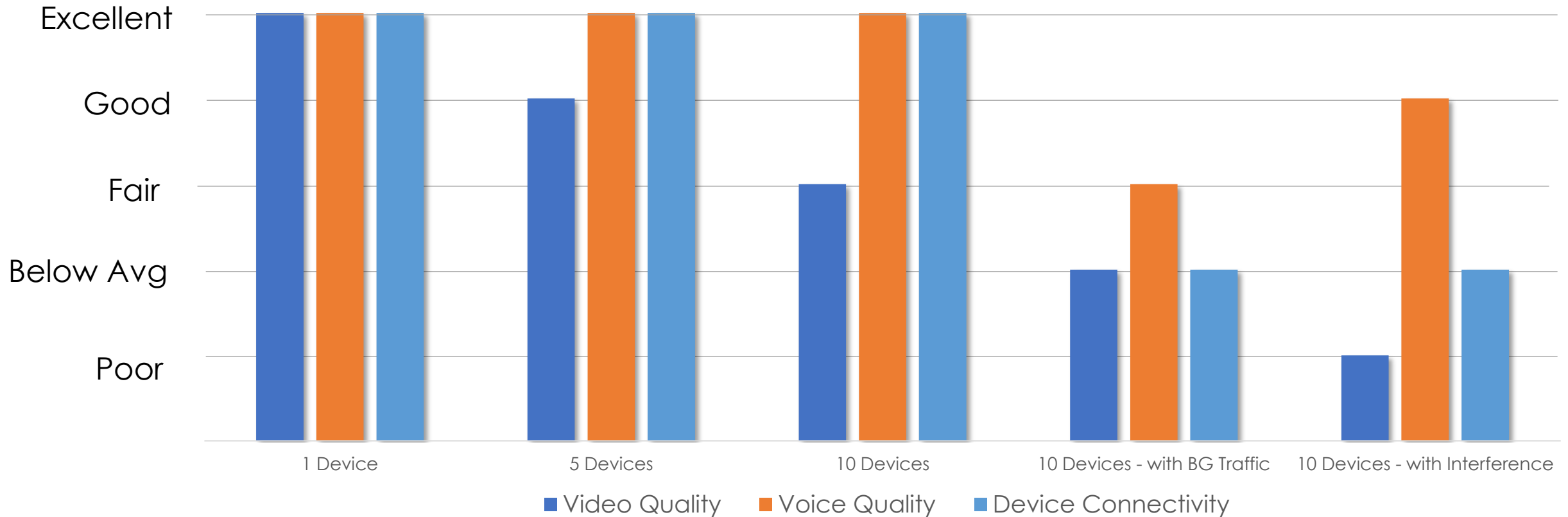


Distribution By Bands



■ 2.4GHz ■ 5GHz

Sample Capacity Test Results – Subjective Scoring



Test House – Mobility Testing



Test Tools:

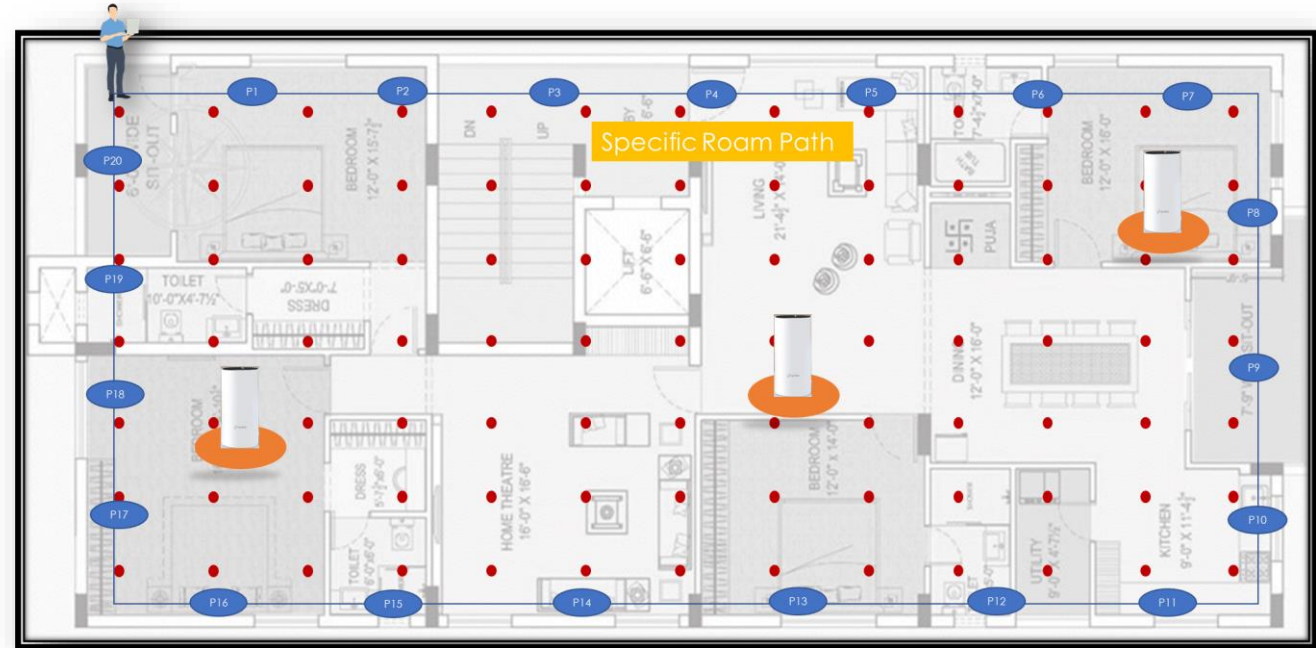
- Test Laptop/Smartphone.
- iPerf/LANforge software

Test Steps (Objective Scoring):

- This tests applies on to Residential Mesh systems
- The test path is clearly marked in the house
- The test moves along the test path and makes measurements at various test points.
- The result are plotted and presented.

Key Measurements:

- Throughput/latency/jitter at various points on the mobility path.
- Room pattern, selected AP and Band at each point on the mobility path.
- Any service interruption noticed due to client disconnection.



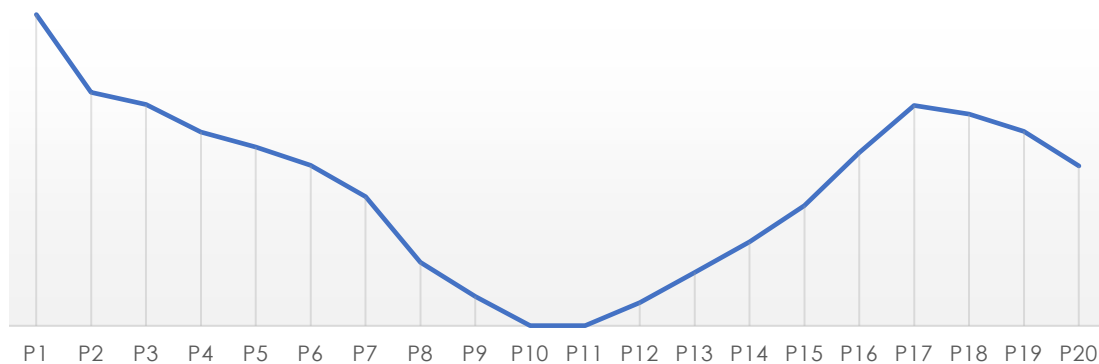
Sample Candela WiFi Mobility Score: 82/100

Throughput : 95/100
Client Connection : 72/100
AP Selection: 60/100

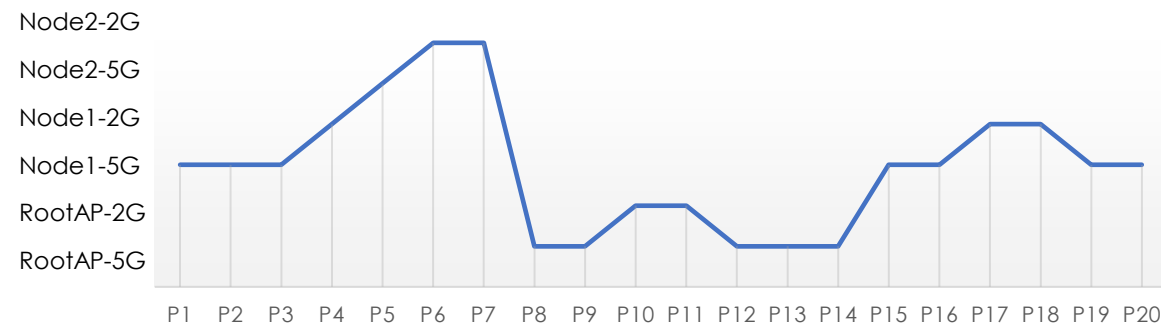
Mobility Test Results



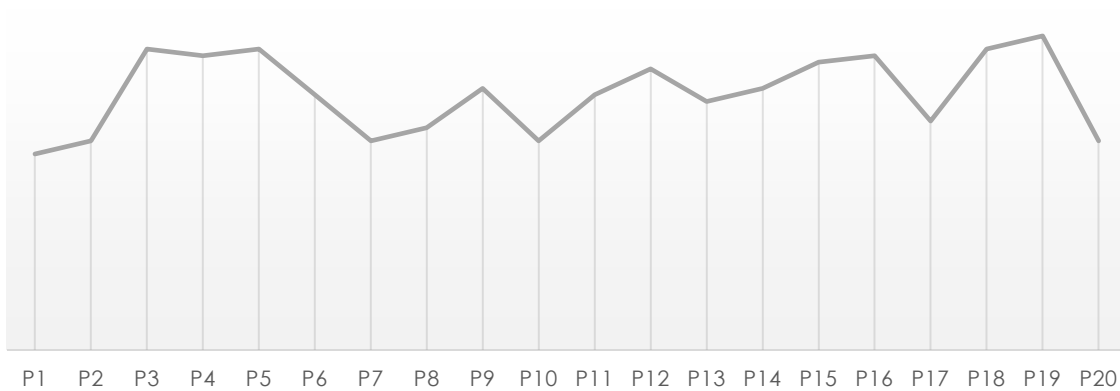
Throughput (Mbps)



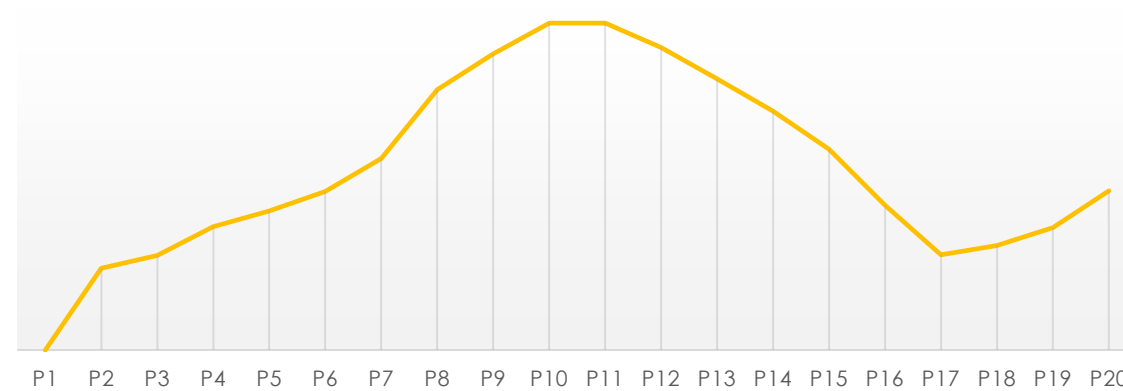
Associated BSSID at each test point



Jitter (msecs)



Packet Loss (%)



Test House – Interoperability Testing



Test Tools:

- Interoperability test device
- iPerf/LANforge software

Test Steps (Objective Scoring):

- Do basic coverage testing with the single device at 5 different marked points in the house.
- Do throughput testing at one specific location in the house and measure Upstream/Downstream performance.
- Check for basic client connectivity with all security types.

Key Measurements:

- Throughput
- Client connection times
- coverage



Nighthawk AX12 WiFi 6 Router

Vs



iPhone12

Sample Candela WiFi Interoperability Score: 82/100

Throughput : 95/100
Client Connection : 72/100
Coverage: 60/100

Device	Signal Strength	Throughput	Client Connection
iPhone 12	PASS	FAIL	FAIL
Oppo A37fw	FAIL	PASS	PASS
Vivo Y95	FAIL	FAIL	PASS
Oppo F15	PASS	FAIL	FAIL
Samsung A50	PASS	PASS	FAIL
Redmi K20Pro	PASS	FAIL	PASS
Redmi Note 3	FAIL	FAIL	PASS
Vivo V9 Youth	PASS	PASS	FAIL

Test Reports

- Comprehensive Test Reports which Include:
 - Information about the Device Under Test
 - Overall Weighted Average Test score.
 - Over summary of the observed results
 - Individual test scores for each test category
 - The actual performance tables and charts.
 - All supporting data/results
 - Report conclusion and analysis summary
 - Expert analysis and recommendations.

TESTHOUSE REPORT

SUMMARY

- DUT is IP made without any 1:1 Edge infrastructure throughput with any session.
- With open security DUT can able to handle over 100 sessions without any problems but throughput decreased with large number of sessions.
- With security enabled we noticed the DUT can handle more than 100 session connections successfully in 30 sec but when we in regular mode.
- Over 100 session open device can successfully observed other session roaming between edge IP.
- Overall DUT can able to handle low of session connections and disconnections when a large part of the network is under.

TEST SETUP

The 1 main components of the report are a (1) 3G-RF simulator LinkEdge system that can simulate low of 1000 LTEs representing the passengers in the bus. (2) RF simulator LinkEdge system that can simulate low of 100 LTEs representing the passengers in the bus. (3) number of the IP under test. (4) the main Quantum based IP is simulator with a second LinkEdge system that simulates Edge IP and (5) a simulator with a third LinkEdge system that represents the Edge IP.

FIGURE 1: TEST SETUP

COVERAGE TESTING

The 1 main components of the report are a (1) 3G-RF simulator LinkEdge system that can simulate low of 1000 LTEs representing the passengers in the bus.

CAPACITY TESTING

When the DUT can IP made to be able to successfully perform a 1:1 Edge infrastructure TCP throughput of 1:1 Edge with any critical LinkEdge system decreased to:

FIGURE 2: CAPACITY TESTING

The test run a destination TCP throughput test with up to 100 sessions representing up to 100 passengers in the bus all downloading an incoming connection over TCP. This test can run with no security.

REPEATER NODE TESTING

When we tested the Quantum based IP in regular mode with the second repeater in the Quantum based base station. The test throughput was just the same as the first repeater and also with both the repeater and the base.

FIGURE 3: REPEATER NODE TESTING

The overall throughput started to decrease with the increase of the number of sessions and the DUT can able to perform good and robust 100 LTEs when the throughput dropped substantially.

CONCLUSIONS / RECOMMENDATIONS

Overall the DUT performs very well and provides excellent throughput with both small and large number of sessions. There were some issues with roaming and security which need to be solved. Overall the test setup is very good. The throughput of the Quantum based with other edge IP, Quantum and Baseband is a lot of LTEs in the real world than Quantum and Baseband edge IP.

FIGURE 4: CONCLUSIONS / RECOMMENDATIONS

When we ran tests with security turned on. We noticed that with security turned on and other the IP in regular mode it will run slow more than 100 sessions or approximately the network in the IP in the 3G band. After increasing the first 100 sessions early into a normal state more sessions the critical, decreased session with security to get disconnection. This problem can run with open security. With open security we can able to support 100 sessions in the 3G band without any issues. This problem can also run with the DUT can IP (quantum based).

FIGURE 5: CONCLUSIONS / RECOMMENDATIONS

The test run a series of opening tests with the DUT in regular mode in the 3G band. The test run a series of opening tests with the DUT in regular mode in the 3G band. The test run a series of opening tests with the DUT in regular mode in the 3G band. The test run a series of opening tests with the DUT in regular mode in the 3G band.

FIGURE 6: CONCLUSIONS / RECOMMENDATIONS

Candela India Office





Candela
TECHNOLOGIES

CAWIN
Candela Acharya
Wireless INnovation lab



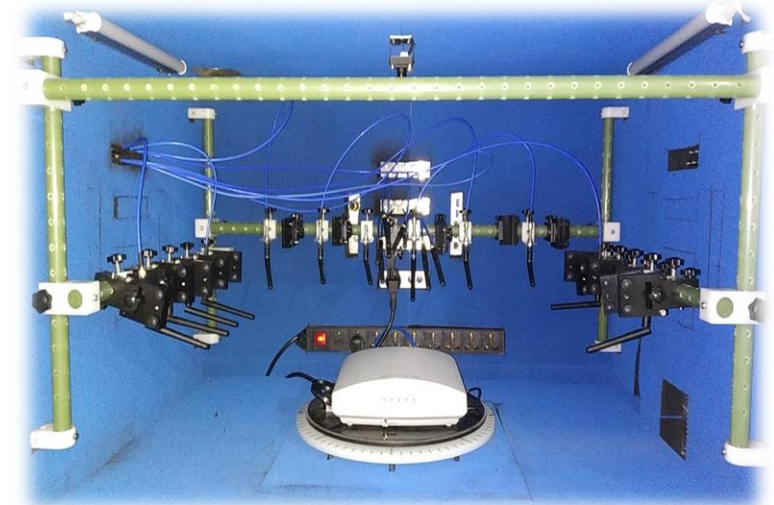
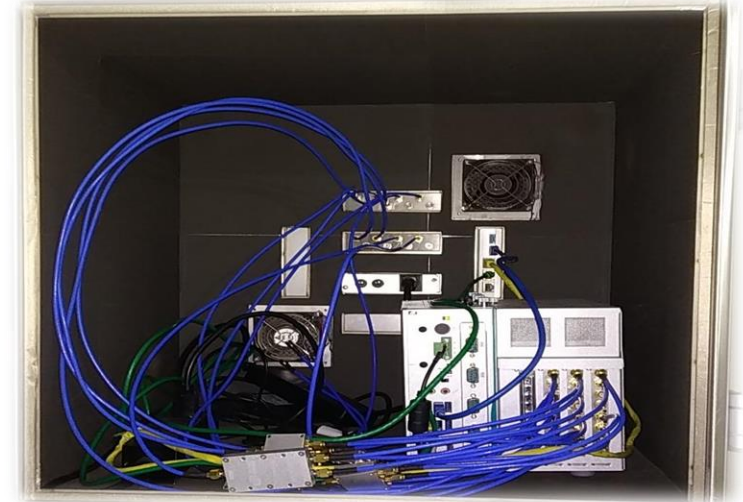
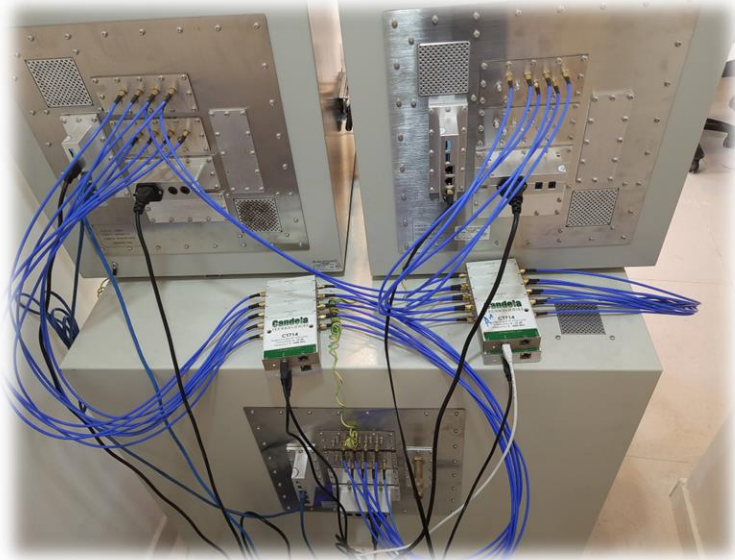
**Industry Lab in College Campus.
Industry /Academia collaboration.
Student Internships and Job Opportunities.
Wireless Networking Center of Excellence**




Candela India Lab Setups



Testbed Images



COMMUNITY LAB



Candela India Lab Setups



APs Tested in our India Lab



AP Performance - Test as a Service



Total Wireless Experience



- Tests will be run in Candela test lab. All test engagements provide a detailed executive report with result summary and details.
- Candela will provide all test equipment, an expert test engineer and customer to provide the DUT and DUT config

Sample Comparison Results Summary



Num	Tests	Vendor A Access Point	Vendor B Access Point	Vendor C Access Point
1	Throughput – 5GHz	Excellent	Good	Average
2	Throughput – 2.4GHz	Excellent	Good	Good
3	Client Capacity – 5GHz	Excellent	Good	Average
4	Client Capacity – 2.4GHz	Excellent	Good	Average
5	Rate vs Range – 5GHz	Excellent	Good	Average
6	Rate vs Range – 2.4GHz	Good	Average	Good
7	Dual Band Throughput	Excellent	Poor	Poor
8	Airtime Fairness – 5GHz	Excellent	Not Functional	Not Functional
9	Airtime Fairness – 2.4GHz	Excellent	Not Functional	Not Functional
10	Roaming Performance	Excellent	Poor	Average
11	Spatial Consistency -5GHz	Excellent	Poor	Poor
12	Spatial Consistency -2.4GHz	Excellent	Average	Average
13	Mu-MIMO Performance	Excellent	Not Functional	Not Functional
14	QoS Performance	Excellent	Average	Poor
15	Client Connection Rate	Average	Excellent	Poor
16	Near/Far Clients Performance – 5GHz	Excellent	Average	Average
17	Near/Far Clients Performance – 2.4GHz	Average	Poor	Good
18	Long Term Stability	Average	Poor	Average

Access Point Testcases



Category	Sub-Category	Test Cases developed for
Command and Control	Firmware	Upgrades/Downgrades, AP boots/reboots, System resources
	Configuration & Communication	AP provisioning, ZTP, setting up networks/channels/profiles/APs, cloud connectivity, DHCP/Radius and other services, Alarms
	Operation Modes	Bridge/vlan/router modes,
	Physical & Virtual Interfaces	Basic functions of LAN/WAN/WLAN physical interfaces, indicators/LEDs, virtual interfaces (SSIDs/VLANs etc..)
	GUI/APIs	GUI settings (Read/Write) , API calls (Push/Pull)
Functional Testing	BSS Capabilities	Basic/Extended Capabilities, Security, QoS, RRM, DFS, 802.11 a/b/g/n/ac/ax/k/v/r/i/u/w settings, reg domains etc..
	Connectivity & Security	Basic connectivity with all WPA/2/3 Personal/Enterprise, All EAP method, Passpoint. Captive Portal, WPS etc...
	Radio Resource Management	Load Balancing, Band Steering, Auto Channel Selection, DFS
	Smart WiFi	Role/User/Device/Network based policies, Traffic Shaping, Int Detection/Mitigation, DPI, threat detection, Location Services
	QoS & Mobility & Power Save	WMM, Fast Roaming, Open Roaming, Network assisted handoff, Legacy/WMM/MIMO Power Save
Performance Testing	Throughput Benchmark	Throughout for STA Modes/MIMO types/STA counts/BW settings/Traffic Types/Direction/Packet Sizes etc..
	Multiband Performance	Single/Dual/Tri band performance
	Mobility Performance	Rate vs Range, Rate vs Antenna Orientation, Roaming Delay, Roaming performance with different security types
	Radio Performance	Receiver Sensitivity, Transmitter Quality, Reg Domain TX power testing.
	Application Performance	VOIP Performance, Youtube/OTT Video Streaming, HTTP/FTP Performance, Social Media Apps performance
Stress and Endurance Testing	Day in Life Test	Mix of Stations/APs/SSIDs/Security Types/User Policies/Traffic/Device Load Patterns over time in a 10 hour day
	48-hour Stress Test	Full system load across all interfaces with maximum stations/traffic run for 48 hours
	Load Patterns #1, #2, #3	Various real world load patterns run over long durations.
Use Case Testing	Single AP SOHO	TR-398 or similar test plan for comprehensive single SOHO AP testing, Qualification/Badge Program
	SOHO Mesh	Throughput Per Hop, Mesh Failover, Roaming, Load Balancing, Qualification/Badge Program
	Med-Enterprise Network	Medium Size Enterprise Network Use cases, Qualification/Badge Program
	Multi Dweller Unit (MDU)	MDU Test plan with clear PASS/FAIL results , Qualification/Badge Program
	Campus Network/ LPV	Campus Network/Large Public Venue Test Plan/Operator Network, Qualification/Badge Program

802.11ac Access Point Test Plan - Overnight



Basic Client Connectivity

- › Connect and Disconnect 20 clients each on 2.4Ghz and 5Ghz radios using Open, WPA-PSK, WPA-Enterprise methods, measure connecting times and connection drops.

Benchmark Throughput

- › Run full line rate traffic with single client in 4x4 MIMO 80Mhz mode in 5GHz and 3x3 MIMO 40 Mhz in 2.4GHz. Measure and Benchmark maximum throughput.

Full System Performance

- › Load all radios and ethernet interfaces simultaneously with full line rate traffic and measure the maximum achieved system throughput

Roaming Performance

- › Create lots of clients and connect them to the AP and then cause lots of roams across various security types and measure roaming performance

Receiver Sensitivity

- › Fix the MCS rates on the client and send traffic with same MCS rate but different transmit power values and measure receiver sensitivity at all power level. Run test at all MCS rates

Rate vs Range

- › Measure performance over distance for various traffic types both Upstream and Downstream.

Client Capacity

- › Run a throughput test with 1,2,5,10,20 and 40 clients. Repeat test on both 2.4GHz and 5GHz bands.

Mu-MIMO

- › Create 3 STAs (1x 2x2 MIMO and 2x SISO) and measure the increase in throughput when Mu-MIMO feature is enabled.

Airtime Fairness

- › Connect 1x 802.11ac client and 1x 802.11n client and 1x 802.11a client, run equal amount of traffic on all three clients and see if AP distributes airtime fairly.

QoS Performance

- › Create different voice, video and data traffic streams with different DSCP settings and WMM settings and check to make sure the AP provides better throughput to high priority traffic.

DFS Conformance

- › Generate different types of Radar Pulses and make sure the AP can detect Radar and move to a different channel and stay off channel.

Long Duration Stability

- › Connect lots of clients and run traffic for a 24 hour period and look for any instability in the AP performance

08:00 hours

PDF TEST REPORTS



Dataplane Test

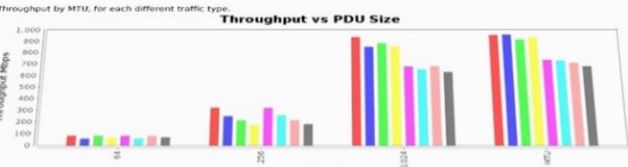
Sat Jun 01 06:42:53 PDT 2019



Name	APUT
Software Version	V3.62.1
Model Number	AP640
Serial Number	234-23-60-35
SSIDs	fabap
BSSIDs	76-02-84-01-16-43
Operator	John.Smith@awesomemaps.com

Objective

The Candela WiFi dataplane test is designed to conduct an automatic testing of all combinations of station types, MIMO types, Channel Bandwidth, Traffic types, Traffic direction, Frame sizes etc... It will run a quick throughput test at every combination of these test variables and plot all the results in a set of charts to compare performance. The user is allowed to define an intended load as a percentage of the max theoretical PHY rate for every test combination. The expected behavior is that for every test combination the achieved throughput should be at least 70% of the theoretical max PHY rate under ideal test conditions. This test provides a way to go through hundreds of combinations in a fully automated fashion and very easily find patterns and problem areas which can be further debugged using more specific testing.



Throughput by MTU, for each different traffic type.

CH157 UDP OUT TX:3N5S-80MHz-802.11n-AC-1m # CH157 UDP OUT RX:3N5S-80MHz-802.11n-AC-1m
 # CH157 TCP OUT TX:3N5S-80MHz-802.11n-AC-1m # CH157 TCP OUT RX:3N5S-80MHz-802.11n-AC-1m
 # CH157 UDP OUT TX:2N5S-80MHz-802.11n-AC-1m # CH157 UDP OUT RX:2N5S-80MHz-802.11n-AC-1m
 # CH157 TCP OUT TX:2N5S-80MHz-802.11n-AC-1m # CH157 TCP OUT RX:2N5S-80MHz-802.11n-AC-1m

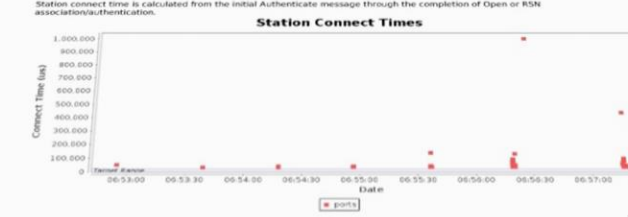
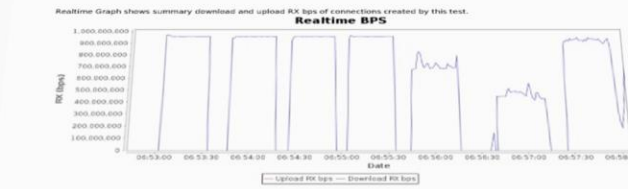
WiFi Capacity Test

Sat Jun 01 07:00:24 PDT 2019



Objective

The Candela WiFi Capacity test is designed to measure performance of an Access Point when handling different amounts of WiFi Stations. The test allows the user to increase the number of stations in user defined steps for each test iteration and measure the per station and the overall throughput for each test. Along with throughput other measurements include client connection times, fairness, % packet loss, DHCP times and more. The expected behavior is for the AP to be able to handle several stations, within the limitations of the AP specs and make sure all stations get a fair amount of service both in the upstream and downstream. An AP that scales well will not show a significant over-all throughput decrease as more stations are added.



RX-Sensitivity Test

Sat Jun 01 09:22:52 PDT 2019



Name	APUT
Software Version	V3.62.1
Model Number	AP640
Serial Number	234-23-60-35
SSIDs	fabap
BSSIDs	76-02-84-01-16-43
Operator	John.Smith@awesomemaps.com

Objective

In the real-world the Device Under Test WiFi receiver is expected to handle stations at many different receive signal strengths and many different station transmit modulation and coding schemes (MCS rates). The Candela Receiver Sensitivity test provides an excellent way to test the DUT receiver for all combinations of station transmit power and MCS rates. It can report packet loss and throughput for all combinations. The test plots the receiver sensitivity curves and can provide a clear indication of problem patterns for certain combinations of Tx power and MCS rates. The expected behavior is for the DUT to achieved equal or better receiver sensitivity as defined by the spec for all RSSI and MCS settings. This test requires a special feature that is currently only supported by LANtong Wave-2 radios.

Throughput vs calculated RF Signal for each different traffic type. The signal is calculated based on the configured path-loss, transmit power, and attenuation.



TR-398 WiFi Performance Test Plan

Fri Jul 26 06:00:53 PDT 2019



Name	Netgear R7800
Model Number	TR398-SG TR398-2G
SSIDs	fabap
BSSIDs	76-02-84-01-16-43
Operator	silarama.penumetsa@candela-tech.com
Estimated Run Time	30.883 h
Actual Run Time	6.976 h

Objective

The TR-398 WiFi Performance test plan by the Broadband forum provides a comprehensive set of tests to qualify the performance of WiFi access points (APs) designed for residential and small office environments. Radio performance, Connection Stability, Airtime Fairness, AP Co-existence, MU-MIMO Performance, Spatial Consistency and Long-term stability are some of the test areas covered in this test plan. The test plan is designed for service providers deploying in home WiFi APs to qualify the APs in the lab before deployment and for equipment makers to test during the development of the APs. Candela Technologies offers a fully automated TR-398 test system. The user can select from the list of 11 tests available in the GUI and all selected tests are run fully automated at one click of a button. Measurements are made and compared to the specified PASS/FAIL criteria in the TR-398 test plan and this report will show the summary PASS/FAIL results followed more detailed results for each test.

Add your notes below:
 Setup is similar to what is described here:
https://www.candela-tech.com/?v=TR_398_testing.php

Summary Results	Test	Result	Candela Score	Elapsed	Info
6.1.1 Receiver Sensitivity Test	2.4Ghz PASS	100	2.165 h	2.4Ghz passed 16 / 16 Pass-Avg: 11.1 5Ghz passed 16 / 16 Pass-Avg: 4.4	
6.2.1 Maximum Connection Test (32-STA)	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz FAIL	102	8.431 m	Throughput: 2.4Ghz UL 104.24% DL 104.33% Throughput: 5Ghz UL 96.26% DL 104.19% Passed PER: 128 / 128	
6.2.2 Maximum TCP Throughput Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz PASS	62	16.047 m	Throughput 2.4Ghz UL 0% DL 0% Throughput 5Ghz UL 124.57% DL 124.78%	
6.2.3 Airtime Fairness Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz FAIL	42	9.299 m	5Ghz passed 3 / 7 2.4Ghz Passed 6 / 6 Candela is not convinced these pass/fail metrics are very helpful.	
6.3.1 Range Versus Rate Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz PASS	93	27.978 m	5Ghz UL 13 / 13 DL 13 / 13 2.4Ghz UL 17 / 18 DL 17 / 20 2.4Ghz Retrieved 0 traffic tests.	
6.3.2 Spatial Consistency Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz PASS	95	28.733 m	5Ghz passed 12 / 12 5Ghz retrieved 1 traffic tests. 2.4Ghz passed 11 / 12 2.4Ghz retrieved 1 traffic tests. Rotational Degrees: 45	
6.4.1 Multiple STAs Performance Test	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz PASS	100	18.053 m	2.4Ghz Passed 6 / 6 5Ghz Passed 6 / 6	
6.4.2 Multiple Association / Reassociation Stability Test	2.4Ghz PASS 5Ghz PASS	100	6.989 m	2.4Ghz Passed 960 / 960 5Ghz Passed 960 / 960	
6.4.3 Downlink MU-MIMO Performance Test	5Ghz FAIL	115	14.489 m	Single Throughput Sum: 1,368.39 Mbps MU-MIMO Throughput Sum: 421.23 Mbps MU-MIMO Throughput Sum: 601.06 Mbps Passed: 2 / 3	
6.5.2 AP Coexistence Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz FAIL	50	17.639 m	NOTE: User has calibrated different interferer transmit rates. TR-398 specified vs actual interferer rate settings: 5G-80MHz: 195 vs 195 5G-40MHz: 90 vs 90 2.4Ghz-20MHz: 32 vs 29 2.4Ghz Throughput Avg 187.95 Mbps Passed: 48 / 50	
6.5.1 Long Term Stability Test	2.4Ghz FAIL 5Ghz PASS	97	20.669 m	2.4Ghz Packet Error Rate Passed: 0 / 1 5Ghz Throughput Avg 887.18 Mbps Passed: 50 / 50 5Ghz Packet Error Rate Passed: 1 / 1	

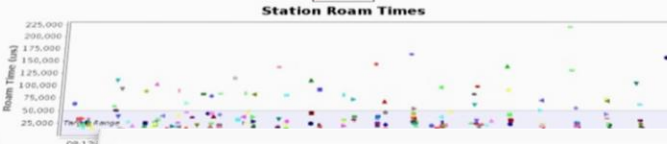
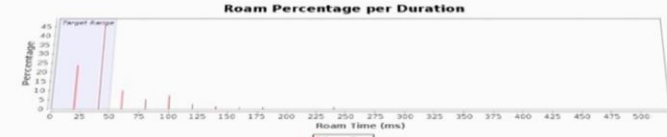
WiFi Mobility Report

Sat Jun 01 08:13:35 PDT 2019



Objective

The Candela Room test uses the forced roam method to create and roam hundreds of WiFi stations between two or more APs with the same SSID on the same channel or different channels. The user can run thousands of roams over long durations and the test measures roaming delay for each roam, station connection times, network down time, packet loss etc... The user can run this test using different security methods and compare the roaming performance. The expected behavior is the roaming delay should be 50msec or less for all various kinds of fast roaming methods to avoid any form of service interruption to real-time delay sensitive applications.



Rate vs Range Test

Sat Jun 01 10:01:31 PDT 2019

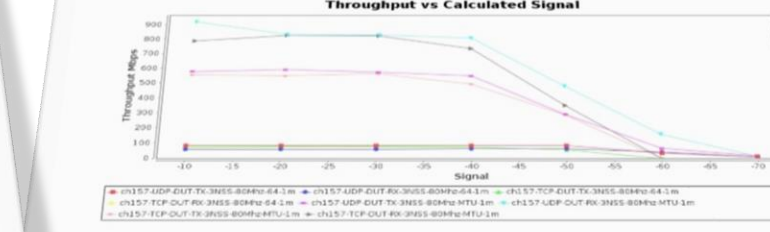


Name	APUT
Software Version	V3.62.1
Model Number	AP640
Serial Number	234-23-60-35
SSIDs	fabap
BSSIDs	76-02-84-01-16-43
Operator	RELANKE

Objective

This test measures the performance over distance of the Device Under Test. Distance is emulated using programmable attenuation and a throughput test is run at each distance/RSSI step and plotted on a chart. The test allows the user to plot RSSI curves both upstream and downstream for different types of traffic and different station types.

Throughput vs calculated RF Signal for each different traffic type. The signal is calculated based on the configured path-loss, transmit power, and attenuation.



Realtime Graph shows summary download and upload RX bps of connections created by this test.

Customized Dashboards



Test Result Summary



Dashboard - Summary

Test Cycle 1

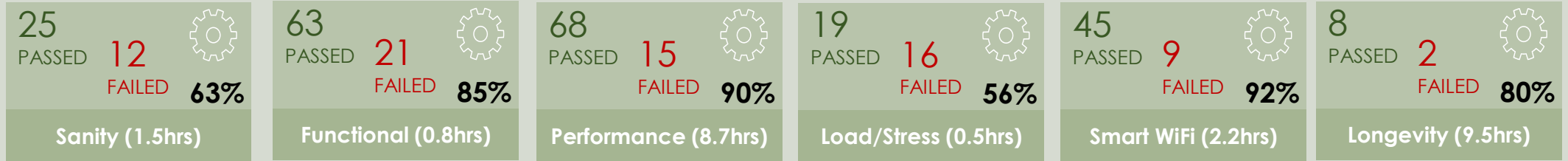
Test Cycle 2

Test Cycle 3

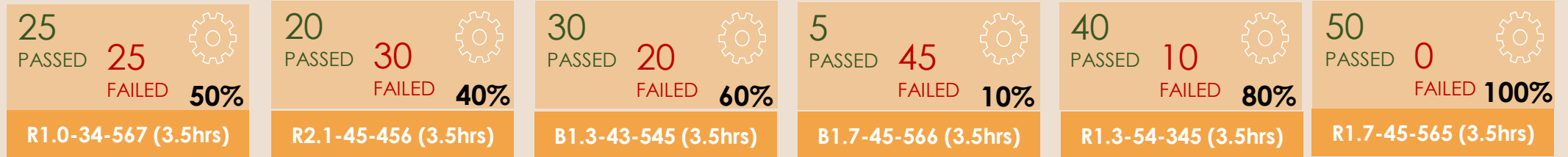
Test Cycle 4

Test Cycle 5

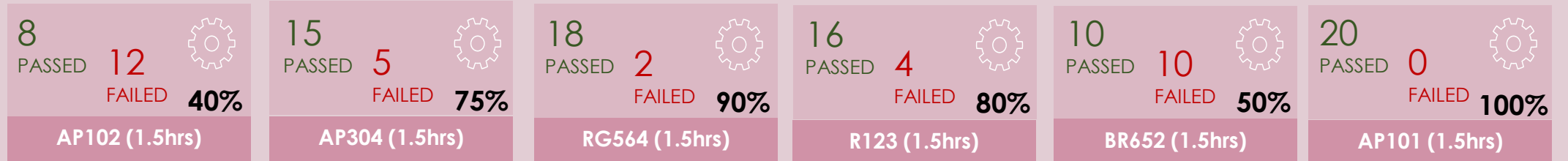
By Test Category



By Firmware Build



By Access Point Model



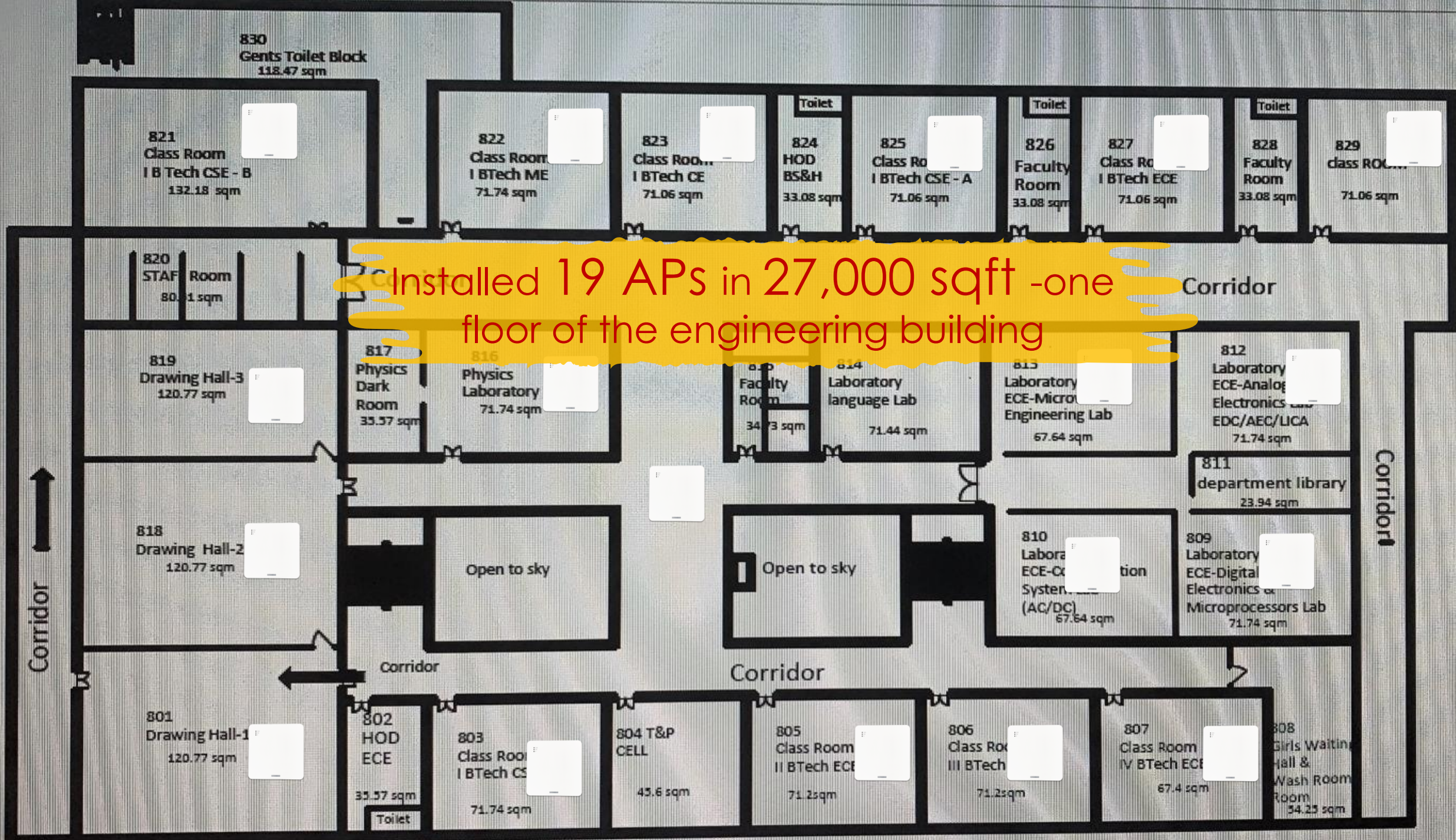
NETWORK TESTING & EMULATION SOLUTIONS



A blue wall decorated with white hand-drawn business terms and icons: SKILLS (with a pencil and paper), PROFIT (with a bar chart), HARDWORK (with a gear), INNOVATION (with a lightbulb), SUCCESS (with a document), and TEAMWORK (with a group of people). There is also a door labeled "GENERAL MANAGER".



Testing OpenWiFi APs on Real College Campuses



A photograph of a classroom where students are seated at desks. Many students are wearing face masks and are focused on their mobile phones. In the foreground, a student is looking at a QR code on a piece of paper on the desk. The scene suggests a digital learning or connectivity activity.

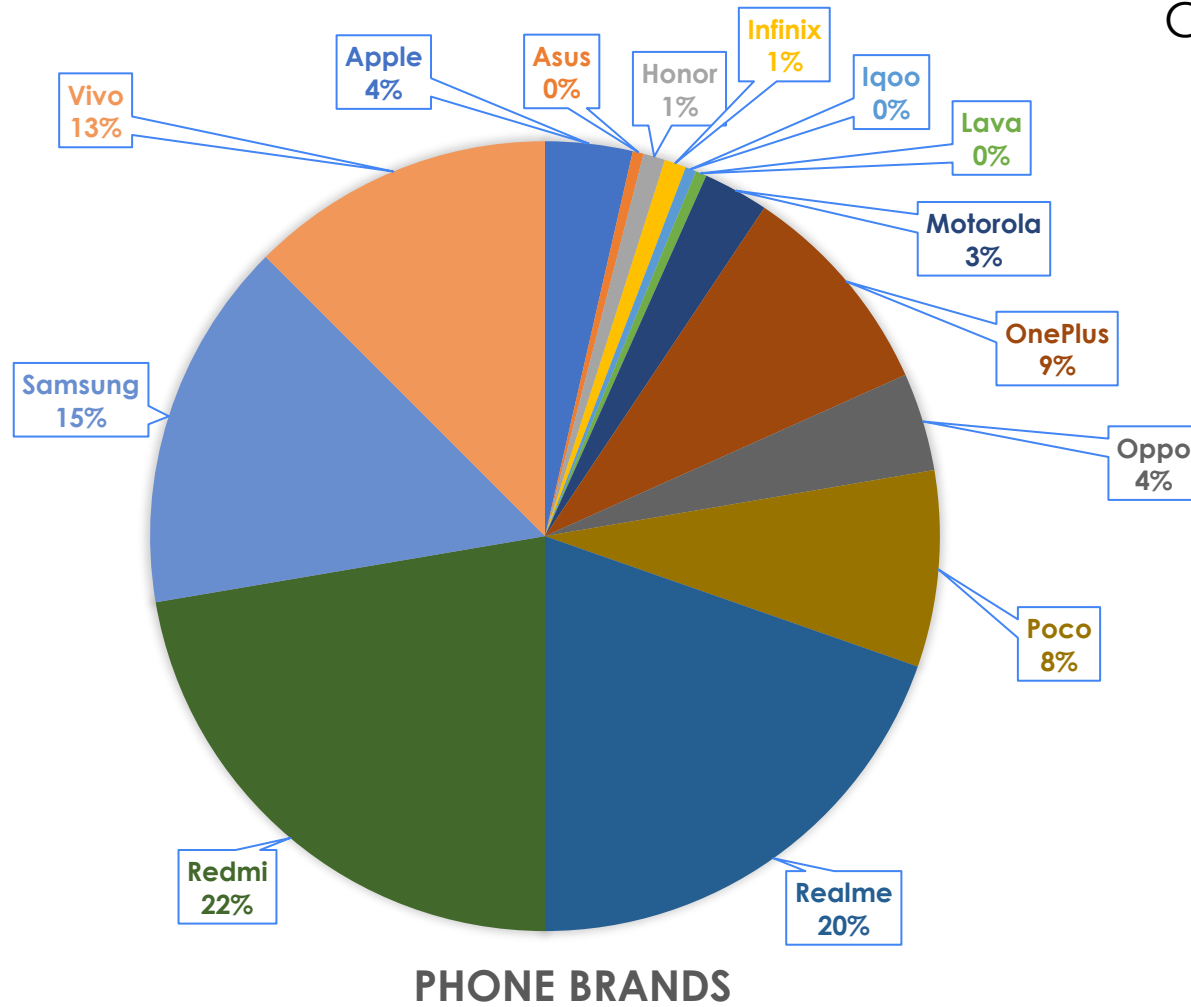
396 Devices Connected!

All Students connecting to WiFi Network

Over 400 Smartphones used the test



Close to 100 Different Phone Models

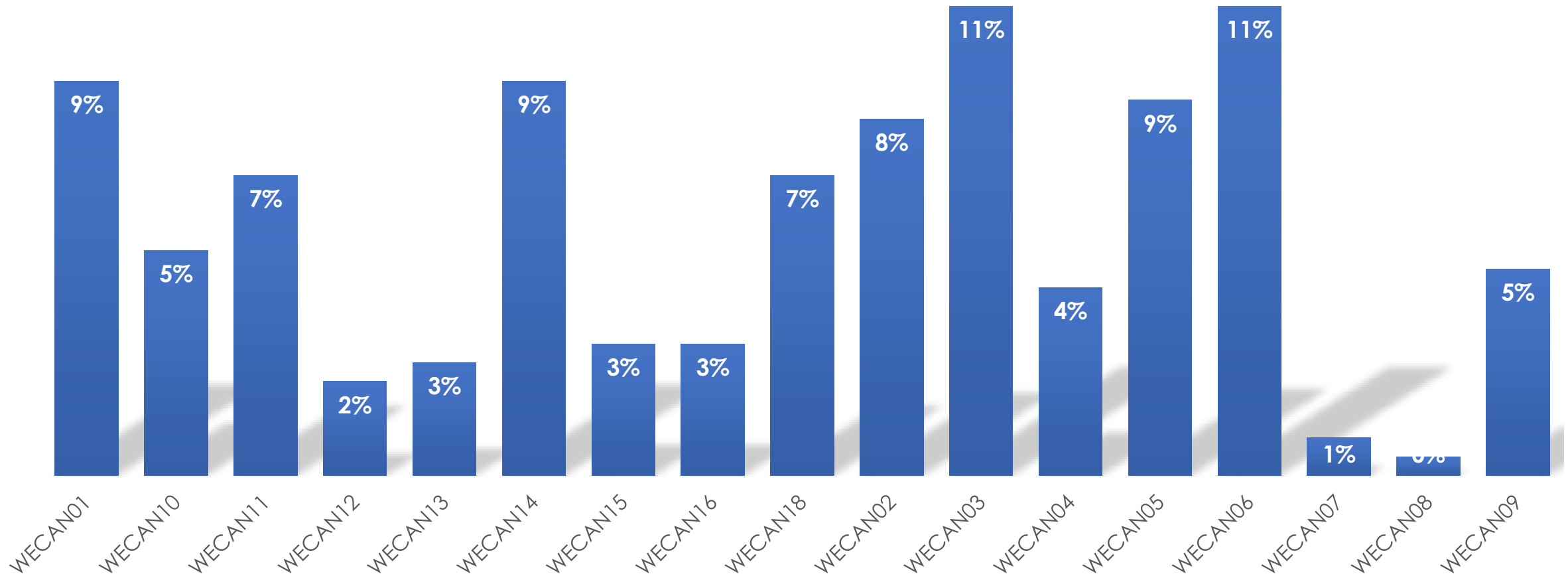


- | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|
| OnePlus 8 | Oppo A3s | Samsung A9 | Samsung A51 |
| Redmi Note 9 Pro | Samsung J6+ | Redmi Nore 8 | Vivo 21e |
| Realme C5 | Samsung A30 | OPPO A31 | Poco X3 |
| Realme 2 Pro | Vivo X60 | Apple 6s | Vivo V19 |
| Realme Narzo | Redmi Note 5 Pro | Samsung M32 | Redmi 10 |
| Apple XS | Realme 8 Pro | Redmi 7 | Vivo Y21 |
| Redmi A3 | Redmi 8 Pro | Poco M2pro | Poco F1 |
| Samsung M31 | Samsung M30 | Motorola Plus | Samsung F19 |
| Motorola E4 | OnePlus 9R | Realme 8 | Samsung A5 |
| OnePlus 7T | Poco XR | Vivo V11 | Vivo Z1 Pro |
| Redmi K20 pro | Samsung J7 | Realme Master | Samsung M31s |
| Redmi Note 7 Pro | Vivo V20 Pro | Samsung F12 | Realme XT |
| Redmi Note 7S | Samsung M21 | Realme RMX1911 | Redmi 10i |
| Vivo V7 | Redmi Note 10 | Samsung A70 | Iqoo 7 |
| Realme 7 | Infinix Hot 8 | Realme C3 | Apple 11 |
| Redmi 6 Pro | OnePlus Nord | Poco C3 | Samsung M20 |
| Redmi Note 7 | Poco M2 | Vivo S1 | Samsung M10 |
| Redmi Note 8 | Realme 3 | Realme 3i | Realme 5 Pro |
| Realme 5 | Redmi Note 9 | Vivo V9 | Realme X2 |
| Redmi Note 4 | Samsung A21 | Samsung F41 | Redmi K20 |
| Vivo V15 Pro | Redmi Prime | Redmi Note 5 | Oppo A37 |
| Samsung J7 Max | Realme X7 | Samsung S6 | Oppo F19 Pro |
| Poco M2 Pro | Infinix X625D | Honor 8x | OnePlus 7 |
| Redmi Note 6 | Samsung M12 | Vivo Y20 | Redmi 5A |
| Realme 6 Pro | Realme C12 | Apple SE | |

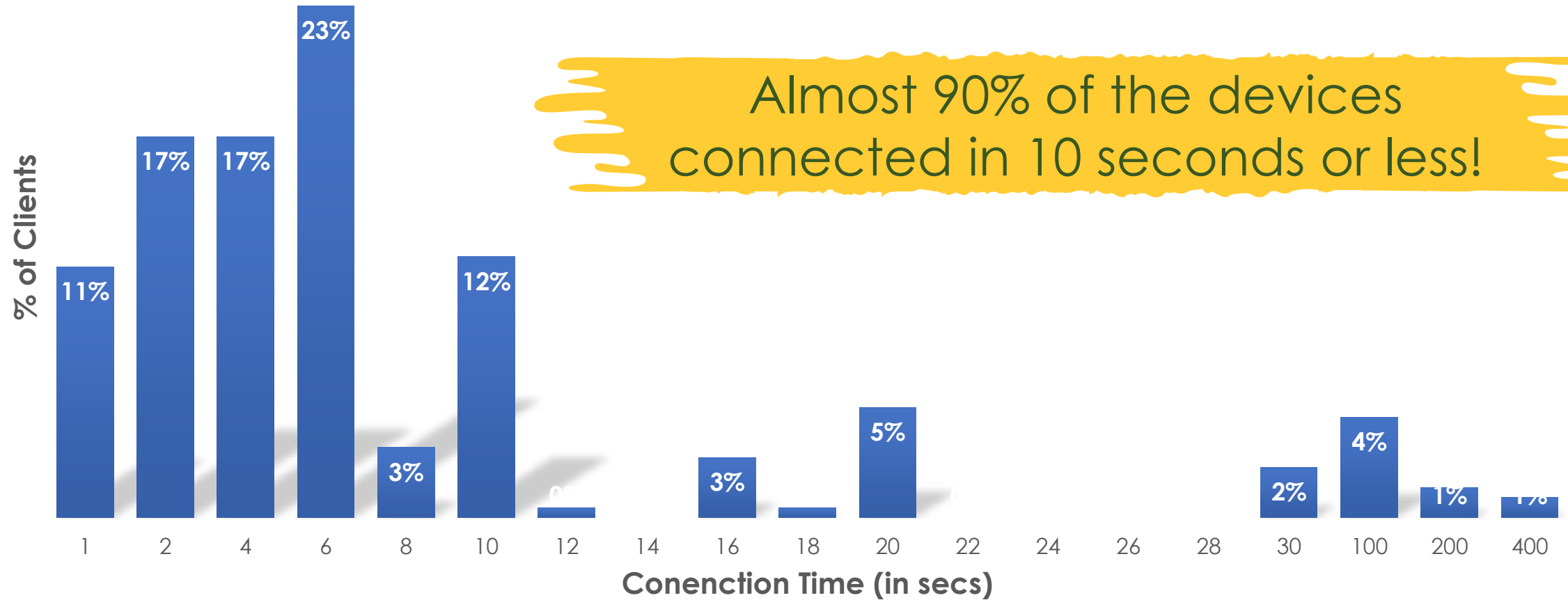
Over 400 devices connected across 17 APs with tests running for about 2 hours. All APs were up 100% of the time with no reboots or crashes



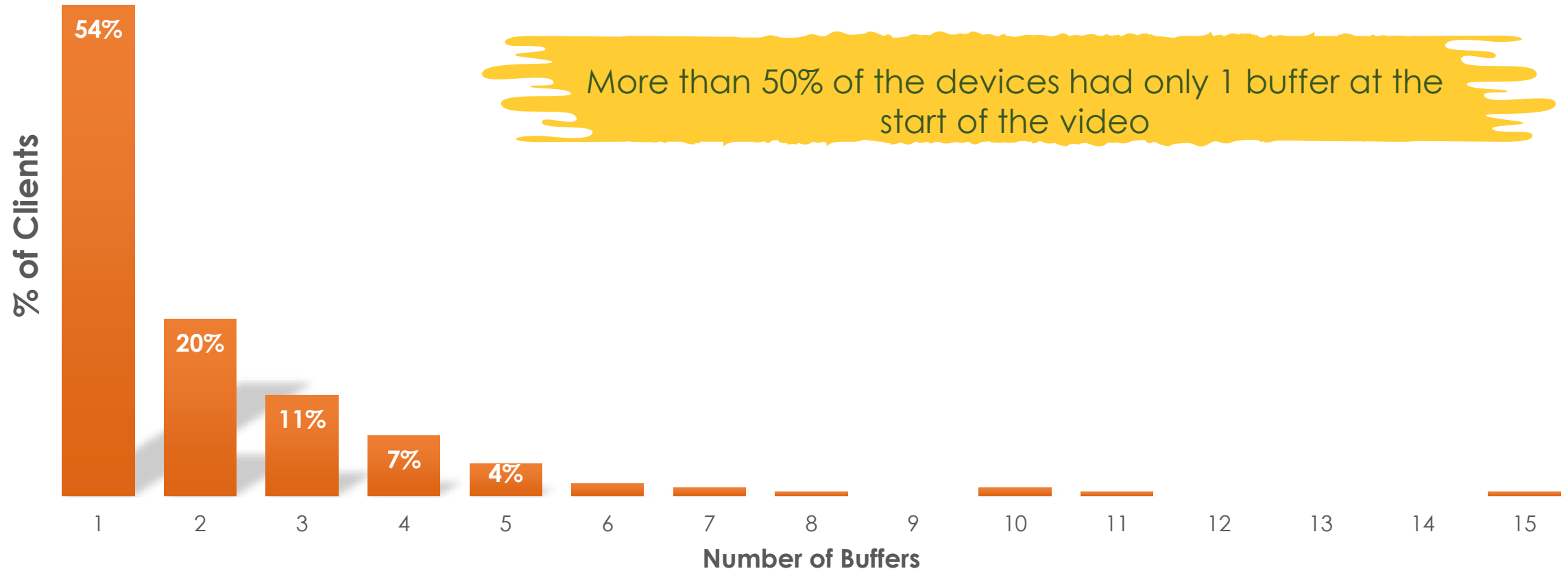
Percentage of Clients on each AP



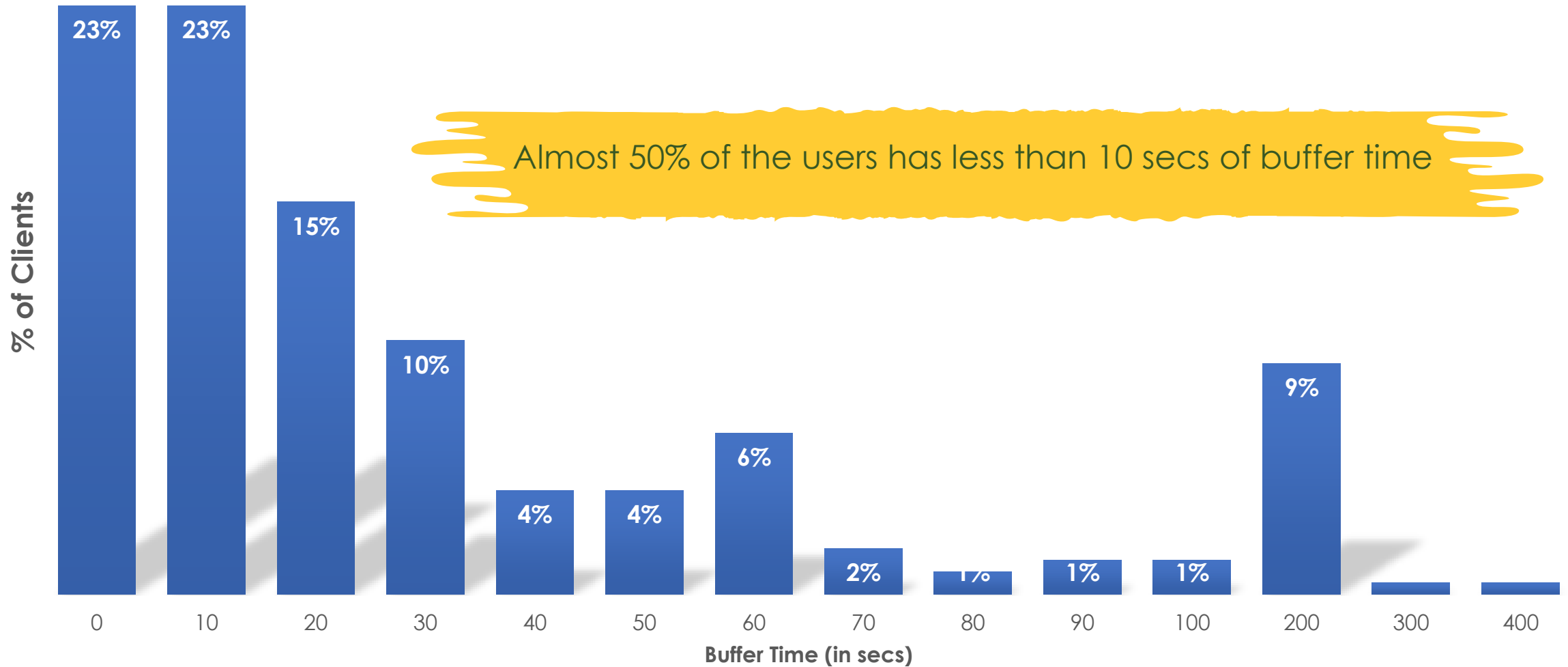
Client Connection Time (in Secs) Distribution



Number of YouTube Buffers Distribution



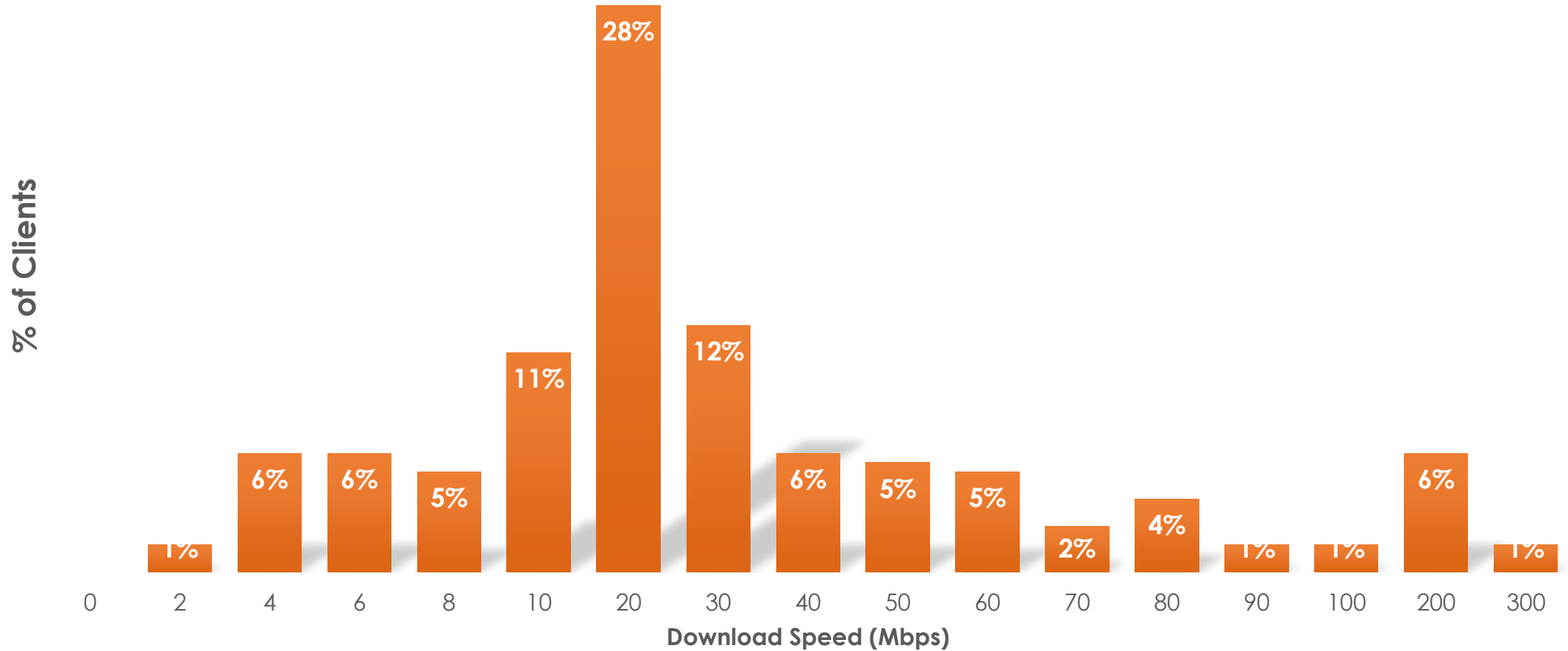
Buffer Time (in secs) Distribution - 8 min Video



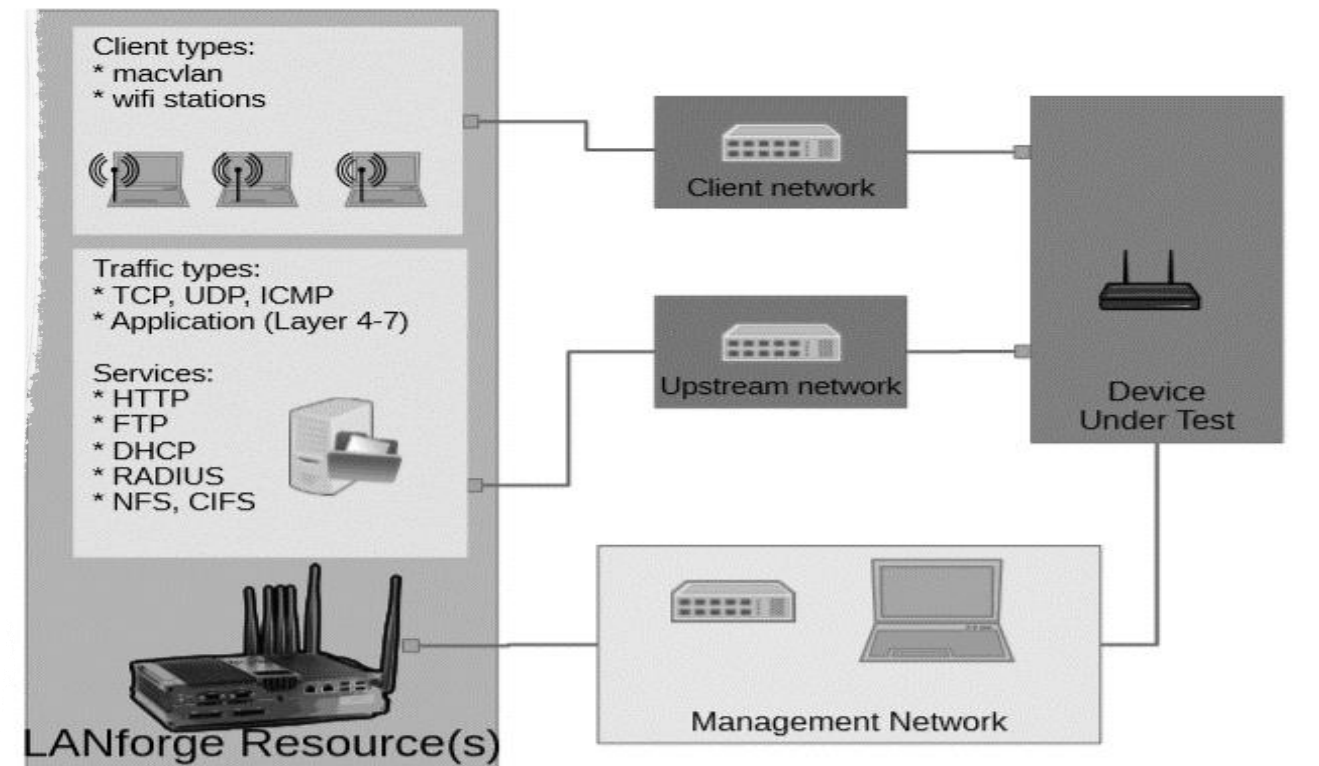
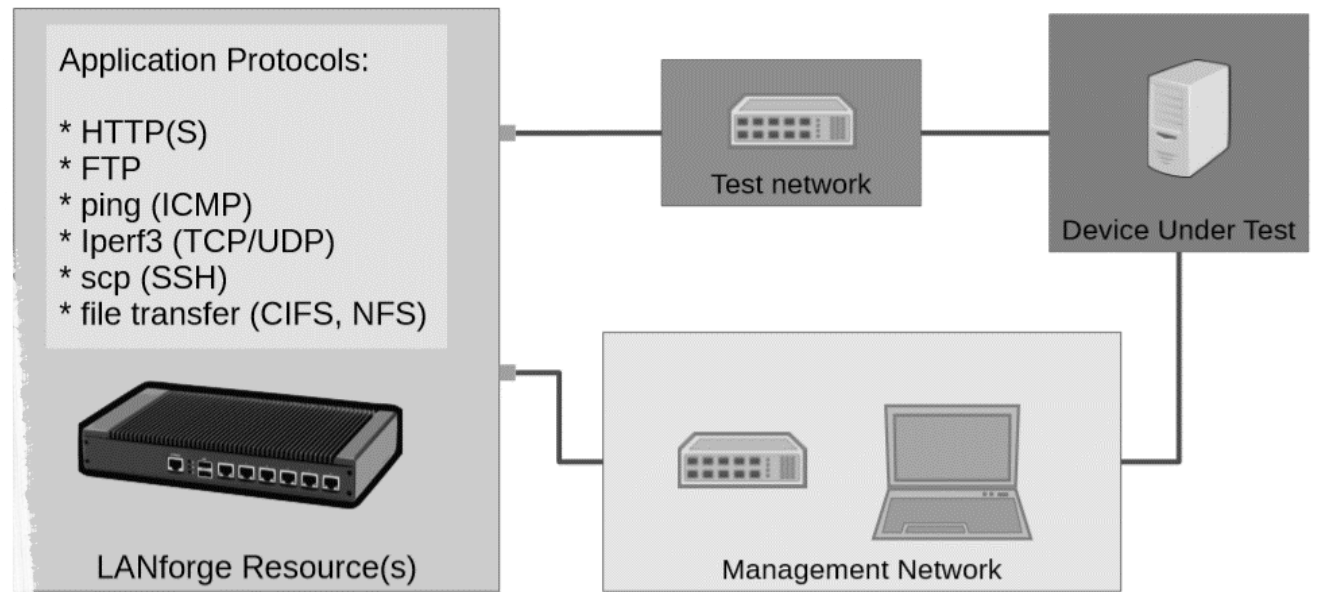
99% of the devices had 4Mbps or better download speed



SpeedTest.net Download (Mbps)



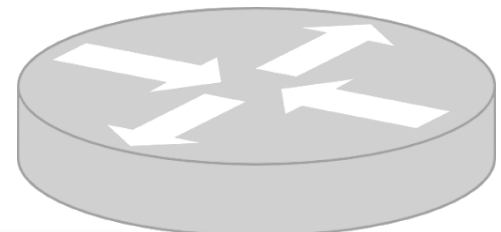
LANforge-FIRE



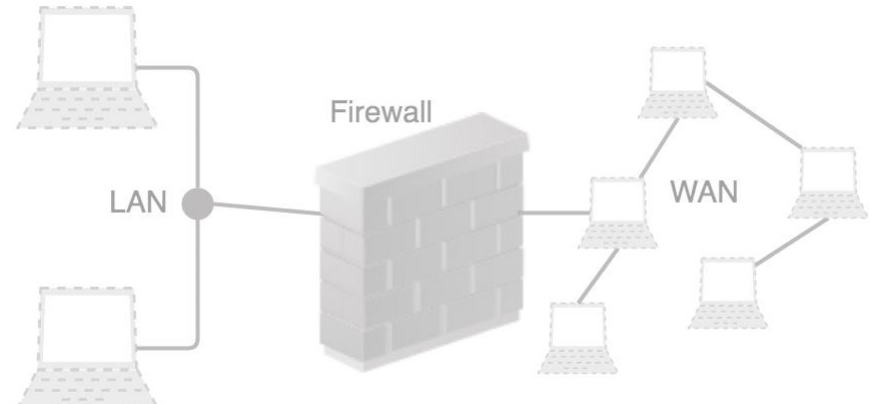
LANforge – FIRE : What Can You Test?



Test Switches



Test Routers



Test Firewalls



Test Network Servers



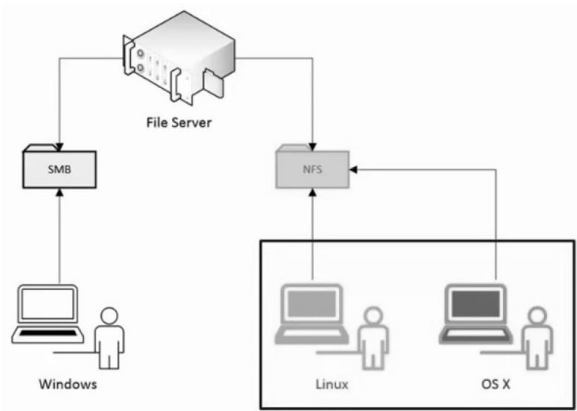
Test Applications



Test Cable Modems



Test WiFi APs + Controllers



Test Network File Systems



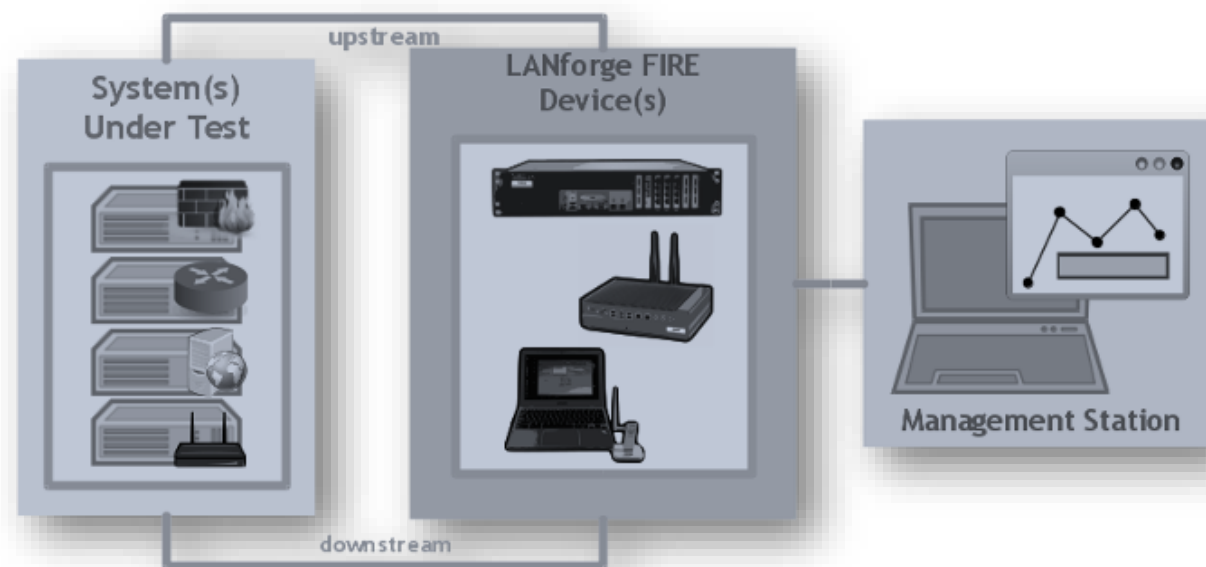
Test Media Gateways

LANforge – FIRE : Network Traffic Generation

LANforge FIRE generates and receives various network protocols. It is used to create load on a network under test. It reports statistics such as packets sent and received, latency, packet-loss and many other network characteristics. LANforge supports real protocols and stateful TCP connections, so it can generate load against web servers, VOIP gateways, firewalls, load-balancers and many other network components. LANforge can virtualize network adapters and wifi station interfaces. It can also act as a router or group of routers supporting OSPF, RIP, BGP and Multicast (PIM, IGMP). LANforge supports IPv4 and IPv6.

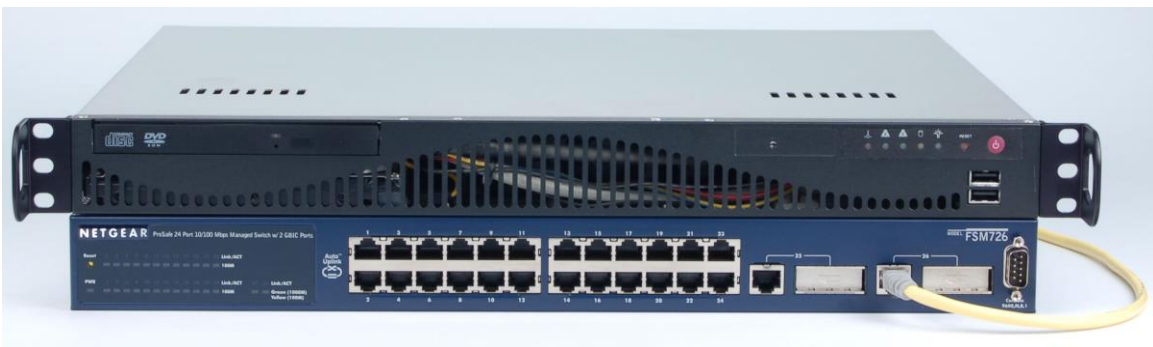
The LANforge system consists of a single manager process, and one or more traffic generator machines (resources). The resources are connected to the manager over a management network. Devices under test are connected to the non-management ports of LANforge systems. If needed, LANforge can also generate traffic on the management network.

The LANforge GUI may run on the LANforge machines or on the customer's PCs. The GUI should connect to the manager machine. Multiple GUIs can be used concurrently.



LANforge – FIRE : Use Cases

- Validate network equipment for throughput, stability and performance, at up to 10Gbps speeds. All supported protocols can be used concurrently for a very realistic traffic mix.
- 24 and 48-port modules especially cost-effective for testing many slower systems, such as DSL, Cable-Modem, and Satellite modems.
- WiFIRE models can emulate up to 1200 WiFi stations per chassis for testing access points and other wireless infrastructure.
- VOIP Call generation can be used to load SIP gateways and other VOIP infrastructure. It can report various statistics, including PESQ quality scores.
- HTTP, HTTPS, FTP and similar load generation can be used to test web servers, load balancers, and related equipment.
- LANforge can support 50,000+ concurrent stateful TCP connections, so it can be used to test firewalls, routers, and other equipment that pays close attention to higher level protocols.



Protocols Supported



- Layer 2:
 - Raw-Ethernet
- Layer 3:
 - UDP/IP (6 Gbps+ bi-directional, 3 streams, 24k byte PDUs, 1500 MTU, 10G, to self, some drops)
 - UDP/IPv6 (6 Gbps+ bi-directional, 3 streams, 24k byte PDUs, 1500 MTU, 10G, to self, some drops)
 - IGMP Multicast UDP (500+ receivers)
 - IGMP Multicast UDP over IPv6 (500+ receivers)
 - Stateful TCP/IP (9.8Gbps+ on wire, 9.3Gbps goodput, bi-directional with 24K byte writes, 30 streams, 1500 MTU, 10G, to self)
 - Stateful TCP/IPv6 (9.8Gbps+ on wire, 9.1Gbps goodput, bi-directional with 24K byte writes, 30 streams, 1500 MTU, 10G, to self)
 - Stateful SCTP/IP (850Mbps, bi-directional, 3 streams. No hardware offload exists, CPU bound.)
 - Stateful SCTP/IPv6 (850Mbps, bi-directional, 3 streams. No hardware offload exists, CPU bound. Requires global-scope IPv6 addresses)
- Layer 4-7:
 - FTP
 - SFTP
 - HTTP (9 Gbps+ download, 65,000+/13,000+ Requests per Second, 6,000+ concurrent connections)
 - HTTPS (1 Gbps+ download), SCP, TFTP (1400+ concurrent connections, ~1Gbps throughput)
 - TELNET
 - DNS (Used and Reported by most Layer 4-7 traffic types)
 - VoIP Call Generator (SIP, RTP, RTCP, PESQ/MOS), 1000+ calls per machine.
 - Browser based video streaming.
- File-IO:
 - NFS 17+Gbps (dual 10G NICs, mostly reading), 1000+ virtual clients.
- Generic:
 - Ping
 - Speedtest.NET
 - iPerf

More Supported Features.



- Supports over 50,000 concurrent TCP connections on a single high-end machine
- Supports real-world compliance with ARP protocol.
- Supports ToS (QoS) settings for TCP/IP and UDP/IP connections.
- Utilizes libcurl for FTP, SFTP, TFTP, SCP, TELNET, HTTP and HTTPS (SSL) protocols.
- Supports file system test endpoints (can be used for NFS, NFSv4, SMB, and iSCSI file systems too!). Can emulate 1000+ CIFS and/or NFS clients with unique mount points, IPs, MACs, etc
- Supports custom and command-line programs, like nmap and ping.
- Custom packet builder interface allows hand crafting of headers and payloads. Headers supported at Layer 2 include ARP, SNAP/LLC, 802.1Q, 802.1QinQ and MPLS. Some Layer 3 protocol headers supported include IP, IPX, UDP, TCP, ICMP, IGMP, IP-ENCAP, RDP, IPinIP and IPv6 protocols.
- Uses publicly available Linux or Windows networking stack for increased standards compliance.
- Supports 20 or more physical data-generating Ethernet ports per 2U LANforge chassis.
- Emulates over 2000 unique machines with one physical interface with the MAC-VLAN feature.
- Supports over 2000 802.1Q VLANs
- Supports PPPoE, including automated creation and deletion of the PPP interfaces
- Supports 802.11a/b/g/n/AC with WiFIRE feature set.

LANforge VoIP/RTP Call Generator Features.

- SIP protocol used for call management.
 - SIP/UDP supported.
 - Can use directed mode, where VoIP phones call directly to themselves.
 - Can also use Gateway mode where the VoIP phones register with a SIP gateway.
 - SIP authentication is supported.
- RTP protocol used for streaming media transport, and supports many CODECS.
- Supports PESQ automated voice quality testing.
- RTCP protocol used for streaming media statistics
- Each LANforge VoIP/RTP endpoint can play from a wav file and record to a separate wav file. Almost any sound file can be converted to the correct wav file format with tools bundled with LANforge. Sample voice files are included.
- Support for 1000 or more emulated VoIP phones per machine (hardware dependent).
- LANforge VoIP/RTP endpoints can call other LANforge endpoints or third party SIP phones like Cisco and Grandstream. Third party phones can also call LANforge endpoints and hear the WAV file being played.
- Can expose wandering latency scenarios caused by lack of network time sync.

Create/Modify Cross Connect

Cross Connect Information

CX Name: Rpt Timer: fast (1 s) Test Manager: default_tm CX Type: Voice - SIP

Multi-Call Directed Min Call Duration (s): File Max Ring Time (s): 20 Codec: G.711u

Continuous Call Use Gateway Max Call Duration (s): File Min Inter-Call Gap (s): 3 Start Delay: 3

Don't Send RTP Number Of Calls: INFINITE Max Inter-Call Gap (s): 3 Quiesce: 45 (45 sec)

TX Endpoint (endpoint A)

Endp Name: UnManaged Bind SIP UDP Port: AUTO Tx File: media/female_voice_8khz.wav

Shelf: 1 Don't Answer Record SIP Port: 5060 Destination: AUTO

Resource: 1 (LF1-Mobilstations) Rcv Call Enable PESQ IP ToS: Best Effort (0) Speaker: /dev/audio

Port: 1 (eth1) No Tunneling Play to speaker Socket Priority: 0 Call Gateway: AUTO

IP Addr: AUTO No Fast Start VAD VAD Delay(ms): 250 Record File: AUTO

Phone #: AUTO Single Codec Override SDP VAD Force Send: 3000 PESQ Server: 127.0.0.1:3998

Display Name: AUTO Jitter Buffer: 8 Quiesce: 45 (45 sec)

Auth User Name: AUTO

Reg Expire: 300

RX Endpoint (endpoint B)

Endp Name: UnManaged Bind SIP UDP Port: AUTO Tx File: media/female_voice_8khz.wav

Shelf: 1 Don't Answer Record SIP Port: 5060 Destination: AUTO

Resource: 1 (LF1-Mobilstations) Rcv Call Enable PESQ IP ToS: Best Effort (0) Speaker: /dev/audio

Port: 8 (wlan6) No Tunneling Play to speaker Socket Priority: 0 Call Gateway: AUTO

IP Addr: AUTO No Fast Start VAD VAD Delay(ms): 250 Record File: AUTO

Phone #: AUTO Single Codec Override SDP VAD Force Send: 3000 PESQ Server: 127.0.0.1:3998

Display Name: AUTO Jitter Buffer: 8 Quiesce: 45 (45 sec)

Auth User Name: AUTO

Reg Expire: 300

LANforge Manager Version(5.3.3)

Control Reporting Tear-Off Info Plugins

Stop All Restart Manager Refresh HELP

File-I/O Layer-4 Generic Test Mgr Test Group Resource Mgr Event Log Alerts Port Mgr Messages

Status Layer-3 L3 Endps VoIP/RTP VoIP/RTP Endps Armageddon WanLinks Attenuators Collision-Domains

Rpt Timer: default (5 s) Go Test Manager: all Select All Start Stop Quiesce Clear

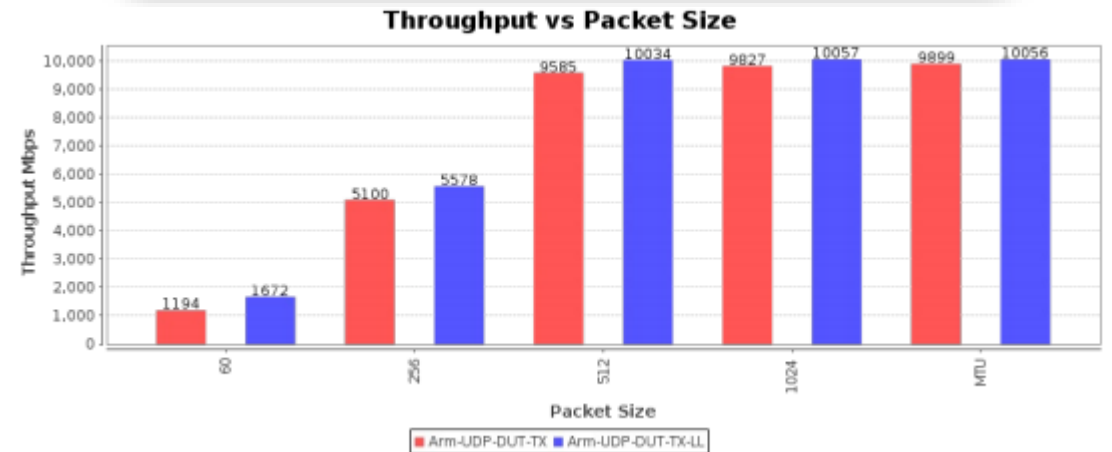
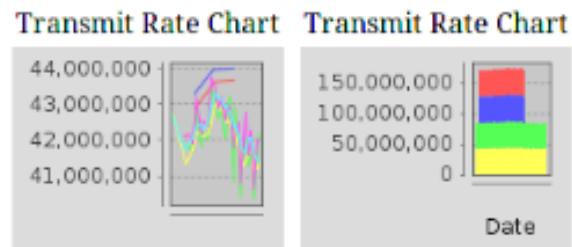
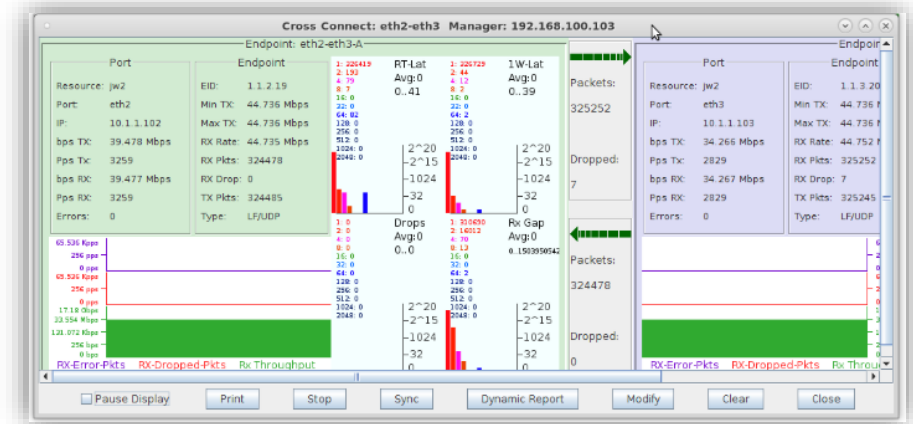
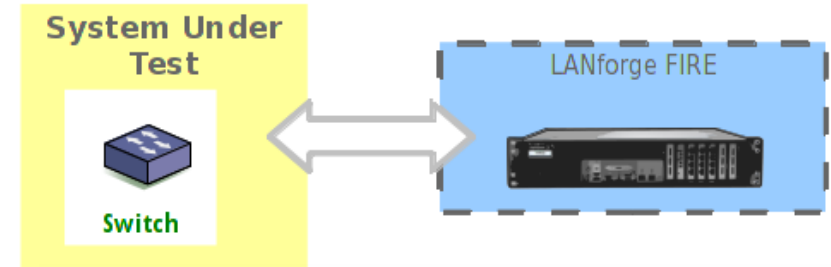
View: 0 - 200 Go Display Create Modify Delete

Cross Connects for Selected Test Manager

Name	Type	State	Pkt Tx A → B	Pkt Tx A ← B	Bps Rx B	Bps Rx A	Rx Drop % A	Rx Drop % B	Delay A → B	Delay A ← B	Jit
test-1	SIP/G.711u	Stopped	15,752	15,762	57,886	57,923	0.07	0	0	0	0
test-2	SIP/G.711u	In progress	1,185	1,185	56,531	56,531	0.084	0	0	0	0

Testing L2-3 Switches

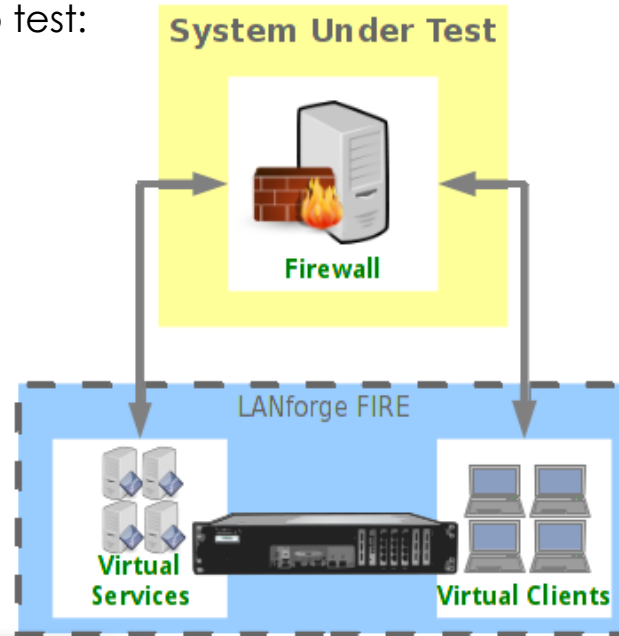
- Total aggregate throughput testing
- Per port throughput testing
- CAM table limit testing
- Routing/VLAN testing
- QoS Testing
- Multicast Testing



Testing Firewalls

Generate application layer traffic at scale to test:

- Access/Content/Service Policies
- Burst Rates
- Fragmentation
- VLANs
- Proxy re-direction
- Traffic shaping
- Inspection Policies
- DoS Attacks



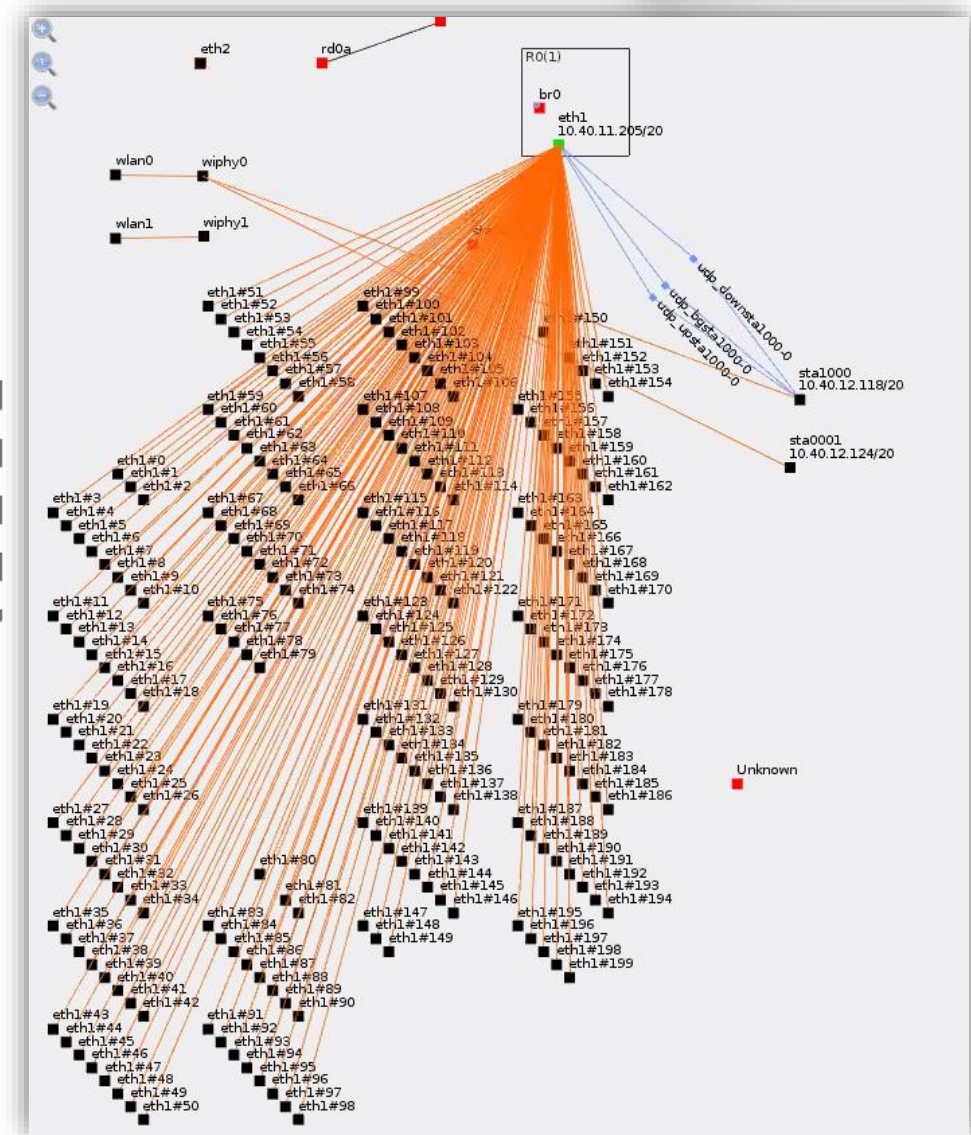
Conversations: eth4 (on lf1005c-is14120020)

Ethernet: 1 Fibre Channel FDDI IPv4: 1 IPv6 IPX JXTA NCP RSVP SCTP TCP: 30000 Token Ring UDP USB WLAN

TCP Conversations						
Address A	Port A	Address B	Port B	Packets	Bytes	Packets A→B
172.16.0.102	59068	172.16.0.103	33030	207	123 230	108
172.16.0.103	33030	172.16.0.102	28028	179	102 950	92
172.16.0.102	39759	172.16.0.103	33030	185	106 418	91
172.16.0.103	33030	172.16.0.102	10066	179	108 070	91
172.16.0.103	33030	172.16.0.102	25096	197	123 594	103
172.16.0.102	55222	172.16.0.103	33031	168	101 200	85
172.16.0.103	33031	172.16.0.102	16982	194	113 156	96
172.16.0.102	50267	172.16.0.103	33031	178	103 908	88
172.16.0.102	45433	172.16.0.103	33031	214	123 692	105
172.16.0.102	47237	172.16.0.103	33031	201	114 642	101
172.16.0.102	56266	172.16.0.103	33031	215	122 734	105
172.16.0.102	52012	172.16.0.103	33031	182	104 172	92

Name resolution Limit to display filter

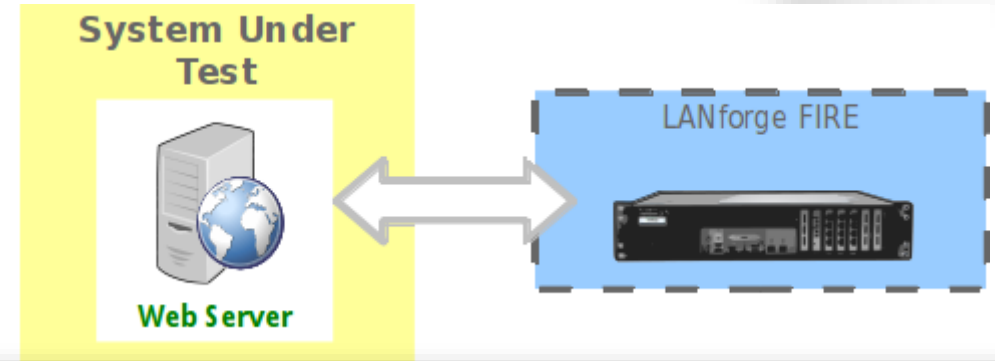
Help Copy Follow Stream Graph A→B Graph B→A Close



Testing Webservers

Generate application layer traffic at scale to test:

- Effective URLs/second
- Throughput per request size
- Response Times / Time to first byte
- Client Scale
- Connections per Client
- Performance over Time
- Failover/redundancy Scenarios

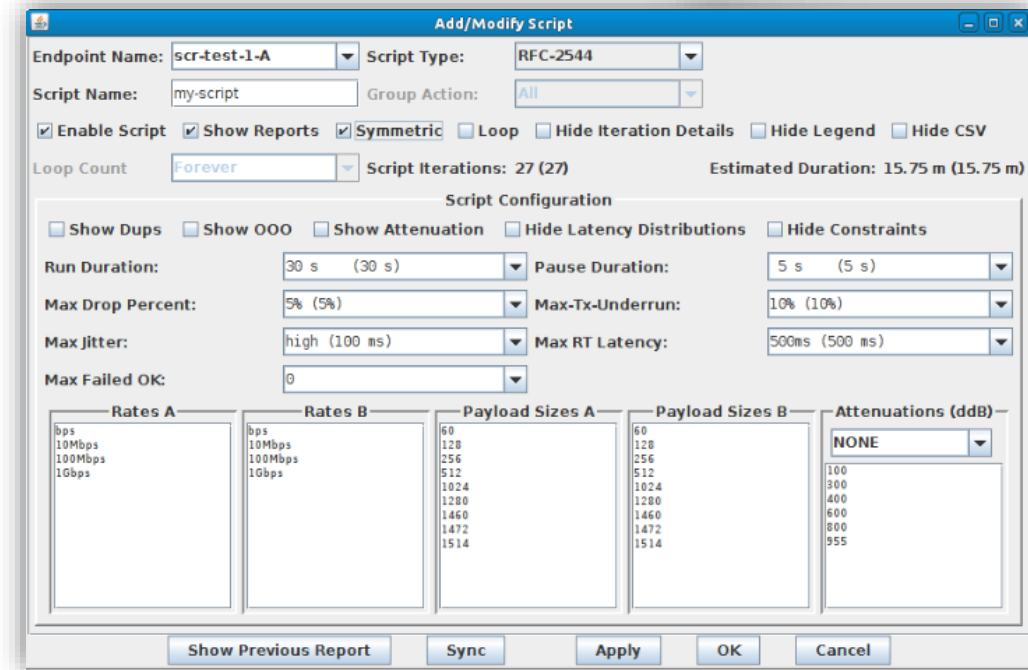


The screenshot shows the LANforge Manager Version 5.4.2 interface. The main window displays a table titled 'All Ethernet Interfaces (Ports) for all Resources.' The table lists various network ports with their configurations and status.

Port	IP	Alias	Parent Dev	Status	Activity	CX Ago	CX Time (us)	ANQP Time (us)	4Way Time (us)	Device	MTU	Mask	Gateway IP	MAC	IPv6 Address
1.1.160	199.164.0.131	eth1#131	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#131	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:f1:7b:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fe1:7bd0/64
1.1.161	199.164.0.132	eth1#132	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#132	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:5d:f2:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fe5d:f20d/64
1.1.162	199.164.0.133	eth1#133	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#133	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:29:9e:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fe29:9e0d/64
1.1.163	199.164.0.134	eth1#134	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#134	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:1d:53:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fe1d:530d/64
1.1.164	199.164.0.135	eth1#135	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#135	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:53:63:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fe53:630d/64
1.1.165	199.164.0.136	eth1#136	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#136	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:57:65:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fe57:e0d/64
1.1.166	199.164.0.137	eth1#137	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#137	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:e8:e2:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fed8:e20d/64
1.1.167	199.164.0.138	eth1#138	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#138	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:da:31:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:feda:310d/64
1.1.168	199.164.0.139	eth1#139	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#139	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:cc:a6:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fecc:a60d/64
1.1.169	199.164.0.140	eth1#140	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#140	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:2b:18:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fe2b:180d/64
1.1.170	199.164.0.141	eth1#141	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#141	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:ac:3e:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:feac:3e0d/64
1.1.171	199.164.0.142	eth1#142	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#142	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:f3:4d:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fe f3:4d0d/64
1.1.172	199.164.0.143	eth1#143	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#143	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:d2:0a:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fed2:a0d/64
1.1.173	199.164.0.144	eth1#144	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#144	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:99:46:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fe99:460d/64
1.1.174	199.164.0.145	eth1#145	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#145	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:a5:e7:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fea5:e70d/64
1.1.175	199.164.0.146	eth1#146	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#146	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:b8:39:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:feb8:390d/64
1.1.176	199.164.0.147	eth1#147	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#147	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:10:50:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fe10:500d/64
1.1.177	199.164.0.148	eth1#148	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#148	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:18:18:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fe18:180d/64
1.1.178	199.164.0.149	eth1#149	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#149	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:cd:5e:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fedc:5e0d/64
1.1.194	199.164.0.150	eth1#150	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#150	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:a0:73:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fea0:730d/64
1.1.196	199.164.0.151	eth1#151	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#151	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:76:3b:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fe76:3b0d/64
1.1.197	199.164.0.152	eth1#152	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#152	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:9a:85:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fe9a:850d/64
1.1.198	199.164.0.153	eth1#153	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#153	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:0f:32:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fe0f:320d/64
1.1.199	199.164.0.154	eth1#154	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#154	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:69:1d:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fe69:1d0d/64
1.1.200	199.164.0.155	eth1#155	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#155	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:80:a6:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fe80:a60d/64
1.1.201	199.164.0.156	eth1#156	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#156	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:51:f2:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fe51:f20d/64
1.1.202	199.164.0.157	eth1#157	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#157	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:65:71:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fe65:710d/64
1.1.203	199.164.0.158	eth1#158	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#158	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:aa:1c:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:feaa:1c0d/64
1.1.204	199.164.0.159	eth1#159	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#159	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:7d:24:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fe7d:240d/64
1.1.205	199.164.0.160	eth1#160	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#160	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:0e:eb:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fe0e:eb0d/64
1.1.206	199.164.0.161	eth1#161	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#161	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:af:ff:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:feaf:ff0d/64
1.1.207	199.164.0.162	eth1#162	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#162	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:e8:8d:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fe e8:8d0d/64
1.1.208	199.164.0.163	eth1#163	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#163	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:32:99:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fe32:990d/64
1.1.209	199.164.0.164	eth1#164	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#164	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:a8:19:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fea8:190d/64
1.1.210	199.164.0.165	eth1#165	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#165	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:84:6c:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fe84:6c0d/64
1.1.211	199.164.0.166	eth1#166	eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 eth1#166	1500	255.255.0.0	0.0.0.0	00:0d:b9:3b:5f:0d	2001:1040::20d:b9ff:fe3b:5f0d/64

RFC2544 Test Example

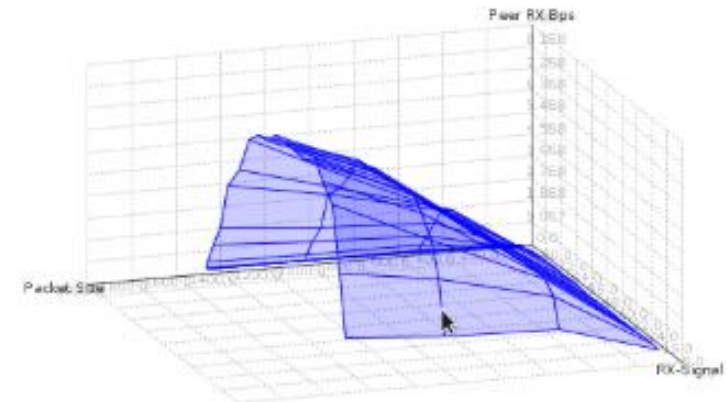
- Testing performance with 1xN, Nx1, NxM endpoint mappings.
- TCP/UDP line rate performance at different Payload sizes and Traffic rates.
- Set PASS Criteria for Max % Packet drops. Max Jitter, Max Latency, Tx-underruns
- Measure WiFi performance over distance.
- Generate reports in text, CSV, HTML and PDF formats.



Script Report for: arm-scr-test-B-A

Summary data for each iteration:

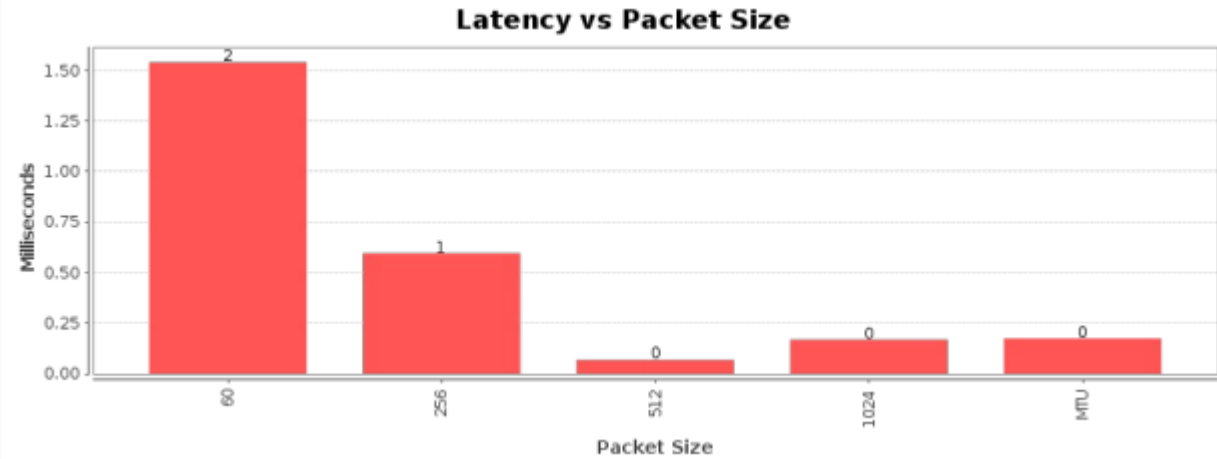
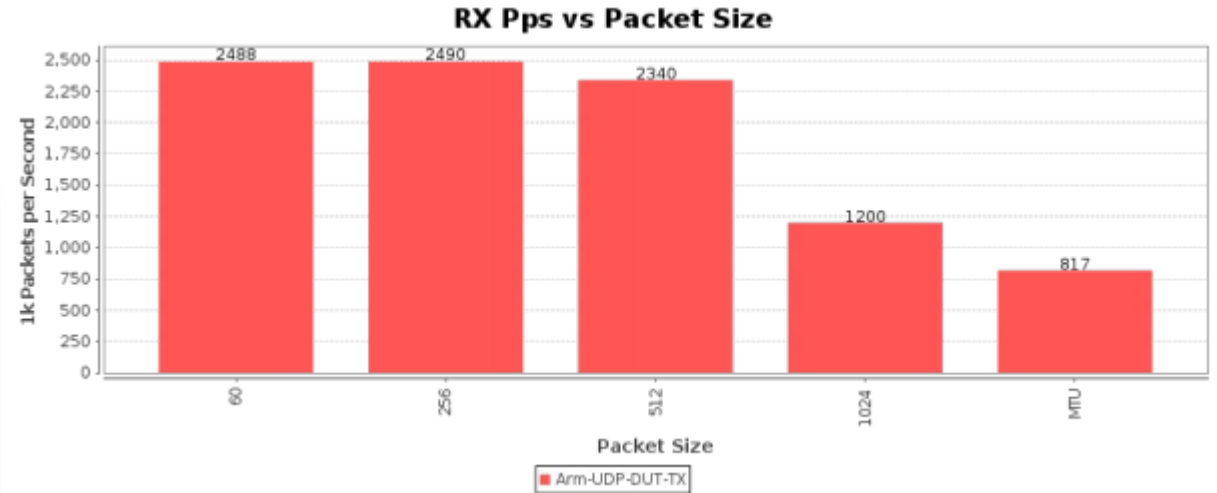
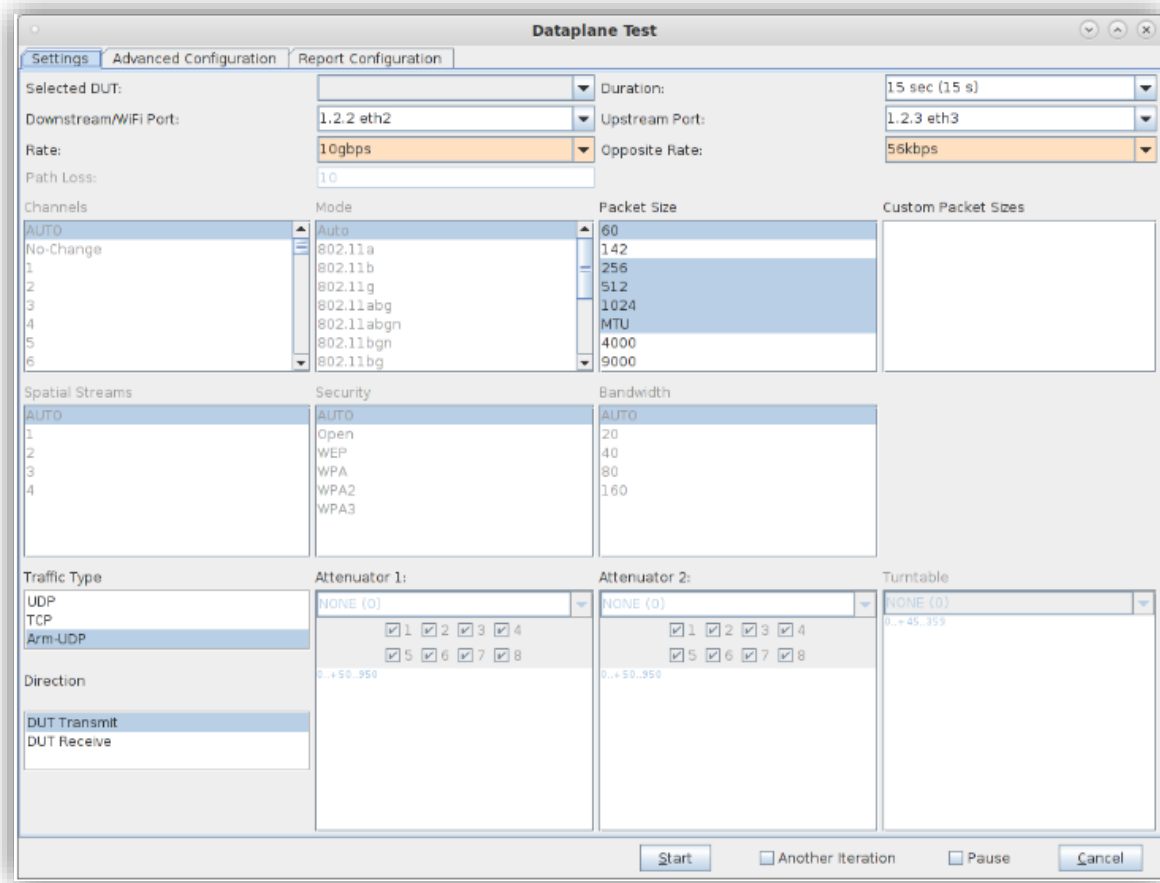
#	pld-size (bytes)	cfg-rate (pps-ll)	tx-bps -	rx-bps peer	rx-bps-LL peer	tx-pps -	rx-pps peer	tx-pkts -	rx-pkts peer	cx-drops peer	drop% peer	rx-lat(us) peer
0*	60	100	47808	47808	66931	100	100	996	996	0	0.000	37
1*	128	100	102093	102093	121235	100	100	997	997	0	0.000	39
2*	256	100	204186	204186	223328	100	100	997	997	0	0.000	39
3*	512	100	408781	408781	427942	100	100	998	998	0	0.000	39
4*	1024	100	816742	816742	835885	100	100	997	997	0	0.000	38
5*	1280	100	1021952	1021952	1041114	100	100	998	998	0	0.000	41
6*	1460	100	1164496	1164496	1183638	100	100	997	997	0	0.000	41
7*	1472	100	1169240	1169240	1188304	99	99	993	993	0	0.000	39
8*	1514	100	1206235	1206235	1225350	100	100	996	996	0	0.000	40
9*	60	1000	477408	477408	668371	995	995	9946	9946	0	0.000	43
10*	128	1000	1019802	1019802	1211014	996	996	9959	9959	0	0.000	41
11*	256	1000	2039194	2039194	2230368	996	996	9957	9957	0	0.000	42
12*	512	1000	4077158	4077158	4268275	995	995	9954	9954	0	0.000	43
13*	1024	1000	8144486	8144486	8335373	994	994	9942	9942	0	0.000	39
14*	1280	1000	10184704	10184704	10375667	995	995	9946	9946	0	0.000	43
15*	1460	1000	11609920	11609920	11800768	994	994	9940	9940	0	0.000	37
16*	1472	1000	11739494	11739494	11938899	997	997	9969	9969	0	0.000	42
17*	1514	1000	12065974	12065974	12257245	996	996	9962	9962	0	0.000	39
18*	60	10000	4296336	4296336	6014870	8951	8951	89507	89507	0	0.000	60
19*	128	10000	9081869	9081869	10784720	8869	8869	88699	88699	0	0.000	60
20*	256	10000	18175590	18175590	19879552	8875	8875	88748	88748	0	0.000	61
21*	512	10000	36326195	36326195	38028986	8869	8869	88687	88687	0	0.000	61
22*	1024	10000	72433664	72433664	74131328	8842	8842	88420	88420	0	0.000	62
23*	1280	10000	92143616	92143616	93671309	8998	8998	89984	89984	0	0.000	64
24*	1460	10000	103397200	103397200	105096880	8852	8852	88525	88525	0	0.000	62
25*	1472	10000	105047808	105047808	106760544	8920	8920	89205	89205	0	0.000	64
26*	1514	10000	107713227	107713227	109420702	8893	8893	88931	88931	0	0.000	62
27*	60	100000	45971232	45971232	64359725	95773	95773	957734	957734	0	0.000	60
28*	128	100000	96722125	96722125	114857523	94455	94455	944552	944552	0	0.000	60
29*	256	100000	194837504	194837504	213103520	95136	95136	951355	951355	0	0.000	61
30*	512	100000	385214855	385214855	403271801	94047	94047	940560	940560	0	0.000	63
31*	1024	100000	778049427	778049427	797206054	95087	95087	950866	950866	0	0.000	67
32*	1280	100000	964796416	964796416	982886349	94218	94218	942184	942184	0	0.000	60
33*	1460	100000	1119052624	1119052624	1137448010	95809	95809	958093	958093	0	0.000	61
34*	1472	100000	1112450458	1112450458	1130588237	94468	94468	944676	944676	0	0.000	62
35*	1514	100000	1158642398	1158642398	1177009253	95661	95661	956607	956607	0	0.000	62



Dataplane Test on 10Gig Switched Network



- Support for 10GE copper and fiber.
- Full line rate testing.
- Measure Throughput, latency, packet loss, Jitter.
- Generate reports in text, CSV, HTML and PDF formats.



Accelerated UDP Testing



- Uses pktgen Kernel module to generate accelerated UDP /stateless TCP traffic to test full throughput capacity of the device under test.
- Tester can generate multiple duplicates of the same packet to further accelerate traffic generation.

Create/Modify Armageddon Endpoint

Display Refresh Apply OK Cancel

CX Name: Cross-Connect
rand-macs

CX Type: Armageddon UDP

Quiesce: 3 (3 sec)

Relative-Timestamps

Endp Name: TX Endpoint (endpoint A) RX Endpoint (endpoint B)
rand-macs-A rand-macs-B

Shelf: 1 1

Resource: 1 (jw2) 1 (jw2)

Port: 2 (eth2) 3 (eth3)

Pps Tx: 1 Kpps (1,000) 1 Kpps (1,000)

Min Pkt Size: 1514 BYTES 1514 BYTES

Est. Rate: 12.112 Mbps 12.112 Mbps

Max Pkt Size: 1514 BYTES 1514 BYTES

Pkts to Send: 0 0

Multi-Pkt: 0 0

Burst: DEFAULT (1) DEFAULT (1)

Thread-ID: 0 0

Threshholds Script

Random Payload Size Use Router MAC UnManaged

Random Payload Size Use Router MAC UnManaged

Rpt Timer: Cross-Connect
fast (1 s)

Test Manager: default_tm

TX Endpoint (endpoint A)	RX Endpoint (endpoint B)
Src MAC: 00:30:18:cc:5b:d2	00:30:18:cc:5b:d3
Dest MAC: 00:30:18:cc:5b:d3	00:30:18:cc:5b:d2
Src MAC Cnt: 0	0
Dst MAC Cnt: 0	0
Min Src IP: DEFAULT	DEFAULT
Max Src IP: DEFAULT	DEFAULT
Min Src Port: 9	9
Max Src Port: 9	9
Min Dst IP: DEFAULT	DEFAULT
Max Dst IP: DEFAULT	DEFAULT
Min Dst Port: 9	9
Max Dst Port: 9	9

Random MAC address Example



- Create internet scale connections with 1000s of endpoints
- Saturate look up tables on Device under Test
- Saturate DHCP addresses.
- Create effect of lots of different endpoints arriving and leaving in a large public venue scenario.
- Use well known MAC OUI for device profiling and MAC address based policy testing.

Create VLANs on Port: 1.1.02

1 MAC-VLAN 802.1Q-VLAN Redirect Bridge Bond
 GRE Tunnel WiFi STA WiFi VAP WiFi Monitor WiFi Vir

2 Shelf: 1 Resource: 1 (MobileStations) Port: 2 (wiphy0)

3 Quantity: 1

4 **Basic Settings** WiFi Settings Advanced Settings

VLAN ID:

STA ID: 0000

Parent MAC: 04:f0:21:3e:de:09

MAC Addr:

DHCP-IPv4

IP Address:

IP Mask or Bits:

Gateway IP:

#1 Redir Name:

#2 Redir Name:

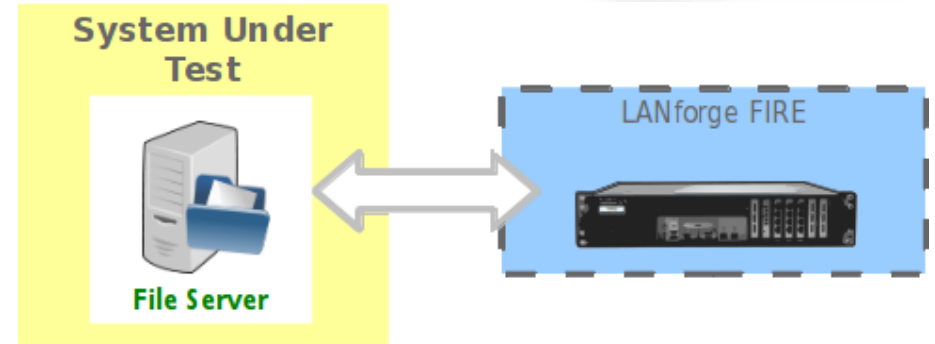
5 Down

Enter the MAC address in HEX, EG: 00:00:E8:20:9E:56
To randomize octets, use the '*' symbol.
To keep original octets, use the 'xx' symbol. Example:
xx:xx:xx:xx:*:*
Will keep the first four octets and randomize the last two octets.
Using *:*:*:*:*:* will randomize all octets yet keep the multicast bit unset.

File IO Endpoint Testing



- Measure Throughput with large file Reads/writes over the network.
- Measure scaled File I/O with 100s of thousands of end points.
- Supports NFS 3/NFS 4/TFTP/SCP/Samba/CIFS testing
- Measure File Reads/Writes per second, Throughput (Mbps), IO Failures, CRC Failures



Create/Modify File Endpoint

Name: Rpt Timer: **fast (1 s)** FS-Type: **Generic** Test Manager: **default_tm**

Shelf: **1** Resource: **1 (LFI-Mobilestations)** Port: **1 (eth1)** Endp ID: **0**

Min-RW-Size: **2k (2 KB)** Max-RW-Size: **2k (2 KB)** Min File Size: **25M (25 MB)** Max File Size: **25M (25 MB)**

Min Read Rate: **T1 (1.544 Mbps)** Max Read Rate: **T1 (1.544 Mbps)** Min Write Rate: **T1 (1.544 Mbps)** Max Write Rate: **T1 (1.544 Mbps)**

File #: **2** Directory: **AUTO** Mount-Dir: **AUTO**

Quiesce After: **10000 (10,000)**

Server: Options:

ISCSI-Volume: Retry-Timer: **1s (1 s)** **Thresholds**

Read/Write: **Write** Quiesce: **3 (3 sec)** Pattern: **increasing** Prefix: **AUTO**

Sync-after-Write Sync-before-Close Use O_DIRECT Use O_LARGEFILE Use O_APPEND Do-CRC Unlink

Verify-Mount Auto-Mount Un-Mount Lazy Unmount Force Unmount Use FSTATFS

Custom payload (in HEX)

Apply **OK** **Batch-Create** **Cancel**

Global Status **Graph Data**

Tx-Pps Rx-Pps Rx-Latency Tx-Latency Tx-Bps Rx-Bps Tx-Errors Rx-Errors Tx-Drops Rx-Drops Link Speed Tcpx-Cx-Active Tcpx-Cx-Estab Tcpx-Cx-Estab Udp-Tx-Pps Udp-Rx-Pps Udp-Tx-Bps Udp-Rx-Bps L4-URLs L4-Rx-Bps L4-Tx-Bps L4-Errors Voip-Active

Time: **2014-02-11 12:30:46** **2014-02-11 12:31:57**

Auto Scale: A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z AA AB AC AD AE AF AG AH AI AJ AK AL AM AN AO AP AQ AR AS AT AU AV AW AX AY AZ BA BB BC BD BE BF BG BH BI BJ BK BL BM BN BO BP BQ BR BS BT BU BV BW BX BY BZ CA CB CC CD CE CF CG CH CI CJ CK CL CM CN CO CP CQ CR CS CT CU CV CW CX CY CZ DA DB DC DD DE DF DG DH DI DJ DK DL DM DN DO DP DQ DR DS DT DU DV DW DX DY DZ EA EB EC ED EE EF EG EH EI EJ EK EL EM EN EO EP EQ ER ES ET EU EV EW EX EY EZ FA FB FC FD FE FF FG FH FI FJ FK FL FM FN FO FP FQ FR FS FT FU FV FW FX FY FZ GA GB GC GD GE GF GG GH GI GJ GK GL GM GN GO GP GQ GR GS GT GU GV GW GX GY GZ HA HB HC HD HE HF HG HH HI HJ HK HL HM HN HO HP HQ HR HS HT HU HV HW HX HY HZ IA IB IC ID IE IF IG IH II IJ IK IL IM IN IO IP IQ IR IS IT IU IV IW IX IY IZ JA JB JC JD JE JF JG JH JI JJ JK JL JM JN JO JP JQ JR JS JT JU JV JW JX JY JZ KA KB KC KD KE KF KG KH KI KJ KK KL KM KN KO KP KQ KR KS KT KU KV KW KX KY KZ LA LB LC LD LE LF LG LH LI LJ LK LL LM LN LO LP LQ LR LS LT LU LV LW LX LY LZ MA MB MC MD ME MF MG MH MI MJ MK ML MM MN MO MP MQ MR MS MT MU MV MW MX MY MZ NA NB NC ND NE NF NG NH NI NJ NK NL NM NO NP NQ NR NS NT NU NV NW NX NY NZ OA OB OC OD OE OF OG OH OI OJ OK OL OM ON OO OP OQ OR OS OT OU OV OW OX OY OZ PA PB PC PD PE PF PG PH PI PJ PK PL PM PN PO PP PQ PR PS PT PU PV PW PX PY PZ QA QB QC QD QE QF QG QH QI QJ QK QL QM QN QO QP QQ QR QS QT QU QV QW QX QY QZ RA RB RC RD RE RF RG RH RI RJ RK RL RM RN RO RP RQ RR RS RT RU RV RW RX RY RZ SA SB SC SD SE SF SG SH SI SJ SK SL SM SN SO SP SQ SR SS ST SU SV SW SX SY SZ TA TB TC TD TE TF TG TH TI TJ TK TL TM TN TO TP TQ TR TS TT TU TV TW TX TY TZ UA UB UC UD UE UF UG UH UI UJ UK UL UM UN UO UP UQ UR US UT UU UV UW UX UY UZ VA VB VC VD VE VF VG VH VI VJ VK VL VM VN VO VP VQ VR VS VT VU VV VW VX VY VZ WA WB WC WD WE WF WG WH WI WJ WK WL WM WN WO WP WQ WR WS WT WU WV WW WX WY WZ XA XB XC XD XE XF XG XH XI XJ XK XL XM XN XO XP XQ XR XS XT XU XV XW XX XY XZ YA YB YC YD YE YF YG YH YI YJ YK YL YM YN YO YP YQ YR YS YT YU YV YW YX YZ ZA ZB ZC ZD ZE ZF ZG ZH ZI ZJ ZK ZL ZM ZN ZO ZP ZQ ZR ZS ZT ZU ZV ZW ZX ZY ZZ

LANforge Manager Version(5.2.11)

Control Reporting Tear-Off Info Plugins

Stop All **Restart Manager** **Refresh** **HELP**

Layer-4 Generic Test Mgr Test Group Resource Mgr PPP-Links Event Log Alerts Port Mgr Messages

Status Layer-3 L3 Endps VoIP/RTP VoIP/RTP Endps Armageddon WanLinks Attenuators Collision-Domains **File-IO**

Rpt Timer: **fast (1 s)** **Go** Test Manager **all**

EID	Name	Type	Status	Read-Bps	Rx-Bps-20s
1.1.16.47	cifs-writer	CIFS	Stopped	0	0
1.1.17.48	cifs-writer01	CIFS	Stopped	0	0
1.1.18.49	cifs-writer02	CIFS	Stopped	0	0
1.1.19.50	cifs-writer03	CIFS	Stopped	0	0
1.1.20.51	cifs-writer04	CIFS	Stopped	0	0
1.1.21.52	cifs-writer05	CIFS	Stopped	0	0
1.1.22.53	cifs-writer06	CIFS	Stopped	0	0
1.1.23.54	cifs-writer07	CIFS	Stopped	0	0
1.1.24.55	cifs-writer08	CIFS	Stopped	0	0
1.1.25.56	cifs-writer09	CIFS	Stopped	0	0
1.1.6.37	nfs-writer	NFS	Stopped	0	0
1.1.7.38	nfs-writer01	NFS	Stopped	0	0
1.1.8.39	nfs-writer02	NFS	Stopped	0	0
1.1.9.40	nfs-writer03	NFS	Stopped	0	0
1.1.10.41	nfs-writer04	NFS	Stopped	0	0
1.1.11.42	nfs-writer05	NFS	Stopped	0	0
1.1.12.43	nfs-writer06	NFS	Stopped	0	0
1.1.13.44	nfs-writer07	NFS	Stopped	0	0
1.1.14.45	nfs-writer08	NFS	Stopped	0	0
1.1.15.46	nfs-writer09	NFS	Stopped	0	0

Logged in to: 192.168.100.26:4002 as: Admin

File-IO Batch Creator: nfs-writer

nfs-writer01, nfs-writer02 ... nfs-writer09

Resources: 1, 1 ... 1

Ports: p1p1#1, p1p1#2 ... p1p1#9

Quantity: **9** Number of Digits: **2** Zero Pad

Starting Name Suffix: **1** Name Increment: **1**

Resource Increment A: **0**

Port Increment A: **1**

Directory Increment: **1**

Mount-Dir Increment: **1**

Prefix Increment: **1**

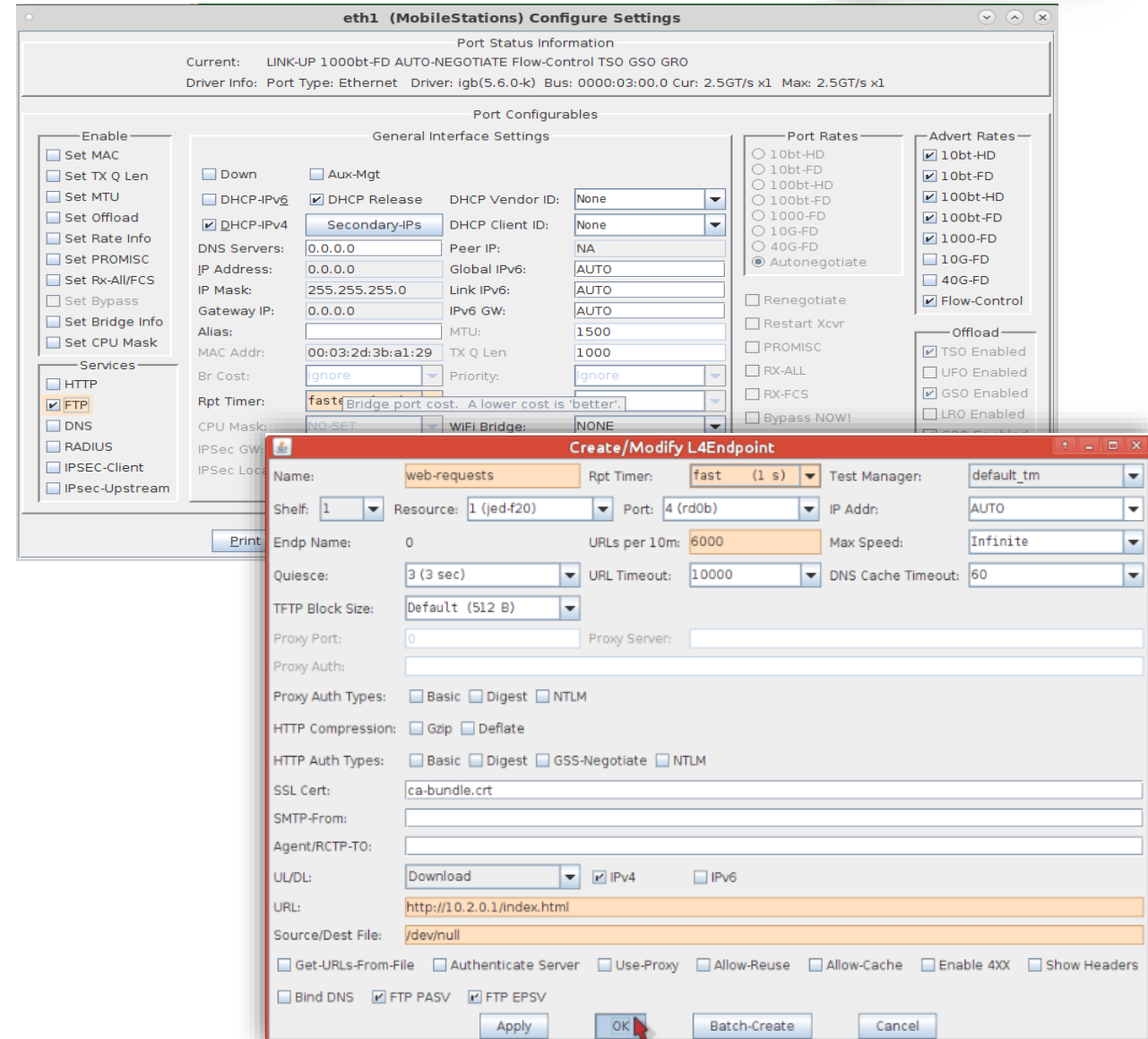
Volume Increment: **1**

Apply **Close**

HTTP/FTP/DNS Traffic Generation



- Can run FTP server service to test FTP uploads
- Can run HTTP service to perform transaction testing and create lots of Web calls
- Example: Create 10,000 web requests/per sec of 15Kbyte files and measure URLs/sec and failed requests.
- Can act as upstream DNS server for firewall testing.



Multicast Testing

- Can create lots of multicast endpoints to test real networks/routers
- Can create virtual routers to test Multicast endpoints.
- Create lots of IGMP groups and test end points join/leaves and traffic flows.
- Support for IPv4/IPv6
- Test multicast throughput with several multicast groups at scale.
- Generate IGMP join/leave message floods.

The screenshot displays the LANforge Manager Version(5.2.9) interface. The top window is titled "Create/Modify Endpoint" and shows configuration for a Multicast endpoint. Below it, the main interface shows various management tabs and a table of "All Endpoints".

Endpoint Configuration (Create/Modify Endpoint):

- Endp Type: Multicast
- Rpt Timer: fast (1 s)
- IGMP Addr: 224.9.9.9
- IGMP Dest Port: 9999
- IGMP Source IP: [empty]
- Endp Name: mcast-rcv-sta-001
- Shelf: 1
- Resource: 1 (brent-521)
- Pld Pattern: increasing
- IP Addr: AUTO
- Min IP Port: 9999
- Min Tx Rate: zero (0 bps)
- Max Tx Rate: Same
- Min PDU Size: LDP Pld (1,472 B)
- IP ToS: Best Effort (0)
- Pkts To Send: Infinite
- TTL: 32
- Min Duration: Forever
- Max Duration: Same
- Min Reconn: 0 (0 ms)
- Multi-Conn: Normal (0)
- Filename: [empty]
- Dest MAC: <<custom>

LANforge Manager Main Interface:

- Control Reporting Tear-Off Info Plugins
- Buttons: Stop All, Restart
- Tabs: Resource Mgr, Serial Spans, PPP-Links, Event Log, Alerts, Port Mgr, Messag, Attenuators, Collision-Domains, File-IO, Layer-4, Ge, Status, Layer-3, L3 Endps, VoIP/RTP, VoIP/RTP Endps
- Min PDU Size: 1k (1,024 B) Go
- Max PDU Size: Same Go
- MIN Tx Rate: New Modes (56 Kbps) Go
- MAX Tx Rate: Same Go
- View: 0 - 400 Go
- Buttons: Display, Create, Modify, Batch Modi

All Endpoints Table:

Name	Run	Mng	Script	Tx Rate	Tx Rate(1)	Rx Rate	Rx Rate(1)	Rx Drop %	Tx Pkts	Rx Pkts	Delay
mcast-rcv-sta-001	✓	✓	None	0	0	3,982,040	3,983,503	0	0	1,124,155	
mcast-rcv-sta-002	✓	✓	None	0	0	3,982,038	3,983,767	0	0	1,123,984	
mcast-rcv-sta-003	✓	✓	None	0	0	3,982,038	3,983,868	0	0	1,124,018	
mcast-rcv-sta-004	✓	✓	None	0	0	3,982,039	3,983,802	0	0	1,124,086	
mcast-rcv-sta-005	✓	✓	None	0	0	3,982,035	3,983,467	0	0	1,124,188	
mcast-wmit-sta	✓	✓	None	3,996,096	3,995,421	0	0	0	1,127,879	0	
tcp--1.13-03.006-A	✓	✓	None	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
tcp--1.13-03.006-B	✓	✓	None	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
tcp--1.13-03.007-A	✓	✓	None	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Logged in to: 192.168.100.138:4002 as: Admin

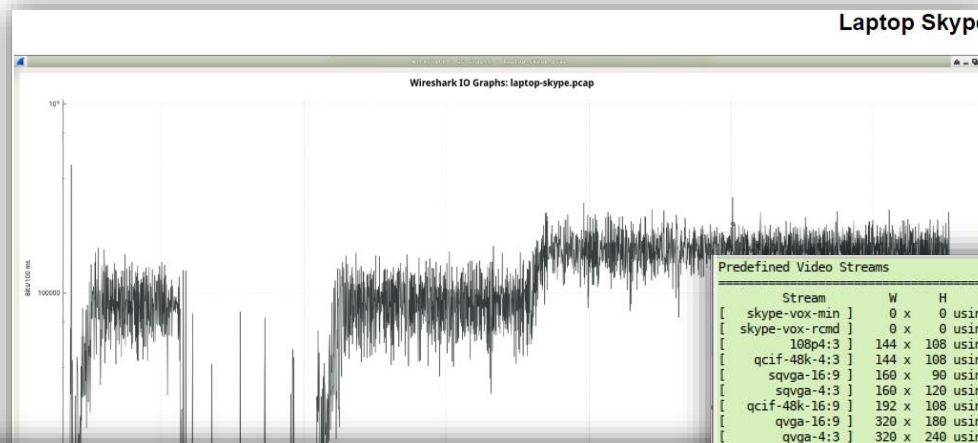
System Under Test Diagram:

- A yellow box labeled "System Under Test" contains an "Access Point" (router icon).
- A blue box labeled "LANforge WiFire" contains "Virtual Stations" (laptop icons), a "Multicast Server" (server icon), and another "Access Point" (router icon).
- Wireless signals connect the "Access Point" in the "System Under Test" to the "LANforge WiFire" box.

Video Streaming Traffic

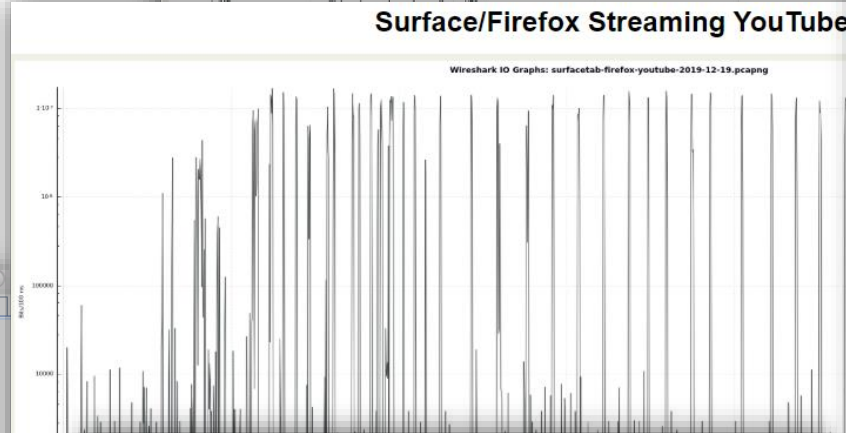


- Emulate live video transmission from different types of devices and different video qualities.
- Examples:
 - Streaming 1080p Youtube video on a surface tables
 - Skype conversation on a smartphone at 480x360, 720p, 1080i and 1080p resolutions
- Measure throughput, latency, packet loss, frequency of video buffering/stalls, connections/streaming gaps.

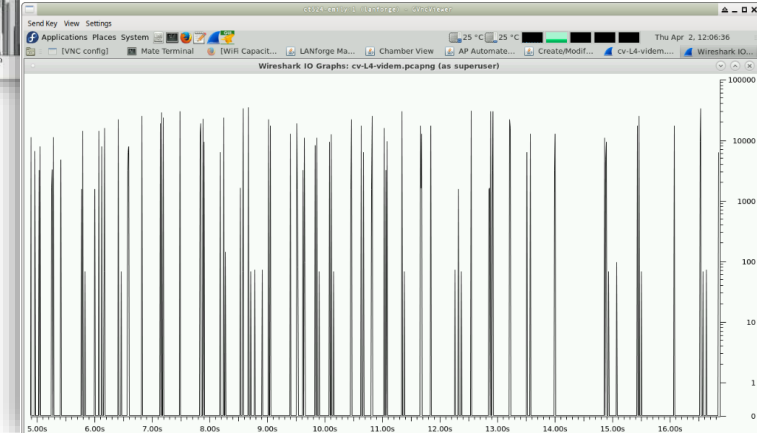


Predefined Video Streams

Stream	W	H	Audio+Video
[skype-vox-min]	0 x	0 using	30 kbps
[skype-vox-rcmd]	0 x	0 using	100 kbps
[108p4:3]	144 x	108 using	48 kbps
[qcif-48k-4:3]	144 x	108 using	48 kbps
[sqvga-4:3]	160 x	90 using	48 kbps
[sqvga-4:3]	160 x	120 using	48 kbps
[qcif-48k-16:9]	192 x	108 using	48 kbps
[qvga-16:9]	320 x	180 using	48 kbps
[qvga-4:3]	320 x	240 using	48 kbps
[144p16:9]	192 x	144 using	96 kbps
[qcif-96k-4:3]	192 x	144 using	96 kbps
[qcif-96k-16:9]	256 x	144 using	96 kbps
[skype-vid-min]	424 x	240 using	128 kbps
[skype-vid-rcmd]	640 x	360 using	300 kbps
[216p4:3]	288 x	216 using	300 kbps
[cif-300k-4:3]	288 x	216 using	300 kbps
[cif]	352 x	288 using	300 kbps
[216p16:9]	384 x	216 using	300 kbps
[cif-300k-16:9]	384 x	216 using	300 kbps
[skype-vid-hq-min]	960 x	540 using	400 kbps
[skype-vid-hq-rcmd]	1280 x	720 using	500 kbps
[240p4:3]	320 x	240 using	500 kbps
[cif-500k-4:3]	320 x	240 using	500 kbps
[cif-500k-16:9]	384 x	216 using	500 kbps
[skype-vid-grp3-min]	640 x	480 using	512 kbps
[360p4:3]	480 x	360 using	800 kbps
[480i4:3]	640 x	480 using	800 kbps
[480p4:3]	640 x	480 using	800 kbps
[d1-800k-4:3]	640 x	480 using	800 kbps
[d1-800k-16:9]	852 x	480 using	800 kbps
[skype-vid-grp3-rcmd]	1280 x	720 using	2000 kbps Invalid BPS 2000000, correct to 1000000
[yt-sdr-360p30]	640 x	360 using	1128 kbps
[skype-vid-hd-min]	1920 x	1080 using	1200 kbps
[d1-1200k-4:3]	640 x	480 using	1200 kbps
[480p16:9]	852 x	480 using	1200 kbps
[d1-1200k-16:9]	852 x	480 using	1200 kbps
[skype-vid-hd-rcmd]	1920 x	1080 using	1500 kbps
[yt-sdr-360p60]	640 x	360 using	1628 kbps
[skype-vid-grp5-min]	640 x	360 using	2000 kbps Invalid BPS 2000000, correct to 1730000
[720p]	1280 x	720 using	1800 kbps
[hd-1800k-16:9]	1280 x	720 using	1800 kbps
[hd-2400k-16:9]	1280 x	720 using	2336 kbps
[yt-sdr-480p30]	852 x	480 using	2628 kbps
[skype-vid-grp7-min]	640 x	360 using	4000 kbps Invalid BPS 4000000, correct to 3730000
[yt-sdr-480p60]	852 x	480 using	4128 kbps
[yt-sdr-720p30]	1280 x	720 using	5384 kbps
[yt-hdr-720p30]	1280 x	720 using	6884 kbps
[yt-sdr-720p60]	1280 x	720 using	7884 kbps
[skype-vid-grp7-rcmd]	1280 x	720 using	8000 kbps Invalid BPS 8000000, correct to 7800000
[yt-sdr-1080p30]	1920 x	1080 using	8384 kbps
[yt-hdr-720p60]	1280 x	720 using	9884 kbps
[yt-hdr-1080p30]	1920 x	1080 using	10384 kbps
[yt-sdr-1080p60]	1920 x	1080 using	12384 kbps
[yt-hdr-1080p60]	1920 x	1080 using	15384 kbps
[yt-sdr-1440p30]	2560 x	1440 using	16512 kbps
[yt-hdr-1440p30]	2560 x	1440 using	20512 kbps
[yt-sdr-1440p60]	2560 x	1440 using	24512 kbps
[yt-hdr-1440p60]	2560 x	1440 using	30512 kbps
[yt-sdr-2160p30]	3840 x	2160 using	40512 kbps
[yt-hdr-2160p30]	3840 x	2160 using	50512 kbps
[yt-sdr-2160p60]	3840 x	2160 using	61512 kbps
[yt-hdr-2160p60]	3840 x	2160 using	76012 kbps
[raw720p30]	1280 x	720 using	221184 kbps
[raw720p60]	1280 x	720 using	442368 kbps
[raw1080i]	1920 x	540 using	1486512 kbps
[raw1080i30]	1920 x	540 using	1488000 kbps
[raw1080i60]	1920 x	540 using	1488000 kbps
[raw1080p]	1920 x	1080 using	2976000 kbps



Note this is Layer-4 connection LANforge Video Emulation 2020-04-02: 5Mbps bitrate, 3M buffer



AP Automated Test

Settings | Advanced Configuration | Stability Configuration | Capacity Configuration | Pass/Fail Configuration | Report Configuration

Stability Duration: 3600 (1 hr) Reset Radios

Concurrent Ports to Reset: Single (1)

Minimum Time between Resets: 10 seconds (10 s) Maximum Time between Resets: 1 minute (1 m)

VOIP Call Count: Twenty (20)

Video Emulation Rate: SD 360p (700 Kbps) Video Buffer Size: 1m (976.5625 KB)

Stability Multicast Min Download Rate: Disabled (0 bps) Stability Multicast Max Download Rate: Same

Stability UDP Min Download Rate: 216 p4 (300 Kbps) These values are estimates, different streaming providers and different A zero rate disables this connection type.

Stability UDP Min Upload Rate: SD 360p (700 Kbps) Stability UDP Max Upload Rate: Same

Stability TCP Min Download Rate: SD 480p (1.1 Mbps) Stability TCP Max Download Rate: Same

Stability TCP Min Upload Rate: HD 720p (2.5 Mbps) Stability TCP Max Upload Rate: Same

Stability stall threshold UDP Upload: 100000 (100 Kbps) Stability stall threshold UDP Download: 100000 (100 Kbps)

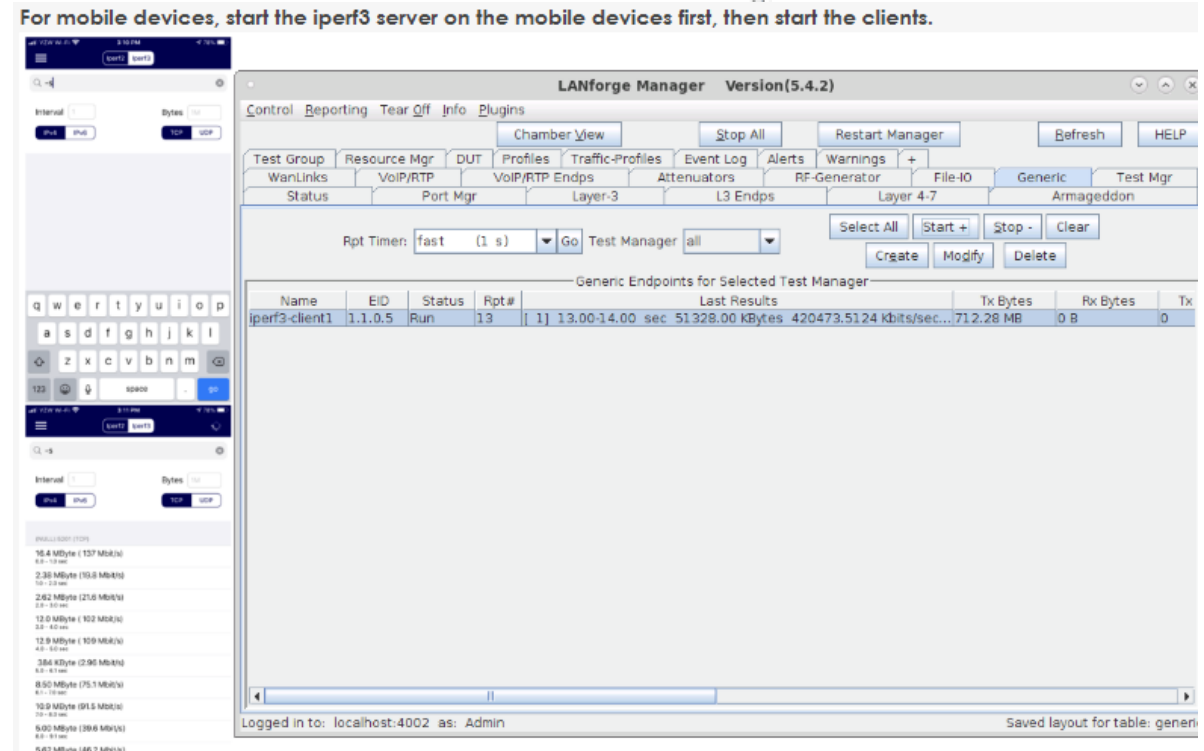
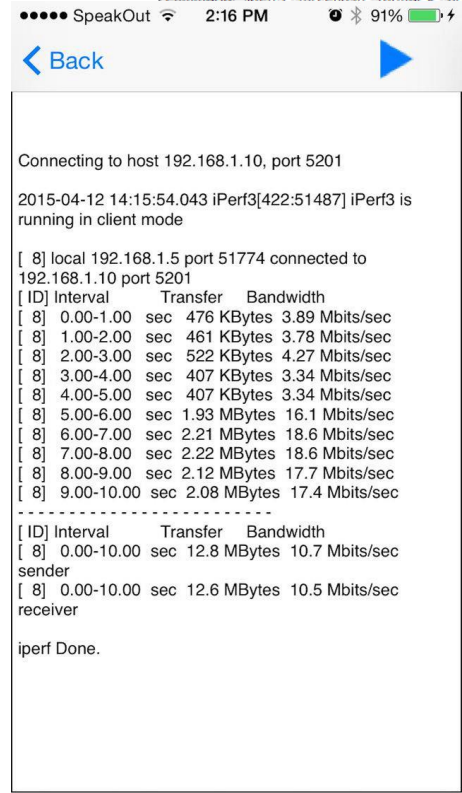
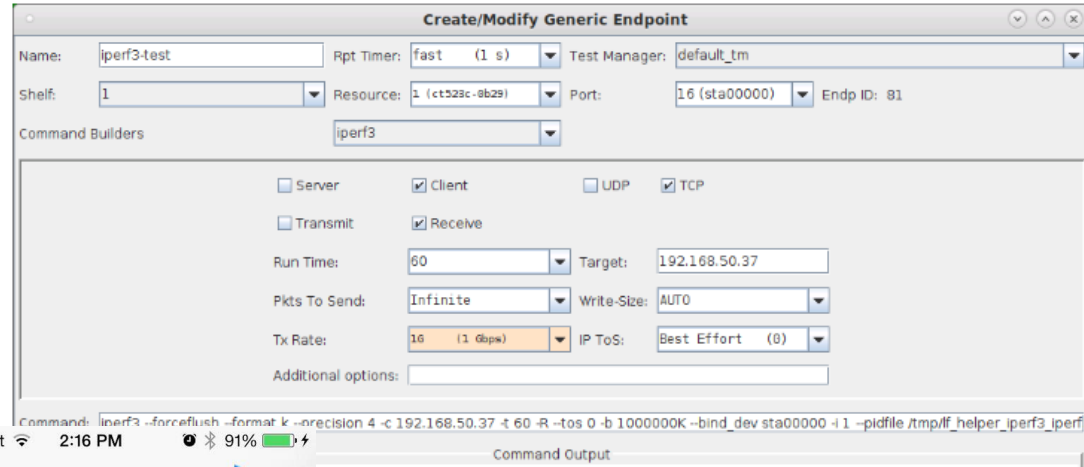
Stability stall threshold TCP Upload: 100000 (100 Kbps) Stability stall threshold TCP Download: 100000 (100 Kbps)

Stability stall threshold Video: 100000 (100 Kbps) Stability stall threshold VOIP: 20000 (20 Kbps)

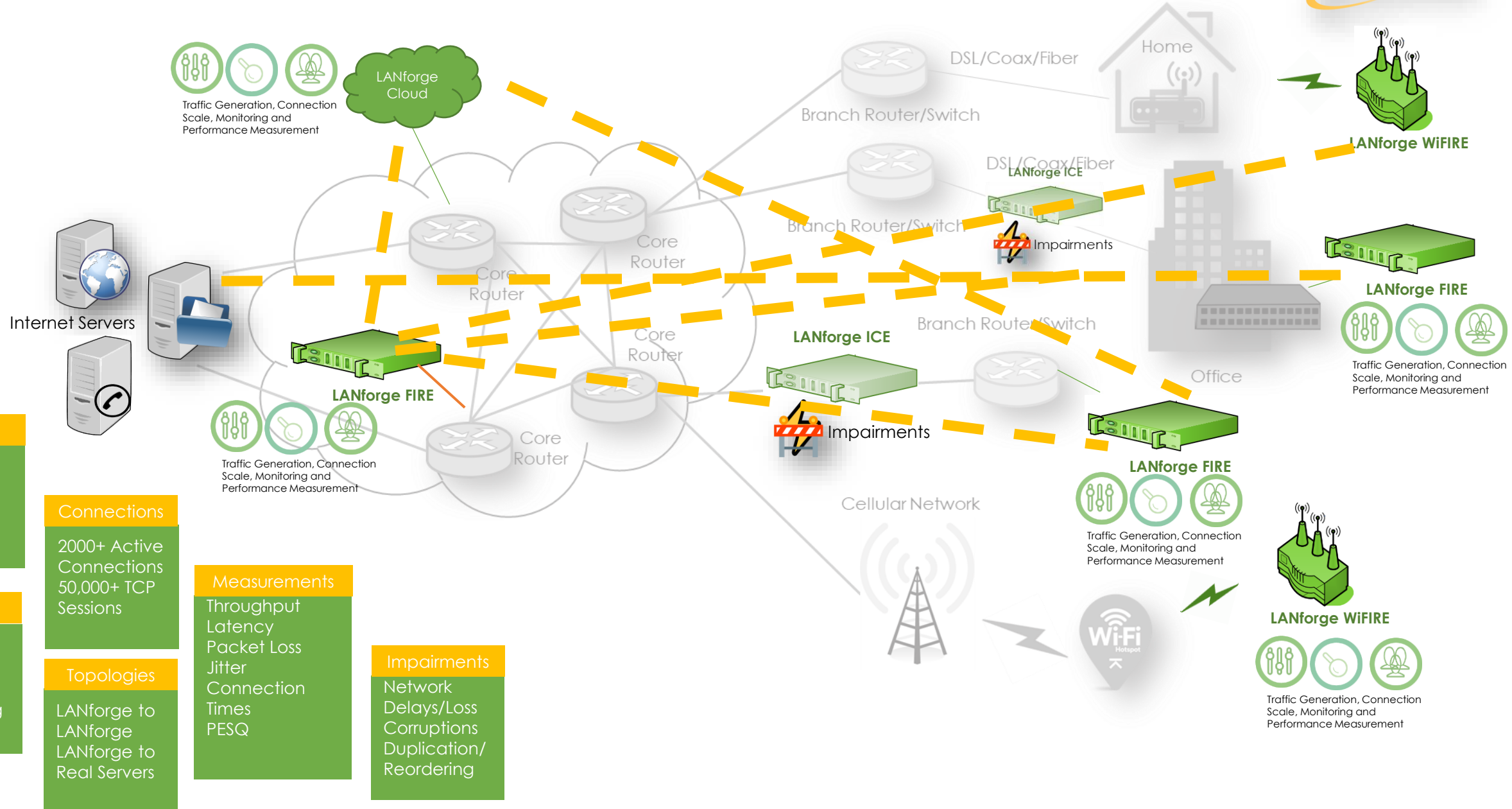
iPerf Traffic Testing



- Supports testing with iPerf clients and servers.
- User can load iPerf on any type of handheld devices and test with Candela.
- Can test phones/tablets/wireless printers/scanners/medical equipment/consumer electronics devices that run Windows, Linux, Mac OS and other variants of compact embedded Operating Systems.
- Users can test real wired/wireless endpoints in the presence of Candela emulated Wired/Wireless endpoints creating lots of background traffic.
- Candela offers an improved iPerf 3 client to create multiple connections.



Network Testing with Candela LANforge



Traffic Generation, Connection Scale, Monitoring and Performance Measurement

Traffic Generation, Connection Scale, Monitoring and Performance Measurement

Traffic Generation, Connection Scale, Monitoring and Performance Measurement

Traffic Generation, Connection Scale, Monitoring and Performance Measurement

Traffic Generation, Connection Scale, Monitoring and Performance Measurement

Traffic
TCP/UDP
VOIP
HTTP/HTTPS
FTP

Connections
2000+ Active Connections
50,000+ TCP Sessions

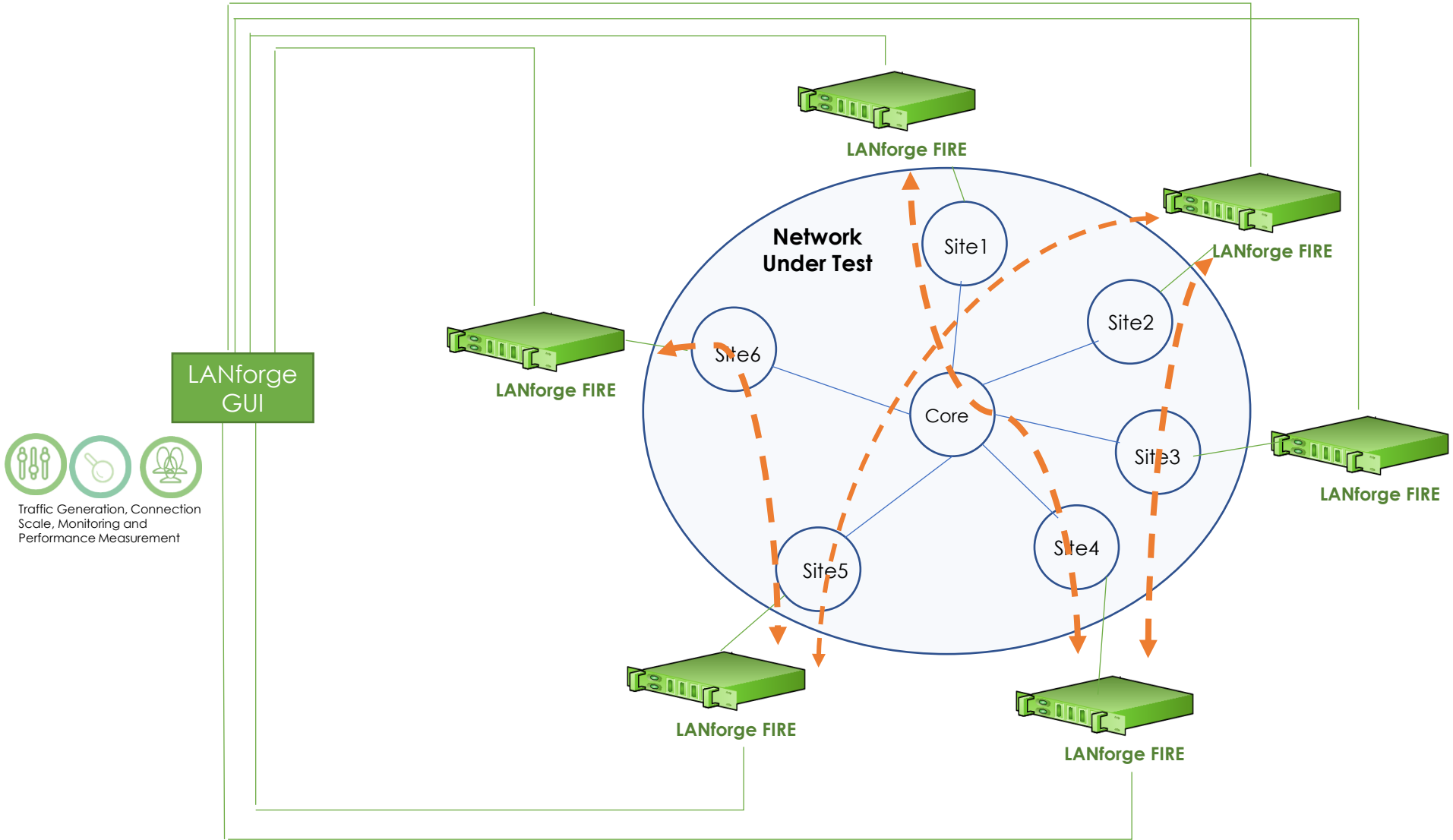
Interfaces
1Gbps
10Gbps
WiFi-802.11a/b/g/n/ac

Measurements
Throughput
Latency
Packet Loss
Jitter
Connection Times
PESQ

Impairments
Network Delays/Loss
Corruptions
Duplication/Reordering

Topologies
LANforge to LANforge
LANforge to Real Servers

Network Test Setup



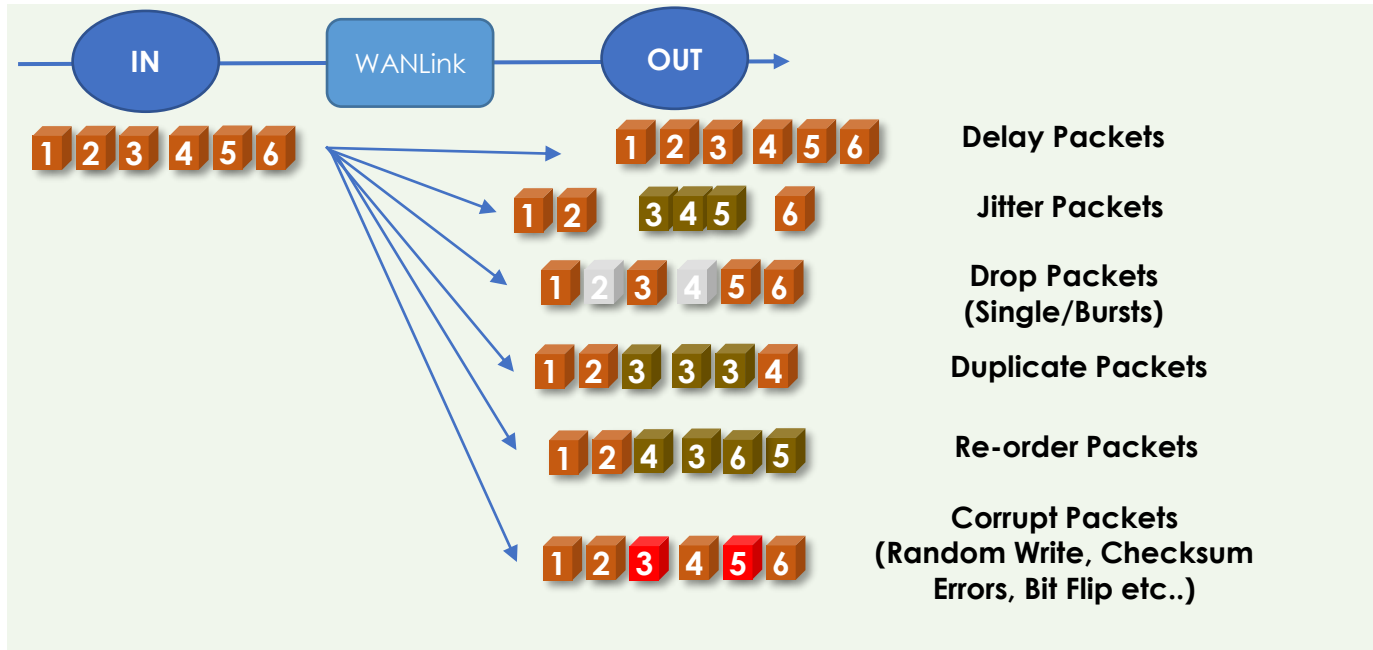
LANforge- FIRE : Systems



Product	Description	Price
<u>Remote Endpoint:</u> <u>CT314</u>	Most affordable system, supports single 10/100 Ethernet port. Optional single b/g/n WiFi station interface. Useful for network monitoring.	USD 595
<u>Network in a Box:</u> <u>CT502-1G</u>	Simulate up to 250 ethernet devices with unique MAC, IP Address and routing table over 6 physical ports with gigabit traffic generation. Excellent for testing routers and firewalls that monitor traffic flows. For low speed networks, consider the more affordable: <u>CT502</u> .	USD 12,250
<u>Gigabit Generator:</u> <u>CT503</u>	Generate and receive up to 8 Gbps of traffic with a single system. The CT503 is configured with 8 10/100/1000 Ethernet interfaces, and other options with more or fewer ports are available. This system is excellent for testing multi-port high-speed networks.	USD 16,295
<u>CT503-10G</u>	Generate and receive 10 Gbps of traffic with a single system. The CT503-10G is configured with two 10 Gigabit Fiber interfaces. Other options including portable systems and more ports are available. This system is excellent for testing multi-port high-speed networks. For even more capacity, consider the <u>CT503-10G-4</u> system.	USD 15,155
<u>10 Gig Combo Generator:</u> <u>CT503-MIX</u>	Generate and receive 12+ Gbps of traffic with a single system. The CT503-MIX is configured with two 10 Gigabit Fiber interfaces and 12 1Gbps SFP interfaces. This system is designed to be a general purpose network traffic generator for high-speed networks.	USD 47,805
<u>48-port Last-Mile Traffic Generator:</u> <u>CT570</u>	Generate and receive up to 2 Gbps of traffic across 48 10/100 ethernet interfaces utilizing a single LANforge machine and a 48-port managed ethernet switch. This system is excellent for testing DSL, Cable Modem, and other networks with a large number of lower-speed network devices.	USD 31,900
<u>File-IO Generator:</u> <u>CT510-10G</u>	Generate up to 2000 unique NFS, CIFS and other File-IO sessions. Excellent for testing File Servers and network storage devices. for the individual calls.	USD 21,655
<u>VoIP Call Generator:</u> <u>CT505-30</u>	Generate up to 30 concurrent SIP calls with RTP. Excellent for testing SIP gateways, routers and QoS configurations. Includes optional PESQ module that provides automated perceptive quality scoring for the individual calls. See also: <u>CT505-100</u> . Systems supporting up to 500 calls are also available.	USD 14,350

LANforge-ICE

IMPAIRMENTS



TEST APPLICATIONS

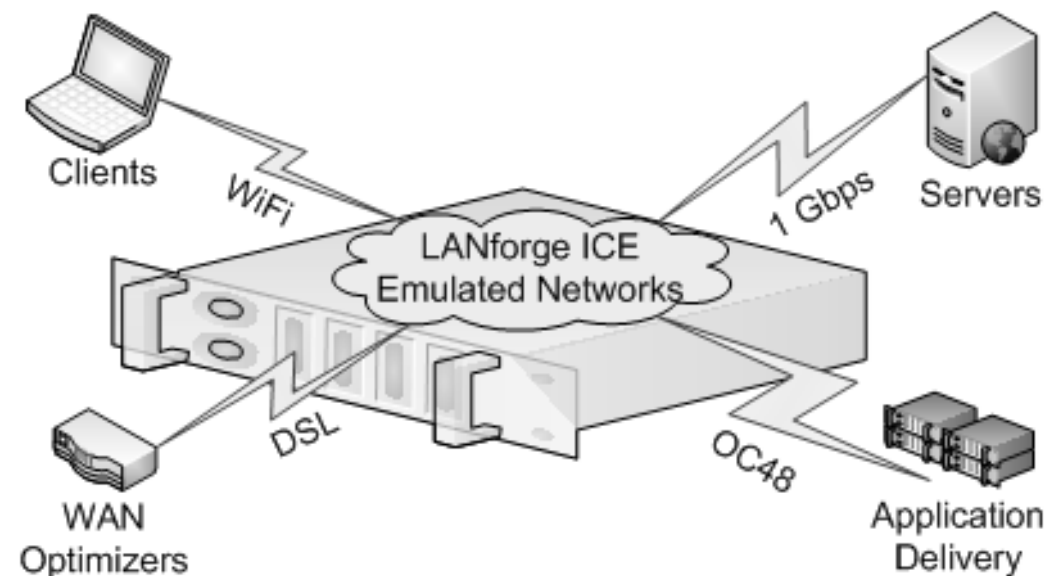
- ✓ Satellite Networks
- ✓ Cellular Backhaul
- ✓ Real-time streaming video
- ✓ VOIP testing
- ✓ Industrial Applications
- ✓ Remote Equipment Control
- ✓ Time Sensitive Networks
- ✓ Distributed Online Gaming
- ✓ Stock Trading Applications
- ✓ IoT Applications
- ✓ Cloud Computing
- ✓ Security/Denial of Service

LANforge – ICE : WAN Emulation/Impairments

LANforge ICE can add impairments in a controlled and reproducible manner to aid in testing applications and network equipment that must operate over a network.

LANforge-ICE supports many impairments: latency, bandwidth, jitter, packet loss, packet reordering and more. It can act as a layer-2 pass-through device for easy insertion into the system under test. It also supports 802.1Q VLANs, router emulation, bridges and other network elements for more advanced emulation needs. Emulation speeds range from 10bps to 9.8Gbps, and some systems support more than 48 concurrent emulations.

Some users may want to simulate an entire LAN or WAN network. LANforge ICE supports Bridges (switches) including spanning tree protocol, as well as OSPF, BGP, RIP and multicast routers. IPv4 and IPv6 routing protocols are supported, and the bridge will handle any Ethernet frame. LANforge is running real router and bridge software, so it can exchange messages with external equipment to populate routes and set up spanning trees.



LANforge – ICE : Use Cases

- Verify applications can run over a WAN before migrating applications to remote data center.
- Test multi-player games and other interactive real-time group applications.
- Test streaming media CODECs and network stacks in a controllable manner.
- Test LAN based applications for adverse network conditions.
- Verify data-replication services can function properly over degraded networks.
- Simulate large complicated networks
- Do specific application testing by impairing only a certain subset of packets.

LANforge – ICE : Features Summary

- ✓ General purpose WAN and Network impairment emulator: Validates stability and functionality of devices and programs over a wide variety of network conditions.
- ✓ Able to simulate DS1, DS3, OC-3, OC-12, OC-24, OC-48, GigE, DSL, Cable Modem, Satellite links and other rate-limited networks, from 10bps up to 9.8 Gbps speeds (full duplex).
- ✓ Can modify various network attributes including: network-speed, latency, jitter, packet-loss, packet-reordering, and packet-duplication.
- ✓ Supports Packet corruptions, including bit-flips, bit-transposes and byte-overwrites.
- ✓ Supports WanPath feature to allow configuration of specific behavior between different IP subnets or MAC addresses using a single pair of physical interfaces.
- ✓ WanPaths can also impair packets based on an arbitrary filter that is created using the powerful and well documented tcpdump filter syntax.
- ✓ Supports WAN emulation across virtual 802.1Q VLAN interfaces for more efficient use of valuable physical network interfaces.
- ✓ Supports routed and bridged mode for more flexibility in how you configure your network and LANforge ICE.
- ✓ Supported routing protocols include: static, OSPF, RIP, OLSR, BGP, and Multicast (PIM, IGMP). Most protocols support both IPv4 and IPv6.
- ✓ Supports 'WAN-Playback' allowing one to capture the characteristics of a live WAN and later have LANforge ICE emulate those captured characteristics.
- ✓ Allows packet sniffing and network protocol decoding with the integrated Wireshark sniffer.

LANforge – ICE : Advanced Settings

➤ On a per network link basis the user can apply the following advanced impairment settings:

- Packet Drop Frequency
- Packet Re-order Frequency
- Packet Duplicate Frequency
- Drop Bursts
- Reorder Amount
- Dump Packets of certain type
- Force Packet Gap
- Drop Xth packet
- Reorder Xth packet
- Changing Queuing Mechanism to:
 - FIFO
 - WRR (Weighted Round robin)

The screenshots show the following configuration sections:

- 1. WanLink Information:** Name: 100Mbps-wan, Presets: CUSTOM. Endpoint A: 2 (eth2), Endpoint B: 3 (eth3). Transfer Rate: 100M (100 Mbps). Delay: tiny (10 ms). Drop-Freq: zero (0%). Jitter: zero (0 us). Jitter-Freq: zero (0%).
- 2. WanLink Information:** Pass-Through, HW Pass-Through, Coupled-Mode, Kernel-Mode. Resource: 1 (resource-1). Rpt Timer: fast (1 s). Reorder-Freq: zero (0%). Dup-Freq: zero (0%). Drop Burst: min 1, max 1. Reorder Amt: min 1, max 20.
- 3. WAN-ID:** 0. Endpoint A: ICEcap Replay, Dir, Loop Replay, Replay Latency, Replay Loss, Replay Dup, Replay Bandwidth. Endpoint B: ICEcap Replay, Dir, Loop Replay, Replay Latency, Replay Loss, Replay Dup, Replay Bandwidth.
- 4. Test Manager:** default_tm. Endpoint A: Dump Packets, Force Packet Gap, Drop-Xth, Reorder-Xth, QDisc: FIFO, Max Lateness: AUTO, Backlog Buffer: AUTO. Endpoint B: Dump Packets, Force Packet Gap, Drop-Xth, Reorder-Xth, QDisc: FIFO, Max Lateness: AUTO, Backlog Buffer: AUTO.

Queue Discipline:
FIFO or WRR, weight1-v1-m1...-vX-mX, ..., weightX-vX-mX, ...
 where **vX-mX** are decimal value and mask pair(s) (bitwise AND) to be matched to the associated queue/**weightX**. Higher weight is higher priority.
 Example, 3 queues (2000, 50000 and 20000) with match-all-bits mask of 255 for IP-TOS values of 10, 11 and 12. 10 is in the lowest priority queue and 11 is in the highest:
QDisc: WRR, 2000-10-255, 50000-11-255, 20000-12-255
 The value-mask pair behave like the IP address and network mask pair. An incoming packet's 8-bit IP-TOS header field is compared against the value-mask pair. The packet is placed in the queue if the TOS matches the value-mask pair.

LANforge – ICE : Real-Time Impairments

- Setup a certain impairment profile on a WANLink.
- Create a peer link with the different impairments
- While traffic is running, use the Switch button to change the impairment in run time to the peer WAN Link

The image shows two screenshots of the LANforge Manager interface, demonstrating the process of switching between impairment profiles on WANLinks in real-time.

Top Screenshot: The 'WanLinks' tab is active. The 'Switch' button is highlighted with a blue box. A blue arrow points from the 'Switch' button to the 'Switch' button in the bottom screenshot. The table below shows the state of two WANLinks:

Name	EID	K-M	State	Endpoints (A ↔ B)	Pkt Tx A → B	Pkt Tx A ← B	Bps Rx B	Bps Rx A	Rpt Timer
100Mbps-wan	6.61	<input type="checkbox"/>	Run	100Mbps-wan-A <...>	15,590	15,535	100,000,000	100,000,000	1,000
100Mbps-wan-B	6.73	<input type="checkbox"/>	Stopped	100Mbps-wan-B-A ...	0	0	100,000,000	100,000,000	1,000

Bottom Screenshot: The 'Switch' button has been clicked. The state of the WANLinks has changed:

Name	EID	K-M	State	Endpoints (A ↔ B)	Pkt Tx A → B	Pkt Tx A ← B	Bps Rx B	Bps Rx A	Rpt Timer
100Mbps-wan	6.61	<input type="checkbox"/>	Stopped	100Mbps-wan-A <...>	176,477	175,860	100,000,000	100,000,000	1,000
100Mbps-wan-B	6.73	<input type="checkbox"/>	Run	100Mbps-wan-B-A ...	32,684	32,346	100,000,000	100,000,000	1,000

Challenges:

- How do we ensure a high quality gaming experience given variable network conditions?
- What are the network limits of a particular game or gaming platform?
- How do we ensure that 3rd party game developers test to the same requirements?

Key Performance Indicators:

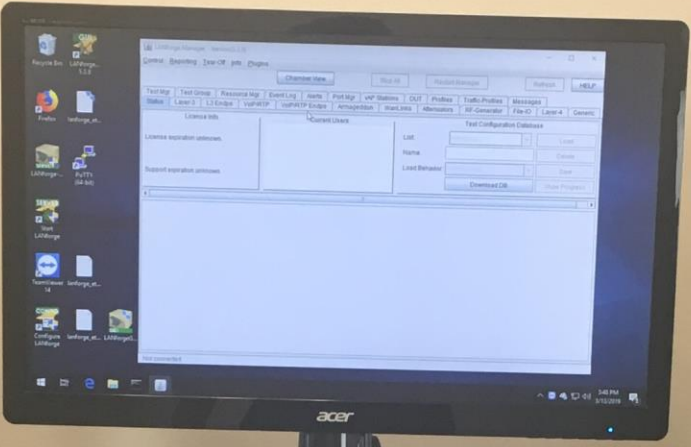
- User Experience
- Latency/Lag
- Jitter, variable latency



Testing Gaming over the Network



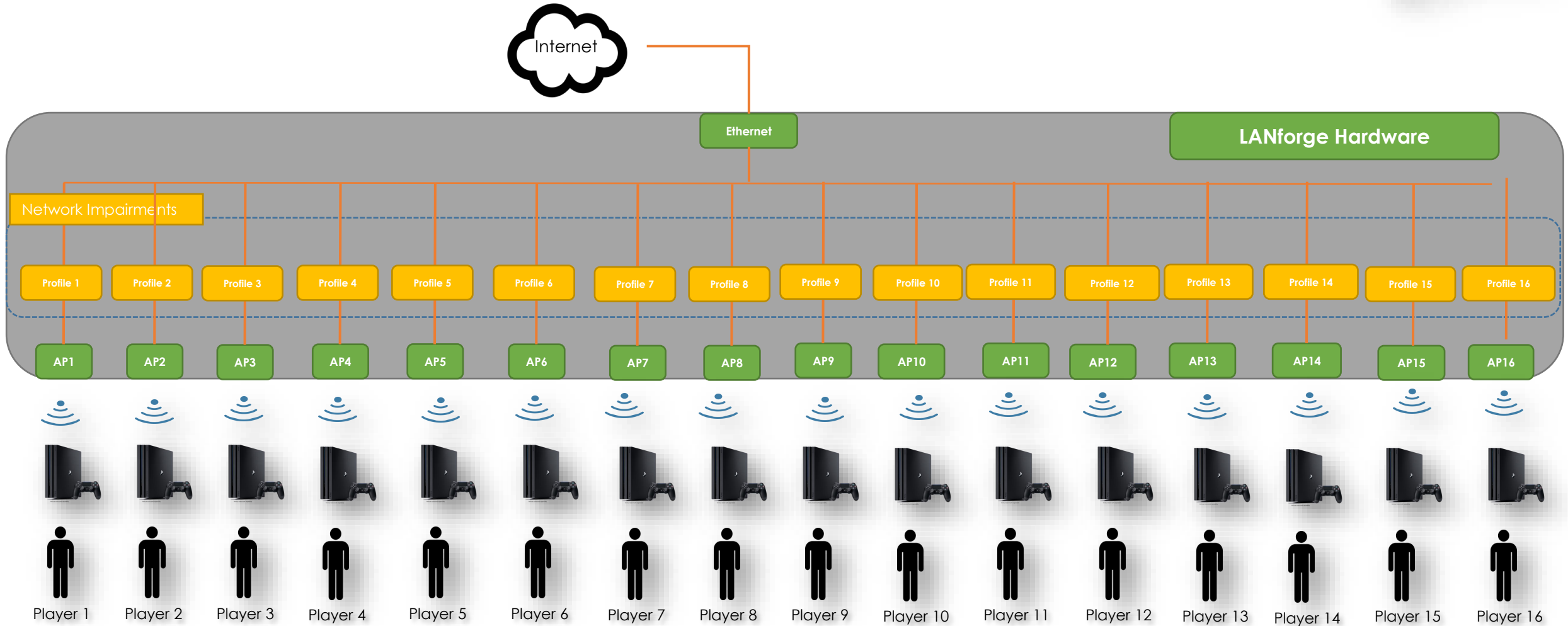
Player 1



Player 2

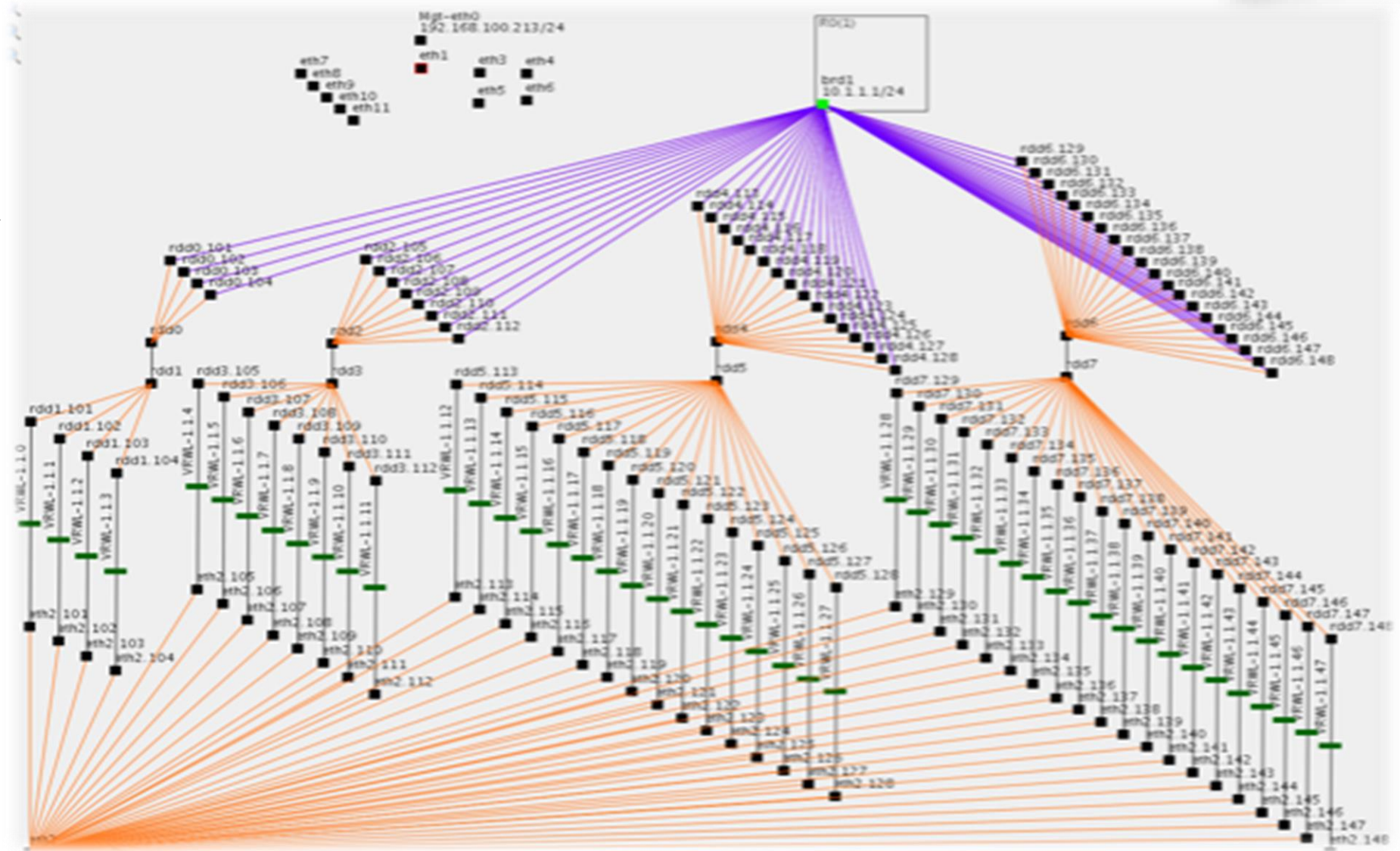


16 Game Console Example Setup



48 Game Console Test Example

- Unique emulation profile per gaming console.
- Can test upto 48 gaming consoles at a time.
- Can emulate DSL, Cable Modem, Satellite and other type of network links.
- Can dynamically change impairment profiles during the test.
- Easy to integrate with real game servers allowing for testing with real gaming applications over the Internet.
- Can easily create test groups /profiles.
- Real time sniffing and analysis of any of the network links.



Banking/Finance Networks

Challenges:

- Prototyping large scale network additions or modifications before going live.
- Speed and Accuracy of applications over very diverse network conditions.
- Create the redundancy and security needed.
- Handling large data transfers.

Key Performance Indicators:

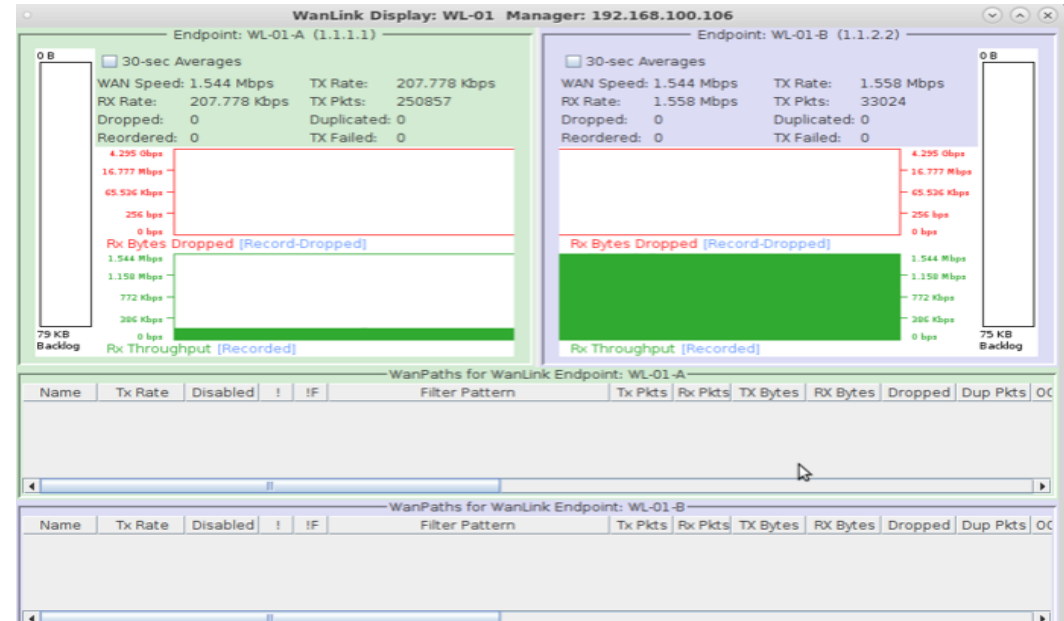
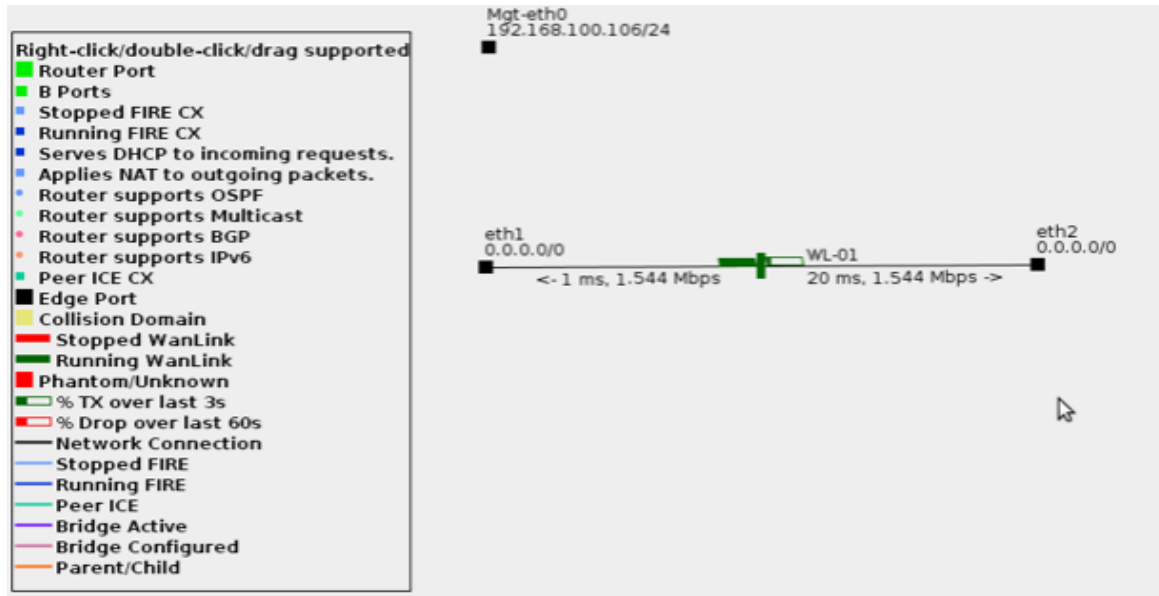
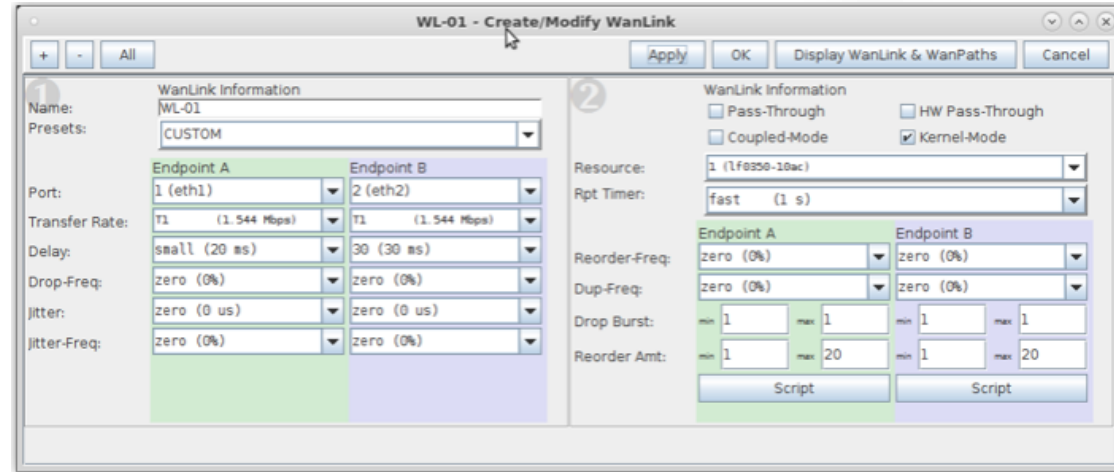
- Application performance
- Failure Downtime/Resiliency
- Network Latency



Simple WAN Emulation Example



- Simple but highly effective way of emulating WAN impairment between two bank branch office sites.
- Below example shows a WANLink that is rate limited to 1.544Mbps on both sides and 1msecs of latency on one side and 20 msecs of latency on the other side.
- Similar configurations can be created very easily and can be automated to create 100s of combinations to represent various real world scenarios for testing transactions across various sites.
- Configuration can be scaled to match the complexity of large distributed financial institutions.



Defense Networks

Challenges:

- Verifying multiple devices, systems and applications can perform under adverse network conditions.
- Verifying backup and redundant systems perform as expected.
- Accurately emulating geographically diverse networks.

Key Performance Indicators:

- Communication delay/Jitter
- Application adaptability
- Worst case scenario performance



Network Corruptions Example



- LANforge ICE allows for creation of extensive amount of corruptions on the network to mimic security attacks and corruption of information on the network.
- Users can take various real-world behaviors and recreate them using LANforge ICE features.

LANforge-ICE supports bit and byte error corruptions in ethernet frames. The **Rate** field determines how often to apply the corruption (out of 1 million packets).

Select the type of corruption you want to apply from the **Corruption** drop-down menu:

•**Random Write**: Will write a random byte to one byte between the min and max offset into the ethernet frame.

•**Write Byte**: Will write the byte specified in the **Byte-to-Write** field to a location between the Min and Max Offset into the ethernet frame.

•**Bit-Flip**: Will flip one bit from 0 to 1 or 1 to zero in a byte between the Min and Max Offset into the ethernet frame.

•**Bit-Transpose**: Will transpose two bits in a byte between the Min and Max Offset into the ethernet frame.

The **Min** and **Max Offset** fields determine the location of the corruption. If Min is less than Max, the corruption will be at a random byte between Min and Max.

If the **Chain-to-Next** checkbox is selected, any time this corruption is applied, the **next** corruption will be applied as well. This can allow you to reliably generate multiple corruptions in a single packet.

If the **Checksum** checkbox is selected, LANforge will attempt to recalculate the IPv4, UDP, and TCP checksum for the packet after applying the corruption. This will allow the errored packet to be accepted by the stacks on the receiving machine as if the data were actually valid.

Impairments

Dialog: Create/Modify WanPath for Endpoint: 100Mbps-wan-A-A

Buttons: Display, Clear Counters, Apply, OK, Cancel

Name: wp-a | Backlog Buffer: AUTO

PCAP Filter: vlan 1010

Source MAC: 0.0.0.0 | Source Mask: 0.0.0.0

Dest MAC: 0.0.0.0 | Dest Mask: 0.0.0.0

Transfer Rate: 100M (100 Mbps) | Delay: zero (0 us)

Jitter: zero (0 us) | Drop-Freq: zero (0%)

Min Drop Burst: 1 | Max Drop Burst: 1

Min Reorder Amount: 1 | Max Reorder Amount: 20

Reorder-Freq: zero (0%) | Dup-Freq: zero (0%)

Jitter-Freq: zero (0%) | Test Manager:

ICEcap Replay | Replay File: | Dir

Options:
 Disabled | Loop Replay | Replay Latency | Replay Loss
 Same As WanLink | Replay Dup | Replay Bandwidth | Use Pcap Filter
 Inverse Match | Drop-Xth | Duplicate-Xth | Reorder-Xth

Corruptions

Corruption #0

Rate: 100000 | Corruption: Write Byte | Byte-to-Write: 40 | Min Offset: 19 | Max Offset: 20 | Chain-to-Next | Do Checksum

Corruption #1

Rate: 0 | Corruption: Random Write | Byte-to-Write: 0 | Min Offset: 0 | Max Offset: 0 | Chain-to-Next | Do Checksum

Corruption #2

Rate: 0 | Corruption: Random Write | Byte-to-Write: 0 | Min Offset: 0 | Max Offset: 0 | Chain-to-Next | Do Checksum

Corruption #3

Rate: 0 | Corruption: Random Write | Byte-to-Write: 0 | Min Offset: 0 | Max Offset: 0 | Chain-to-Next | Do Checksum

Corruption #4

Rate: 0 | Corruption: Random Write | Byte-to-Write: 0 | Min Offset: 0 | Max Offset: 0 | Chain-to-Next | Do Checksum

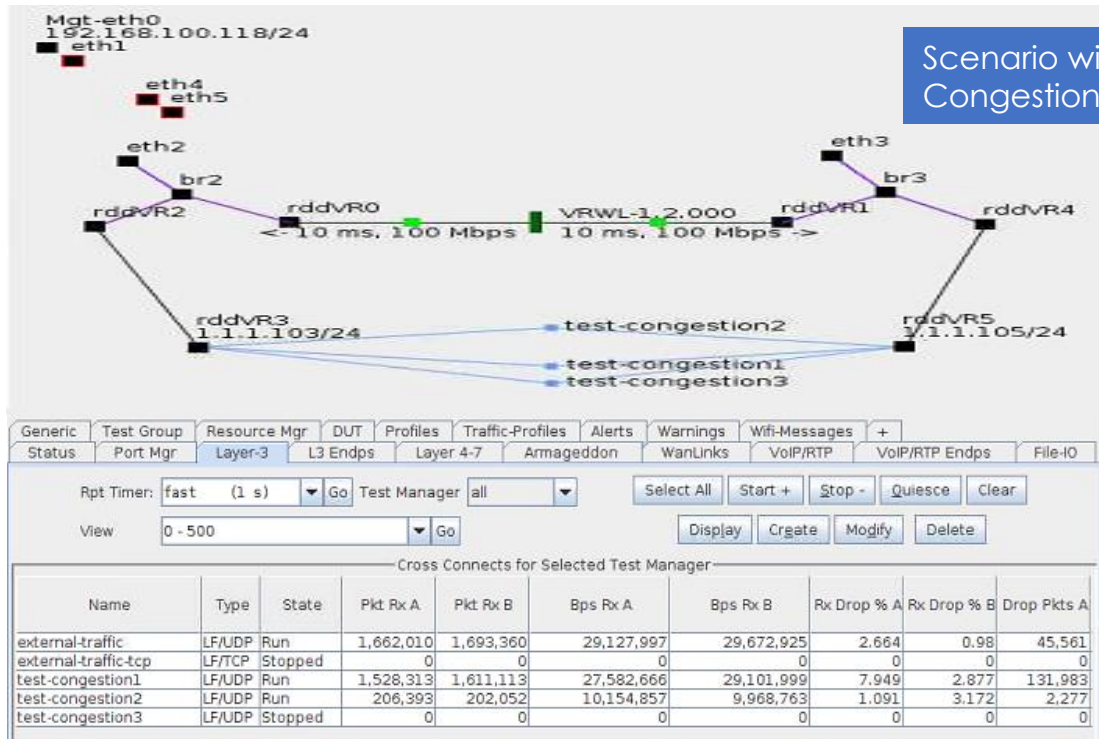
Corruption #5

Rate: 0 | Corruption: Random Write | Byte-to-Write: 0 | Min Offset: 0 | Max Offset: 0 | Chain-to-Next | Do Checksum

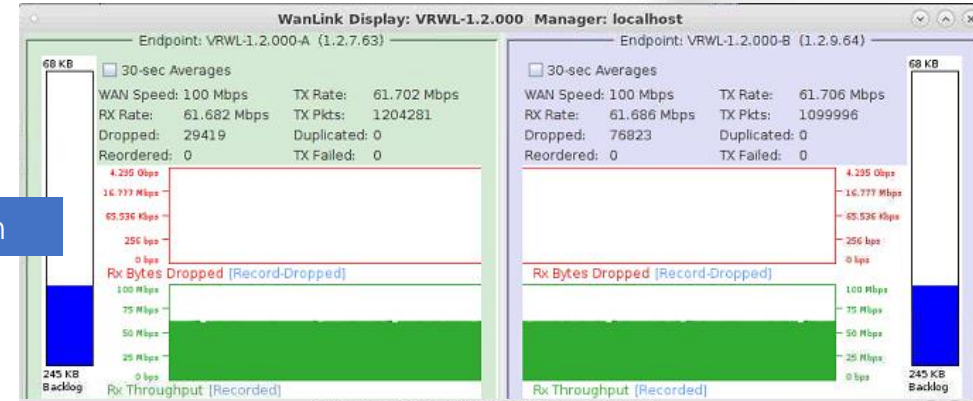
Example Operation in Hostile Defense Network conditions



- LANforge can be used to add background congestion to mimic real world hostile network conditions.
- Impairments can be created on the WAN Links and congestion can be added separately to make the testing more real world.
- Congestion can be created in the form of Constant Bit Rate or bursty TCP and/or UDP traffic.



No Congestion



Add Congestion

test-congestion2 - Create/Modify Cross Connect

Cross-Connect Name: test-congestion2
 CX Type: LANforge / UDP

Endpoint A: 2 (resource-2) | Endpoint B: 2 (resource-2)

Port: 13 (rddvR3) | 15 (rddvR5)

Min Tx Rate: 5000000 (50 Mbps) | 5000000 (50 Mbps)

DU Size: AUTO | AUTO

IP ToS: Best Effort (0) | Best Effort (0)

Pkts To Send: Infinite | Infinite

Report timer: fast (1 s)

Endpoint A: Increasing | Endpoint B: Increasing

Min IP Port: AUTO | AUTO

Max IP Port: Same | Same

Min Duration: 1s (1 s) | 1s (1 s)

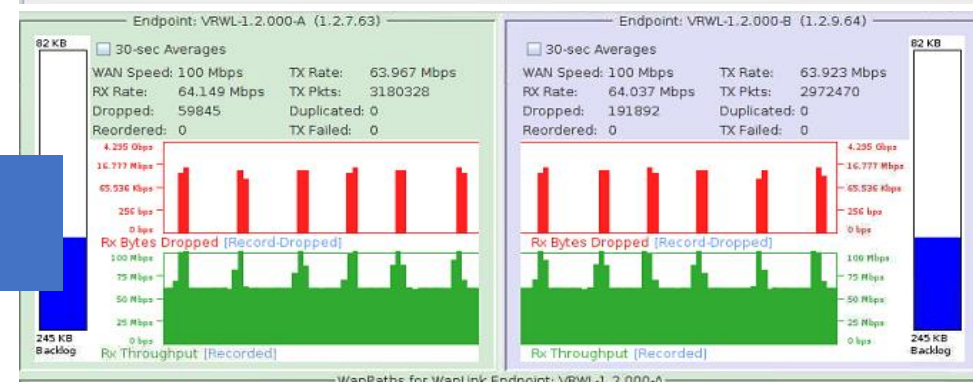
Max Duration: 3000 (3 s) | 3000 (3 s)

Min Reconn: 5000 (5 s) | 5000 (5 s)

Max Reconn: 10000 (10 s) | 10000 (10 s)

Multi-Conn: One (1) | One (1)

Effects on Application Performance



Challenges:

- Doing more with less.
- Troubleshoot, Isolate and eliminate network bottlenecks.
- Network upgrades, how do we test an upgrade before installing it?
- How to ensure smooth operation of high bandwidth applications across sites spread all across the world

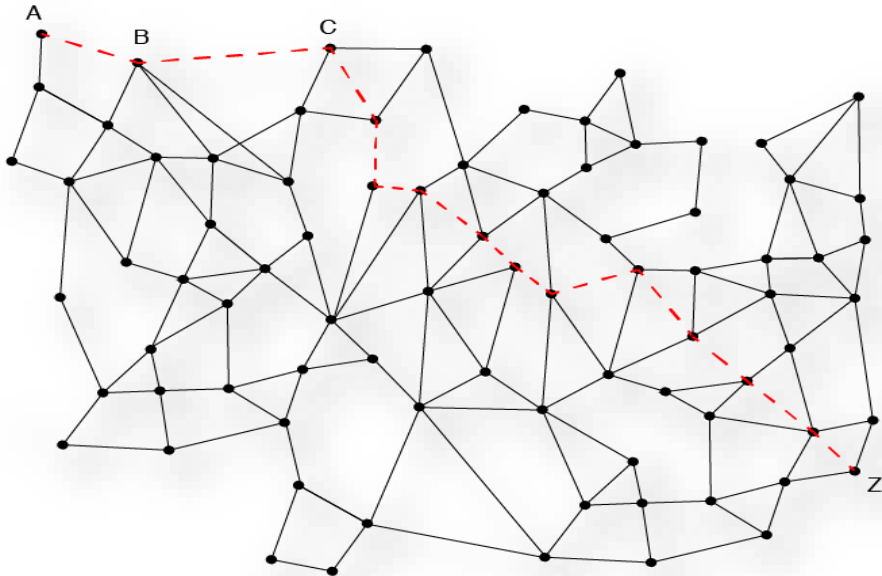
Key Performance Indicators:

- End user Experience
- Reduced trouble tickets
- Application Performance



64 Hop WAN Emulation Example

- Enterprise IT has to test applications to work well across several network hops on the Internet
- How can you test an application by **emulating the entire internet in a box**?
- Can you create multiple virtual routers/hops to test high BW/low latency enterprise IT application over the Internet?
- LANforge ICE can be used to create an entire virtual network between two ethernet ports.
- User can create virtual routers on each hop
- User can apply different impairment profiles for each virtual hop.
- End to End and per hop network latencies , packet loss and jitter can be measured and reported.
- End to End application performance can be measured.

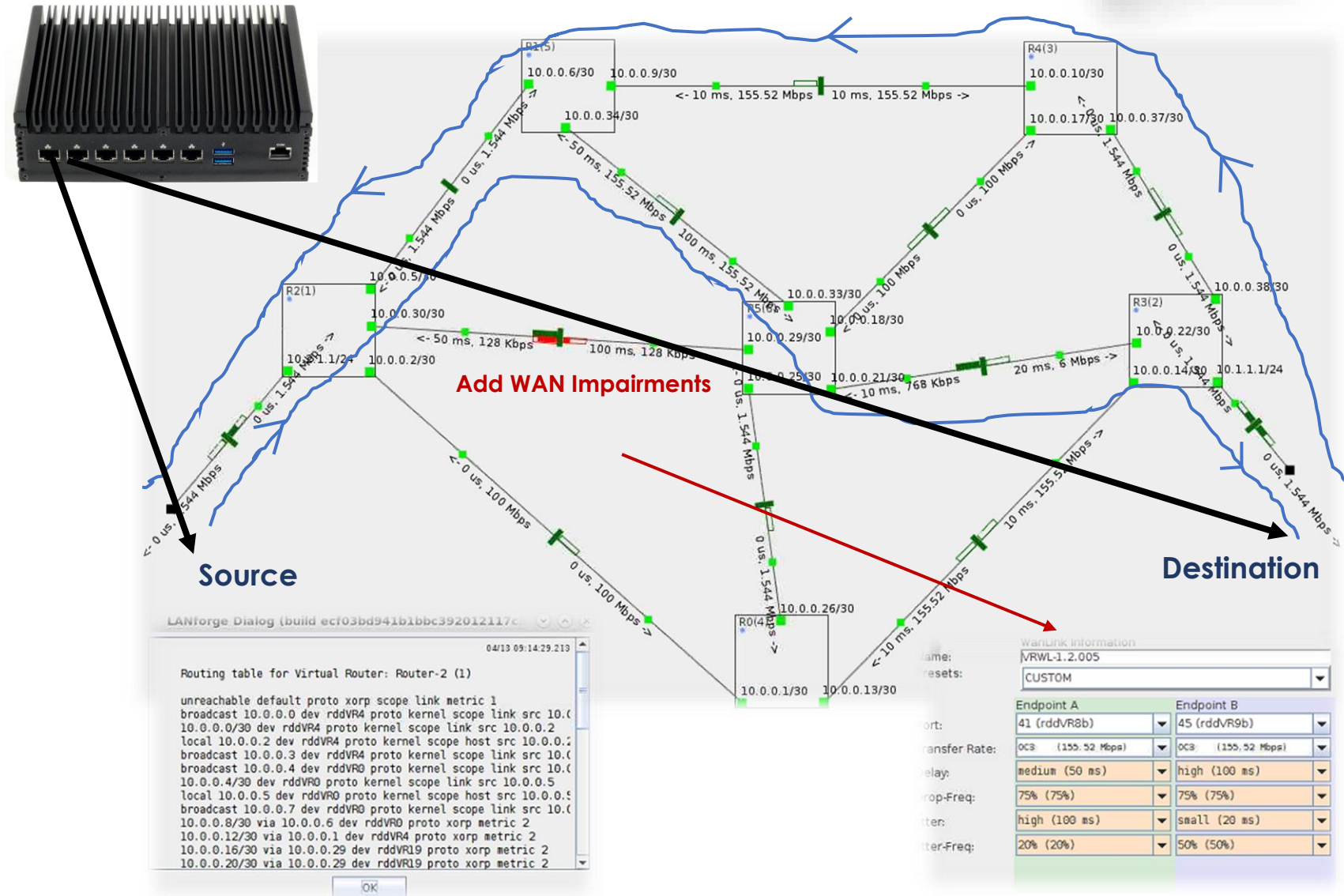


```

Mate Terminal
File Edit View Search Terminal Help
root@resource-2 lanforge1# traceroute -m 65 -n -i eth2 3.3.3.3
traceroute to 3.3.3.3 (3.3.3.3), 65 hops max, 60 byte packets
 1  2.2.2.1  0.555 ms  1.148 ms  2.631 ms
 2  11.11.10.11  1.973 ms  1.967 ms  3.621 ms
 3  12.12.11.12  2.572 ms  3.132 ms  3.129 ms
 4  13.13.12.13  3.556 ms  3.553 ms  3.542 ms
 5  14.14.13.14  6.964 ms  6.960 ms  6.947 ms
 6  15.15.14.15  4.011 ms  3.596 ms  3.930 ms
 7  16.16.15.16  3.778 ms  3.767 ms  3.405 ms
 8  17.17.16.17  3.925 ms  6.829 ms  6.818 ms
 9  18.18.17.18  7.107 ms  7.095 ms  7.068 ms
10  19.19.18.19  7.830 ms  7.376 ms  7.566 ms
11  20.20.19.20  7.175 ms  8.639 ms  8.762 ms
12  21.21.20.21  9.294 ms  8.753 ms  10.092 ms
13  22.22.21.22  11.099 ms  11.088 ms  9.445 ms
14  23.23.22.23  10.014 ms  11.281 ms  11.271 ms
15  24.24.23.24  11.870 ms  11.100 ms  11.146 ms
16  25.25.24.25  11.526 ms  11.327 ms  11.504 ms
17  26.26.25.26  12.044 ms  11.327 ms  11.289 ms
18  27.27.26.27  11.176 ms  11.787 ms  11.777 ms
19  28.28.27.28  13.350 ms  12.764 ms  14.129 ms
20  29.29.28.29  14.892 ms  14.324 ms  14.305 ms
21  30.30.29.30  15.061 ms  14.548 ms  15.805 ms
22  31.31.30.31  16.855 ms  16.221 ms  16.274 ms
23  32.32.31.32  16.772 ms  16.314 ms  16.957 ms
24  33.33.32.33  16.650 ms  16.415 ms  16.406 ms
25  34.34.33.34  16.291 ms  17.139 ms  17.188 ms
26  35.35.34.35  17.755 ms  17.028 ms  17.015 ms
27  36.36.35.36  17.476 ms  18.532 ms  18.521 ms
28  37.37.36.37  19.164 ms  18.646 ms  18.844 ms
29  38.38.37.38  19.668 ms  18.983 ms  18.926 ms
30  39.39.38.39  19.571 ms  20.678 ms  20.450 ms
31  40.40.39.40  21.069 ms  20.489 ms  20.439 ms
32  41.41.40.41  21.017 ms  21.936 ms  21.453 ms
33  42.42.41.42  22.117 ms  23.130 ms  23.120 ms
34  43.43.42.43  23.715 ms  23.059 ms  23.084 ms
35  44.44.43.44  23.910 ms  24.743 ms  23.494 ms
36  45.45.44.45  25.752 ms  25.085 ms  25.131 ms
37  46.46.45.46  25.696 ms  25.150 ms  24.838 ms
38  47.47.46.47  25.544 ms  26.196 ms  25.958 ms
39  48.48.47.48  26.561 ms  27.297 ms  25.845 ms
40  49.49.48.49  26.557 ms  27.067 ms  26.951 ms
41  50.50.49.50  27.301 ms  28.123 ms  28.108 ms
42  51.51.50.51  28.681 ms  28.094 ms  28.087 ms
43  52.52.51.52  28.718 ms  30.594 ms  30.666 ms
44  53.53.52.53  31.330 ms  30.714 ms  30.994 ms
45  54.54.53.54  31.785 ms  31.066 ms  32.193 ms
46  55.55.54.55  33.645 ms  35.492 ms  35.613 ms
47  56.56.55.56  36.463 ms  37.969 ms  37.957 ms
48  57.57.56.57  38.874 ms  38.688 ms  38.283 ms
49  58.58.57.58  39.102 ms  38.571 ms  38.561 ms
50  59.59.58.59  39.957 ms  40.666 ms  40.710 ms
51  60.60.59.60  40.726 ms  39.493 ms  38.422 ms
52  61.61.60.61  38.982 ms  39.523 ms  38.946 ms
53  62.62.61.62  39.775 ms  40.296 ms  39.995 ms
54  63.63.62.63  40.218 ms  39.533 ms  39.288 ms
55  64.64.63.64  40.099 ms  40.331 ms  38.815 ms
56  65.65.64.65  41.066 ms  40.450 ms  40.389 ms
57  66.66.65.66  41.195 ms  40.353 ms  40.407 ms
58  67.67.66.67  42.622 ms  41.815 ms  41.789 ms
59  68.68.67.68  42.533 ms  41.797 ms  43.176 ms
60  69.69.68.69  42.593 ms  43.430 ms  43.456 ms
61  70.70.69.70  44.186 ms  43.348 ms  43.588 ms
62  71.71.70.71  43.755 ms  41.660 ms  40.840 ms
63  72.72.71.72  40.490 ms  38.106 ms  38.091 ms
64  3.3.3.1  36.014 ms  33.987 ms  28.771 ms
65  3.3.3.3  24.187 ms  23.418 ms  22.480 ms
    
```

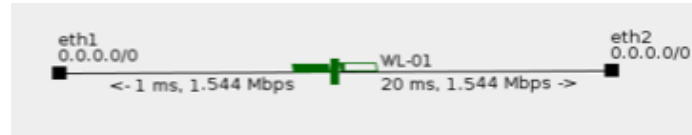
Internet in a Box Example

- LANforge ICE allows users to create several virtual routers and paths between two physical ports.
- Various router protocols like OSPF, RIP, BGP and others can be programmed.
- Various impairments can be created on the virtual router links and the router protocols can be tested.
- End to end performance of applications can be tested.
- This allows enterprise IT engineers to model and create various real-world network scenarios and the entire internet in a box and test applications, network policies etc...before implementing them on real networks.



Traffic Shaping/Profiling on Network Links

- User can take any WANlink and use the WANpaths features to apply impairments based on very specific filters.
- For example apply a certain impairment profile for a traffic stream on vlan 1010 doing udp traffic on port 33018.....simply apply the wireshark filter **"vlan 1010 and udp and port 33018"** and select the type of impairments and/or corruptions the user wishes to apply.
- Several such wanpaths can be created and this feature can be used to test how traffic shaping/policing rules are effecting applications.



LANforge Manager Version(5.4.2)

Control Reporting Tear Off Info Plugins

Chamber View Stop All Restart Manager Refresh

VoIP/RTP Endps File-I/O Generic Test Group Resource Mgr DUT Profiles Traffic-Profiles Alerts Warnings +

Status Port Mgr Layer-3 Layer-3 L3 Endps Layer 4-7 Armageddon WanLinks

Rpt Timer: fast (1 s) Go Test Manager all Select All Start + Stop - Quiesce

View 0 - 500 Go Display Crgate Modify Delete

Cross Connects for Selected Test Manager

Name	Type	State	Rx Drop % A	Rx Drop % B	Avg RTT	Rpt Timer	EID	Endpoints (A ↔ B)
udp-1009	LF/UDP	Run	0	0	29	1000	1.58	udp-1009-A ↔ udp-1009-B
tcp-1009	LF/TCP	Run	0	0	22	1000	2.71	tcp-1009-A ↔ tcp-1009-B
tcp-1010	LF/TCP	Run	0	0	22	1000	2.72	tcp-1010-A ↔ tcp-1010-B
udp-1010	LF/UDP	Run	19.388	20.181	200	1000	1.59	udp-1010-A ↔ udp-1010-B

WanLink Display: 100Mbps-wan Manager: localhost

Endpoint: 100Mbps-wan-A (1.1.2.113) Endpoint: 100Mbps-wan-B

30-sec Averages

WAN Speed: 100 Mbps TX Rate: 47.051 Mbps
 RX Rate: 49.139 Mbps TX Pkts: 723332
 Dropped: 27742 Duplicated: 0
 Reordered: 0 TX Failed: 0

150 KB
 4.295 Mbps
 16.777 Mbps
 65.526 Mbps
 256 kbps
 0 kbps
 100 Mbps
 75 Mbps
 50 Mbps
 25 Mbps
 1.552 MB Backlog
 Rx Bytes Dropped [Record-Dropped]
 Rx Throughput [Recorded]

30-sec Averages

WAN Speed: 100 Mbps TX Rate: 48.779 Mbps
 RX Rate: 48.779 Mbps TX Pkts: 723332
 Dropped: 27584 Duplicate: 0
 Reordered: 0 TX Failed: 0

Rx Bytes Dropped [Record-Dropped]
 Rx Throughput [Recorded]

WanPaths for WanLink Endpoint: 100Mbps-wan-A

Name	Tx Rate	Disabled	I	IF	Filter Pattern	Tx Pkts	Rx Pkts	Tx Bytes
wp-a	100 M	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Pcap: vlan 1010 and udp and port 33018	109419	1371...	166098...

WanPaths for WanLink Endpoint: 100Mbps-wan-B

Name	Tx Rate	Disabled	I	IF	Filter Pattern	Tx Pkts	Rx Pkts	Tx Bytes
wp-b	100 M	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Pcap: vlan 1010 and udp and port 33017	110282	1380...	167408...

Create/Modify WanPath for Endpoint: 100Mbps-wan-A

Display Clear Counters Apply OK Cancel

Name: wp-a Backlog Buffer: AUTO

PCAP Filter: vlan 1010 and udp and port 33018

Source IP/MAC: 0.0.0.0 Source Mask: 0.0.0.0
 Dest IP/MAC: 0.0.0.0 Dest Mask: 0.0.0.0

Transfer Rate: 100M (100 Mbps) Delay: high (100 ms)

Jitter: zero (0 us) Drop-Freq: 20% (20%)

Min Drop Burst: 1 Max Drop Burst: 1

Min Reorder Amount: 1 Max Reorder Amount: 20

Reorder-Freq: zero (0%) Dup-Freq: zero (0%)

Jitter-Freq: zero (0%) Test Manager:

ICeCap Replay Replay File: Dir

Disabled Loop Replay Replay Latency Replay Loss
 Same As WanLink Replay Dup Replay Bandwidth Use Pcap Filter
 Inverse Match Drop-Xth Duplicate-Xth Reorder-Xth

Corruption #0 Rate: 0 Corruption: Write Byte
 Byte-to-Write: 0 Min Offset: 0 Max Offset: 0
 Chain-to-Next Do Checksum

Corruption #1 Rate: 0 Corruption: Random Write
 Byte-to-Write: 0 Min Offset: 0 Max Offset: 0
 Chain-to-Next Do Checksum

Corruption #2 Rate: 0 Corruption: Random Write
 Byte-to-Write: 0 Min Offset: 0 Max Offset: 0
 Chain-to-Next Do Checksum

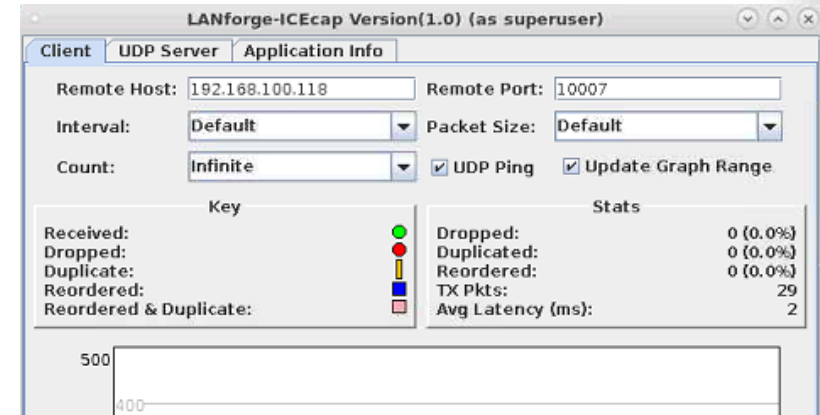
Corruption #3 Rate: 0 Corruption: Random Write
 Byte-to-Write: 0 Min Offset: 0 Max Offset: 0
 Chain-to-Next Do Checksum

Corruption #4 Rate: 0 Corruption: Random Write
 Byte-to-Write: 0 Min Offset: 0 Max Offset: 0
 Chain-to-Next Do Checksum

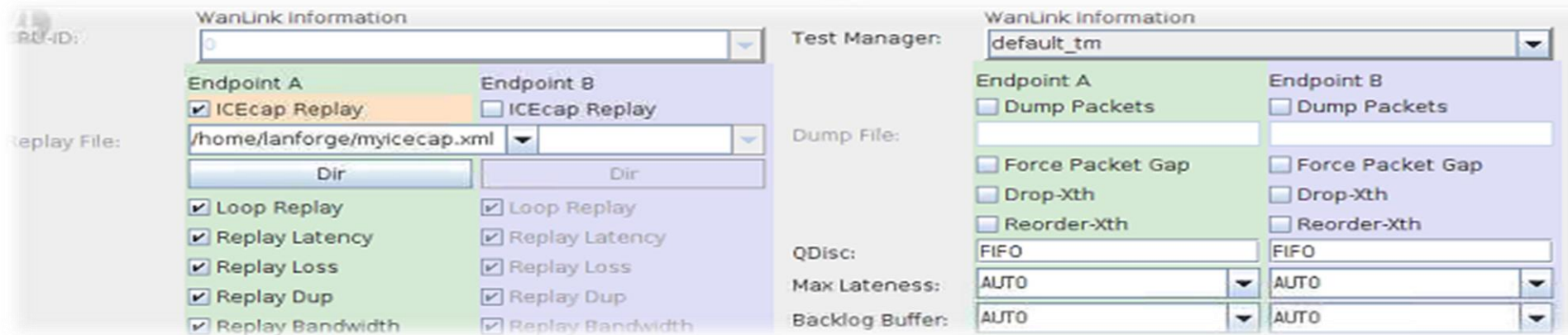
Corruption #5 Rate: 0 Corruption: Random Write
 Byte-to-Write: 0 Min Offset: 0 Max Offset: 0
 Chain-to-Next Do Checksum

Record and Replay Network Impairments

- Record impairments (latency, loss, packet duplication, Jitter etc...) on real networks using ICEcap
- The impairments are saved in the form of XML file.
- One or more XML files can then be loaded into WAN emulation WANLink to replay the impairments.
- The user is allowed to replay one or more or all the components of the recorded impairments and allowed to loop replay those impairments.



```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE NETWORK_X SYSTEM "NetworX_1_1.dtd">
- <NETWORK_X CREATED_ON_DATE="Wed Mar 07 15:46:20 PST 2018" CREATED_ON_HOST_NAME="192.168.100.197" NETWORK_X_VERSION="1.1" NAME="NETWORKX_NAME" ID="NETWORKX_ID">
  <NET_OBJECTS/>
  <LINKS/>
  - <RECORDING_DATA>
    - <DATA_BLOCK NAME="ICEcap_Imported_Data">
      <RECORDING_DETAILS DESCRIPTION="" IMPORTED_INTERVAL_LENGTH="0" IMPORTED_INTERVAL_START_TIME="1520466380609" CREATE_DATE="Wed Mar 07 15:46:20 PST 2018" ORIGIN_VERSION="1.0-beta" ORIGIN="ICEcap" PAYLOAD_SIZE="56" DESTINATION_IP="www.google.com/172.217.12.228:0" SOURCE_IP="192.168.100.197:0" RECORDING_HOST="" RECORDING_NAME="" SAMPLE_INTERVAL="1000"/>
    - <LATENCY_AND_LOSS_DATA SAMPLE_INTERVAL="1000">
      <LAT>101</LAT>
      <TS>0</TS>
      <LOS>10</LOS>
      <DUP>1</DUP>
      <LAT>103</LAT>
      <TS>1</TS>
      <LOS>5</LOS>
      <DUP>7</DUP>
      <LAT>101</LAT>
      <TS>2</TS>
      <LOS>7</LOS>
      <DUP>8</DUP>
      <LAT>107</LAT>
      <TS>3</TS>
      <LOS>5</LOS>
      <DUP>6</DUP>
      <LAT>101</LAT>
      <TS>4</TS>
      <LOS>8</LOS>
    </LATENCY_AND_LOSS_DATA>
  </RECORDING_DATA>
</NETWORK_X>
```



LANforge ICE – Product Models



CT910	45 Mbps WAN emulation with 3 ports	USD 995
CT913	1Gbps WAN Emulator with 3 ports	USD 4,995



CT920	45 Mbps WAN emulation with 3 ports	USD 2,995
CT922	155 Mbps WAN emulation with 3 ports	USD 4,190



CT934	1 Gbps WAN emulation with 6 ports	USD 7,995
-------	-----------------------------------	-----------



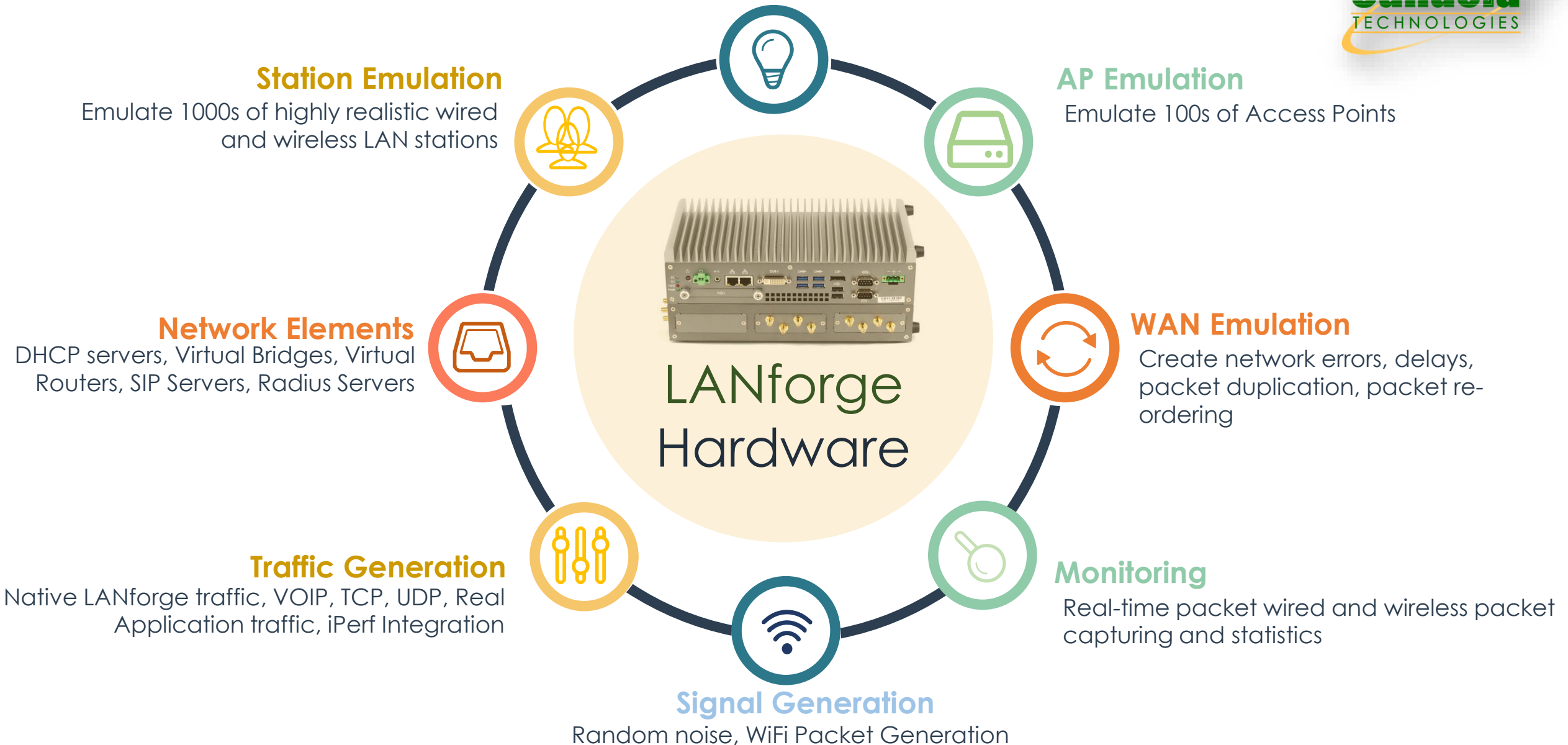
CT962	155 Mbps WAN emulation with 8 ports	USD 5,120
CT963	1Gbps with 8 ports copper or 4 ports fiber	USD 7,995
CT964	1Gbps with (10+ secs latency) 8 ports copper or 4 ports fiber	USD 9,290
CT966	10Gbps WAN Emulator, fiber and copper	USD 12,995



CT970-10	Supports 10 unique WAN Emulators	USD 12,000
CT963-16	Supports 16 unique WAN Emulators	USD 17,000
CT964-24	Supports 24 unique WAN Emulators	USD 24,995
CT966-48	Supports 48 unique WAN Emulators	USD 29,460

LANforge System Capabilities





WiFi TEST HARDWARE



CT-521b

2-radio 802.11a/b/g/n/ac 3x3 MIMO – Low end system (Max throughput 300 Mbps)



CT-522

2-radio 802.11a/b/g/n/ac 3x3 MIMO – 264 stations



CT-523b

3-radios 802.11a/b/g/n/ac 4x4 MIMO – 600 stations, 24 APs, 2 Ethernet



CT-523c

4 radios 802.11ab/g/n/ac 4x4 MIMO, 10G Ethernet ports – Latest Addition



CT-525

6 radios 802.11a/b/g/n/ac 4x4 MIMO – upto 1200 stations, 6 Ethernet Ports, 48 APs

WiFi TEST ACCESSORIES



RF Enclosures

80dB+ Isolation, Multiple sizes, A/C power, 16x SMA's, 3x 10GE, 2x USB, Fan, supports all WiFi Channels



Programmable Attenuator

0-95dBm attenuation, 0.5dB steps, 0.7-6 GHz



Radar Signal Generator

Radar Pulses, Noise and Signal Generation, All WiFi channels supported.



Cables, Splitters, Antennas, Adapters

Semi-flexible RF cables (various sizes), 4x1, 2x1 and 8x2 splitter, all varieties of adapters and antennas

Candela RF Enclosures

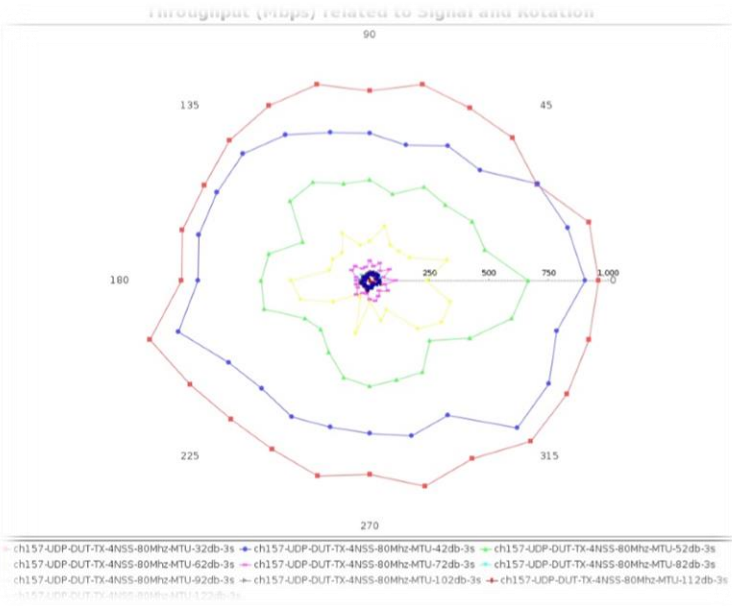
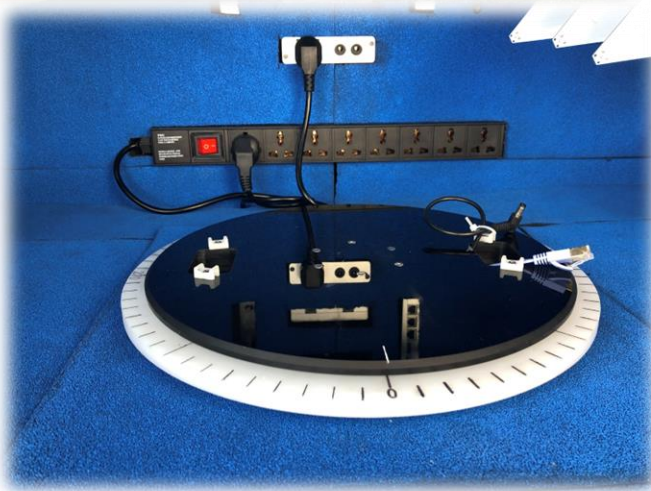
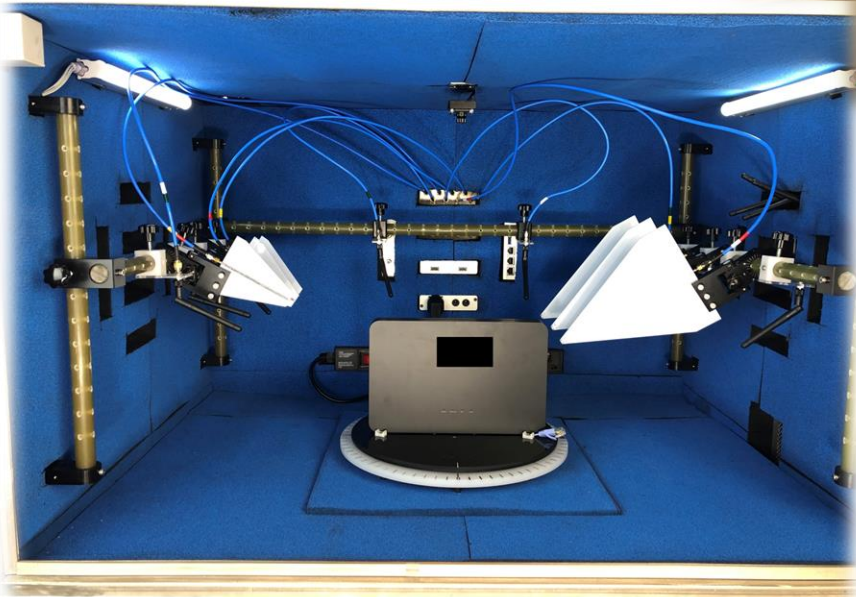
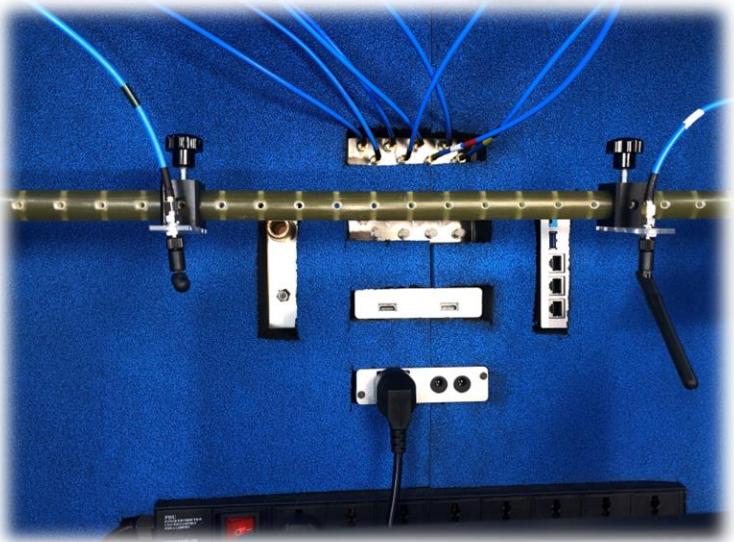
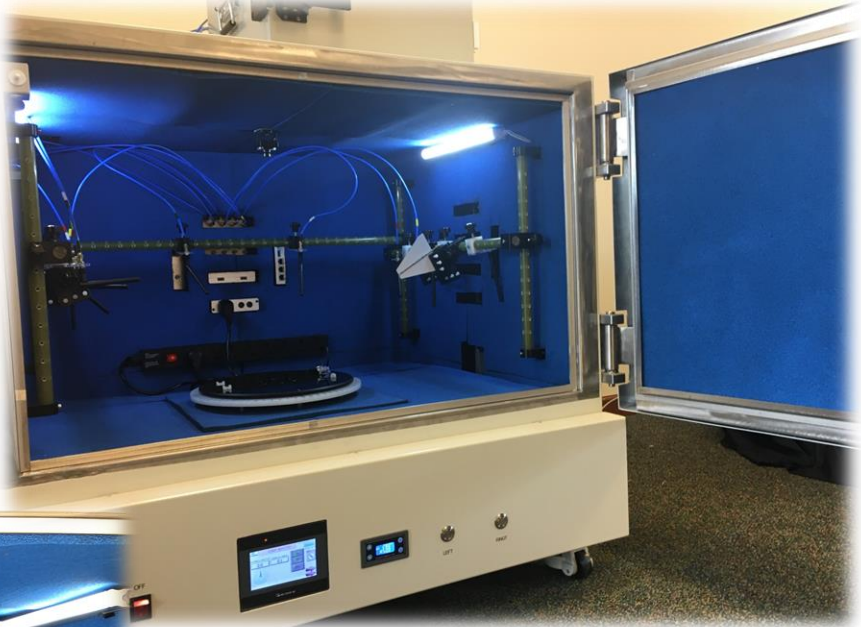


CT810a
Small RF
Enclosure

CT820a
Medium RF
Enclosure

CT840a
Large RF
Enclosure-2D

Chamber with Turntable





sales@candelatech.com